

LiteSpeed® for SQL Server® 8.9.7

## User Guide



**© 2022 Quest Software Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.**

This guide contains proprietary information protected by copyright. The software described in this guide is furnished under a software license or nondisclosure agreement. This software may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of the applicable agreement. No part of this guide may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and recording for any purpose other than the purchaser's personal use without the written permission of Quest Software Inc.

The information in this document is provided in connection with Quest Software products. No license, express or implied, by estoppel or otherwise, to any intellectual property right is granted by this document or in connection with the sale of Quest Software products. EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS AS SPECIFIED IN THE LICENSE AGREEMENT FOR THIS PRODUCT, QUEST SOFTWARE ASSUMES NO LIABILITY WHATSOEVER AND DISCLAIMS ANY EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY WARRANTY RELATING TO ITS PRODUCTS INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR NON-INFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL QUEST SOFTWARE BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, PUNITIVE, SPECIAL OR INCIDENTAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION OR LOSS OF INFORMATION) ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS DOCUMENT, EVEN IF QUEST SOFTWARE HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. Quest Software makes no representations or warranties with respect to the accuracy or completeness of the contents of this document and reserves the right to make changes to specifications and product descriptions at any time without notice. Quest Software does not make any commitment to update the information contained in this document.

If you have any questions regarding your potential use of this material, contact:

Quest Software Inc.

Attn: LEGAL Dept

4 Polaris Way

Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

Refer to our Web site (<https://www.quest.com>) for regional and international office information.

**Patents**


Quest Software is proud of our advanced technology. Patents and pending patents may apply to this product. For the most current information about applicable patents for this product, please visit our website at <https://www.quest.com/legal>.

**Trademarks**

Quest, Toad, Toad World, LiteSpeed, the Quest logo, and Join the Innovation are trademarks and registered trademarks of Quest Software Inc. For a complete list of Quest marks, visit <https://www.quest.com/legal/trademark-information.aspx>. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.

**Legend**

 **CAUTION:** A CAUTION icon indicates potential damage to hardware or loss of data if instructions are not followed.

 **IMPORTANT, NOTE, TIP, MOBILE, or VIDEO:** An information icon indicates supporting information.

# Contents

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>About Backing Up/Restoring with LiteSpeed</b> .....    | <b>36</b> |
| About LiteSpeed .....                                     | 36        |
| About Backing Up/Restoring Databases .....                | 36        |
| <b>LiteSpeed User Interface</b> .....                     | <b>38</b> |
| Application Menu .....                                    | 38        |
| Home Ribbon .....   | 39        |
| View Ribbon .....   | 40        |
| Help Ribbon .....   | 42        |
| Backup Manager Server Tools Ribbon .....                  | 42        |
| Database Tools Ribbon .....                               | 43        |
| Job Manager Ribbon .....                                  | 44        |
| Log Reader Ribbon .....                                   | 45        |
| Log Shipping Server Tools Ribbon .....                    | 46        |
| Object Level Recovery Ribbon .....                        | 47        |
| Navigation Pane .....                                     | 48        |
| Central Pane .....  | 50        |
| Background Tasks Pane .....                               | 51        |
| Properties Pane .....                                     | 51        |
| Toolbar .....   | 51        |
| <b>Configure LiteSpeed for First Use</b> .....            | <b>53</b> |
| Register Central Repositories .....                       | 53        |
| Select a Central Repository .....                         | 54        |
| Register and Group Server Instances .....                 | 54        |
| SQL Server Instances .....                                | 54        |
| Existing instance registration .....                      | 54        |
| Centralized instance management .....                     | 55        |
| Register Server Instances .....                           | 55        |
| Create Server Groups .....                                | 57        |
| Assign Server Instances to Server Groups .....            | 58        |
| About Categorizing Server Instances .....                 | 58        |
| Change Server Instance Grouping Methods .....             | 58        |
| Create Categories .....                                   | 59        |
| Assign Server Instances and Databases to Categories ..... | 59        |
| Configure LiteSpeed Defaults .....                        | 60        |
| Processor Affinity .....                                  | 64        |
| Configure LiteSpeed Options .....                         | 65        |

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| LiteSpeed General Options .....                                    | 65        |
| Backup Manager Options .....                                       | 67        |
| Log Shipping Options .....   | 68        |
| Job Manager Options .....  | 68        |
| Log Reader Options .....   | 69        |
| Configure Replication and Retention Options for Repositories ..... | 71        |
| Push Statistics to Central Repository .....                        | 71        |
| Purge Repository Data .....  | 71        |
| LiteSpeed_DeleteActivity .....                                     | 72        |
| Synchronize Repository Data .....                                  | 74        |
| LiteSpeed_SyncActivity_Stats .....                                 | 75        |
| LiteSpeed_SyncJobs_Stats .....                                     | 76        |
| <b>Cloud .....</b>   | <b>78</b> |
| About the Cloud .....  | 78        |
| Microsoft Azure Blob .....   | 78        |
| Amazon S3 (Simple Storage Service) cloud storage .....             | 78        |
| Google Cloud Storage .....   | 78        |
| S3 Compatible Storage .....  | 78        |
| Using the Cloud .....  | 79        |
| Setting up a cloud account with the cloud vendor .....             | 79        |
| Registering the cloud account with LiteSpeed .....                 | 80        |
| Running LiteSpeed Backups to the cloud .....                       | 82        |
| Running LiteSpeed Restores from the cloud .....                    | 83        |
| Cloud Account Settings .....                                       | 83        |
| Cloud Automatic Striping .....                                     | 85        |
| Setting up Cloud Automatic Striping .....                          | 85        |
| <b>Back Up Databases .....</b>                                     | <b>87</b> |
| Test Optimal Backup Settings .....                                 | 87        |
| Backup Analyzer Wizard .....                                       | 87        |
| Scheduling Backup Analyzer .....                                   | 88        |
| Backup Analyzer Tab .....  | 88        |
| Create and Deploy Backup Templates .....                           | 91        |
| Create Backup Templates .....                                      | 91        |
| Deploy Backup Templates .....                                      | 101       |
| Back Up Databases .....  | 106       |
| About partial backups and restores .....                           | 116       |
| Partial backups .....  | 116       |
| Restore partial backups .....                                      | 116       |
| Restore partial backups with fast compression .....                | 116       |
| Back Up Multiple Databases .....                                   | 117       |
| LiteSpeed's Logic for Backing Up Multiple Databases .....          | 117       |
| Include Databases .....  | 117       |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Exclude Databases .....                                   | 117        |
| Back Up SQL Server AlwaysOn Availability Groups .....     | 118        |
| Use Wildcard and Regular Expressions in LiteSpeed .....   | 118        |
| Wildcard Expressions .....                                | 119        |
| Regular Expressions .....                                 | 119        |
| Multi-Database Backup .....                               | 122        |
| Fast Compression .....                                    | 122        |
| Quick Start .....   | 123        |
| Backup Files and Folders .....                            | 123        |
| Disk Backup Folders .....                                 | 124        |
| Disk Backup Files .....                                   | 124        |
| Full Backup Conditions .....                              | 124        |
| Backup Escalation .....                                   | 125        |
| Backup Verification .....                                 | 126        |
| Cleanup .....   | 126        |
| Backup Jobs .....   | 127        |
| Double Click Restore Executables .....                    | 127        |
| Double Click Restore Naming Conventions .....             | 127        |
| Create Double Click Restore Executables .....             | 128        |
| Compression Methods .....                                 | 128        |
| Compression Levels .....                                  | 129        |
| Adaptive Compression .....                                | 129        |
| Encryption Methods .....                                  | 130        |
| Network Resilience .....                                  | 131        |
| Smart Cleanup Policies .....                              | 131        |
| LiteSpeed Variables .....                                 | 132        |
| Accepted Variables .....                                  | 133        |
| Examples .....  | 134        |
| <b>Automate Maintenance Tasks .....</b>                   | <b>135</b> |
| About Automating Maintenance Tasks .....                  | 135        |
| Legacy and SSIS Maintenance Plans .....                   | 135        |
| Native SQL Server and LiteSpeed Maintenance Plans .....   | 135        |
| Convert to LiteSpeed .....                                | 136        |
| About Creating Maintenance Plans .....                    | 136        |
| Back Up Databases Using Maintenance Plans .....           | 140        |
| Clean Up Maintenance Plans .....                          | 151        |
| Copy Maintenance Plans .....                              | 152        |
| Automate Similar Backup Tasks on Multiple Instances ..... | 154        |
| <b>Restore Databases .....</b>                            | <b>156</b> |
| Restore Databases Using the Restore Wizard .....          | 156        |
| Database .....  | 158        |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Device .....                                      | 158        |
| Restore Double Click Restore Executables .....    | 169        |
| Manually Restore a Master Database .....          | 169        |
| <b>Restore Objects .....</b>                      | <b>172</b> |
| Restore Objects in the LiteSpeed UI Console ..... | 172        |
| Review the Backup File Contents .....             | 174        |
| Restore Tables and Schemas .....                  | 175        |
| Object Level Restores from TSM Backups .....      | 179        |
| Execute SELECT Statements .....                   | 180        |
| Supported SELECT Statements .....                 | 181        |
| Examples .....                                    | 182        |
| <b>View Activity and History .....</b>            | <b>183</b> |
| View Backup Manager Activity and History .....    | 183        |
| View Maintenance Plans Activity and History ..... | 187        |
| <b>Use Command-Line Interface .....</b>           | <b>188</b> |
| About Using the Command-Line Interface .....      | 188        |
| LiteSpeed Command-Line Arguments .....            | 189        |
| Syntax .....                                      | 189        |
| Arguments .....                                   | 192        |
| TSM-Specific Arguments .....                      | 207        |
| Cloud-Specific Arguments .....                    | 209        |
| Proxy-Specific Arguments .....                    | 212        |
| Examples .....                                    | 213        |
| Returns .....                                     | 215        |
| Fast Compression Command-Line Arguments .....     | 215        |
| Syntax .....                                      | 215        |
| Arguments .....                                   | 217        |
| Accepted LiteSpeed Arguments .....                | 220        |
| Accepted TSM Command-Line Arguments .....         | 226        |
| Cloud-Specific Arguments .....                    | 227        |
| Proxy-Specific Arguments .....                    | 230        |
| Examples .....                                    | 231        |
| Returns .....                                     | 232        |
| SmartCleanup Command-Line Arguments .....         | 232        |
| Syntax .....                                      | 232        |
| Arguments .....                                   | 234        |
| Cloud-Specific Arguments .....                    | 238        |
| Proxy-Specific Arguments .....                    | 239        |
| Example .....                                     | 241        |
| Returns .....                                     | 241        |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Script Maintenance Plans Tasks .....                  | 241        |
| Syntax .....  | 242        |
| Arguments .....                                       | 247        |
| Examples .....  | 258        |
| Recast LiteSpeed Backups .....                        | 259        |
| Syntax .....  | 259        |
| Arguments .....                                       | 260        |
| Examples .....  | 268        |
| Returns .....   | 268        |
| Convert LiteSpeed Backups to SQL Server Backups ..... | 269        |
| Syntax .....  | 269        |
| Arguments .....                                       | 269        |
| Examples .....  | 272        |
| Returns .....   | 272        |
| Restore Objects with the Command-Line Interface ..... | 273        |
| Syntax .....  | 273        |
| Arguments .....                                       | 275        |
| Cloud-Specific Arguments .....                        | 280        |
| Examples .....  | 283        |
| Returns .....   | 284        |
| LicenseInfoCmd Utility .....                          | 284        |
| Syntax .....  | 284        |
| Examples .....  | 285        |
| <b>Use Extended Stored Procedures .....</b>           | <b>286</b> |
| About Using Extended Stored Procedures .....          | 286        |
| Create Backups .....                                  | 287        |
| Verify Backups .....                                  | 287        |
| View Information about Backups .....                  | 287        |
| Clean Up Old Backups .....                            | 287        |
| Restore Backups and Files .....                       | 288        |
| Recover Objects from Backups .....                    | 288        |
| Encrypt Passwords .....                               | 288        |
| TSM-Specific Tasks .....                              | 288        |
| Check Progress and Memory .....                       | 289        |
| LiteSpeed Information .....                           | 289        |
| Backup examples - extended stored procedures .....    | 289        |
| All backup type examples .....                        | 289        |
| Disk backup examples .....                            | 290        |
| Cloud backup examples .....                           | 290        |
| TSM backup examples .....                             | 291        |
| Tape backup examples .....                            | 291        |
| xp_backup_database .....                              | 291        |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Examples and Syntax .....  | 291 |
| All Backup Examples .....  | 291 |
| Back Up Database with Init .....   | 291 |
| Create Differential Backup .....   | 292 |
| Back Up Database with Encryption .....   | 292 |
| Back Up Database with Multiple Threads .....   | 292 |
| Multiple Backup Devices (Striped Backup) .....   | 292 |
| Create Filegroup Backup .....  | 292 |
| Create Differential Filegroup Backup .....   | 292 |
| Create Partial Backup (includes the primary filegroup, all read/write secondary filegroups,<br>and a specified read-only file) ..... | 293 |
| Backup all databases .....   | 293 |
| Backup user databases .....  | 293 |
| Backup selected databases .....  | 294 |
| xp_backup_database (partial backup) .....  | 294 |
| Tape Backup Examples .....   | 294 |
| Back Up Database to Tape .....   | 294 |
| xp_backup_database (Tape) .....  | 295 |
| Cloud Backup Examples .....  | 295 |
| Backup database to Amazon S3 .....   | 295 |
| Backup database to Amazon S3 using @CloudStorageClass .....  | 296 |
| xp_backup_database (Amazon S3 using temporary security credentials) .....  | 296 |
| Backup database to Microsoft Azure .....   | 296 |
| Backup database to Google Cloud Storage .....  | 296 |
| Backup database to S3 Compatible storage .....   | 297 |
| Disk Backup Examples .....   | 298 |
| xp_backup_database (Disk) .....  | 298 |
| TSM Backup Examples .....  | 298 |
| xp_backup_database (TSM) .....   | 298 |
| Create TSM Archive .....   | 299 |
| Arguments .....  | 299 |
| @adaptivecompression .....   | 300 |
| @affinity .....  | 300 |
| @attachedfile .....  | 301 |
| @AWSAccessKey .....  | 301 |
| @AWSAccessKeyEnc .....   | 301 |
| @AWSBucketName .....   | 301 |
| @AWSMaxParts .....   | 301 |
| @AWSPartSize .....   | 302 |
| @AWSRegionName .....   | 302 |
| @AWSSecretKey .....  | 302 |
| @AWSSecretKeyEnc .....   | 302 |
| @AWSUseGovCloud .....  | 303 |
| @AWSUseReducedRedundancy .....   | 303 |
| @AWSUseServerSideEncryption .....  | 303 |
| @AzureBlobType .....   | 303 |
| @backupname .....  | 303 |
| @buffercount .....   | 304 |



|                             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| @CloudAccessKey             | 304 |
| @CloudAccessKeyEnc          | 304 |
| @CloudAutoStriping          | 304 |
| @CloudAutoStripingThreshold | 304 |
| @CloudBucketName            | 304 |
| @CloudGovRegion             | 304 |
| @CloudParallelUpload        | 304 |
| @CloudPartSize              | 305 |
| @CloudRegionName            | 305 |
| @CloudSecretKey             | 305 |
| @CloudSecretKeyEnc          | 305 |
| @CloudStorageClass          | 305 |
| @CloudVendor                | 306 |
| @CloudEndpoint              | 306 |
| @CloudAcceptAllCertificates | 306 |
| @CloudSessionToken          | 306 |
| @comment                    | 306 |
| @compressionlevel           | 307 |
| @cryptlevel                 | 307 |
| @database                   | 307 |
| @desc                       | 308 |
| @doubleclick                | 308 |
| @encryptionkey              | 308 |
| @excludedatabase            | 308 |
| @expiration                 | 308 |
| @file                       | 309 |
| @filegroup                  | 309 |
| @filename                   | 309 |
| @format                     | 309 |
| @GSProject                  | 309 |
| @init                       | 309 |
| @ioflag                     | 310 |
| @jobp                       | 310 |
| @logging                    | 310 |
| @LSECompatible              | 311 |
| @maxtransfersize            | 311 |
| @mirror                     | 311 |
| @MultiDatabaseType          | 311 |
| @nowrite                    | 311 |
| @olrmap                     | 312 |
| @priority                   | 312 |
| @ProxyHost                  | 312 |
| @ProxyLogin                 | 312 |
| @ProxyPassword              | 312 |
| @ProxyPasswordEnc           | 313 |
| @ProxyPort                  | 313 |
| @read_write_filegroups      | 313 |
| @retaindays                 | 313 |

|                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| @returndetails                      | 313 |
| @rewind                             | 314 |
| @skip                               | 314 |
| @threads                            | 314 |
| @throttle                           | 315 |
| @tsmarchive                         | 315 |
| @tsmclientnode                      | 315 |
| @tsmclientownerpwd                  | 315 |
| @tsmconfigfile                      | 315 |
| @tsmmanagementclass                 | 315 |
| @tsmobject                          | 315 |
| @unload                             | 316 |
| @UseSSL                             | 316 |
| @verify                             | 316 |
| @with                               | 316 |
| @NoOutput                           | 317 |
| Returns                             | 317 |
| xp_backup_log                       | 318 |
| Syntax                              | 319 |
| Back Up Log (Disk)                  | 319 |
| Back Up Log (TSM)                   | 320 |
| Back Up Log (Tape)                  | 321 |
| Back Up Log (Amazon S3)             | 321 |
| Back Up Log (Microsoft Azure)       | 322 |
| Back Up Log (Google Storage)        | 322 |
| Back Up Log (S3 Compatible Storage) | 323 |
| Arguments                           | 323 |
| @adaptivecompression                | 323 |
| @affinity                           | 324 |
| @attachedfile                       | 324 |
| @AWSAccessKey                       | 325 |
| @AWSAccessKeyEnc                    | 325 |
| @AWSBucketName                      | 325 |
| @AWSMaxParts                        | 325 |
| @AWSPartSize                        | 325 |
| @AWSRegionName                      | 326 |
| @AWSSecretKey                       | 326 |
| @AWSSecretKeyEnc                    | 326 |
| @AWSUseGovCloud                     | 326 |
| @AWSUseReducedRedundancy            | 327 |
| @AWSUseServerSideEncryption         | 327 |
| @AzureBlobType                      | 327 |
| @backupname                         | 327 |
| @buffercount                        | 327 |
| @CloudAccessKey                     | 327 |
| @CloudAccessKeyEnc                  | 328 |
| @CloudAutoStriping                  | 328 |
| @CloudAutoStripingThreshold         | 328 |

|                             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| @CloudBucketName            | 328 |
| @CloudGovRegion             | 328 |
| @CloudParallelUpload        | 328 |
| @CloudPartSize              | 328 |
| @CloudRegionName            | 329 |
| @CloudSecretKey             | 329 |
| @CloudSecretKeyEnc          | 329 |
| @CloudStorageClass          | 329 |
| @CloudVendor                | 330 |
| @CloudEndpoint              | 330 |
| @CloudAcceptAllCertificates | 330 |
| @CloudSessionToken          | 330 |
| @comment                    | 330 |
| @compressionlevel           | 330 |
| @cryptlevel                 | 331 |
| @database                   | 331 |
| @desc                       | 332 |
| @doubleclick                | 332 |
| @encryptionkey              | 332 |
| @excludedatabase            | 332 |
| @expiration                 | 332 |
| @file                       | 332 |
| @filegroup                  | 333 |
| @filename                   | 333 |
| @format                     | 333 |
| @GSProject                  | 333 |
| @init                       | 333 |
| @ioflag                     | 334 |
| @jobp                       | 334 |
| @logging                    | 334 |
| @LSECompatible              | 335 |
| @maxtransfersize            | 335 |
| @mirror                     | 335 |
| @MultiDatabaseType          | 335 |
| @nowrite                    | 335 |
| @ProxyHost                  | 336 |
| @ProxyLogin                 | 336 |
| @ProxyPassword              | 336 |
| @ProxyPasswordEnc           | 336 |
| @ProxyPort                  | 336 |
| @priority                   | 337 |
| @retaindays                 | 337 |
| @returndetails              | 337 |
| @rewind                     | 338 |
| @skip                       | 338 |
| @threads                    | 338 |
| @throttle                   | 338 |
| @tsmarchive                 | 338 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| @tsmclientnode                                | 339 |
| @tsmclientownerpwd                            | 339 |
| @tsmconfigfile                                | 339 |
| @tsmmanagementclass                           | 339 |
| @tsmobject                                    | 339 |
| @unload                                       | 339 |
| @UseSSL                                       | 340 |
| @verify                                       | 340 |
| @with   | 340 |
| @NoOutput                                     | 341 |
| @CheckForFull                                 | 341 |
| Example                                       | 341 |
| Returns                                       | 341 |
| xp_backup_parameters                          | 342 |
| Syntax  | 342 |
| Enter parameters to connect to Cloud storage: | 342 |
| Run a backup:                                 | 343 |
| Arguments                                     | 343 |
| @AzureBlobType                                | 343 |
| @CloudAccessKey                               | 343 |
| @CloudAccessKeyEnc                            | 344 |
| @CloudAutoStriping                            | 344 |
| @CloudAutoStripingThreshold                   | 344 |
| @CloudBucketName                              | 344 |
| @CloudGovRegion                               | 344 |
| @CloudParallelUpload                          | 344 |
| @CloudPartSize                                | 344 |
| @CloudRegionName                              | 345 |
| @CloudSecretKey                               | 345 |
| @CloudSecretKeyEnc                            | 345 |
| @CloudStorageClass                            | 345 |
| @CloudVendor                                  | 346 |
| @CloudEndpoint                                | 346 |
| @CloudAcceptAllCertificates                   | 346 |
| @CloudSessionToken                            | 346 |
| @filename                                     | 346 |
| @GSProject                                    | 346 |
| @ProxyHost                                    | 346 |
| @ProxyLogin                                   | 347 |
| @ProxyPassword                                | 347 |
| @ProxyPasswordEnc                             | 347 |
| @ProxyPort                                    | 347 |
| @UseSSL                                       | 347 |
| xp_delete_tsmfile                             | 347 |
| Syntax  | 348 |
| Arguments                                     | 348 |
| @tsmarchive                                   | 348 |

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| @tsmclientnode .....              | 348 |
| @tsmclientownerpwd .....          | 348 |
| @tsmconfigfile .....              | 348 |
| @tsmobject .....                  | 349 |
| @tsmpointintime .....             | 349 |
| Returns .....                     | 349 |
| xp_encrypt_backup_key .....       | 349 |
| Syntax .....                      | 350 |
| Results .....                     | 350 |
| xp_encrypt_restore_key .....      | 350 |
| Syntax .....                      | 350 |
| Results .....                     | 350 |
| xp_extractor .....                | 350 |
| Syntax .....                      | 350 |
| xp_extractor .....                | 350 |
| Arguments .....                   | 351 |
| @affinity .....                   | 351 |
| @backupfile .....                 | 351 |
| @backupindex .....                | 352 |
| @basesize .....                   | 352 |
| @encryptionkey .....              | 352 |
| @filename .....                   | 352 |
| @filenumber .....                 | 352 |
| @init .....                       | 352 |
| @ioflag .....                     | 353 |
| @logging .....                    | 353 |
| @maxtransfersize .....            | 353 |
| @mtffile .....                    | 353 |
| @priority .....                   | 354 |
| @showhelp .....                   | 354 |
| @throttle .....                   | 354 |
| @trace .....                      | 354 |
| @tsmarchive .....                 | 354 |
| @tsmfile .....                    | 355 |
| @tsmclientnode .....              | 355 |
| @tsmclientownerpwd .....          | 355 |
| @tsmconfigfile .....              | 355 |
| @tsmdevicetimeoutminutes .....    | 355 |
| @tsmobject .....                  | 355 |
| @tsmpassword .....                | 355 |
| @tsmpointintime .....             | 356 |
| @tsmusername .....                | 356 |
| @vlf .....                        | 356 |
| @vlfmaxsize .....                 | 356 |
| Examples .....                    | 356 |
| Encrypted backup conversion ..... | 356 |
| Striped backups .....             | 356 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Returns .....   | 356 |
| xp_memory_size .....  | 357 |
| Syntax .....  | 357 |
| Results .....   | 357 |
| xp_objectrecovery .....   | 357 |
| Syntax .....  | 359 |
| Preview table data .....  | 359 |
| Restore table to a database .....   | 359 |
| Restore table to a ship directory .....   | 360 |
| Restore table to a .csv file .....  | 360 |
| If the backup is stored in the cloud (Amazon S3) these parameters help us with access .....             | 361 |
| If the backup is stored in the cloud (Microsoft Azure) these parameters help us with access .....       | 361 |
| If the backup is stored in the cloud (Google Storage) these parameters help us with access .....        | 361 |
| If the backup is stored in the cloud (S3 Compatible Storage) these parameters help us with access ..... | 361 |
| Arguments .....   | 362 |
| @AsOnDisk .....   | 362 |
| @backend .....  | 362 |
| @CloudAccessKey .....   | 362 |
| @CloudAccessKeyEnc .....  | 362 |
| @CloudBucketName .....  | 363 |
| @CloudGovRegion .....   | 363 |
| @CloudRegionName .....  | 363 |
| @CloudSecretKey .....   | 363 |
| @CloudSecretKeyEnc .....  | 363 |
| @CloudVendor .....  | 363 |
| @CloudEndpoint .....  | 363 |
| @CloudAcceptAllCertificates .....   | 364 |
| @destinationdatabase .....  | 364 |
| @destinationfilename .....  | 364 |
| @destinationserver .....  | 364 |
| @destinationtable .....   | 364 |
| @diffencryptionkey .....  | 364 |
| @difffilename .....   | 364 |
| @difffilenumber .....   | 365 |
| @disablelogprocessing .....   | 365 |
| @encryptionkey .....  | 365 |
| @filename .....   | 365 |
| @filenumber .....   | 365 |
| @FilestreamOnFileGroup .....  | 365 |
| @includetableobjects .....  | 365 |
| @logencryptionkey .....   | 366 |
| @logfilename .....  | 366 |
| @logfilenumber .....  | 366 |
| @LSM .....  | 366 |
| @objectname .....   | 366 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| @OLRUDT .....  | 366 |
| @onfilegroup .....   | 367 |
| @PersistLogProcessing .....  | 367 |
| @prefixtableobjects .....  | 367 |
| @ProxyHost .....   | 367 |
| @ProxyLogin .....  | 367 |
| @ProxyPassword .....   | 367 |
| @ProxyPasswordEnc .....  | 367 |
| @ProxyPort .....   | 368 |
| @shipdirectory .....   | 368 |
| @Status_FileName .....   | 368 |
| @stripedlogfilename .....  | 368 |
| @suffixtableobjects .....  | 368 |
| @tempdirectory .....   | 368 |
| @textimageonfilegroup .....  | 369 |
| @UseSSL .....  | 369 |
| @with .....  | 369 |
| Examples .....   | 371 |
| Preview a table from a full backup file .....  | 371 |
| Restore a table from a full backup file into a database .....  | 372 |
| Restore multiple tables and tables' constraints and indexes .....  | 372 |
| Restore a table from a full backup file to a database using table, server, filegroup and temp directory parameters ..... | 373 |
| Restore a table from a striped backup .....  | 373 |
| Restore a table from a full backup file to a ship directory .....  | 373 |
| Restore a table from a full backup file to a .csv file .....   | 373 |
| Returns .....  | 374 |
| xp_objectrecovery_createscript .....   | 374 |
| Syntax .....   | 375 |
| Create the DDL script (Amazon S3) .....  | 375 |
| Create the DDL script (Microsoft Azure) .....  | 376 |
| Create the DDL script (Google Storage) .....   | 376 |
| Create the DDL script (S3 Compatible Storage) .....  | 376 |
| Arguments .....  | 376 |
| @AsOnDisk .....  | 377 |
| @CloudAccessKey .....  | 377 |
| @CloudAccessKeyEnc .....   | 377 |
| @CloudBucketName .....   | 377 |
| @CloudGovRegion .....  | 377 |
| @CloudRegionName .....   | 377 |
| @CloudSecretKey .....  | 378 |
| @CloudSecretKeyEnc .....   | 378 |
| @CloudVendor .....   | 378 |
| @CloudEndpoint .....   | 378 |
| @CloudAcceptAllCertificates .....  | 378 |
| @diffencryptionkey .....   | 378 |
| @difffilename .....  | 378 |
| @difffilenameumber .....   | 379 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| @disablelogprocessing .....  | 379 |
| @encryptionkey .....   | 379 |
| @filename .....  | 379 |
| @filenumber .....  | 379 |
| @FilestreamOnFileGroup .....   | 379 |
| @includetableobjects .....   | 379 |
| @logencryptionkey .....  | 380 |
| @logfilename .....   | 380 |
| @logfilenumber .....   | 380 |
| @LSM .....   | 380 |
| @objectfilename .....  | 380 |
| @objectname .....  | 380 |
| @OLRUDT .....  | 380 |
| @onfilegroup .....   | 381 |
| @PersistLogProcessing .....  | 381 |
| @prefixtableobjects .....  | 381 |
| @ProxyHost .....   | 381 |
| @ProxyLogin .....  | 381 |
| @ProxyPassword .....   | 381 |
| @ProxyPasswordEnc .....  | 382 |
| @ProxyPort .....   | 382 |
| @scriptfilename .....  | 382 |
| @Status_FileName .....   | 382 |
| @stripedlogfilename .....  | 382 |
| @suffixtableobjects .....  | 382 |
| @textimageonfilegroup .....  | 382 |
| @type .....  | 382 |
| @UseSSL .....  | 383 |
| @with .....  | 383 |
| Examples .....   | 386 |
| Generate SQL script to create a database .....   | 386 |
| Generate SQL scripts to create a table .....   | 386 |
| Generate SQL scripts to restore a table, including table's indexes, constraints and foreign keys ..... | 386 |
| Generate SQL scripts to alter a table .....  | 386 |
| Generate SQL scripts to create a view .....  | 387 |
| Generate SQL scripts for objects listed in an object file .....  | 387 |
| Returns .....  | 388 |
| xp_objectrecovery_executeselect .....  | 388 |
| Syntax .....   | 389 |
| View the SELECT query results .....  | 389 |
| Restore the SELECT query results into a database .....   | 389 |
| Recover the SELECT query results into a ship directory .....   | 390 |
| Recover the SELECT query results into a .csv file .....  | 390 |
| If the backup is stored in the cloud (Amazon S3) these parameters help us with access .....            | 391 |
| If the backup is stored in the cloud (Microsoft Azure) these parameters help us with access .....      | 391 |
| If the backup is stored in the cloud (Google Storage) these parameters help us with .....              | 391 |



|   |     |
|---|-----|
| access .....  | 391 |
| If the backup is stored in the cloud (S3 Compatible Storage) these parameters help us with access ..... | 391 |
| Arguments .....   | 392 |
| @backend .....  | 392 |
| @CloudAccessKey .....   | 392 |
| @CloudAccessKeyEnc .....  | 392 |
| @CloudBucketName .....  | 392 |
| @CloudGovRegion .....   | 393 |
| @CloudRegionName .....  | 393 |
| @CloudSecretKey .....   | 393 |
| @CloudSecretKeyEnc .....  | 393 |
| @CloudVendor .....  | 393 |
| @CloudEndpoint .....  | 393 |
| @CloudAcceptAllCertificates .....   | 393 |
| @destinationdatabase .....  | 394 |
| @destinationfilename .....  | 394 |
| @destinationserver .....  | 394 |
| @destinationtable .....   | 394 |
| @diffencryptionkey .....  | 394 |
| @difffilename .....   | 394 |
| @difffilenumber .....   | 394 |
| @disablelogprocessing .....   | 394 |
| @encryptionkey .....  | 395 |
| @filename .....   | 395 |
| @filenumber .....   | 395 |
| @KeepComputedColumns .....  | 395 |
| @logencryptionkey .....   | 395 |
| @logfilename .....  | 395 |
| @logfilenumber .....  | 395 |
| @LSM .....  | 396 |
| @OLRUDT .....   | 396 |
| @onfilegroup .....  | 396 |
| @PersistLogProcessing .....   | 396 |
| @ProxyHost .....  | 396 |
| @ProxyLogin .....   | 396 |
| @ProxyPassword .....  | 397 |
| @ProxyPasswordEnc .....   | 397 |
| @ProxyPort .....  | 397 |
| @scriptfilename .....   | 397 |
| @scripttext .....   | 397 |
| @shipdirectory .....  | 398 |
| @stripedlogfilename .....   | 398 |
| @tempdirectory .....  | 398 |
| @textimageonfilegroup .....   | 398 |
| @UseSSL .....   | 398 |
| @with .....   | 398 |
| Examples .....  | 401 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| View the SELECT query results .....   | 401 |
| Restore the SELECT query results into a database using inline script .....                            | 401 |
| Restore the SELECT query results into a database using script file .....                              | 401 |
| Restore the SELECT query results into ship directory .....  | 402 |
| Restore the SELECT query results into a .csv file .....   | 402 |
| Returns .....   | 402 |
| xp_objectrecovery_viewcontents .....  | 402 |
| Syntax .....  | 402 |
| Arguments .....   | 404 |
| @CloudAccessKey .....   | 404 |
| @CloudAccessKeyEnc .....  | 404 |
| @CloudBucketName .....  | 404 |
| @CloudGovRegion .....   | 404 |
| @CloudRegionName .....  | 404 |
| @CloudSecretKey .....   | 405 |
| @CloudSecretKeyEnc .....  | 405 |
| @CloudVendor .....  | 405 |
| @CloudEndpoint .....  | 405 |
| @CloudAcceptAllCertificates .....   | 405 |
| @diffencryptionkey .....  | 405 |
| @difffilename .....   | 405 |
| @difffilenumber .....   | 406 |
| @disablelogprocessing .....   | 406 |
| @encryptionkey .....  | 406 |
| @filename .....   | 406 |
| @filenumber .....   | 406 |
| @logencryptionkey .....   | 406 |
| @logfilename .....  | 406 |
| @logfilenumber .....  | 407 |
| @LSM .....  | 407 |
| @PersistLogProcessing .....   | 407 |
| @ProxyHost .....  | 407 |
| @ProxyLogin .....   | 407 |
| @ProxyPassword .....  | 407 |
| @ProxyPasswordEnc .....   | 408 |
| @ProxyPort .....  | 408 |
| @Status_FileName .....  | 408 |
| @stripedlogfilename .....   | 408 |
| @type .....   | 408 |
| @UseSSL .....   | 409 |
| @with .....   | 409 |
| Examples .....  | 412 |
| List table objects for backup set #1 on a full backup file .....                                      | 412 |
| List all objects for backup set #1 on an encrypted SLS full backup file .....                         | 412 |
| List view objects for backup set #2 on a full backup file + backup set #3 on a diff backup file ..... | 412 |
| List all database objects using the full database backup and several t-log backups .....              | 412 |
| List encrypted contents of a striped backup .....   | 413 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Returns .....                                | 413 |
| xp_remove_file .....                         | 413 |
| Syntax .....                                 | 414 |
| Syntax (disk) .....                          | 414 |
| Syntax (TSM) .....                           | 414 |
| Syntax (cloud) .....                         | 414 |
| Arguments .....                              | 414 |
| @AWSAccessKey .....                          | 415 |
| @AWSAccessKeyEnc .....                       | 415 |
| @AWSBucketName .....                         | 415 |
| @AWSRegionName .....                         | 415 |
| @AWSSecretKey .....                          | 415 |
| @AWSSecretKeyEnc .....                       | 415 |
| @AWSUseGovCloud .....                        | 416 |
| @AWSUseReducedRedundancy .....               | 416 |
| @AWSUseServerSideEncryption .....            | 416 |
| @CloudAccessKey .....                        | 416 |
| @CloudAccessKeyEnc .....                     | 416 |
| @CloudBucketName .....                       | 417 |
| @CloudGovRegion .....                        | 417 |
| @CloudRegionName .....                       | 417 |
| @CloudSecretKey .....                        | 417 |
| @CloudSecretKeyEnc .....                     | 417 |
| @CloudVendor .....                           | 417 |
| @CloudEndpoint .....                         | 417 |
| @CloudAcceptAllCertificates .....            | 418 |
| @FileName .....                              | 418 |
| @ProxyHost .....                             | 418 |
| @ProxyLogin .....                            | 418 |
| @ProxyPassword .....                         | 418 |
| @ProxyPasswordEnc .....                      | 418 |
| @ProxyPort .....                             | 419 |
| @TSMClientNode .....                         | 419 |
| @TSMConfigFile .....                         | 419 |
| @TSMClientOwnerPwd .....                     | 419 |
| @UseSSL .....                                | 419 |
| Examples .....                               | 419 |
| Remove file from Microsoft Azure .....       | 419 |
| Remove file from Google Storage .....        | 420 |
| Remove file from S3 Compatible Storage ..... | 420 |
| Returns .....                                | 420 |
| xp_restore_attachedfilesonly .....           | 421 |
| Syntax .....                                 | 421 |
| xp_restore_attachedfilesonly (Disk) .....    | 421 |
| xp_restore_attachedfilesonly (TSM) .....     | 421 |
| xp_restore_attachedfilesonly (Tape) .....    | 422 |
| xp_restore_attachedfilesonly (Cloud) .....   | 422 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Arguments                                   | 422 |
| @affinity                                   | 422 |
| @attachedfile                               | 423 |
| @AWSUseReducedRedundancy                    | 423 |
| @AWSUseServerSideEncryption                 | 424 |
| @CloudAccessKey                             | 424 |
| @CloudAccessKeyEnc                          | 424 |
| @CloudBucketName                            | 424 |
| @CloudGovRegion                             | 424 |
| @CloudRegionName                            | 424 |
| @CloudSecretKey                             | 425 |
| @CloudSecretKeyEnc                          | 425 |
| @CloudVendor                                | 425 |
| @CloudEndpoint                              | 425 |
| @CloudAcceptAllCertificates                 | 425 |
| @encryptionkey                              | 425 |
| @File                                       | 425 |
| @FileGroup                                  | 426 |
| @filename                                   | 426 |
| @filenumber                                 | 426 |
| @IOFlag                                     | 426 |
| @JobP                                       | 426 |
| @logging                                    | 427 |
| @MaxTransferSize                            | 427 |
| @ProxyHost                                  | 427 |
| @ProxyLogin                                 | 427 |
| @ProxyPassword                              | 427 |
| @ProxyPasswordEnc                           | 428 |
| @ProxyPort                                  | 428 |
| @rewind                                     | 428 |
| @throttle                                   | 428 |
| @TSMarchive                                 | 428 |
| @tsmclientnode                              | 428 |
| @tsmclientownerpwd                          | 429 |
| @tsmconfigfile                              | 429 |
| @tsmobject                                  | 429 |
| @tsmpointintime                             | 429 |
| @unload                                     | 429 |
| @UseSSL                                     | 429 |
| @NoOutput                                   | 430 |
| Examples                                    | 430 |
| Returns                                     | 430 |
| xp_restore_automated                        | 431 |
| Syntax                                      | 432 |
| xp_restore_automated (Amazon S3)            | 432 |
| xp_restore_automated (Google Cloud Storage) | 433 |
| Arguments                                   | 434 |
| @affinity                                   | 434 |

|                             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| @ARPeriod                   | 434 |
| @ARPointInTime              | 435 |
| @AttachedFile               | 435 |
| @backupextension            | 435 |
| @backuppath                 | 435 |
| @backuptype                 | 435 |
| @buffercount                | 435 |
| @checkdb                    | 436 |
| @checkdbdatapurity          | 436 |
| @checkdbextendedlogical     | 436 |
| @checkdbnoindex             | 436 |
| @checkdbnoinformessages     | 436 |
| @checkdbphysicalonly        | 436 |
| @checkdbtablelocks          | 437 |
| @checksubfolders            | 437 |
| @CloudAccessKey             | 437 |
| @CloudAccessKeyEnc          | 437 |
| @CloudBucketName            | 437 |
| @CloudGovRegion             | 437 |
| @CloudRegionName            | 438 |
| @CloudSecretKey             | 438 |
| @CloudSecretKeyEnc          | 438 |
| @CloudVendor                | 438 |
| @CloudEndpoint              | 438 |
| @CloudAcceptAllCertificates | 438 |
| @database                   | 438 |
| @datafilepath               | 439 |
| @DisconnectUsers            | 439 |
| @dontusecopyonly            | 439 |
| @DontUseReplication         | 439 |
| @dropdatabaseonfailure      | 440 |
| @dropdatabaseonsuccess      | 440 |
| @dryrun                     | 440 |
| @encryptionkey              | 440 |
| @FileName                   | 440 |
| @ioflag                     | 440 |
| @jobp                       | 441 |
| @logfilepath                | 441 |
| @logging                    | 441 |
| @maxtransfersize            | 441 |
| @ProxyHost                  | 441 |
| @ProxyLogin                 | 442 |
| @ProxyPassword              | 442 |
| @ProxyPasswordEnc           | 442 |
| @ProxyPort                  | 442 |
| @Read_Write_Filegroups      | 442 |
| @RestoreAsCompressed        | 442 |
| @RestoreAsReadOnly          | 443 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| @ReturnDetails .....   | 443 |
| @sourcedatabase .....  | 444 |
| @sourceserver .....  | 444 |
| @throttle .....  | 444 |
| @UseSSL .....  | 444 |
| @with .....  | 444 |
| @withreplace .....   | 445 |
| @FilesMap .....  | 446 |
| @IncludeAGReplicas .....   | 446 |
| @NoOutput .....  | 446 |
| Examples .....   | 447 |
| Restore the Most Recent Full Database Backup to a New Database .....   | 447 |
| Restore the Most Recent Full and Drop Database .....   | 447 |
| Restore the Most Recent Fast Compression Backups .....   | 447 |
| Restore the Most Recent Striped Backup .....   | 448 |
| Restore with Database Integrity Enabled .....  | 448 |
| Restore the Most Recent Database Backup to a New Database including backups<br>created on different replicas ..... | 449 |
| View Candidates for Automated Restore .....  | 449 |
| Restore from Amazon S3 .....   | 449 |
| Restore from Microsoft Azure .....   | 450 |
| Restore from S3 Compatible Storage .....   | 451 |
| Returns .....  | 451 |
| xp_restore_automated_verifyonly .....  | 452 |
| Syntax .....   | 452 |
| xp_restore_automated (Cloud) .....   | 453 |
| Arguments .....  | 453 |
| @affinity .....  | 454 |
| @ARPeriod .....  | 454 |
| @ARPointInTime .....   | 454 |
| @backupextension .....   | 454 |
| @backuppath .....  | 455 |
| @backuptype .....  | 455 |
| @buffercount .....   | 455 |
| @CloudAccessKey .....  | 455 |
| @CloudAccessKeyEnc .....   | 455 |
| @CloudBucketName .....   | 455 |
| @CloudGovRegion .....  | 455 |
| @CloudRegionName .....   | 456 |
| @CloudSecretKey .....  | 456 |
| @CloudSecretKeyEnc .....   | 456 |
| @CloudVendor .....   | 456 |
| @CloudEndpoint .....   | 456 |
| @CloudAcceptAllCertificates .....  | 456 |
| @database .....  | 456 |
| @dontusecopyonly .....   | 457 |
| @DontUseReplication .....  | 457 |
| @dryrun .....  | 457 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| @encryptionkey .....                                  | 457 |
| @FileName .....                                       | 458 |
| @ioflag .....   | 458 |
| @jobp .....   | 458 |
| @logging .....  | 458 |
| @maxtransfersize .....                                | 459 |
| @ProxyHost .....                                      | 459 |
| @ProxyLogin .....                                     | 459 |
| @ProxyPassword .....                                  | 459 |
| @ProxyPasswordEnc .....                               | 459 |
| @ProxyPort .....                                      | 459 |
| @Read_Write_Filegroups .....                          | 460 |
| @ReturnDetails .....                                  | 460 |
| @sourcedatabase .....                                 | 461 |
| @sourceserver .....                                   | 461 |
| @throttle .....                                       | 461 |
| @UseSSL .....   | 461 |
| @with .....   | 461 |
| @IncludeAGReplicas .....                              | 462 |
| @NoOutput .....                                       | 462 |
| Examples .....  | 463 |
| Verify the Most Recent Full Database Backup .....     | 463 |
| Verify the Most Recent Fast Compression Backups ..... | 463 |
| Verify the Most Recent Striped Backup .....           | 463 |
| View Candidates for Automated Verify .....            | 464 |
| Verify from Amazon S3 .....                           | 464 |
| Verify from Microsoft Azure .....                     | 465 |
| Verify from Google Storage .....                      | 465 |
| Verify from S3 Compatible Storage .....               | 466 |
| Returns .....   | 467 |
| xp_restore_checkpassword .....                        | 467 |
| Syntax .....  | 467 |
| Arguments .....                                       | 468 |
| @encryptionkey .....                                  | 468 |
| @filename .....                                       | 468 |
| @filenumber .....                                     | 468 |
| @Logging .....  | 468 |
| @TSMArchive .....                                     | 468 |
| @TSMClientNode .....                                  | 469 |
| @TSMClientOwnerPwd .....                              | 469 |
| @TSMConfigFile .....                                  | 469 |
| @TSMObject .....                                      | 469 |
| @TSMPointInTime .....                                 | 469 |
| xp_restore_checksumonly .....                         | 470 |
| Syntax .....  | 470 |
| xp_restore_database .....                             | 470 |
| Syntax .....  | 470 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| xp_restore_database (disk)  | 470 |
| xp_restore_database (TSM)   | 471 |
| xp_restore_database (tape)  | 472 |
| xp_restore_database (Amazon S3)   | 472 |
| xp_restore_database (Microsoft Azure)                                   | 472 |
| xp_restore_database (Google Cloud Storage)                              | 473 |
| xp_restore_database (S3 Compatible Storage)                             | 473 |
| xp_restore_database (restore partial backup - filegroup offline)        | 474 |
| xp_restore_database (restore partial backup - filegroup online)         | 474 |
| xp_restore_database (restore fast compression partial backup - offline) | 474 |
| xp_restore_database (restore fast compression partial backup - online)  | 475 |
| xp_restore_database (restore partial differential backup)               | 475 |
| Arguments   | 476 |
| @affinity   | 476 |
| @attachedfile   | 477 |
| @AWSUseReducedRedundancy  | 477 |
| @AWSUseServerSideEncryption   | 477 |
| @buffercount  | 477 |
| @buffercount  | 477 |
| @CloudAccessKey   | 478 |
| @CloudAccessKeyEnc  | 478 |
| @CloudBucketName  | 478 |
| @CloudGovRegion   | 478 |
| @CloudRegionName  | 478 |
| @CloudSecretKey   | 478 |
| @CloudSecretKeyEnc  | 478 |
| @CloudVendor  | 479 |
| @CloudEndpoint  | 479 |
| @CloudAcceptAllCertificates   | 479 |
| @database   | 479 |
| @DisconnectUsers  | 479 |
| @encryptionkey  | 480 |
| @file   | 480 |
| @filegroup  | 480 |
| @filename   | 480 |
| @filenumber   | 480 |
| @ioflag   | 480 |
| @jobp   | 481 |
| @logging  | 481 |
| @maxtransfersize  | 481 |
| @Page   | 481 |
| @ProxyHost  | 482 |
| @ProxyLogin   | 482 |
| @ProxyPassword  | 482 |
| @ProxyPasswordEnc   | 482 |
| @ProxyPort  | 482 |
| @read_write_filegroup   | 482 |
| @restoreascompressed  | 483 |



|   |     |
|---|-----|
| @restoreasreadonly .....                              | 483 |
| @returndetails .....                                  | 483 |
| @rewind .....   | 484 |
| @throttle .....                                       | 484 |
| @tsmarchive .....                                     | 484 |
| @tsmclientnode .....                                  | 485 |
| @tsmclientownerpwd .....                              | 485 |
| @tsmconfigfile .....                                  | 485 |
| @tsmobject .....                                      | 485 |
| @tsmpointintime .....                                 | 485 |
| @unload .....   | 485 |
| @UseSSL .....   | 486 |
| @with .....   | 486 |
| @NoOutput .....                                       | 488 |
| Examples .....  | 488 |
| Standard Database Restore .....                       | 488 |
| Restore Database with NoRecovery .....                | 489 |
| Restore an Encrypted Backup .....                     | 489 |
| Restore Files .....                                   | 489 |
| Restore a Filegroup and a File .....                  | 489 |
| Restore Database with Move .....                      | 489 |
| Restore Database from Tape .....                      | 490 |
| Restore a TSM archive .....                           | 490 |
| Restore Database from Amazon S3 .....                 | 490 |
| Returns .....   | 490 |
| xp_restore_filelistonly .....                         | 491 |
| Syntax .....  | 491 |
| xp_restore_filelistonly (Disk) .....                  | 491 |
| xp_restore_filelistonly (TSM) .....                   | 491 |
| xp_restore_filelistonly (Tape) .....                  | 491 |
| xp_restore_filelistonly (Amazon S3) .....             | 492 |
| xp_restore_filelistonly (Microsoft Azure) .....       | 492 |
| xp_restore_filelistonly (Google Storage) .....        | 492 |
| xp_restore_filelistonly (S3 Compatible Storage) ..... | 492 |
| Arguments .....                                       | 493 |
| @CloudAccessKey .....                                 | 493 |
| @CloudAccessKeyEnc .....                              | 493 |
| @CloudBucketName .....                                | 493 |
| @CloudGovRegion .....                                 | 493 |
| @CloudRegionName .....                                | 494 |
| @CloudSecretKey .....                                 | 494 |
| @CloudSecretKeyEnc .....                              | 494 |
| @CloudVendor .....                                    | 494 |
| @CloudEndpoint .....                                  | 494 |
| @CloudAcceptAllCertificates .....                     | 494 |
| @filename .....                                       | 494 |
| @filenumber .....                                     | 495 |
| @JobP .....   | 495 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| @Logging                                      | 495 |
| @ProxyHost                                    | 495 |
| @ProxyLogin                                   | 495 |
| @ProxyPassword                                | 496 |
| @ProxyPasswordEnc                             | 496 |
| @ProxyPort                                    | 496 |
| @TSMArchive                                   | 496 |
| @tsmclientnode                                | 496 |
| @tsmclientownerpwd                            | 496 |
| @tsmconfigfile                                | 496 |
| @tsmobject                                    | 497 |
| @tsmpointintime                               | 497 |
| @Unload                                       | 497 |
| @UseSSL                                       | 497 |
| @NoOutput                                     | 497 |
| Results                                       | 498 |
| Returns                                       | 498 |
| xp_restore_headeronly                         | 499 |
| Syntax  | 499 |
| xp_restore_headeronly (Disk)                  | 499 |
| xp_restore_headeronly (Tape)                  | 499 |
| xp_restore_headeronly (TSM)                   | 499 |
| xp_restore_headeronly (Amazon S3)             | 500 |
| xp_restore_headeronly (Microsoft Azure)       | 500 |
| xp_restore_headeronly (Google Cloud Storage)  | 500 |
| xp_restore_headeronly (S3 Compatible Storage) | 501 |
| Arguments                                     | 501 |
| @attachedfiles                                | 501 |
| @AWSUseReducedRedundancy                      | 501 |
| @AWSUseServerSideEncryption                   | 501 |
| @CloudAccessKey                               | 502 |
| @CloudAccessKeyEnc                            | 502 |
| @CloudBucketName                              | 502 |
| @CloudGovRegion                               | 502 |
| @CloudRegionName                              | 502 |
| @CloudSecretKey                               | 502 |
| @CloudSecretKeyEnc                            | 502 |
| @CloudVendor                                  | 503 |
| @CloudEndpoint                                | 503 |
| @CloudAcceptAllCertificates                   | 503 |
| @filename                                     | 503 |
| @filenumber                                   | 503 |
| @HeaderDetails                                | 503 |
| @JobP   | 504 |
| @Logging                                      | 504 |
| @ProxyHost                                    | 504 |
| @ProxyLogin                                   | 504 |
| @ProxyPassword                                | 504 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| @ProxyPasswordEnc                      | 505 |
| @ProxyPort                             | 505 |
| @tsmarchive                            | 505 |
| @tsmconfigfile                         | 505 |
| @tsmclientnode                         | 505 |
| @tsmclientownerpwd                     | 505 |
| @tsmobject                             | 505 |
| @tsmpointintime                        | 506 |
| @Unload                                | 506 |
| @UseSSL                                | 506 |
| @NoOutput                              | 506 |
| Examples                               | 507 |
| Results                                | 507 |
| Returns                                | 510 |
| xp_restore_log                         | 510 |
| Syntax                                 | 511 |
| xp_restore_log (Disk)                  | 511 |
| xp_restore_log (TSM)                   | 511 |
| xp_restore_log (Tape)                  | 512 |
| xp_restore_log (Amazon S3)             | 512 |
| xp_restore_log (Microsoft Azure)       | 513 |
| xp_restore_log (Google Storage)        | 513 |
| xp_restore_log (S3 Compatible Storage) | 514 |
| Arguments                              | 514 |
| @affinity                              | 514 |
| @attachedfile                          | 515 |
| @buffercount                           | 515 |
| @CloudAccessKey                        | 515 |
| @CloudAccessKeyEnc                     | 515 |
| @CloudBucketName                       | 516 |
| @CloudGovRegion                        | 516 |
| @CloudRegionName                       | 516 |
| @CloudSecretKey                        | 516 |
| @CloudSecretKeyEnc                     | 516 |
| @CloudVendor                           | 516 |
| @CloudEndpoint                         | 516 |
| @CloudAcceptAllCertificates            | 517 |
| @database                              | 517 |
| @DisconnectUsers                       | 517 |
| @encryptionkey                         | 517 |
| @filename                              | 517 |
| @filenumber                            | 518 |
| @ioflag                                | 518 |
| @jobp                                  | 518 |
| @logging                               | 518 |
| @maxtransfersize                       | 519 |
| @Page                                  | 519 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| @priority                                  | 519 |
| @ProxyHost                                 | 519 |
| @ProxyLogin                                | 519 |
| @ProxyPassword                             | 519 |
| @ProxyPasswordEnc                          | 520 |
| @ProxyPort                                 | 520 |
| @restoreascompressed                       | 520 |
| @restoreasreadonly                         | 520 |
| @returndetails                             | 520 |
| @rewind                                    | 521 |
| @throttle                                  | 522 |
| @TSMArchive                                | 522 |
| @tsmclientnode                             | 522 |
| @tsmclientownerpwd                         | 522 |
| @tsmconfigfile                             | 522 |
| @tsmmanagementclass                        | 522 |
| @tsmobject                                 | 522 |
| @tsmpointintime                            | 523 |
| @unload                                    | 523 |
| @UseSSL                                    | 523 |
| @with                                      | 523 |
| @NoOutput                                  | 525 |
| Examples                                   | 526 |
| Returns                                    | 526 |
| xp_restore_setinfo                         | 526 |
| Syntax                                     | 527 |
| xp_restore_setinfo (Disk or Tape)          | 527 |
| xp_restore_setinfo (TSM)                   | 527 |
| xp_restore_setinfo (Amazon S3)             | 527 |
| xp_restore_setinfo (Microsoft Azure)       | 527 |
| xp_restore_setinfo (Google Storage)        | 527 |
| xp_restore_setinfo (S3 Compatible Storage) | 528 |
| Arguments                                  | 528 |
| @CloudAccessKey                            | 528 |
| @CloudAccessKeyEnc                         | 528 |
| @CloudBucketName                           | 528 |
| @CloudRegionName                           | 529 |
| @CloudSecretKey                            | 529 |
| @CloudSecretKeyEnc                         | 529 |
| @CloudVendor                               | 529 |
| @CloudEndpoint                             | 529 |
| @CloudAcceptAllCertificates                | 529 |
| @filename                                  | 529 |
| @filenumber                                | 530 |
| @logging                                   | 530 |
| @ProxyHost                                 | 530 |
| @ProxyLogin                                | 530 |
| @ProxyPassword                             | 530 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| @ProxyPasswordEnc .....                             | 531 |
| @ProxyPort .....                                    | 531 |
| @tsmarchive .....                                   | 531 |
| @tsmconfigfile .....                                | 531 |
| @tsmclientnode .....                                | 531 |
| @tsmclientownerpwd .....                            | 531 |
| @tsmobject .....                                    | 531 |
| @tsmpointintime .....                               | 532 |
| @unload .....                                       | 532 |
| @NoOutput .....                                     | 532 |
| Example .....                                       | 532 |
| Results .....                                       | 532 |
| Returns .....                                       | 533 |
| xp_restore_verifyonly .....                         | 533 |
| Syntax .....  | 533 |
| xp_restore_verifyonly (Disk or TSM) .....           | 533 |
| xp_restore_verifyonly (Tape) .....                  | 534 |
| xp_restore_verifyonly (Amazon S3) .....             | 534 |
| xp_restore_verifyonly (Microsoft Azure) .....       | 534 |
| xp_restore_verifyonly (Google Storage) .....        | 535 |
| xp_restore_verifyonly (S3 Compatible Storage) ..... | 535 |
| Arguments .....                                     | 536 |
| @affinity .....                                     | 536 |
| @buffercount .....                                  | 536 |
| @CloudAccessKey .....                               | 537 |
| @CloudAccessKeyEnc .....                            | 537 |
| @CloudBucketName .....                              | 537 |
| @CloudGovRegion .....                               | 537 |
| @CloudRegionName .....                              | 537 |
| @CloudSecretKey .....                               | 537 |
| @CloudSecretKeyEnc .....                            | 537 |
| @CloudVendor .....                                  | 538 |
| @CloudEndpoint .....                                | 538 |
| @CloudAcceptAllCertificates .....                   | 538 |
| @encryptionkey .....                                | 538 |
| @filename .....                                     | 538 |
| @filenumber .....                                   | 538 |
| @ioflag .....                                       | 539 |
| @jobp .....   | 539 |
| @logging .....                                      | 539 |
| @maxtransfersize .....                              | 539 |
| @ProxyHost .....                                    | 540 |
| @ProxyLogin .....                                   | 540 |
| @ProxyPassword .....                                | 540 |
| @ProxyPasswordEnc .....                             | 540 |
| @ProxyPort .....                                    | 540 |
| @returnndetails .....                               | 540 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| @throttle .....  | 541 |
| @tsmarchive .....  | 542 |
| @tsmclientnode .....   | 542 |
| @tsmclientownerpwd .....   | 542 |
| @tsmconfigfile .....   | 542 |
| @tsmobject .....   | 542 |
| @tsmpointintime .....  | 542 |
| @unload .....  | 543 |
| @UseSSL .....  | 543 |
| @with .....  | 543 |
| @NoOutput .....  | 543 |
| Example .....  | 544 |
| Returns .....  | 544 |
| xp_sls_cloud_browse .....  | 544 |
| Syntax .....   | 544 |
| Arguments .....  | 545 |
| @CloudAccessKey .....  | 545 |
| @CloudAccessKeyEnc .....   | 545 |
| @CloudBucketName .....   | 545 |
| @CloudFolderName .....   | 545 |
| @CloudGovRegion .....  | 545 |
| @CloudMaxItems .....   | 545 |
| @CloudRegionName .....   | 546 |
| @CloudSecretKey .....  | 546 |
| @CloudSecretKeyEnc .....   | 546 |
| @CloudVendor .....   | 546 |
| @CloudEndpoint .....   | 546 |
| @CloudAcceptAllCertificates .....  | 546 |
| @ProxyHost .....   | 546 |
| @ProxyLogin .....  | 547 |
| @ProxyPassword .....   | 547 |
| @ProxyPasswordEnc .....  | 547 |
| @ProxyPort .....   | 547 |
| @UseSSL .....  | 547 |
| Examples .....   | 548 |
| Returns .....  | 548 |
| xp_slsCreateDCR .....  | 548 |
| Syntax .....   | 548 |
| Arguments .....  | 549 |
| @filename .....  | 549 |
| @doubleclick .....   | 549 |
| Example .....  | 549 |
| Returns .....  | 549 |
| xp_slsFastCompression .....  | 550 |
| Syntax .....   | 551 |
| xp_slsFastCompression (restore partial backup with fast compression) ..... | 552 |

|                             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| Arguments                   | 552 |
| @AdaptiveCompression        | 552 |
| @affinity                   | 552 |
| @AlterDir                   | 553 |
| @AppendDifferential         | 553 |
| @attachedfile               | 553 |
| @AWSUseReducedRedundancy    | 553 |
| @AWSUseServerSideEncryption | 554 |
| @AzureBlobType              | 554 |
| @BackupDirectory            | 554 |
| @backupname                 | 554 |
| @buffercount                | 554 |
| @CheckForFullBackup         | 554 |
| @CloudAccessKey             | 555 |
| @CloudAccessKeyEnc          | 555 |
| @CloudAutoStriping          | 555 |
| @CloudAutoStripingThreshold | 555 |
| @CloudBucketName            | 555 |
| @CloudGovRegion             | 555 |
| @CloudParallelUpload        | 555 |
| @CloudPartSize              | 556 |
| @CloudRegionName            | 556 |
| @CloudSecretKey             | 556 |
| @CloudSecretKeyEnc          | 556 |
| @CloudStorageClass          | 556 |
| @CloudVendor                | 557 |
| @CloudEndpoint              | 557 |
| @CloudAcceptAllCertificates | 557 |
| @comment                    | 557 |
| @compressionlevel           | 557 |
| @cryptlevel                 | 558 |
| @database                   | 558 |
| @desc                       | 558 |
| @DiffToFullRatioRequireFull | 559 |
| @DryRun                     | 559 |
| @ElapsedDaysRequireFull     | 559 |
| @encryptionkey              | 559 |
| @excludedatabase            | 559 |
| @ExtentsChgRatioRequireFull | 559 |
| @expiration                 | 560 |
| @FastCompressionExtension   | 560 |
| @file                       | 560 |
| @filegroup                  | 560 |
| @FileNumber                 | 560 |
| @ForceDifferential          | 560 |
| @ForceFull                  | 561 |
| @Format                     | 561 |
| @FullBackupEscalation       | 561 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| @GSProject                                       | 561 |
| @ioflag  | 562 |
| @JobP  | 562 |
| @logging   | 562 |
| @maxtransfersize                                 | 562 |
| @MirrorDirectory                                 | 563 |
| @MultiDatabaseType                               | 563 |
| @olrmap  | 563 |
| @priority  | 563 |
| @ProxyHost                                       | 563 |
| @ProxyLogin                                      | 563 |
| @ProxyPassword                                   | 564 |
| @ProxyPasswordEnc                                | 564 |
| @ProxyPort                                       | 564 |
| @read_write_filegroups                           | 564 |
| @retaindays                                      | 564 |
| @SpecificDaysForbidFull                          | 564 |
| @threads   | 565 |
| @throttle  | 565 |
| @tsmclientnode                                   | 565 |
| @tsmclientownerpwd                               | 565 |
| @tsmconfigfile                                   | 565 |
| @tsmdevicetimeoutminutes                         | 565 |
| @tsmdsmi_dir                                     | 565 |
| @tsmdsmi_log                                     | 566 |
| @tsmfilespace                                    | 566 |
| @tsmlogname                                      | 566 |
| @tsmmanagementclass                              | 566 |
| @tsmpassword                                     | 566 |
| @tsmusername                                     | 566 |
| @UseSSL  | 566 |
| @Verify  | 566 |
| @with  | 567 |
| @NoOutput  | 567 |
| Examples   | 567 |
| Full backup change of 40%                        | 567 |
| Full backup to multiple locations                | 568 |
| Force full backup                                | 568 |
| Backup to TSM change of 40%                      | 568 |
| Backup showing FastCompressionExtension argument | 569 |
| sls_FastCompression (Microsoft Azure)            | 569 |
| Returns  | 570 |
| xp_slsreadprogress                               | 570 |
| Syntax   | 570 |
| Examples   | 570 |
| xp_slsSmartCleanup                               | 571 |
| Syntax   | 571 |



|  |     |
|--|-----|
| xp_slsSmartCleanup (Amazon S3)             | 572 |
| xp_slsSmartCleanup (Microsoft Azure)       | 572 |
| xp_slsSmartCleanup (Google Storage)        | 573 |
| xp_slsSmartCleanup (S3 Compatible Storage) | 573 |
| xp_slsSmartCleanup (Disk)                  | 573 |
| Arguments                                  | 574 |
| @BackupExpiration                          | 574 |
| @BackupRetain                              | 574 |
| @BackupRetainUnits                         | 574 |
| @LogExpiration                             | 574 |
| @LogRetain                                 | 575 |
| @LogRetainUnits                            | 575 |
| @CloudAccessKey                            | 575 |
| @CloudAccessKeyEnc                         | 575 |
| @CloudBucketName                           | 575 |
| @CloudGovRegion                            | 575 |
| @CloudRegionName                           | 576 |
| @CloudSecretKey                            | 576 |
| @CloudSecretKeyEnc                         | 576 |
| @CloudVendor                               | 576 |
| @CloudEndpoint                             | 576 |
| @CloudAcceptAllCertificates                | 576 |
| @CopyOnlyBackups                           | 576 |
| @database                                  | 577 |
| @Destination                               | 577 |
| @DryRun                                    | 577 |
| @GSProject                                 | 577 |
| @KeepArchiveFiles                          | 577 |
| @MultiDatabaseType                         | 578 |
| @Locations                                 | 578 |
| @ProxyHost                                 | 578 |
| @ProxyLogin                                | 578 |
| @ProxyPassword                             | 578 |
| @ProxyPasswordEnc                          | 578 |
| @ProxyPort                                 | 579 |
| @tsmclientnode                             | 579 |
| @tsmclientownerpwd                         | 579 |
| @tsmconfigfile                             | 579 |
| @tsmdsmi_dir                               | 579 |
| @tsmdsmi_log                               | 579 |
| @tsmlogname                                | 579 |
| @tsmpassword                               | 580 |
| @tsmusername                               | 580 |
| @UseSSL                                    | 580 |
| @ReviewAllBackups                          | 580 |
| @NoOutput                                  | 580 |
| Examples                                   | 580 |

|                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| Returns .....                    | 581 |
| xp_slssqlmaint .....             | 582 |
| Syntax .....                     | 582 |
| Examples .....                   | 582 |
| Back up database .....           | 582 |
| Mirror to Disk .....             | 582 |
| Mirror to Cloud .....            | 583 |
| Clean up maintenance plans ..... | 583 |
| xp_sqlitespeed_licenseinfo ..... | 583 |
| Syntax .....                     | 583 |
| Arguments .....                  | 583 |
| Examples .....                   | 584 |
| Result Set .....                 | 584 |
| xp_sqlitespeed_version .....     | 585 |
| Result Set .....                 | 585 |
| xp_view_tsmcontents .....        | 585 |
| Syntax .....                     | 586 |
| Arguments .....                  | 586 |
| @desc .....                      | 586 |
| @tsmarchive .....                | 586 |
| @tsmbrieflist .....              | 586 |
| @tsmclientnode .....             | 587 |
| @tsmclientownerpwd .....         | 587 |
| @tsmconfigfile .....             | 587 |
| @tsmexpdatelower .....           | 587 |
| @tsmexpdateupper .....           | 587 |
| @tsmfilespace .....              | 587 |
| @tsmhighlevel .....              | 587 |
| @tsminsdatelower .....           | 588 |
| @tsminsdateupper .....           | 588 |
| @tsmlowlevel .....               | 588 |
| @tsmsortbylowlevel .....         | 588 |
| @tsmsortbypit .....              | 588 |
| @tsmpointintime .....            | 588 |
| Example .....                    | 589 |
| Result Set .....                 | 589 |
| Returns .....                    | 591 |
| xp_view_tsmmc .....              | 592 |
| Syntax .....                     | 592 |
| Arguments .....                  | 592 |
| @tsmclientnode .....             | 592 |
| @tsmclientownerpwd .....         | 592 |
| @tsmconfigfile .....             | 592 |
| @tsmmanagementclass .....        | 592 |
| Result Set .....                 | 593 |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Returns .....   | 594        |
| <b>Troubleshoot LiteSpeed .....</b>                     | <b>595</b> |
| Review Known Issues .....                               | 595        |
| Troubleshoot LiteSpeed Activity .....                   | 595        |
| Local repository is not populated .....                 | 595        |
| 4.x jobs not displayed .....                            | 596        |
| Dell storage appliance not working with LiteSpeed ..... | 596        |
| Troubleshoot Maintenance Plans .....                    | 597        |
| Leverage SSIS and LiteSpeed advanced options .....      | 597        |
| Install Backward Compatibility components .....         | 597        |
| Analyze log information .....                           | 597        |
| Upgrade LiteSpeed Maintenance Plans .....               | 597        |
| LiteSpeed for SQL Server Upgrade .....                  | 597        |
| SQL Server In-Place Upgrade .....                       | 598        |
| Troubleshoot Performance-Related Issues .....           | 598        |
| Troubleshoot Previous Versions of LiteSpeed .....       | 599        |
| Configure Logging in LiteSpeed .....                    | 599        |
| Installer Logging .....                                 | 599        |
| Backup/Restore Logging .....                            | 599        |
| Instance-Wide LiteSpeed Logging .....                   | 600        |
| Log File Naming and Location .....                      | 601        |
| LiteSpeed UI Console Activity Logging .....             | 602        |
| Reporting and Logging in Maintenance Plans .....        | 602        |
| Create Support Bundles .....                            | 603        |
| <b>Review Additional Resources .....</b>                | <b>604</b> |
| LiteSpeed Community .....                               | 604        |
| Useful Web Resources .....                              | 604        |
| <b>About us .....</b>                                   | <b>606</b> |
| <b>Third-party contributions .....</b>                  | <b>607</b> |
| <b>Index .....</b>                                      | <b>643</b> |

---

# About Backing Up/Restoring with LiteSpeed

## About LiteSpeed

LiteSpeed® for SQL Server®, or LiteSpeed, is a fast and flexible backup and recovery solution that allows database administrators to easily maintain complete control over the backup and recovery process. LiteSpeed's low-impact, high-performance compression and encryption technology helps reduce storage costs and protect data, while maintaining a high level of recoverability.

## About Backing Up/Restoring Databases

LiteSpeed has the following key features:

| Use this feature... | To...   |
|---------------------|---|
| Backup Analyzer     | Evaluate different backup options, such as compression level, striping, and backup destinations, to determine which settings have the best compression and duration values. For more information, see <a href="#">Test Optimal Backup Settings</a> on page 87.  |
| Backup Wizard       | Back up individual databases. This option lets you define backup options individually for each database. You can create native SQL Server or LiteSpeed backups, generate backup scripts, run backups immediately or schedule SQL Agent jobs. LiteSpeed supports the following options for backups: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• encrypt (For more information, see <a href="#">Encryption Methods</a> on page 130.)</li><li>• compress (For more information, see <a href="#">Compression Methods</a> on page 128.)</li><li>• mirror</li><li>• stripe</li><li>• attach files</li></ul> |

| Use this feature...          | To...   |
|------------------------------|---|
|                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• log activity</li> <li>• and more...</li> </ul> <p>Be sure to select <b>Use LiteSpeed</b> to leverage many LiteSpeed advanced features. For more information, see <a href="#">Back Up Databases</a> on page 106.</p>                      |
| Multi-Database Backup Wizard | Back up several databases with the same options. For more information, see <a href="#">Multi-Database Backup</a> on page 122.   |
| Backup Templates             | Automate backing up databases on multiple server instances by deploying a LiteSpeed Backup Template. For more information, see <a href="#">Create Backup Templates</a> on page 91.  |
| Maintenance Plans            | Automate backing up databases. Maintenance Plans provide flexible backup options as well as additional database maintenance options, such as CleanUp and Rebuild Indexes tasks. For more information, see <a href="#">About Automating Maintenance Tasks</a> on page 135.         |
| Fast Compression             | Reduce backup size and decrease backup times from hours to minutes by including differential backups in the nightly backup routine. For more information, see <a href="#">Fast Compression</a> on page 122.   |
| Double Click Restore         | Restore Double Click Restore executable files on a server instance that does not have LiteSpeed installed. For more information, see <a href="#">Double Click Restore Executables</a> on page 127.  |
| Network Resilience           | Control network resilience options. LiteSpeed's read and write resilience can handle various failures on both network and attached storage devices. For more information, see <a href="#">Network Resilience</a> on page 131.   |
| Adaptive Compression         | Let LiteSpeed select optimal compression based on server performance at the time of backup. Adaptive Compression can optimize backups either for speed or for small size. For more information, see <a href="#">Compression Methods</a> on page 128.                              |
| Restore Wizard               | Restore databases and attached files immediately or schedule a restore job. For more information, see <a href="#">Restore Databases Using the Restore Wizard</a> on page 156.   |
| Automated Restore            | Automate restoring the most recent database backups. If backing up to unique filenames, you only need to specify a folder where LiteSpeed will look for candidates for restore. For more information, see <a href="#">Restore Databases Using the Restore Wizard</a> on page 156. |
| Object Level Recovery        | List, query, preview and restore specific objects directly from the native SQL Server or LiteSpeed backup files. For more information, see <a href="#">Restore Objects</a> on page 172.   |
| Log Shipping                 | Automate backing up and restoring database transaction logs on one or more standby databases. See the <i>Configure Log Shipping</i> guide for more information.   |

You can back up and restore with LiteSpeed using wizards in the LiteSpeed UI Console, extended stored procedures and the command-line interface.

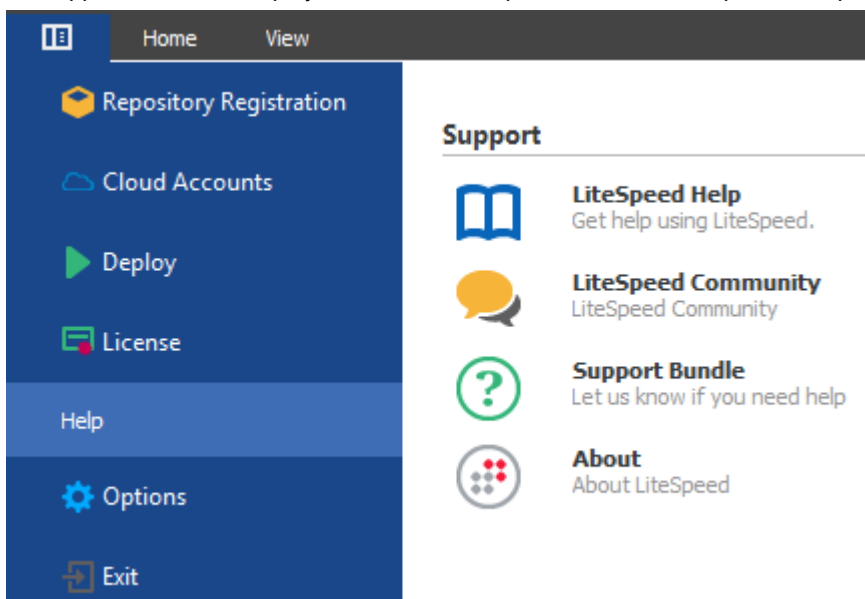
Use the LiteSpeed UI Console to view activity and history for your backups, including processes that fail or succeed, the amount of disk space you save, a list of all of the jobs for a server instance or database. For more information, see [View Backup Manager Activity and History](#) on page 183.

# LiteSpeed User Interface

Use the LiteSpeed user interface (called the LiteSpeed UI Console) to create backups, restore databases, recover database objects, view activity and history for your backups, design Maintenance Plans, schedule SQL Agent jobs and monitor tasks progress.

## Application Menu

The Application menu displays often used LiteSpeed features and replaces the previous File menu.



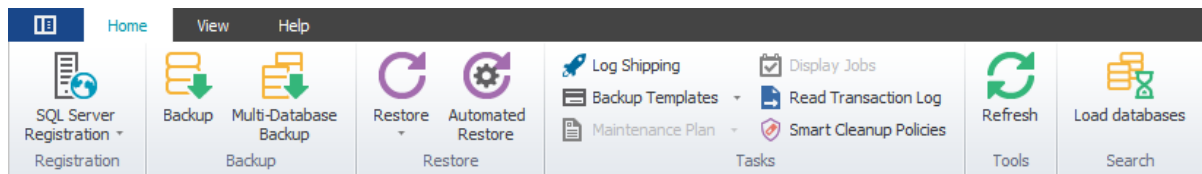
Use the Application menu to access the following features:

| Feature                 | Description  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Repository Registration | Display and edit repository registration. You can add repository, edit |

| Feature        | Description  |
|----------------|--|
|                | connection, delete connection, test connection, import, and export repositories. For steps on repository registration, refer to <a href="#">Register Central Repositories</a> .  |
| Cloud Accounts | Display and edit registered cloud account settings. You can add, edit, delete, import, and export cloud accounts.  |
| Deploy         | Run the Remote Deploy Configuration wizard. Use this wizard to deploy the LiteSpeed core components and edit LiteSpeed the configuration to remote servers.  |
| License        | Display and edit the LiteSpeed license key information.  |
| Help           | Display the LiteSpeedSupport information. Displays the LiteSpeed Help, LiteSpeed Community, Support Bundle, and About information. The File ribbon defaults to the Help selection.   |
| Options        | Display and edit the following LiteSpeed options: General, <a href="#">Backup Manager Options</a> ), <a href="#">Log Shipping Options</a> , <a href="#">Job Manager Options</a> , <a href="#">Log Reader Options</a> , and <a href="#">Object Level Recovery Options</a> . |
| Exit           | Exit the LiteSpeed product.  |

## Home Ribbon

The Home ribbon displays often used features.



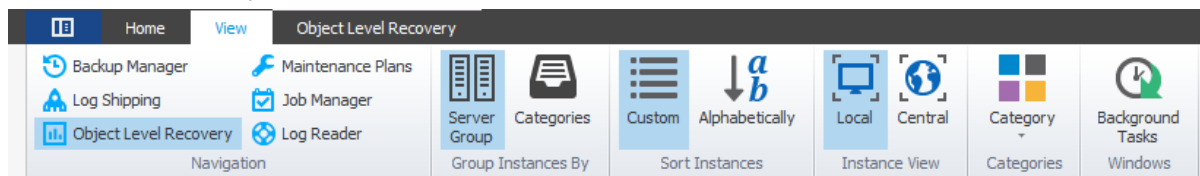
Use the Home ribbon to access the following features:

| Feature                 | Description  |
|-------------------------|--|
| SQL Server Registration | Register new SQL Servers and groups. You can also delete and edit existing ones. You can also manage licenses and edit credential information for each registered SQL Server instance. |
| Backup                  | Run the Backup Wizard.   |
| Multi-Database Backup   | Run the Backup Wizard for several databases.   |
| Restore                 | Run the Restore Wizard. You can also restores databases, files and file groups, transaction logs, and attached files.  |

| Feature                | Description   |
|------------------------|---|
| Automated Restore      | Run the Restore Wizard with Automated Restore as the default selection.   |
| Log Shipping           | Run the Create LiteSpeed Log Shipping Plan Wizard.  |
| Backup Templates       | Run the Create New Backup Template Wizard. You can also create new, edit, deploy or remove existing backup templates.   |
| Maintenance Plans      | Create a new maintenance plan by default. You can also create new maintenance plan, paste maintenance plan, import maintenance plan, and upgrade LiteSpeed maintenance plans. |
| Display Jobs           | Run the Job Manager and displays the Job Manager Ribbon.  |
| Read Transaction Log   | Run the Read Log Wizard and displays the Log Reader Ribbon.   |
| Smart Cleanup Policies | Run Smart Cleanup Policies editor.  |
| Refresh                | Refreshes the selected items.   |
| Load databases         | Initialize loading databases for all SQL Servers that are registered.<br><b>NOTE:</b> This action may be time consuming depending on the number of SQL Servers                |

## View Ribbon



The View ribbon displays often used view features.



Use the View Ribbon to access the following features:

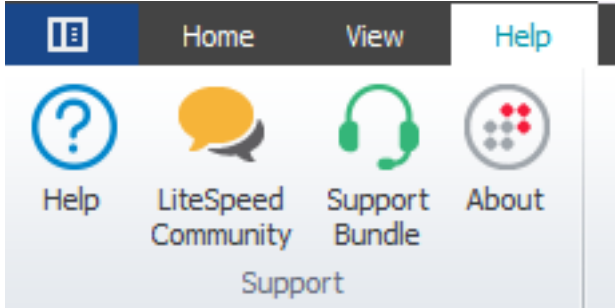
| Feature               | Description   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Backup Manager        | Manage LiteSpeed and native SQL Server backups and restores with a variety of advanced tools. You can also view detailed information about your backup and restore processes, including statistics on processes that fail or succeed, the amount of disk space you save, and a list of all of the jobs for a server instance or database. |
| Log Shipping          | Automate backing up a database (the publisher) and restoring its transaction logs on one or more standby databases (the subscribers). The process runs automatically throughout the day at the interval you specify, which creates synchronized databases.  |
| Object Level Recovery | Read native SQL Server or LiteSpeed backups to view tables, query   |



| Feature           | Description   |
|-------------------|---|
|                   | <p>backup data and restore tables, schemas, and views. You can also generate DDL scripts for one or more databases objects.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Object Level Recovery is only available with the Enterprise license.</p>  |
| Maintenance Plans | Create a new maintenance plan by default. Several other items are available. Automate routine database maintenance tasks, such as backing up databases, updating statistics, and rebuilding indexes to run on a specific day and time.  |
| Job Manager       | Schedule, monitor, and manage SQL Agent jobs and Windows tasks.   |
| Log Reader        | Restore data in transaction log files by rolling back any operation and reconstructing transactions. You can view recent transactions, the full database log, and all transactions in the backup file.  |
| Server Group      | View the list of servers grouped by instances.  |
| Categories        | View the list of servers grouped by category.   |
| Custom            | View instances in the navigation pane by a defined custom sort.   |
| Alphabetically    | View instances in the navigation pane by an alphabetic sort.  |
| Local             | <p>View list of local instances in the navigation pane. The  SQL Servers local server instance icon is displayed in the navigation pane.</p> <p>Note: The local repository instance icon (and central) are displayed in the View ribbon when a central repository is selected. When a central repository is not used, both the local and central icons are not visible in the View ribbon.</p>     |
| Central           | <p>View list of central instances in the navigation pane. The  SQL Servers central server instance icon is displayed in the navigation pane.</p> <p>Note: The central repository instance icon (and local) are displayed in the View ribbon when a central repository is selected. When a central repository is not used, both the local and central icons are not visible in the View ribbon.</p> |
| Category          | Select the server category grouping based on location or role, assign categories, and edit categories.  |
| Background Tasks  | Display running background tasks.   |

# Help Ribbon

The Help ribbon displays often used view features.

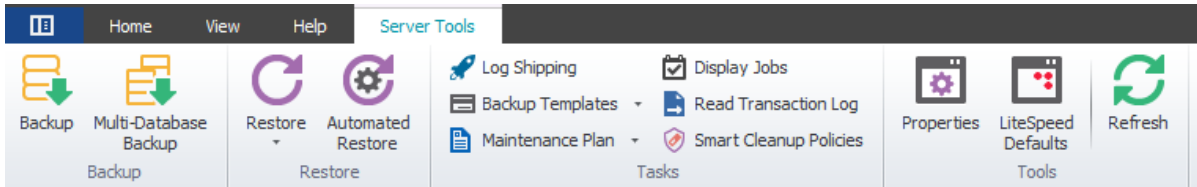


Use the Help Ribbon to access the following features:

| Feature             | Description   |
|---------------------|---|
| LiteSpeed Help      | LiteSpeed Help.   |
| LiteSpeed Community | LiteSpeed Community link.                                 |
| Support Bundle      | LiteSpeed Support Bundle. Use it if the support team ask. |
| About               | LiteSpeed About information.                              |

# Backup Manager Server Tools Ribbon

The Backup Manager Server Tools ribbon is displayed when you select a SQL Server from the Navigation Pane.



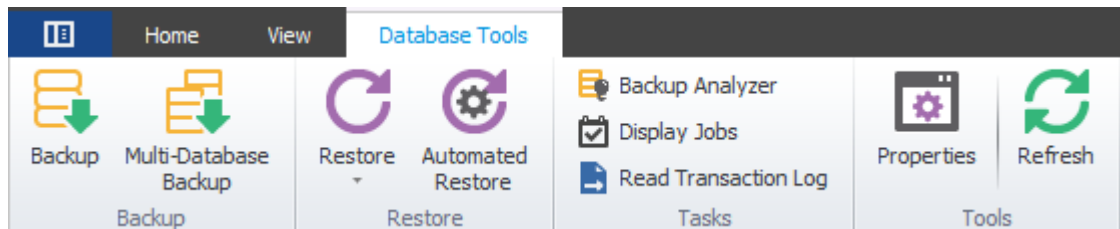
Use the Backup Manager Server Tools ribbon to access the following features:

| Feature               | Description  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Backup                | Run the Backup Wizard.   |
| Multi-Database Backup | Run the Backup Wizard for several databases.   |
| Restore               | Run the Restore Wizard with database as the default selection. You can also restore files and file groups, transaction logs, and attached files. |
| Automated Restore     | Run the Restore Wizard with Automated Restore as the   |

| Feature              | Description  |
|----------------------|--|
|                      | default selection.   |
| Log Shipping         | View the LiteSpeed Log Shipping information in the navigation pane.  |
| Backup Templates     | Runs the Create New Backup Template Wizard. You can also create new, edit, deploy, and remove templates.   |
| Maintenance Plans    | Create a new maintenance plan by default. Several other items are available. Automate routine database maintenance tasks, such as backing up databases, updating statistics, and rebuilding indexes to run on a specific day and time. |
| Display Jobs         | View the Job Manager and list of jobs in various states. Makes visible the Job Manager ribbon.   |
| Read Transaction Log | Run the Read Log Wizard and LiteSpeed displays the Log Reader Ribbon.  |
| Properties           | Displays the general properties of the current server.   |
| LiteSpeed Defaults   | Displays the LiteSpeed backup default options. Refer to <a href="#">Configure LiteSpeed Defaults</a> .   |
| Refresh              | Refreshes the selected item.   |

## Database Tools Ribbon

The Database Tools ribbon is displayed when you select Backup Manager from the View Ribbon.



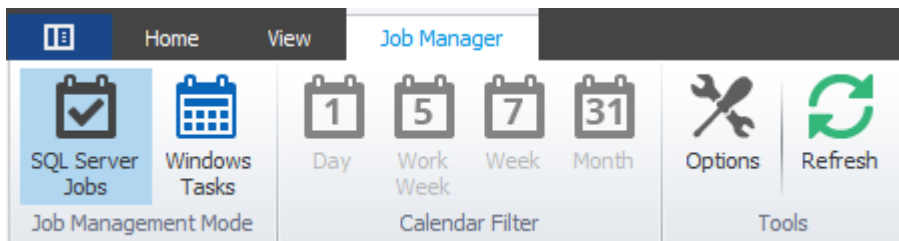
Use the Database Tools ribbon to access the following features:

| Feature               | Description  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Backup                | Run the Backup Wizard.   |
| Multi-Database Backup | Run the Backup Wizard for several databases.   |
| Restore               | Run the Restore Wizard. You can also restores databases, files and file groups, transaction, and attached files. |
| Automated Restore     | Run the Restore Wizard with Automated Restore as the default   |

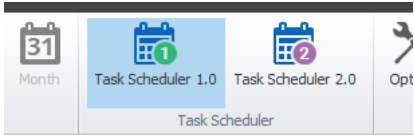
| Feature              | Description  |
|----------------------|--|
|                      | selection.   |
| Backup Analyzer      | Display analyzer graph of backup jobs.                                     |
| Display Jobs         | Display jobs and tasks according to their schedules and execution history. |
| Read Transaction Log | Display a listing of recent SQL Server transactions.                       |
| Properties           | Display general LiteSpeed properties.                                      |
| Refresh              | Refresh the database items.  |

## Job Manager Ribbon

The Job Manager ribbon is displayed when you select Job Manager from the View Ribbon.



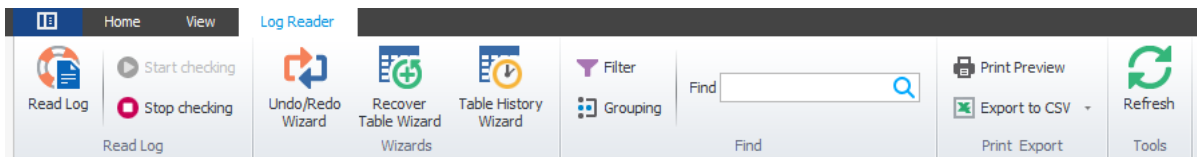
Use the Job Manager ribbon to access the following features:

| Feature         | Description   |
|-----------------|---|
| SQL Server Jobs | Select a server in the SQL Server Jobs pane.  |
| Windows Tasks   | <p>When selected the Task Scheduler displays the Task Scheduler 1.0 pane and the Task Scheduler 2.0 pane. The panes display two distinct separate task schedules that can be alternately viewed.</p> <p>LiteSpeed automatically detects the version of Windows Tasks. The Task Scheduler 2.0 includes support for Task Scheduler 1.0 tasks.</p> |
|                 |   |
|                 | Select a server in the Windows Tasks pane   |
| Day             | Display jobs for a particular day.  |

| Feature   | Description                              |
|-----------|--|
| Work Week | Display jobs for a particular work week. |
| Week      | Display jobs for a particular week.      |
| Month     | Display jobs for a particular month.     |
| Options   | Select the options for Job Manager.      |
| Refresh   | Refreshes the Job Manager items.         |

## Log Reader Ribbon

The Log Reader ribbon is displayed when you select Log Reader from the View Ribbon.



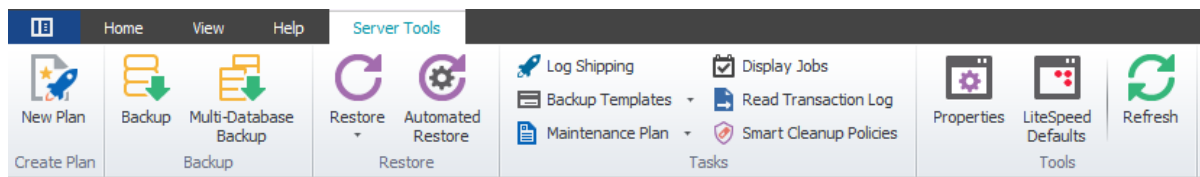
Use the Log Reader ribbon to access the following features:

| Feature              | Description   |
|----------------------|---|
| Read Log             | Run the Read Log Wizard to generate a job transaction log.  |
| Start checking       | Begin checking log changes.   |
| Stop checking        | End checking log changes.   |
| Undo / Redo Wizard   | Run the Undo / Redo Wizard to generate a T-SQL script that reverses changes previously made or reapplies current changes.   |
| Recover Table Wizard | Run the Recover Table Wizard to recover dropped tables.   |
| Table History Wizard | Run the Table History Wizard to view changes made to specific tables.   |
| Filter               | Filter the log entries by general, objects, operations, logins, users, hosts, and applications. When selected the Filter option remains highlighted in the log reader ribbon. |
| Grouping             | Group the log entries by column headers. When selected the Grouping option remains highlighted in the log reader ribbon.  |
| Find                 | Search and locate log entries.  |

| Feature       | Description  |
|---------------|--|
| Print Preview | Displays a preview of currently selected log.                                |
| Export to CSV | Export table to a CSV file. Other export options include: HTML, XML, and DB. |
| Refresh       | Refreshes the Log Reader items.  |

## Log Shipping Server Tools Ribbon

The Log Shipping Server Tools ribbon is displayed when you select Maintenance Plans from the View Ribbon.



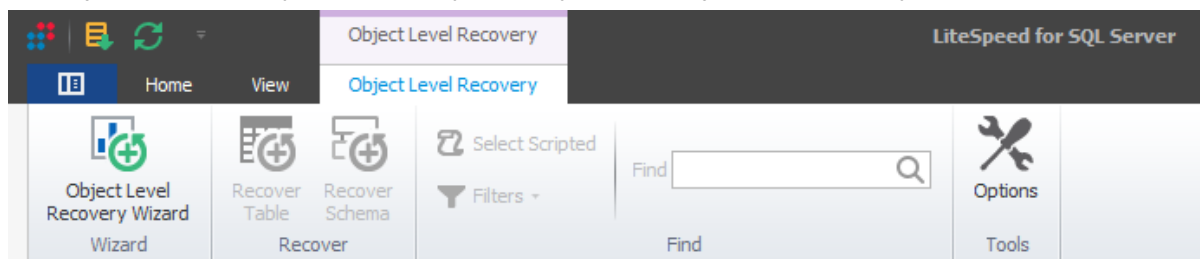
Use the Log Shipping Server Tools ribbon to access the following features:

| Feature               | Description  |
|-----------------------|--|
| New Plan              | Run the Create Log Shipping Plan Wizard.   |
| Backup                | Run the Backup Wizard.   |
| Multi-Database Backup | Run the Backup Wizard for several databases.   |
| Restore               | Run the Restore Wizard with database as the default selection. You can also restore files and file groups, transaction logs, and attached files.   |
| Automated Restore     | Run the Restore Wizard with Automated Restore as the default selection.  |
| Log Shipping          | View the LiteSpeed Log Shipping information in the navigation pane.  |
| Backup Templates      | Runs the Create New Backup Template Wizard. You can also create new, edit, deploy, and remove templates.   |
| Maintenance Plans     | Create a new maintenance plan by default. Several other items are available. Automate routine database maintenance tasks, such as backing up databases, updating statistics, and rebuilding indexes to run on a specific day and time. |
| Display Jobs          | View the Job Manager and list of jobs in various states. Makes visible the Job Manager ribbon.   |

| Feature              | Description  |
|----------------------|--|
| Read Transaction Log | Run the Read Log Wizard and LiteSpeed displays the Log Reader Ribbon.                                  |
| Properties           | Displays the general properties of the current server.   |
| LiteSpeed Defaults   | Displays the LiteSpeed backup default options. Refer to <a href="#">Configure LiteSpeed Defaults</a> . |
| Refresh              | Refreshes the selected item.   |

## Object Level Recovery Ribbon

The Object Level Recovery ribbon is displayed when you select Object Level Recovery from the View Ribbon.





Use the Object Level Recovery ribbon to access the following features:

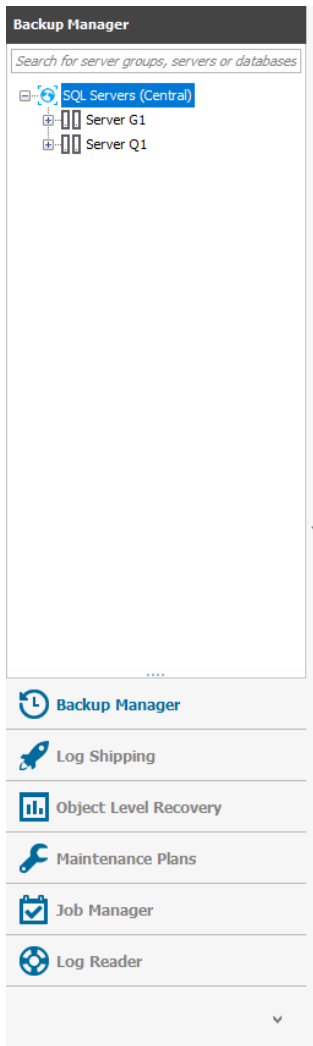
| Feature                      | Description  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Object Level Recovery Wizard | Read native SQL Server or LiteSpeed backups to start working with Object Level Recovery. (version 2: to view database objects, query and restore backup data, generate DDL scripts and more.)<br><b>NOTE:</b> Object Level Recovery is only available with the Enterprise license.   |
| Recover Table                | Run the Recover Table Wizard.  |
| Recover Schema               | Recover a selected object.   |
| Select Scripted              | Select scripted objects.   |
| Filters                      | Apply filters to the database object search. Optional filters include: All, Defaults, Extended Procedures, Functions, Partition Functions, Partition Schemes, Roles, Rules, Stored Procedures, Tables, Memory Optimized Tables, History Tables, Triggers, Types, Users, Views, Views (indexed). and Xml Schema Collection. |
| Find                         | Search for a specified database object.  |


| Feature | Description                                     |
|---------|---|
| Options | Open the Object Level Recovery options display. |

## Navigation Pane

The navigation pane has two parts: a list of LiteSpeed features at the bottom and feature-specific information at the top. Once you select a feature, the top of the navigation pane and the central pane update with the relevant information. The top of the navigation pane displays a tree of servers for Backup Manager, Log Shipping, and Maintenance Plans. It displays key tasks and options for the other features. When local servers are selected in the **View** ribbon, the  SQL Servers local instance icon is displayed in the navigation pane. When central servers are selected in the **View** ribbon, the  SQL Servers central instance icon is displayed in the navigation pane. **Search bar** for SQL Server Groups, SQL Servers and SQL databases is added under the SQL Server tree in the Backup Manager window. To avoid the manual searching/scrolling of Server Groups, SQL Servers or SQL databases, the search bar is added above the SQL Server tree. It is visible in the Backup manager, Log shipping and Maintenance plans. **NOTE:** Search is not searching any created Log Shipping or Maintenance Plans. If an item name contains queried phrase it will be listed as a result. Search is case insensitive. Refresh does not affect the input. There is an option button to clear the input.





**Tip:** Click  to change the features that appear as button selectable in the navigation pane. Use the Navigation pane to access the following features:

| Feature        | Description   | Keyboard shortcut |
|----------------|---|-------------------|
| Backup Manager | Manage LiteSpeed and native SQL Server backups and restores with a variety of advanced tools. You can also view detailed information about your backup and restore processes, including statistics on processes that fail or succeed, the amount of disk space you save, and a list of all of the jobs for a server instance or database. | CTRL+1            |
| Log Shipping   | Automate backing up a database (the publisher) and restoring its transaction logs on one or more standby databases (the subscribers). The process runs automatically throughout the day at the interval you specify, which creates synchronized databases.  | CTRL+2            |

| Feature               | Description   | Keyboard shortcut |
|-----------------------|---|-------------------|
| Object Level Recovery | Read native SQL Server or LiteSpeed backups to view tables, query backup data and restore tables, schemas, and views. You can also generate DDL scripts for one or more databases objects.<br><b>NOTE:</b> Object Level Recovery is only available with the Enterprise license. | CTRL+3            |
| Maintenance Plans     | Create a new maintenance plan by default. Several other items are available. Automate routine database maintenance tasks, such as backing up databases, updating statistics, and rebuilding indexes to run on a specific day and time.  | CTRL+4            |
| Job Manager           | Schedule, monitor, and manage SQL Agent jobs and Windows tasks.   | CTRL+5            |
| Log Reader            | Restore data in transaction log files by rolling back any operation and reconstructing transactions. You can view recent transactions, the full database log, and all transactions in the backup file.  | CTRL+6            |

## Central Pane

The central pane displays information based upon your selection in the navigation pane. Each feature has a unique home page and set of tabs. For a description of the Backup Manager tabs and central pane options, see [View Backup Manager Activity and History](#).

AA\_3

Overview Backup History LiteSpeed Activity Backup Templates LiteSpeed Jobs Backup Analyzer

Period: Last Hour

### Database Properties

|                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Name:                    | AA_3                             |
| State:                   | Normal                           |
| Last backup destination: | VDI_6E52E7C8-8933-4703-B7EE-A... |
| Destination type:        | File                             |
| Recovery model:          | Full                             |

### Savings

|                         |      |
|-------------------------|------|
| SQL Server data volume: | 0 MB |
| Compressed volume:      | 0 MB |
| Disk space recovered:   | 0 MB |
| Savings:                | 0 %  |

#### Success

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| Backups:         | 0 |
| Restores:        | 0 |
| Verifies:        | 0 |
| Database checks: | 0 |

#### Warning



|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| Backups:         | 0 |
| Restores:        | 0 |
| Verifies:        | 0 |
| Database checks: | 0 |

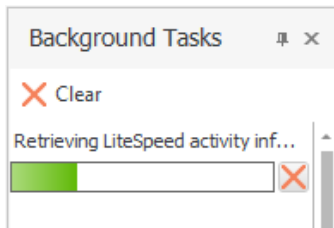
#### Failure

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| Backups:         | 0 |
| Restores:        | 0 |
| Verifies:        | 0 |
| Database checks: | 0 |

**NOTE:** If you selected a central repository, LiteSpeed does not display the home page for Backup Manager, Log Shipping, and Maintenance Plans.

## Background Tasks Pane

The Background Tasks pane displays processes that you selected to run in the background while you use the LiteSpeed UI Console. You can dock the pane by clicking **Auto Hide**  or clear a process by clicking .

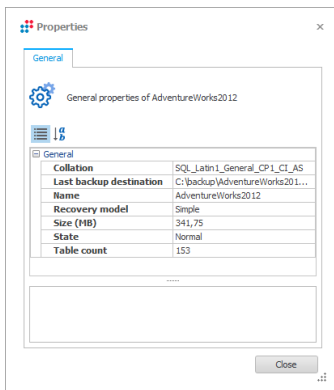



To view the pane, select **View | Background Tasks**.

**NOTE:** Canceling a background task does not mean that SQL Server is done rolling back the process.

## Properties Pane

The Properties pane lists properties about the item selected in the navigation pane.





To view the properties pane, click the Application Button and select **Options** and then **Display properties in dockable window** on the General tab. You can dock the pane by clicking .

## Toolbar

The toolbar has the following parts:

| Toolbar Part | Description  |
|--------------|--|
| Navigation   | Includes buttons to navigate within the LiteSpeed UI Console, including Minimize the |

| Toolbar Part          | Description  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Quick Access Tool Bar | <p>Ribbon, Back, Forward, Home, and Help:</p>   |
|                       | <p>Includes buttons to navigate within the LiteSpeed UI Console, including Start Backup Wizard, Refresh selected item, and Customize Quick Access Toolbar:</p>  |

**Tip:** To hide a toolbar, right-click and deselect it.



# Configure LiteSpeed for First Use


## Register Central Repositories

When you create or upgrade a central repository, you must register it in the LiteSpeed UI Console before you can view its activity statistics.

Note: If the LiteSpeed install includes a central repository and the console, then LiteSpeed defaults the console to use that central repository automatically without the need to manually register and select it in the LiteSpeed console.

### To register a repository

1. Click **Repository Registration** from the **Application Menu**.  
Alternately you can click  beside the **Central Repository** field at the bottom of the LiteSpeed UI Console and select **Select Repository**.
2. Click  **Add repository** and complete the Register New Repository dialog fields.

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Server name:                     | Enter the name of the server instance, or click  to select from a list of available server instances.           |
| Display name:                    | Enter the name to display in the navigation pane tree.   |
| Connect using:                   | Select the following options:  |
| Windows authentication           | Select this option to connect to the SQL Server instance using Windows authentication.   |
| SQL Server Authentication        | Select this option to connect to the SQL Server instance using SQL Server authentication. Complete the <b>Login name</b> and <b>Password</b> fields.   |
| Additional Connection Parameters | Enter additional connection string parameters.<br><b>TIP:</b> Use this selection as needed to include custom parameters such as encryption, AlwaysOn and others to the SQL server connection string. |

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Repository database: | Displays the name of the repository database selected. |
| Repository version:  | Displays the version of the repository.                |

3. Click  **Test connection**.

#### TIPS:

- Select add repository, edit connection, delete connection, test connection, import, and export by clicking the corresponding button in the Edit Repository Registration dialog. Imports can be done from .csv files and from LiteSpeed 4.x.
- You can click the **Display name**, **Authentication**, **Login**, or **Password** fields in the grid to change their value.

## Select a Central Repository

The LiteSpeed UI Console displays the activity statistics in the Backup Manager Overview tab for the selected central repository. You can register multiple central repositories in the LiteSpeed UI Console, but you can only view activity for one at a time.

#### *To select a central repository*

Select **Tools | Options** and select the repository on the General tab.

**Tip:** You can also click  beside the **Central Repository** field in the status bar of the LiteSpeed UI Console and select the repository from the list.

# Register and Group Server Instances

## SQL Server Instances

You must register server instances before you can manage them in the LiteSpeed UI Console. You can register them one at a time, or import registrations from a CSV file, LiteSpeed central repository, your native SQL Server tool (for example, Management Studio) or a previous version of LiteSpeed.

Before registering instances, review the following information on existing instance registration and centralized instance management.

## Existing instance registration

LiteSpeed has the following capabilities for existing instance registration:

- Keeps everything in sync if you are not using a central repository.
- Preserves grouping in the export file.
- The import shows all instances in the import file (like is done for manual imports from the central) and automatically deselects instances that are already registered in the console.

- Grouping information is used in the export file to put the instances where they need to be. Groups are created automatically as needed when importing. If there are duplicate names, they are handled accordingly.

## Centralized instance management

LiteSpeed has the following capabilities for centralized instance management:

- Shares a common set of instance registrations and maintain grouping across all consoles.
- The **Backup Manager** View tab is used to switch between local and central repository views (if a central is used).
- The central does not store passwords for SQL Server Authentication. Passwords are still stored locally for the user.
- In the central repository view, all instances are read from the central, including their proper grouping.
- In the central view, any instances that are added, removed, or sorted, automatically get persisted into the central.
- You can change from Windows Authentication to SQL Authentication, or change the account used for SQL Authentication without affecting the central repository.
- Login credentials are not persisted in the central. The actual password, if SQL Authentication is used, is stored locally. The only thing stored centrally is the type of authentication (Windows or SQL).
- Changes to the central, trigger a version change. This helps you know when the central data has changed.
- When LiteSpeed starts, if the central repository view is selected, LiteSpeed checks a timestamp against the central (which is automatically updated each time a change is made to a registration). If the timestamps do not match, LiteSpeed automatically refreshes the view from the central repository. If the timestamp matched, the local central registration cache is loaded.
- When importing or refreshing, any local login information is persisted while the central repository cache is saved locally. You can then import while preserving login information.

## Register Server Instances

You must register server instances before you can manage them in the LiteSpeed UI Console. You can also register server instances that do not have LiteSpeed installed on them and perform native backups and restores through the LiteSpeed UI Console.

**NOTE:** You need to register all SQL Server instances involved in log shipping in the LiteSpeed UI Console to retrieve log shipping data for them.

---

### Scenario

There are several server instances configured to report to a central repository and you need to register some of them in your LiteSpeed UI Console.

---

### *To register server instances*

**TIP:** From the **Edit SQL Server Registration** window you can add server, edit connection, display overview tab, test connection, import and export. You can also edit credential information for each instance including display

name, server name, authentication, login, password, and parent group. You can also see information for each instance including license, license type, and license expire date.

1. Select **Home | SQL Server Registration | Manage**.
2. Click **Add server** to add an individual server or **Import** to import server instances from a CSV file or the LiteSpeed central repository.

**NOTE:** You can import instances from a central repository, if the central repository is configured and selected for use.

**Scenario:** Click **Import** and then **From Central Repository**. Select the central repository to import server instances from, review the list of servers, optionally deselecting those you do not want to be registered in your LiteSpeed UI Console, click **OK** and continue with step 4.

3. (If you selected to import servers from a CSV file) Review the following for additional information:

The first line of a valid CSV file contains the following column headers:

- **DisplayName**—Specify how you want to display servers in the navigation pane tree.
- **ServerName**—Computer name or IP address following by port number: <IP\_address>, <port\_number>.
- **Authentication**—Windows or SQL Server.
- **LoginName**—User name that is used for the SQL Server connection. It can be a Windows login in the following format: 'Domain\Username', or SQL Server login.
- **Password**—Encrypted password for the login. May be blank.
- **LicenseInfo**—License key information.
- **LicenseType**—Examples: Trial, Permanent, Term.
- **LicenseEdition**—Style of license. Example: Enterprise.
- **Path**—Server group location of the instance.
- **ExpireDate**—Date that the LiteSpeed license expires.

Next lines contain server parameters, separated by semicolons (;), a separate line for a server. You can omit the LoginName and Password parameters to complete them later in the LiteSpeed UI Console.

Example:

```
DisplayName;ServerName;Authentication;LoginName;Password;LicenseInfo
LicenseType;LicenseEdition;Path;ExpireDate
W2K3-14;W2K3-14;Windows;DOMAIN\Username;3w663k3E
spb9884_sql_auth;spb9884;SQL Server;sa;321
```

**NOTE:** If you export server instances to a CSV file, it will contain SQL logins and obfuscated passwords. You need to manually edit the CSV file to remove the connection information before you import instances from this file.



4. Complete the fields as necessary. Review the following for additional information:

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| SQL Server                       | Specify server name or IP address using the following format: <IP_address>, <port_number>.  |
| Connect using                    | Select either Windows authentication or SQL Server authentication (enter the user name and password).<br><b>NOTE:</b> Microsoft recommends using Windows authentication when possible because it is more secure than SQL Server authentication. |
| Additional Connection Parameters | Enter additional connection string parameters.<br><b>Tip:</b> Use this selection as needed to include custom parameters such as encryption, AlwaysOn and others to the SQL server connection string.  |
| Advanced>>Display Name           | Enter the name to display in the navigation pane tree.  |

**Tips:**

- You can click the **Display name**, **Authentication**, **Login**, or **Password** fields in the grid to change their value.
  - Click **Display Overview Tab** to see the Overview tab of the LiteSpeed UI Console window for the selected instance. This will let you stay on the registration dialog and continue editing or registering new server instances, but still see overview information of the various instances.
5. (Optional) In the Server tree, click and drag server instances to move them between groups.

**Tip:** In the Server tree, you can see registered SQL Server Instance nodes sorted alphabetically. To use a custom sort order, select **View | Sort Instances | Custom**.

---

#### Scenario

There are several server instances configured to report to a central repository and you want a new colleague to manage some of them in their LiteSpeed UI Console. Define which server instances are eligible for import.

By default, LiteSpeed allows all of the instances to be imported into other clients when you select to import from a central repository, unless you specifically exclude instances.

#### *To exclude a server instance from import*

1. Right-click a server in the Server tree in the navigation pane and select **Edit | SQL Server Registration**.
2. Clear the **Allow import of this instance...** checkbox and click **OK**.

## Create Server Groups

#### *To create server groups*

1. Select the **Backup Manager** pane (CTRL+1).
2. Group the Backup Manager tree by server group (**View | Group Instances By | Server Groups**).

3. Select one of the following options:

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Create a top-level server group               | Right-click <b>SQL Servers</b> at the top of the navigation tree and select <b>New SQL Server Group</b> . |
| Create a subgroup of an existing server group | Right-click the group in the navigation pane tree and select <b>New SQL Server Group</b> .                |

**Tips:**

- To create multi-level groups, create the parent group first. When you create the subgroup, the parent group will already be there for you to select.
- To edit or delete a server group, right-click the group and select the appropriate option.
- You can also group server instances by categories. To switch between server groups and categories, select **View | Group Instances By**.

## Assign Server Instances to Server Groups

You can assign server instances to server groups when you first register them, or by modifying their properties afterwards.

**NOTE:** You can group server instances in the navigation pane tree based on their category or server group. Categories are similar to server groups, but they offer different features. For more information, see [Change Server Instance Grouping Methods](#) on page 58.

### *To assign a server instance to a server group*

1. Select the **Backup Manager** pane (CTRL+1).
2. Right-click the server instance and select **Edit SQL Server Registration**.
3. Click **Advanced**.
4. Select **Subgroup of** and select the parent group from the list.

## About Categorizing Server Instances

Use categories to organize server instances and databases based upon your business needs, such as function, location, division, or criticality.

**NOTE:** You can use categories, if the central repository is configured and selected for use. For more information, see [Select a Central Repository](#) on page 54.

## Change Server Instance Grouping Methods

You can group server instances in the navigation pane tree based on their category or server group. Categories are similar to server groups, but they offer different features:

- Categories can organize both server instances and databases, but server groups only organize server instances. In addition, a database does not have to be assigned to the same categories as its parent server instance.
- Databases and server instances can be assigned to more than one category. For example, if you have Location and Role categories, a database could be categorized as both North America and Development. Unlike categories, a server instance can only be assigned to one server group. In the previous example, the server instance could only be assigned to a role or location group, but not both.

### ***To change the server instance grouping method***

Select **View | Group Instances By**, and then select **Server Group** or **Categories**. If you select Categories, select a category to view in the **Category** field in the toolbar.

**NOTE:** You can use categories, if the central repository is configured and selected for use. For more information, see [Select a Central Repository](#) on page 54.

## Create Categories

You can create as many categories as you need to organize your server instances and databases. You can assign server instances and databases to as many or as few categories as necessary.

Categories can only be two levels deep, with top-level categories (Location or Role), and subcategories (Europe, North America, and Asia, and Dev, Test, and Prod).

**NOTE:** You can use categories, if the central repository is configured and selected for use. For more information, see [Select a Central Repository](#) on page 54.

### ***To create categories***

1. Select **Category | Edit Categories**.
2. Click **Add Category** to add a top-level category, or select the top-level category and click **Add Subcategory**.

**Tip:** To edit categories, select **Categories | Edit**. You can rename, move, and delete categories.

## Assign Server Instances and Databases to Categories

Server instances and their databases can be assigned to the same or different categories and subcategories.

**NOTE:** You can use categories, if the central repository is configured and selected for use. For more information, see [Select a Central Repository](#) on page 54.

### ***To assign a server instance or database to a category***

1. Select the Backup Manager pane (CTRL+1).
2. Right-click the server instance or database and select **Assign Categories**.
3. Select a subcategory to assign the server instance or database to.

**NOTE:** You can only select one subcategory per category, but you can assign server instances and databases to multiple categories.

## Configure LiteSpeed Defaults

LiteSpeed defaults specify the default values for various LiteSpeed backup parameters, such as compression level, processor affinity, max transfer size, buffer count and some other.

You do not need to specify these parameters each time you run a backup from the LiteSpeed UI Console, command-line interface or when using the extended stored procedures. LiteSpeed will use the pre-defined default values automatically, unless you supply a different value.

**NOTE:** LiteSpeed defaults typically result in the best performance. You should only modify advanced options after careful planning and testing.

*To set the LiteSpeed defaults*

1. In the server tree, right-click the server instance and select **LiteSpeed Defaults...**

- Select an option to change its value. Review the following additional information about the LiteSpeed defaults:

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Compression level   | <p>Specifies the compression level for the backup. Valid values are 0 through 8. 0 bypasses the compression routines. The remaining values of 1 through 8 specify compression with increasingly aggressive computation. 2 is the default value for disk backups and 7 is the default value for cloud backups.</p> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">Compression Methods</a> on page 128.</p>  |
| Encryption level    | <p>By default, encryption is not used. If you select to encrypt a backup using the LiteSpeed UI Console wizards, the default encryption level is <i>128-bit AES</i>.</p> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">Encryption Methods</a> on page 130.</p>  |
| Compression threads | <p>Determines the number of threads used for the backup. You will achieve the best results by specifying multiple threads, but the exact value depends on several factors including: processors available, affinity setting, compression level, encryption settings, IO device speed, and SQL Server responsiveness. The default is <math>n-1</math> threads, where <math>n</math> is the number of processors.</p>  |
| Max transfer size   | <p>Specifies the largest unit of transfer in bytes to be used between SQL Server and LiteSpeed. The possible values are multiples of 65536 bytes (64 KB) ranging up to 4,194,304 bytes (4 MB). The default is 1048576 (1 MB).</p>  |
| Buffer count        | <p>Specifies the number of SQL Server buffers available for a LiteSpeed operation. The default value is set by SQL Server.</p>   |
| CPU throttle        | <p>Specifies the maximum CPU usage allowed. The argument accepts an integer value between 1 and 100. The default value is 100. This is the percentage of the total amount of CPU usage (across all enabled processors) available.</p> <p><b>TIP:</b> Before you start tuning the CPU Throttle or Affinity parameters to adjust backup performance, try limiting the number of threads. If you decide to use an affinity value other than default, it is recommended that you limit the threading as well. You may also want to consider using Adaptive Compression to maintain backup performance. For more information, see <a href="#">Adaptive Compression</a> on page 129.</p> |
| Processor affinity  | <p>Specifies the affinity mask for the process. The mask is a 64-bit integer value. By default, it is 0 and will utilize all CPUs.</p> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">Processor Affinity</a> on page 64.</p>   |
| Processor priority  | <p>Select the priority of the backup over other transactions or processes running on the same server. The default is <i>Normal</i>.</p>  |
| Init backup set     | <p>LiteSpeed will append the backup to an existing backup file set or tape.</p>  |
| File name           | <p>Location and name of a LiteSpeed backup file. LiteSpeed uses the default SQL Server backup directory. The default file name format is <code>%D_%DATETIME%.bak</code>. For more information, see <a href="#">LiteSpeed Variables</a> on page 132.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Fast Compression handles the naming of files automatically. For more information, see <a href="#">Backup Files and Folders</a> on page 123.</p>  |


|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Comment               | User comment written into the backup header. Is blank by default. |
| Path to TSM .opt file | See the <i>Integration with TSM</i> Guide for more information.   |

**Tip:** To reset to the application default values, click **Reset Original Values**.

Where multiple SQL Server instances exist on one machine, you need to change the defaults for each instance individually.

## Processor Affinity

You can specify which processors LiteSpeed can use for the backup/restore process. They can be the same or different from the processor affinity for SQL Server.

In wizards, access the advanced options. Click  to select which processors LiteSpeed can use. The default is 0, which allows LiteSpeed to use all available system processors.

Or you can use the affinity parameter with the LiteSpeed extended stored procedures or command-line utilities. For more information, see [About Using the Command-Line Interface](#) on page 188.

Processor affinity designates specific processors to run LiteSpeed, while not allowing LiteSpeed to run on the remaining processors.

This argument accepts decimal values and hexadecimal values. If a value begins with "0x" it is interpreted as hexadecimal. A positive 64-bit integer value translates to a binary mask where a value of 1 designates the corresponding processor to be able to run the LiteSpeed process.

**NOTE:** 32-bit Windows is internally limited to a 32-bit mask.

For example, you need to select processors 2, 3, and 6 for use with LiteSpeed. Number the bits from the right to left. The rightmost bit represents the first processor. Set the second, third, and sixth bits to 1 and all other bits to 0. The result is binary 100110, which is decimal 38 or hexadecimal 0x26. Review the following for additional information:

| Decimal Value | Binary Bit Mask | Allow LiteSpeed Threads on Processors |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 0             |                 | 0 All (default)                       |
| 1             |                 | 1 1                                   |
| 3             |                 | 11 1 and 2                            |
| 7             |                 | 111 1, 2 and 3                        |
| 38            |                 | 100110 2, 3, and 6                    |
| 205           |                 | 11001101 1, 3, 4, 7, and 8            |

**Tip:** Before you start tuning the CPU Throttle or Affinity parameters to adjust backup performance, try limiting the number of threads. If you decide to use an affinity value other than default, it is recommended that you limit the threading as well. You may also want to consider using Adaptive Compression to maintain backup performance. For more information, see [Adaptive Compression](#) on page 129.



# Configure LiteSpeed Options

## LiteSpeed General Options

Use the options pages to customize settings in LiteSpeed. There is a General options page to select basic settings, and a separate options page for each main feature in LiteSpeed.

## To set General options

1. Click the Application Button and select **Options** (Keyboard: *ALT+F+O*).
2. Review the following for additional information:

| Use this option...                         | To...  | Default      |
|--|--|--------------|
| Select central repository                  | Select a central repository to view statistics in the LiteSpeed UI Console. You must register the repository before you can select it. For more information, see <a href="#">Register Central Repositories</a> on page 53.   | Not Selected |
| Display properties in dockable window      | View properties about the item selected in the navigation pane in a dockable window.   | Cleared      |
| Show confirmation message                  | View confirmation message when exiting the LiteSpeed UI Console or wizards.  | Cleared      |
| Show background task complete notification | View background task complete notification messages.   | Cleared      |
| Log the LiteSpeed UI Console activity      | Select a logging level to define what events to log for the console. You can find the log events in the Application Event Log.   | Errors only  |
| Show database status                       | View if a database has been backed up recently using LiteSpeed<br>The instance tree view displays databases icons of the following colors: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• GREEN—If the latest database backup was successfully created within the number of days specified for GREEN.</li> <li>• YELLOW—If the latest database backup was successfully created within the number of days specified for YELLOW and NOT in the number of days specified for GREEN.</li> <li>• RED—If the latest database backup was NOT successfully created within the number of days specified for YELLOW.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Database status can only be displayed for LiteSpeed backups and if the local repository is configured.</p> | Cleared      |

# Backup Manager Options

## To set Backup Manager options

1. Click the Application Button and select **Options** (Keyboard: *ALT+F+O*).
2. Select the Backup Manager tab. Review the following for additional information:

| Use this option...   | To...  | Default      |
|--|--|--------------|
| View content timeout   | Enter the connection timeout for when you view the backup file content.  | 30 seconds   |
| TSM device retry time  | Select the amount of time to wait for the device to become available, or not to retry.   | No retries   |
| Show TimeLine on LiteSpeed Activity tab                              | View database backups in a timeline at the server and database level.  | Selected     |
| Use UTC time for LiteSpeed Activity                                  | If selected LiteSpeed Activity will use UTC time to display and sort activities on the list. Useful in case of several Sql Server instances in different time zones. If not selected the local Sql Server instance time used.  | Not selected |
| Ask for confirmation when making changes to the Central View         | Display a confirmation message before you are able to edit central repository instances.   | Selected     |
| Ask to import instances when switching from Local to Central View.   | Display a confirmation message about importing registered SQL Server instances when switching from the Local to Central View.  | Selected     |
| Automatic refresh Overview every.                                    | Refresh the Overview and LiteSpeed Activity screens a configurable amount in increments from 1 to 30 minutes.  | Not selected |
| Specify proxy settings if needed to set up cloud storage connection. | Specify proxy settings for the LiteSpeed console. Select the <b>Proxy Settings</b> link and enter the following. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Use proxy</b> - Click to enable proxy use.</li><li>• <b>Address</b> - Proxy server address.</li><li>• <b>Port</b> - Proxy server port (default is 80).</li><li>• <b>Username</b> - Proxy server user credential.</li><li>• <b>Password</b> - Proxy server password credential.</li></ul> | Not selected |

# Log Shipping Options

## To set Log Shipping options

1. Click the Application Button and select **Options** (*Keyboard: ALT+F+O*).
2. Select the Log Shipping tab. Review the following for additional information:

| Use this option...  | To...   | Default  |
|---|---|----------|
| Read subscriber information                               | View subscriber information on the Monitoring tab.  | Selected |
| Display detailed status information on the Monitoring tab | Show the details panel on the Monitoring tab. The details panel displays tips if there is something wrong with the log shipping plan.   | Selected |
| Load log shipping plan statuses...                        | View current statuses of all log shipping plans when connecting to the server instance and when refreshing the Log shipping plans tab at the instance level.<br><br>If this option is off, plan status is only loaded when you double-click a plan. | Cleared  |

# Job Manager Options

## To set Job Manager options

1. Click the Application Button and select **Options**.
2. Select the Job Manager tab. Review the following for additional information:

| Use this option...  | To...   | Default  |
|---|---|----------|
| Scheduler Page  | Set the following options.  | —        |
| Show server time  | Display the local time and the time difference between the desktop and the server at the top of the Calendar tab for each server. | Selected |
| Show recurring executions as one item                                 | Simplify the display by showing jobs that run multiple times as one job.  | Selected |
| Show jobs that run continuously during the day on top of the schedule | Display the continuously running jobs at the top of the schedule.   | —        |

| Use this option...                  | To...  | Default                 |
|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Task List Page                      | Set the following options.   | –                       |
| Show steps                          | Display each job step on the Job List tab in an expanding row in the list or in a separate pane at the bottom of the window.   | Under each row of a job |
| Show history                        | Display job history on the Job List tab in a separate pane at the bottom of the window.<br>On Demand–Display history only after clicking <b>Show History</b> . (Selected.) If cleared, history displays automatically when you select a job. | Cleared                 |
| Advanced                            | Click <b>Advanced</b> to set the following options.  | –                       |
| Maximum number of threads           | Specify the maximum number of total concurrent threads to use on target instances to run the jobs.   | 3                       |
| Maximum appointments                | Specify the maximum number of appointments that can display on the Calendar tab. If the number of appointments exceeds this value, appointments may display incorrectly.   | 25                      |
| Show disabled jobs                  | Display the jobs that have been disabled.  | Selected                |
| Refresh job status after start/stop | Refresh the job status automatically after the job is either started or stopped.   | Selected                |
| Auto refresh windows tasks every:   | Specify the auto refresh rate in seconds for windows tasks.  | –                       |

**Tip:** Click **Advanced | Known Applications** to add new or change existing masks and icons. A mask is a pattern used to group jobs or tasks with similar names and display the appropriate icon for them. Masks are stored locally.

## Log Reader Options

### *To set the Log Reader options*

1. Select the Application Button and select **Options** (Keyboard: ALT+F+O).
2. Select the Log Reader tab.

3. Review the following for additional information:

| Use this option...            | To...  | Default                   |
|-------------------------------|--|---------------------------|
| Check log file changes every  | Check the log file for changes every so many seconds.  | Selected<br>10<br>seconds |
| Show uncommitted transactions | List all the transactions that are not committed.  | Selected                  |
| Reconstruct DDL commands      | Select this option to display both DML and DDL commands  | Selected                  |
| Export all details of the log | Export all details of the log file.<br>TIP: Select this option to get a full report.   | Not<br>Selected           |
| Online log reading timeout    | Set the amount of time the log is read before a timeout is reached.  | 300<br>seconds            |
| Maximum BLOB size             | Set the maximum Binary Large Object (Blob) Data size.  | 8000 bytes                |
| Reconstruction                | Select one or both of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Request full database backup file if needed - When reading an online or offline log, the Log Reader might need to refer to the full-backup file for the database to reconstruct old log records. Select this option to enable the use of the full-backup file.</li> <li>Enclose Undo/Redo scripts in a transaction - Use this option to turn on or off transactions for undo/redo scripts.<br/>NOTE: You need to turn off transactions to undo or redo in-memory objects.</li> </ul>   | Selected                  |
| Search Depth                  | Select whether to read the entire log file or only a set number of records in the log file. The options are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Read entire log file - Select this option to read the entire log file.</li> <li>Read approximately - Select this option to set the number of records to read.<br/>NOTE: The minimum number of records to read is 100,000.<br/>The Log Reader stores temp data in <b>%temp%/Quest Software</b> where %temp% is the first path found of: the path specified by the TMP environment variable, the path specified by the TEMP environment variable, the path specified by the USERPROFILE environment variable, the Windows temp directory.</li> </ul> | 100000                    |

# Configure Replication and Retention Options for Repositories

## Push Statistics to Central Repository

There are two options for replicating statistics to the central repository. The first option replicates the LiteSpeed activity. The second option only replicates job status, maintenance plans and log shipping information.

If you did not select to populate the central repository automatically or via a scheduled job during Instance Configuration, you can manually force a replication at any time by calling the ActivityManager.exe file from the command line or using the extended stored procedures.

**NOTE:** The `xp_replicate_activity_statistics` command is designed for sync changes between the local and central repositories. LiteSpeed does not contain information about the native backup history because it is a SQL Server native tool. You must use the `[LiteSpeedLocal].[LiteSpeed_ImportNativeHistory]` procedure to import the native backup history first into the local repository.

### *To replicate database and LiteSpeed activity information*

On the local repository server, do one of the following:

- Execute `dbo.xp_replicate_activity_statistics` against the master database.
- From the command line, change the directory until you are in the directory containing the LiteSpeed command-line utilities (Usually, `C:\Program Files\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Engine`) and run `ActivityManager.exe`.

### *To replicate job, maintenance plans and log shipping information*

On the local repository server, do one of the following:

- Execute `dbo.xp_replicate_job_statistics` against the master database.
- From the command line, change the directory until you are in the directory containing the LiteSpeed command-line utilities (Usually, `C:\Program Files\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Engine`) and run `ActivityManager.exe -GatherJobStats`.

## Purge Repository Data

You can remove historical data using any of the following:

- Clean Up History task. For more information, see [About Creating Maintenance Plans](#) on page 136.
- SLSSQLMaint utility. For more information, see [Script Maintenance Plans Tasks](#) on page 241.
- `LiteSpeed_DeleteActivity` stored procedure. For more information, see [LiteSpeed\\_DeleteActivity](#) on page 72.
- Repository cleanup.

# LiteSpeed\_DeleteActivity

This stored procedure removes LiteSpeed activity and information about LiteSpeed backups based on the date and time specified. Additionally, if appropriate parameters are specified, it removes log shipping history, jobs and maintenance plans history, DST status, and information about deleted databases.

**NOTE:** You must run the LiteSpeed\_DeleteActivity procedure against the database that has the LiteSpeed procedures installed and can be the one of the following:

- LiteSpeedLocal.
- LiteSpeedCentral.
- Custom database—You can use the LiteSpeed Instance Configuration wizard (**Start | All Programs | Quest Software | LiteSpeed for SQL Server | Instance Configuration**) to choose where to store the repository data.

## Syntax

```
USE {LiteSpeedLocal|LiteSpeedCentral|<custom_database_name>}
EXEC LiteSpeed_DeleteActivity
{ @deleteDate = 'date_time' | ( @delUnit = n,@delUnitType = 'time' )}
, { @delLocal = 0 | 1 | @delCentral = 0 | 1 | ( @delLocal = 0 | 1 , @delCentral = 0 |
1)}
[, @purgeDeleted = 0 | 1 ]
[, @delLogshipping = 0 | 1 ]
[, @delStatus = 0 | 1]
```

## Arguments

This stored procedure accepts the following arguments:

| Argument    | Description  |
|-------------|--|
| @deleteDate | Deletes data older than the date and time specified. The argument accepts the following format:<br>YYYYMMDD HH:MM:SS<br>where <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• YYYY—4-digit year</li><li>• MM—2-digit month</li><li>• DD—2-digit day of the month</li><li>• HH—2-digit hour using the local 24-hour clock</li><li>• MM—2-digit minute</li><li>• SS—2-digit second</li></ul> |
| @delLocal   | Deletes old data from the LitespeedActivity and LitespeedBackupFile tables in the Local repository or in the custom database (if the Local repository tables were created in the custom database). This argument accepts one of the following values:  |



| Argument        | Description   |
|-----------------|---|
|                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—false</li> <li>• 1—true</li> </ul>   |
| @delCentral     | <p>Deletes old data from the LitespeedActivity and LitespeedBackupFile tables in the Central repository or in the custom database (if the Central repository tables were created in the custom database). This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—false</li> <li>• 1—true</li> </ul>  |
| @delUnit        | <p>Deletes the rows older than the age specified.</p>   |
| @delUnitType    | <p>Specifies a unit of measurement of time for @delUnit. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MINUTES</li> <li>• HOURS</li> <li>• DAYS</li> <li>• WEEKS</li> <li>• MONTHS</li> <li>• YEARS</li> </ul>  |
| @purgeDeleted   | <p>Deletes information about deleted databases from dbo.LitespeedDatabase in the following databases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Local repository or custom database, if @delLocal was supplied</li> <li>• Central repository or custom database, if @delCentral was supplied</li> <li>• Both, if both @delLocal and @delCentral were supplied</li> </ul> <p>This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—false</li> <li>• 1—true</li> </ul> |
| @delLogshipping | <p>Deletes old log shipping history entries from dbo.LogShippingHistory in the following databases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Local repository or custom database, if @delLocal was supplied</li> <li>• Central repository or custom database, if @delCentral was supplied</li> <li>• Both, if both @delLocal and @delCentral were supplied</li> </ul> <p>This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—false</li> <li>• 1—true</li> </ul>   |

| Argument   | Description   |
|------------|---|
| @delStatus | <p>Deletes old data from dbo.DbMaintStatus, dbo.DTSSStatus, dbo.JobStatus in the following databases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Local repository or custom database, if @delLocal was supplied</li> <li>• Central repository or custom database, if @delCentral was supplied</li> <li>• Both, if both @delLocal and @delCentral were supplied</li> </ul> <p>This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0–false</li> <li>• 1–true</li> </ul> |

## Examples

1. Delete the following data older than 08/21/2009 from the Local and Central repositories:

- LiteSpeed activity
- Information about deleted databases

```
exec LiteSpeedLocal.dbo.LiteSpeed_DeleteActivity
@delLocal=1
, @delCentral=1
, @purgeDeleted = 1
, @deleteDate = '20090821 00:00:00'
```

2. Delete the following data older than 6 months in the Local repository:

- LiteSpeed activity
- Log shipping history
- Data from dbo.DbMaintStatus, dbo.DTSSStatus, dbo.JobStatus

```
USE LiteSpeedLocal
EXEC LiteSpeed_DeleteActivity
@delLocal=1,
@delLogshipping = 1,
@delStatus = 1 ,
@delUnit = 6,
@delUnitType = 'MONTHS'
```

## Synchronize Repository Data

You can synchronize historical data using the following:

- Synchronize Activity from the Local to the Central repository. For more information, see [LiteSpeed\\_SyncActivity\\_Stats](#) on page 75.
- Synchronize Jobs, Maintenance plans or LogShipping from the Local to the Central repository. For more information, see [LiteSpeed\\_SyncJobs\\_Stats](#) on page 76.

# LiteSpeed\_SyncActivity\_Stats

This stored procedure synchronizes LiteSpeed activity and information from LiteSpeed Local to the Central database. Using the procedure the date and time can be defined from which to which date and time the data will be synchronized

**NOTE:** Run the LiteSpeed\_SyncActivity\_Stats procedure against the desired Local database that is installed on the SQL Server from which you want to synchronize data to the Central database. LiteSpeed databases (Local and Central) by default are named LiteSpeedLocal and LiteSpeedCentral.

- **NOTE:** Custom database—You can use the LiteSpeed Instance Configuration wizard (**Start | All Programs | Quest Software | LiteSpeed for SQL Server | Instance Configuration**) to choose where to store the repository data if it is not set by default names.

## Syntax

```
exec LiteSpeedLocal.dbo.LiteSpeed_SyncActivity_Stats @startDate = '20210517 04:05'  
{ @startDate = 'date time' }
```

or

```
exec LiteSpeedLocal.dbo.LiteSpeed_SyncActivity_Stats @startDate = '20210517 04:05',  
@endDate = '20210516 04:04'  
{ @startDate = 'date time' | ( @endDate = 'date time' ) }
```

## Arguments

This stored procedure accepts the following arguments:

| Argument   | Description   |
|------------|---|
| @startDate | Deletes data older than the date and time specified. The argument accepts the following format: YYYYMMDD HH:MM:SS<br>where <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• YYYY—4-digit year</li><li>• MM—2-digit month</li><li>• DD—2-digit day of the month</li><li>• HH—2-digit hour using the local 24-hour clock</li><li>• MM—2-digit minute</li><li>• SS—2-digit second</li></ul> |
| @endDate   | Deletes data until the date and time specified. The argument accepts the following format: YYYYMMDD HH:MM:SS<br>where <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• YYYY—4-digit year</li><li>• MM—2-digit month</li></ul>  |

| Argument | Description  |
|----------|--|
|          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DD–2-digit day of the month</li> <li>• HH–2-digit hour using the local 24-hour clock</li> <li>• MM–2-digit minute</li> <li>• SS–2-digit second</li> </ul> |

## Examples

1. Synchronize the following data from the beginning until 08/08/2021 08:00 from the Local to the Central repository:

- LiteSpeed activity
- The data from the activity will be synchronized from the Local to the Central repository

```
exec LiteSpeedLocal.dbo.LiteSpeed_SyncActivity_Stats @startDate = '20210808 08:00'
```

2. Synchronize the following data from the 04/04/2020 07:15 until 08/08/2021 08:00 from the Local to the Central repository:

- LiteSpeed activity
- The data from the activity will be synchronized from the Local to the Central repository

```
exec LiteSpeedLocal.dbo.LiteSpeed_SyncActivity_Stats
  @startDate = '20210808 08:00',
  @endDate = '20210404 07:15'
```

## LiteSpeed\_SyncJobs\_Stats

This stored procedure synchronizes LiteSpeed Jobs, Maintenance plans or Log Shipping activity and information from LiteSpeed Local to the Central database. Using the procedure the date and time can be defined from which to which date and time the data will be synchronized from the Jobs, Maintenance plans or Log Shipping

**NOTE:** Run the LiteSpeed\_SyncJobs\_Stats procedure against the desired Local database that is installed on the SQL Server from which you want to synchronize data to the Central database. LiteSpeed databases (Local and Central) by default are named LiteSpeedLocal and LiteSpeedCentral.

- **NOTE:** Custom database—You can use the LiteSpeed Instance Configuration wizard (**Start | All Programs | Quest Software | LiteSpeed for SQL Server | Instance Configuration**) to choose where to store the repository data if it is not set by default names.

## Syntax

```
exec LiteSpeedLocal.dbo.LiteSpeed_SyncJobs_Stats @startDate = '20210517 04:05'
{ @startDate = 'date time' }
```

or

```
exec LiteSpeedLocal.dbo.LiteSpeed_SyncJobs_Stats @startDate = '20210517 04:05',
  @endDate = '20210516 04:04'
{ @startDate = 'date time' | ( @endDate = 'date time' ) }
```

## Arguments

This stored procedure accepts the following arguments:

| Argument   | Description   |
|------------|---|
| @startDate | Deletes data older than the date and time specified. The argument accepts the following format: YYYYMMDD HH:MM:SS<br>where <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• YYYY–4-digit year</li><li>• MM–2-digit month</li><li>• DD–2-digit day of the month</li><li>• HH–2-digit hour using the local 24-hour clock</li><li>• MM–2-digit minute</li><li>• SS–2-digit second</li></ul> |
| @endDate   | Deletes data until the date and time specified. The argument accepts the following format: YYYYMMDD HH:MM:SS<br>where <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• YYYY–4-digit year</li><li>• MM–2-digit month</li><li>• DD–2-digit day of the month</li><li>• HH–2-digit hour using the local 24-hour clock</li><li>• MM–2-digit minute</li><li>• SS–2-digit second</li></ul>      |

## Examples

1. Synchronize the following data from the beginning until 08/08/2021 08:00 from the Local to the Central repository:

- LiteSpeed Jobs, Maintenance plans or Log Shipping activity
- The data from the desired activity will be synchronized from the Local to the Central repository

```
exec LiteSpeedLocal.dbo.LiteSpeed_SyncJobs_Stats @startDate = '20210808 08:00'
```

2. Synchronize the following data from the 04/04/2020 07:15 until 08/08/2021 08:00 from the Local to the Central repository:

- LiteSpeed Jobs, Maintenance plans or Log Shipping activity
- The data from the desired activity will be synchronized from the Local to the Central repository

```
exec LiteSpeedLocal.dbo.LiteSpeed_SyncJobs_Stats  
@startDate = '20210808 08:00',  
@endDate = '20210404 07:15'
```

## Cloud

### About the Cloud

LiteSpeed supports backup and restore directly to and from the following.

Note: Cloud backup and restore is only available with the Enterprise license.

#### Microsoft Azure Blob

Microsoft Azure Blob storage is a cloud object storage that can be used to store any data, including SQL Server database backups. Information about the Microsoft Azure Blob is available at <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/services/storage/blobs/>

#### Amazon S3 (Simple Storage Service) cloud storage

Amazon S3 provides a fully redundant data storage infrastructure for storing and retrieving any amount of data, at any time, from anywhere on the Web. Information about the Amazon S3 is available at: <http://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/dev/Introduction.html>.

#### Google Cloud Storage

Google Cloud Storage is unified object storage for developers and enterprises, from live data serving to data analytics/ML to data archiving. LiteSpeed supports Multi-Regional, Regional, Nearline and Coldline storage types. More information on Google Cloud Storage is available at <https://cloud.google.com/storage>.

#### S3 Compatible Storage

S3 Compatible Storage provides access to S3 compatible storage by using Amazon S3 API SDK. Please refer to the storage documentation for compatibility between the storage and Amazon S3 API. Information about the

Amazon S3 is available at:<http://docs.aws.amazon.com/AmazonS3/latest/dev/Introduction.html>.

# Using the Cloud

LiteSpeed is able to:

- backup to the cloud.
- restore databases and specific objects from the cloud.
- read transaction logs from the cloud.

**Tip:** Set the default compression level to 7 for cloud backups. Using a higher compression level has real savings. Reducing the number of bytes sent to the cloud makes for faster backups and restores and reduces Internet bandwidth.

You can get started using the cloud with LiteSpeed by first setting up your account with the cloud vendor and then registering that account with LiteSpeed.

**Note:** LiteSpeed contains all the necessary software and components necessary for running LiteSpeed backups and restores to / from the following cloud vendors.

## Setting up a cloud account with the cloud vendor

The first step in using the cloud with LiteSpeed is to create your own Cloud account with the vendor.

### *To create an Amazon S3 account*

1. Setup your Amazon account by registering on: <http://aws.amazon.com>.
2. Click the IAM icon on the Cloud administration console to create a Cloud user.
3. The User Access Key IDs and Secret Access Keys are automatically generated.
4. Write down and save the Access Key IDs and Secret Access Keys. You will use these values later in the LiteSpeed Cloud account registration.
5. Select the Permissions tab in the Cloud admin console and assign user Administrator Access permissions.
6. Use the Cloud admin console to create a Bucket Name and Region. This is the location where your backup files will be stored.
7. Write down and save the Bucket Name and Region. You will use these values later in the LiteSpeed Cloud account registration.
8. Use the following procedure to register your Amazon S3 Cloud account with LiteSpeed.

**Note:** Amazon changes their Cloud account Web UI on a regular basis. Therefore the actual icons, tabs, and selection buttons might be different than what is indicated in the procedures below.

Required minimum permissions: "s3:GetBucketLocation", "s3:PutObject", "s3:Get\*", "s3:DeleteObject" ("s3:DeleteObject" is optional and not needed if they do not need to delete backups or use the LiteSpeed parameter "init=1.")

### ***To create a Microsoft Azure account***

1. Log in with your existing Microsoft credentials at: <https://azure.microsoft.com/en-us/free/> to setup your initial free Microsoft Azure account.
2. Click **Sign up for a free trial**.
3. Complete the Microsoft Azure information page and click **Sign up**. The **Welcome to Microsoft Azure** web page is displayed.
4. Click **Start managing my service**.

### ***To create a Google Cloud Storage account***

LiteSpeed uses Google Storage service accounts access Google Storage. More information about Google storage service accounts can be found here: <https://cloud.google.com/compute/docs/access/service-accounts>

### ***To create a S3 Compatible Storage account***

Please refer to the storage documentation. LiteSpeed uses Amazon S3 API SDK to connect S3 compatible storages.

## **Registering the cloud account with LiteSpeed**

After setting up your vendor cloud account, then register your cloud account with LiteSpeed before attempting LiteSpeed backups and restores.

### ***To register a cloud account with LiteSpeed***

1. Click .
2. Click **Cloud Accounts**.
3. Click  **Add**.

### ***When the vendor is Amazon S3***

1. Select Cloud vendor **Amazon S3** from the drop-down list.
2. Enter the display name for this account.
3. Select the authentication type.  
Select **Access and Secret Keys** to enter the access key and secret key in LiteSpeed.
  - a. Enter the Access key saved in Step 4 from the "To create your Amazon S3 account" procedure above.
  - b. Enter the Secret key saved in Step 4 from the "To create your Amazon S3 account" procedure above.

Select **IAM Roles** to grant permission to the Amazon S3 resource without specifying the Access and Secret key to LiteSpeed. The IAM Role supplies temporary permissions that LiteSpeed can use to make calls to other Amazon Web Services applications. For information on creating and using IAM roles, refer to the Amazon Web Services documentation.



4. Enter the Region name saved in Step 7 from the same procedure above. **Note:** use Custom item to set VPC custom storage endpoint.
5. Enter the Storage Class from the drop-down list. The options are standard, standard-infrequent access, and reduced redundancy storage.
6. Enter the Bucket name saved in Step 7 from the same procedure above.
7. Click to deselect or select SSL security.
8. Click to select Use Server Side Encryption (AES-256).
9. Select 'Use Amazon S3 Transfer Acceleration Speed' to use Amazon's S3 Transfer Acceleration feature which allows for increased upload speed to S3 storage up to 200% in some cases by using local CloudFront endpoints.
10. Click to select GovCloud (US) Region.
11. Click to deselect or select Automatic Striping. The automatic striping options are: auto, 10,25, 50, 100, 250, 500, 1000, and 1995 GB.

### ***When the vendor is Microsoft Azure***

1. Select Cloud vendor **Azure Blob** from the drop-down list.
2. Enter a display name for this account.
3. Enter the Storage Account name.
4. Enter the Access key.
5. Select Storage type Block Blobs or Page Blobs from the drop-down list.
6. Enter the Container name or select an existing name from the drop-down list.
7. Click to deselect or select SSL security.
8. Click to select or deselect Government account.
9. Click to deselect or select Automatic Striping. The automatic striping options for block blobs are: auto, 10, 25, 50, 100, and 190 GB. The automatic striping options for page blobs are: auto, 10, 25, 50, 100, 250, 500, and 995 GB.

### ***When the vendor is Google Cloud Storage***

1. Select Cloud vendor **Google Storage** from the drop-down list.
2. Enter a display name for this account.
3. Enter the Service account ID. This is an e-mail styled account.
4. Enter the private key. This is a very long string.
5. Enter the Project ID.
6. Select the Region.
7. Enter the Storage Class from the drop-down list. The options are Multi-Regional, Regional, Nearline and Coldline.
8. The Storage Class and Region are not used by Google. Leave as is.
9. Enter the Bucket. Google defines rules for buckets naming: <https://cloud.google.com/storage/docs/naming>.

10. SSL Security is always enabled for Google Cloud Storage.
11. Click to deselect or select Automatic Striping.

### ***When the vendor is S3 Compatible Storage***

1. Select Cloud vendor **S3 Compatible Storage** from the drop-down list.
2. Enter the display name for this account.
3. Select **Access and Secret Keys** to enter the access key and secret key in LiteSpeed generated in the storage options.
4. Enter the storage Endpoint in the format: serverstoragename:port.(i.e. mystoragename:9021)
5. Enter the Bucket name.
6. Click to deselect or select SSL security.
7. Click to deselect or select Automatic Striping. The automatic striping options are: auto, 10,25, 50, 100, 250, 500, 1000, and 1995 GB.

### ***Test the connection***

1. Click **Test Connection** to verify that all entered information is working. When successful, the **Cloud Accounts** screen is displayed with your new account listed.
2. Click **OK** to save your entries. Your cloud account is now registered with LiteSpeed.
3. Use one of the following procedures and run the LiteSpeed Backup or Restore Wizard to save backups to the cloud or restore files from the same.

## **Running LiteSpeed Backups to the cloud**

After first setting up your account with the cloud vendor, and registering your account with LiteSpeed, you now can run backups to the cloud using the LiteSpeed Backup Wizard.

Tip: There are three ways to back up to the cloud: Backup Wizard, Maintenance Plans, or Backup Templates.

**Caution: Backups are run to new files. Appending to an existing file is not supported. Existing backups can only be overwritten. The option "Overwrite existing object" is available in the Backup Wizard and MP (Back Up Database task). The option is turned off by default.**

### ***To run LiteSpeed backups to the cloud***

1. Run the LiteSpeed **Backup wizard** and make your appropriate selections.
2. Select Cloud from the destination list and complete the Backup Destination page.
3. Select the cloud vendor account that you created from the Accounts list.
4. Conclude making the Backup wizard selections and finish by executing the backup.

Tip: You can review the LiteSpeed cloud backup scripts at the last wizard step before executing the Cloud backup. You can also view an example cloud backup database script here (scroll to the bottom of the page).

# Running LiteSpeed Restores from the cloud

After first setting up your account with the cloud vendor, registering your account with LiteSpeed, and running backups to the cloud, you now can run restores from the cloud using the LiteSpeed Restore Wizard.

## To run LiteSpeed restores from the cloud

1. Run the LiteSpeed [Restore Wizard](#) and make your appropriate selections.
2. Select Cloud from the Backup Source page and select the Database from which to restore.
3. Conclude making the Restore wizard selections and finish by executing the restore.

Tip: You can review the LiteSpeed Cloud restore script at the last wizard step before executing the Cloud restore. You can also view an example Cloud restore database script [here](#) (scroll to the bottom of the page).

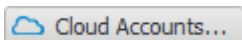
# Cloud Account Settings

You can setup the Cloud account and proxy settings in the [Back Up Databases](#) wizard, [Restore Databases Using the Restore Wizard](#), and [Create Backup Templates](#) wizard.

**NOTE:** LiteSpeed supports the following cloud storage: Amazon S3, Microsoft Azure Blob, Google Cloud Storage, S3 Compatible Storage.

Cloud account

Select the Cloud account from the drop-down list.

 Cloud Accounts...

Select the following items to add or edit the registered cloud account settings.

- Add - (For Amazon S3 only), click to add cloud vendor, display name, authentication, region, storage class (standard, infrequent access, reduced redundancy storage), and bucket. Select: use SSL, use server side encryption (AES-256), GovCloud (US) Region, and automatic striping (auto, 10, 25, 50, 100, 500, 1000, 1995) GB. Select 'Use Amazon S3 Transfer Acceleration Speed' to use Amazon's S3 Transfer Acceleration feature which allows for increased upload speed to S3 storage up to 200% in some cases by using local CloudFront endpoints. Select <Custom> region to set custom endpoint for connection.
- Add - (For Azure Blob only), click to add cloud vendor, display name, storage account name, access key, storage type (block blobs or page blobs), container, use SSL, government account, and automatic striping . Options for block blobs are: auto, 10, 25, 50, 100, 250, 500, 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000 and 4300 GB. Options for page blobs are: auto, 10, 25, 50, 100, 250, 500, and 995 GB.
- Add - ( For Google Storage only), click to add cloud vendor, display name, service account ID, private key, project ID, storage class, region and bucket. Use SSL is always selected as Google always uses it.

- Add - (For S3 Compatible Storage only), click to add cloud vendor, display name, authentication, endpoint (in format server:port, i.e. mystoragename:9021), and bucket. Select: use SSL, and automatic striping (auto, 10, 25, 50, 100, 500, 1000, 1995) GB.  
Select "Accept all certificates" if the storage has only self-signed certificate.
- Edit - (For Amazon S3 only), click to edit display name, authentication, region, storage class (standard, infrequent access, reduced redundancy storage), and bucket. Bucket name must conform to DNS naming requirements and must not contain periods ("."). Select: use SSL, use server side encryption (AES-256), GovCloud (US) Region, and automatic striping. Options for automatic striping are: auto, 10, 25, 50, 100, 250, 500, 1000, and 1995 GB. Select <Custom> region to set custom endpoint for connection.  
Select 'Use Amazon S3 Transfer Acceleration' to use Amazon's S3 Transfer Acceleration feature which allows for increased upload speed to S3 storage up to 200% in some cases by using local CloudFront endpoints. Additional data transfer charges may apply. See Amazon S3 pricing for more details.
- Edit - ( For Azure Blob only), click to edit display name, access key, storage type (block blobs or page blobs), container, use SSL, government account, and automatic striping. Options for block blobs are: auto, 10, 25, 50, 100, 250, 500, 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000 and 4300 GB. Options for page blobs are: auto, 10, 25, 50, 100, 250, 500, and 995 GB.
- Edit - ( For Google Storage only), click to edit display name, service account ID, private key, project ID, storage class, region and bucket. Use SSL is always selected as Google always uses it.
- Edit - (For S3 Compatible Storage only), click to edit display name, authentication, endpoint (in format server:port, i.e. mystoragename:9021), and bucket. Select: use SSL, and automatic striping (auto, 10, 25, 50, 100, 500, 1000, 1995) GB.  
Select "Accept all certificates" if the storage has only self-signed certificate.
- Delete - Click to delete the Cloud account from the console.
- Import - Click to import a saved Cloud account in XML format.
- Export - Click to export and save a Cloud account in XML format.

---

## Proxy Settings

Select the following items to edit the Cloud account proxy settings.

- 
- Use LiteSpeed Server proxy settings - Click to use the server proxy setting. This is the default selection. You can also edit the proxy settings from this item.
  - Use LiteSpeed Console proxy settings - Click to use the console proxy setting. You can also edit the proxy settings from this item.
  - Specify custom proxy settings - Click to add your own custom proxy address, port, username and password.
- 

## Cloud Automatic Striping


Striping is splitting one backup file into multiple files. The advantage of striping is that it provides higher upload performance when backing up to the Cloud and overcomes some Cloud limitations (e.g. maximum object size on Azure Block Blob storage is 4.75TB). Striping provides a significant performance benefit and time saving when backing up large database files. For example, striping three blocks of one database file up provides three times the upload bandwidth over backing up one large database file to a single cloud container.

## Setting up Cloud Automatic Striping

LiteSpeed provides an automatic striping option for backing up databases. The option can be set to auto which enables LiteSpeed to manage the striped size. Alternately, you can set the striping size in GB. If the database size is larger than the specified stripe size then the file is striped when backed up.

Tip: Quest Software recommends using LiteSpeed defaults.

### *To enable cloud automatic striping*

1. Click .
2. Click **Cloud Accounts**.
3. Click **Edit**.

4. Click to select Automatic Striping. The automatic striping options:
  - Microsoft Azure blob storage (Block blob): auto, 10, 25, 50, 100, 250, 500, 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000 and 4300 GB.  
Note: Maximum size of block blob supported by Microsoft Azure is 4.77 TB. Stripes allow to override this limit.
  - Microsoft Azure blob storage (Page blob): auto, 10, 25, 50, 100, 250, 500 and 995 GB.  
Note: Maximum size of page blob supported by Microsoft Azure is 1000GB. Stripes allow to override this limit.
  - Amazon S3: auto, 10, 25, 50, 100, 250, 500, 1000 and 1995 GB.  
Note: Maximum size of object supported by Amazon S3 is 5000GB. LiteSpeed is limited by 2000GB. Stripes allow to override this limit.
  - S3 Compatible Storage: auto, 10, 25, 50, 100, 250, 500, 1000 and 1995 GB.
    - Note: Maximum size of object supported by S3 Compatible Storage is 5000GB. LiteSpeed is limited by 2000GB. Stripes allow to override this limit.
  - Google Cloud Storage: auto, 10, 25, 50, 100, 250, 500, 1000 and 1995 GB.  
Note: Maximum size of object supported by Google Cloud Storage is 5 TB. LiteSpeed is limited by 2TB. Stripes allow to override this limit.
5. Click **Test Connection** to verify that all entered information is working. When successful, the **Cloud Accounts** screen is displayed with your new account listed.
6. Click **OK**.

---

# Back Up Databases

## Test Optimal Backup Settings

Higher compression levels result in smaller backup files, but they also may consume additional CPU. If the server does not have sufficient CPU, then the backup may take longer to complete. The Backup Analyzer evaluates different settings, such as compression level, striping, and backup destinations, to help you determine optimal backup settings.

**NOTE:** When running the Backup Analyzer, follow these guidelines for the best results:

*Minimum:* 1 GB sample size.

*Recommendation:* 10 GB sample size. The combination of compression levels, encryption options, and backup locations should be considered. For example, if you sample 4 GB of data with 10 different tests, LiteSpeed will take the same amount of time as it takes to back up 40 GB. On very large databases, you can speed up the analysis by reducing the number of backup combinations or by reducing the amount of sample data.

## Backup Analyzer Wizard

The Backup Analyzer wizard guides you through selecting the backup parameters to test. The wizard tests all of the different combinations of your selected parameters by backing up a portion of the database. It does not interfere with existing backup schedules or sets.

### *To run the Backup Analyzer wizard*

1. Select the **Backup Manager** pane (CTRL+1).
2. Right-click the database and select **Backup Analyzer Wizard**.

#### **Tips:**

- To test striped backups, click **Add** to add several destinations and select the **Test backup striping to selected backup locations** checkbox on the Backup Location page.
- If you add more than two destinations, select both checkboxes to test all destination combinations.
- If you select a large number of backup parameters, you may want to schedule the tests to run at a specified time within the LiteSpeed Analyzer job.

3. Click **Next**.
4. On the **Backup Location** screen, select **Backup to** (Disk, Cloud, or TSM Backup) and **Backup locations**. Add or remove backups from the locations. Additionally select striping options.
5. Click **Next**.
6. On the **Data Sample** screen, enter the amount of data to sample in megabytes or the percentage of data to test.  
Note: **Database space used** value calculates as sum of "data" and "index\_size" values returned by *sp\_spaceused* stored procedure.
7. Click **Next**.
8. On the **Compression Level** screen, select the compression levels to test. Any combination of compression levels from 0 to 8 are available. You can also specify additional backup advanced options.
9. Click **Next**.
10. On the **Execute Script** screen, the list of databases to test is displayed.
11. Click **Next**. The **Backup Analyzer Wizard** test scrip runs and displays the test results summary.
12. Complete the wizard.



**NOTE:** After the required number of bytes is received for analysis, the process is intentionally aborted. This generates the VDI error messages in the LiteSpeed log files and the SQL Server error log. Please ignore them.

## Scheduling Backup Analyzer

You can schedule analyzing from within the Backup Analyzer Wizard. An SQL Server job with the name "LiteSpeed Analyzer SERVERNAME.DATABASENAME" is created. View the list of Backup Analyzer jobs directly from the Backup Analyzer tab by clicking "Show Analyzer Jobs." Right-click on the job. You can change schedule, start/stop, disable or even delete the job. To view the script, select the "View in Job Manager" option and open the job properties from the Job Manager module. You can then go to the job step details.

## Backup Analyzer Tab

The Backup Analyzer tab consists of the toolbar, graph, and grid. The Backup Analyzer toolbar is used to select the following items:

- **Existing test** - View the existing test or use the drop down to select other tests.
- **Purge All** - Click to remove all Backup Analyzer tests for the database.
- **Show Analyzer Jobs** - Click to view all **Backup Analyzer** jobs.
- **New Test** - Click to run the **Backup Analyzer Wizard** and begin a new test.
-  - Click to export the grid to Microsoft Excel.
-  - Click to print the grid.

The Backup Analyzer tab presents the test results in a graph and grid format:



- Graph—Displays the backup duration and compression amount for each test in a bar graph so you can easily compare the results between size and duration. If you hover the mouse over the bar graph, test number, size, and duration are displayed. If you select a test in the grid, LiteSpeed indicates the corresponding test in the bar graph with a yellow border around it. You can view previous tests by changing the **Existing test** field.

- Grid—Displays the details of each test in columnar format. LiteSpeed indicates its recommendation with the number indicated first in the **Test Number** column and a yellow box around the test bar graph. Review the following for additional information:

Tip: Use the Grid horizontal scroll bar to view other table columns.

| Column                     | Description  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Test Number                | The number assigned by the Backup Analyzer.  |
| Level                      | The compression level that is used for a particular database backup test.  |
| Encryption                 | Indicates enabled encryption for the database backup.  |
| Estimated Duration         | The approximate time allotted to run the database backup.  |
| Estimated Backup Size (MB) | The approximate size of the backed up database.  |
| Database Size (MB)         | The amount of disk space the database occupies.  |
| Compression (MB)           | The amount of disk space you can save with this compression ratio.   |
| Compression (%)            | Data compression ratio.  |
| Read Speed (MB/Sec)        | Maximum read speed.  |
| Throughput (MB/Sec)        | Actual speed of processing data (compression and encryption).  |
| Backup Speed (MB/Sec)      | Virtual write speed of the backup. Compare this value to Throughput and Read Speed to determine if you are experiencing a write-bound issue. |
| Write Speed (MB/Sec)       | Actual write speed. It shows how quickly the compressed data stream is written to the destination disk.                                      |
| Stripes                    | Number of stripes associated with the backup.  |
| Destination                | Backup destination directory location.   |
| Threads                    | Number of threads associated with the backup.  |

You can double-click a row for more information about the test.

Tip: For panes that have grids, you can sort, group, move, and remove the columns:

- To sort and group the records, right-click a column header and select the appropriate options.
- To sort records against multiple columns, click column headers while holding the SHIFT key. For example, to sort by type and then by name, click the Type column header and then SHIFT+click the Name column header.
- To add or remove columns, right-click a column header and select **Column Chooser**. Add a column by dragging it from the list into the column headers. Remove a column by dragging its column header into the list.
- To move a column, drag the column header to the new location.

# Create and Deploy Backup Templates

## Create Backup Templates

A LiteSpeed backup template contains a set of backup parameters that describe the types of databases and the types of backups you want to perform. Using a backup template you define Full backup or Fast Compression backup schemes for your environment, with or without transaction log backups, and define the LiteSpeed compression and encryption options to use for the backup. When you deploy a template to a server instance, this creates a backup job or a maintenance plan that uses the parameters you specified in the template.

Note: This feature supports disk, TSM Backup, TSM Archive and cloud storage destinations.

Backup Templates can be easily updated and changes deployed to all instances. LiteSpeed tracks the instances where each template is deployed, making re-deployment very easy. Backup Templates can also be easily removed from an instance if they are no longer required.

Using LiteSpeed backup templates in your backup routine can help you manage multiple SQL Server instances. You do not have to manage backup jobs for each database or manage maintenance plans for one server at a time. Instead, create and deploy a backup template.

If your company's policy changes, you can quickly edit the template to comply with the new standards and re-deploy. LiteSpeed versions the templates and the deployments, so it is easy to see if an instance needs to be updated.

### *To create a Backup Template*

1. Select the **Backup Manager** pane (CTRL+1).
2. In the Backup Templates tab, click **New** on the toolbar. If you do not use the central repository, click **Backup**

**Templates** on the toolbar.

3. Review the following additional information about the backup type and destination:

---

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Backup Type | <p>Select what backups will occur after you deploy this template on a server instance.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Full–Full backups and optionally differential backups and transaction log backups.</li><li>• Fast Compression–Full and Differential and optionally transaction log backups. Fast Compression automatically decides when to issue a Full or Differential backup based on the amount of database changes and some other conditions. For more information, see <a href="#">Fast Compression</a> on page 122.</li></ul> <p>The default backup name and description use the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• %D–Database name</li><li>• %T–Backup type (Full, Diff or Log)</li><li>• %z–Timestamp</li><li>• %AG% – AlwaysOn Availability Group Name. This allows you to group databases into folders based on the AlwaysOn Availability Group name. It is ignored for databases that are not in an AlwaysOn Availability Group.</li></ul> <p>You can specify custom backup name and description using both the LiteSpeed variables and text. For more information, see <a href="#">LiteSpeed Variables</a> on page 132.</p> |
|-------------|---|

---

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| Select Databases | <p>Select databases you want to back up.</p> <p><b>NOTES:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• You can select the <b>Custom Database Selection at Deployment</b> option to specify individual databases for each instance at the deployment time. When you redeploy this template, you can see if a database was included in the previous deployment and change the database selection as needed. For more information, see <a href="#">Deploy Backup Templates</a> on page 101.</li><li>• If you select <b>Databases matching regular expression</b> then you are limited to deploying as a Maintenance Plan. Selecting <b>Databases matching wildcard expression</b> is supported by both Maintenance Plans and Jobs. For more information, see <a href="#">Use Wildcard and Regular Expressions in LiteSpeed</a> on page 118.</li></ul> |
|------------------|---|

- You can exclude databases. Select to exclude **Unavailable**, **LogShipping** and **ReadOnly** databases from the backup. Optionally enter a AlwaysOn Availability Group wildcard mask, wildcard mask or regular expression for a database name; databases matching the wildcard mask or regular expression will be excluded. For more information, see [Use Wildcard and Regular Expressions in LiteSpeed](#) on page 118.  
**TIP:** In addition, databases can be excluded by name using the Deployment Wizard.  
**TIP:** **Unavailable** databases include databases with the following statuses: Offline, Restoring, In recovery, Not recovered, In standby, In load, Suspect, Detached, Emergency, Shutdown.
- You can select whether to back up databases participating in AlwaysOn Availability Groups. For more information, see [Back Up SQL Server AlwaysOn Availability Groups](#) on page 118.

## Backup Destination

Decide whether you want to save a default backup destination name in the template or specify it at the deployment time. If you specify a backup destination in a template, you can override backup destinations for each instance at deployment time. Each Backup Template remembers if you override these settings to make future redeployments easier.

Backup file name as well as the backup folder can include the %SERVER% variable, that may be particularly useful when backing up many instances to the same network share.

**NOTE:** Fast Compression handles the naming of files automatically. For more information, see [Backup Files and Folders](#) on page 123.

You can either supply the backup destination at deployment time or save the default backup destination in the template. The backup destinations include disk, cloud, TSM Backup and TSM Archive.

- Cloud - You can additionally select Cloud Accounts and Proxy Settings. For more information, see [Cloud Account Settings](#) on page 83.
- TSM - By default LiteSpeed sets the option to "Use PASSWORDACCESS GENERATE from TSM configuration file".. You can additionally set TSM Backup and Archive options: client node, client owner password, configuration file, management class and the amount of time to wait for a device to become available.  
**NOTE:** The %TSMDEFAULTPATH% variable means that LiteSpeed will automatically detect the default TSM configuration file path.

Use the **Overwrite** setting to overwrite existing media when a full backup template is created.

Click **Add Mirror** to copy the entire backup file to multiple locations. Backup Templates support backup mirroring to disk or the cloud, same as for the backup of individual databases. For more information, see [About Backing Up/Restoring Databases](#) on page 36.

4. Set Backup options. Review the following for additional information:

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Optimize the Object Level Recovery speed | <p>Select to create an index of objects in the backup file. This option is only available for LiteSpeed backups. The default is enabled.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Before you can recover objects or execute a SELECT statement, you must read the backup file to create an index of restorable objects. The index is an .lsm file. During the backup process the .lsm file is created in the temp directory and attached to the backup file after the backup is completed.</p> <p>If you select this option, LiteSpeed uses the index in the backup file to read the backup file, which makes the object level recovery process much faster.</p>                          |
| Create Double Click Restore executable   | <p>Select to create a Double Click Restore Loader that allows you to restore a backup on a server instance that does not have LiteSpeed installed.</p> <p>If you additionally select to <b>Create one Double-Click Restore executable file</b> then note the following warning. The executable may be greater than 4GB for large databases. Windows Server is unable to run executable files larger than 4GB. However, the file will be convertible/restorable by LiteSpeed file.</p> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">Double Click Restore Executables</a> on page 127.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> A Double Click Restore can only be created for a disk file.</p> |
| Perform checksum before writing to media | <p>Select to verify checksums when a backup is created.</p> <p>Additionally, you can control the response to an error. If you select the <b>Continue on error</b> option, the backup is executed despite encountering an invalid backup checksum.</p>  |
| Continue on error                        | <p>Select this option to continue running the backup even if an invalid checksum is encountered.</p>   |

Review the following if you selected the **Fast Compression** backup type.

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Fast Compression Type | <p>Select whether you prefer to create a unique file for each backup or you prefer to manage a single file for each backup set (a backup set is composed of one full database backup plus all associated differential backups):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Separate backup files</b>—(Default) Creates a unique file for each backup in the backup set. This option provides the convenience of having to move less data to tape or across the network when copying individual backup files. Using this option means that up to two physical files may be needed to restore the database (full backup plus the associated differential for the day in question).</li></ul> |
|-----------------------|--|

- 
- **Self-contained backup sets**—Provides the convenience of only having to manage a single file per backup set. Only one file needs to be saved to or pulled from tape or copied from the backup location to a secondary location. If backing up more than one database, a file for each database will be created.

The Self-Contained Backup Sets option automatically verifies the Full backup exists. The Separate Backup Files option performs the same validation by default.

Note: For cloud backups only "Separate backup files" type is supported.

---

#### Fast Compression Backup Options

You can set the following thresholds to define when to issue a full backup:

- Force a full backup every - The amount of time elapsed since the last full backup. The default is *14* days.
- Data change threshold - The amount of database changes since the last full backup. The default is *35%*.

Fast Compression measures the amount of data change by either querying SQL Server or by comparing the size of the last differential to the last full backup. The default option is to query actual data pages. It provides the most accurate way to determine the amount of data change. If the query fails for any reason, Fast Compression will automatically run a size comparison to the last Differential backup.

For example, set this parameter to 20%, and should the database change by 20% or more, Fast Compression will automatically run a Full backup. The larger the threshold, the larger the differential backups can grow before Fast Compression triggers the next Full backup.

Regardless of how much underlying database data has changed, when exceeding the maximum interval (in days) between full backups, Fast Compression will force a full backup.

#### NOTES:

- Before a differential Fast Compression backup is available, the last full backup must have been created in the Fast Compression backup folder.
- When backing up the master database as part of a Fast Compression maintenance plan or job, Fast Compression always executes a full backup.
- The copy-only full backups cannot serve as a base for differential backups.

Select the **Extension for backup files** checkbox to enter or change the backup file name extension. The default is set to bkp.

**NOTE:** You can select the backup file extension for Fast Compression and make the new default, bak, for new items. For an existing item that does not have an extension defined, bkp is displayed when the item is edited



---

(maintenance plans and templates).

#### Backup Escalation

This option causes LiteSpeed to issue a full backup, if one of the following problems is discovered in the current backup set:

- The full backup is missing.
- A differential backup is missing from the backup set (excludes backups automatically removed after the specified retention period).
- LSN verification fails in the backup set.
- Verify operation fails on full or differential backup.

**NOTE:** If a problem is detected and a full backup is created through escalation, an error will be returned.

#### Verification and Cleanup

**TIP:** "Cleanup" means Smart Cleanup Policies or Smart Cleanup. For more information, refer to [Smart Cleanup Policies](#).

Make sure the backup files in the backup set have integrity. This provides an added level of insurance the backup files can be restored. Verification failures appear in the LiteSpeed UI Console and, optionally, as job failure notifications. A verification failure after a differential backup will trigger the backup escalation process, if selected.

The **Verification** options include:

- Do not verify backup (default).
- Verify last backup.
- Verify both the last full and latest differential backup.
- Verify the last full and all associated differential backups.

The **Cleanup** options include:

- Ability to select Smart Cleanup Policies from previously defined list.
- Create new Smart Cleanup Policies.
- Set a list of locations where the policy will be applied to.  
**TIP:** Use the Ctrl button in Locations browse window to select several locations.
- Clean up full/differential backups older than 28 (default) days.
- Clean up transaction logs older than 7 (default) days.


Note: Clean up transaction log options are available if you set up a transaction log within the wizard (or template).

- Do not delete if archive bit is set.

- Set Compression and Encryption options. Note that you can specify both the compression level and Adaptive Compression option. LiteSpeed will select and use Adaptive Compression if it is supported by the target server LiteSpeed version. Otherwise, the specified compression level will be used.

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Adaptive Compression | LiteSpeed automatically selects the optimal compression based on throughput and CPU usage and optimize backups either for size or for speed (default).<br><b>NOTE:</b> Adaptive Compression is only available with LiteSpeed 6.5 or later; Enterprise license.  |
| Compression level    | Select 0 for no compression or 1-8 (default 2) to compress the file. For more information, see <a href="#">Compression Methods</a> on page 128.<br><b>NOTE:</b> Higher compression levels result in smaller backup files, but they also take longer to complete. For assistance determining the best compression options, use the Backup Analyzer. For more information, see <a href="#">Test Optimal Backup Settings</a> on page 87.<br><br>Tip: For cloud backups, set the default compression level to 7. Using a higher compression level has real savings. Reducing the number of bytes sent to the cloud makes for faster backups and reduces Internet bandwidth. |
| Encrypt backup       | Select this checkbox to encrypt the backup. Then, select the encryption level and enter the encryption password. For more information, see <a href="#">Encryption Methods</a> on page 130.  |

Review the following additional information about the advanced options:

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Compression threads | Determines the number of threads used for the backup. You will achieve the best results by specifying multiple threads, but the exact value depends on several factors including: processors available, affinity setting, compression level, encryption settings, IO device speed, and SQL Server responsiveness. The default is $n-1$ threads, where $n$ is the number of processors. |
| Max transfer size   | Enter the maximum backup file size in bytes. . The possible values are multiples of 65536 bytes (64 KB) ranging up to 4,194,304 bytes (4 MB). The default is 1048576.  |
| Buffer count        | Enter the number of SQL Server buffers available for a LiteSpeed operation. The default is set by SQL Server.  |
| CPU throttle        | Enter the maximum percentage of CPU that LiteSpeed can use for the process. The default is 100.  |
| Processor affinity  | Click  to select which processors LiteSpeed can use. The default is 0, which allows LiteSpeed to use all available system processors.   |

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Processor priority | Select the priority of the backup over other transactions or processes running on the same server. The default is <i>Normal</i> .  |
| Comment            | User comment written into the backup header. Is blank by default.  |
| Logging level      | Select a logging level to define what events to log for the console. You can find the log events in the Application Event Log.   |
| Network resilience | <p>If LiteSpeed fails to write disk backups or reads from disk, it waits and retries the operation. You can enable and disable and control the number of times to retry and the amount of time to wait before retrying.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of times to retry any given read/write attempt—The default is <i>4 retries</i>. The maximum allowed setting is 1000 retries.</li> <li>• Wait period before each retry attempt (in seconds)—The default period to wait before retry is <i>15 seconds</i>. The maximum allowed setting is 300 seconds.</li> </ul> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">Network Resilience</a> on page 131.</p> |

**TIPS:**

- Before you start tuning the CPU Throttle or Affinity parameters to adjust backup performance, try limiting the number of threads. If you decide to use an affinity value other than default, it is recommended that you limit the threading as well.
- You may also want to consider using Adaptive Compression to maintain backup performance. For more information, see [Adaptive Compression](#) on page 129.

**NOTE:** LiteSpeed defaults typically result in the best performance. You should only modify advanced options after careful planning and testing. For more information, see [Configure LiteSpeed Defaults](#) on page 60.

6. Configure notification options. You can select an existing notification profile or specify operators at deployment.

**TIP:** Variables defined in the maintenance plan can be used to format the Subject Line. There is also help information inside the task that lists the available Subject Line variables.

**NOTE:** The SQL Server Agent must be configured to send email using Database Mail. Review the following for additional information:

- <http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms189635.aspx>
- <http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/sqlserver/dd939167.aspx>

7. For a Differential backup ("Full" backup type)

- On the **Diff Schedule** tab, tick **Schedule differential backup** and fill in the details of the schedule type and frequency.
- To perform initial full backup at first, tick the check box **Force a full backup if one has not been created**  
**NOTE:** Select this option to run a force full backup if one has not been created. This is a useful option for differential and transaction log backups that require an initial full backup at first.
- The **Diff Destination** and **Diff Compression** tabs are now added to the Backup Template Wizard.
- On the **Diff Destination** tab set the filename format and default backup path.
- On the **Diff Compression** tab use the same compression and encryption settings as for a full backup or customize using the available options.

8. For a Transaction Log backup

- You can nominate a backup folder independent of the backup folder for Fast Compression / Full backups. Do this at the T-Log Destination step. Further to this, the backup folder can be stipulated for individual instances using the Deployment Wizard.
- You can set the behavior for databases without existing full backup (new databases): raise an error (default), raise a warning, suppress an error. Do this at the T-Log Destination step with the "Sequence check" option.
- On the T-Log Schedule page you can skip Transaction log backups for databases being configured for Log Shipping. Click the **Exclude LogShipping databases for transaction backups** option. This option is available only when Exclude LogShipping is set to off on the Select Databases page. It allows you to run regular Full/Diff backups for Log Shipping databases and not brake the log shipping transaction log backup sequence.
- To perform initial full backup at first, tick the check box **Force a full backup if one has not been created**  
**NOTE:** Select this option to run a force full backup if one has not been created. This is a useful option for differential and transaction log backups that require an initial full backup at first.

9. Specify backup cleanup options. For more information, see [Smart Cleanup Policies](#) on page 131.

**NOTE:** The "Do not delete if Archive bit is set" option is available for full and fast compression backups in the Backup Template when it is deployed as a maintenance plan. If a backup template is created for a full backup with the option "Do not delete if Archive bit is set" selected, and the backup template is deployed as a job, the option is passed to the job's script to run the xp\_slsSmartCleanup procedure. When the backup template is deployed as a maintenance plan, the option is omitted because the "Remove files older than" option (not the SmartCleanup option) for full backup is run in the maintenance plan.

10. Complete the wizard.

Backup Templates are saved in the central repository (if one is used) and available for editing and deployment on the Backup Templates tab in the **Backup Manager** pane (CTRL+1). If the central repository is not configured, LiteSpeed will save each template as file.

In the Backup Templates tab, you can create, edit, clone, import, export and deploy templates, view the template contents, deployment details and modification history.

**NOTES:**

- The Backup Templates tab is only available, if the central repository is configured and selected for use. To edit, deploy or remove a template when the central repository is not used, click ▼ beside **Backup Templates** on the toolbar and select the appropriate option.
- The template deployment history is not exported when you export a template.

## Deploy Backup Templates

### NOTES:

- A LiteSpeed backup template can only be deployed on a server that has LiteSpeed installed.
- If the target server LiteSpeed version does not support Adaptive Compression, the created jobs and maintenance plans will instead use the specified compression level.
- Regular expressions are only supported in Maintenance Plans.

### *To deploy a LiteSpeed Backup Template with Deploy Wizard*

1. Select the Backup Manager pane (CTRL+1).
2. In the Backup Templates tab, click **Deploy** on the toolbar. If you saved the template to file and the central repository is not selected for use, click ▼ beside **Backup Templates** on the toolbar, select the **Deploy** option

and double-click the template file you want to deploy.

3. Complete the wizard. Review the following for additional information:

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| Select Instances | <p>Use the <b>Show selected instances only</b> option to see server instances and databases where the selected template was deployed.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> You can select individual databases only if the backup template is saved with the <b>Custom Database Selection at Deployment</b> option.</p>   |
| Backup Options   | <p>Enter backup destinations for individual instances or for several instances at a time or use the default backup destination you specified in the template.</p> <p>Use the <b>TLog Backup Location</b> column to enter the Transaction Log backup folder for the given instance.</p> <p>Use the <b>Diff Backup Location</b> column to enter the Differential backup folder for the given instance.</p> <p>Use the <b>Exclude Databases</b> column to exclude individual databases from the backup.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> "Select all" check box is added in the Backup Template Deployment Wizard when excluding databases under the Backup Option. While deploying a backup template, on the Backup Options step there is an option to exclude databases in the drop-down menu. Since the user can have large numbers of databases, "Select all" check box is added as an option to select all databases either to exclude all databases or deselect only the smaller number which is not needed. By default, the option is deselected.</p> <p>Use the <b>TSM Settings</b> column to customize TSM settings for the backup.</p> <p>You can change the scheduled time manually or you can right-click a cell in the Scheduled Time column and select one of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Default to template—To change the current cell back to the template default.</li><li>• Default all to template—To change all cells back to the template default.</li><li>• Stagger by n minutes—To stagger all scheduled times by n minutes, starting at the template time and adding n minutes for an instance.</li><li>• Spread over n hour(s)—To spread the scheduled times evenly over an n hour range, starting with the template time.</li></ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> You can only change the time for the instance.</p> <p>Each Backup Template remembers if you override these settings to make future redeployments easier. For example, if you specify a different scheduled time for an instance, it will retain the job/plan start time for the next deployments and will not change if you edit this setting in the template.</p> |
| Notifications    | <p>If you enabled notification in the template, review the Notification page and complete the fields as necessary. You can use the notification profiles only if they are already configured within a SQL Server instance.</p> <p><b>TIP:</b> Variables defined in the maintenance plan can be used to format the Subject Line. There is also help information inside the task that lists the available Subject Line variables.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The SQL Server Agent must be configured to send email using Database Mail. Review the following for additional information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms189635.aspx">http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms189635.aspx</a></li></ul>  |

- <http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/sqlserver/dd939167.aspx>

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| Deployment Type | <b>Owner</b> - Optionally, enter the owner of the SQL job (or Maintenance Plan) that will deploy the template. If the name you enter does not exist as a SQL user then the job will fail. If this field is left blank the job will run with the creator of the template or "running" user as the owner. |
|-----------------|---|

For each of the selected instances, the Deployment wizard will create either a SQL Agent job or a maintenance plan. Maintenance Plans names and subplans jobs names are prefixed with the template name. SQL Agent job names have the following format: *LiteSpeed Backup Template <template\_name> (version n)*.

**Tip:** To remove a deployed template, run the Deployment wizard, select the **Remove deployed template** option on the Select Template page and complete the wizard.

## To deploy a *LiteSpeed Backup Template* with powershell script

### 1) Install powershell snapin:

Use "Log Reader PowerShell Snap-In" help part to get help how to install powershell snapin. Take to account the following changes for deploy backup template snapin registration:

'LiteSpeed.PSSnapIn.register.ps1' instead of 'LogReader.SqlServer.register.ps1'

'LSInstallationDirectory' instead of 'LRInstallationDirectory'

'Add-PSSnapin LiteSpeed.PSSnapIn' instead of 'add-pssnapin LogReader.SqlServer'

ps1xml file is missed for LiteSpeed.PSSnapIn

### 2) Use following commands:

#### Command:

```
Get-LSBackupTemplate
```

#### SYNTAX

```
Get-LSBackupTemplate [-ServerInstance] <string> [-Database] <string> [[-Credential]
<pscredential>] [[-TemplateName] <string>] [-TemplateID <string>] [<CommonParameters>]
Get-LSBackupTemplate [-Path] <string> [<CommonParameters>]
```

#### Example 1

Get backup template stored locally

```
$template = Get-LSBackupTemplate -Path "C:\Templates\template.xml"
```

#### Example 2

Get list of templates stored at LiteSpeedCentral repository on the local server (using Windows authentication):

```
Get-LSBackupTemplate . LiteSpeedCentral
```

#### Example 3

Get list of templates stored at LiteSpeedCentral repository on the local server (using SQL Server authentication):

```
$cred = Get-Credential
```

```
Get-LSBackupTemplate -Database "LiteSpeedCentral" $cred
```

#### Example 4

Get backup template "Template1" stored at LiteSpeedCentral repository on the local server (using Windows authentication):

```
$template = Get-LSBackupTemplate -Database "LiteSpeedCentral" -TemplateName "Template1"
```



**Command:**

Get-LSCloudSettings

**SYNTAX**

```
Get-LSCloudSettings [-CloudVendor]
{AmazonS3 | S3Compatible | AzureBlob | GoogleStorage}
[-AccessKey] <string> [-SecretKey] <string> [-BucketName] <string> [-RegionName <string>] [-
Endpoint <string>] [-AcceptAllCertificates] [-StorageClass <string>] [-UseSsl] [-UseGovCloud] [-
GSProject <string>] [-ProxyHost <string>] [-ProxyPort <int>] [-ProxyLogin <string>] [-ProxyPassword
<string>] [<CommonParameters>]
```

**Example**

```
Get cloud settings for deployment
$cloud = Get-LSCloudSettings AmazonS3 ACCESSKEY11111 SECRETKEY1111111111111111
Bucket1 -UseSsl
```

**Command:**

Get-LSTSMSettings

**SYNTAX**

```
Get-LSTSMSettings [-ClientNode <string>] [-ClientOwnerPassword <string>] [-ConfigurationFile
<string>] [-ManagementClass <string>] [-UsePasswordAccessGenerate] [-Archive] [-
DeviceTimeoutMinutes <int>] [<CommonParameters>]
```

**Example**

```
Get default TSM settings for deployment
$tsm = Get-LSTSMSettings -ConfigurationFile %TSMDEFAULTPATH% -
UsePasswordAccessGenerate
```

**Command:**

Deploy-LSBackupTemplate

**SYNTAX**

```
Deploy-LSBackupTemplate [-BackupTemplate] <LSBackupTemplate> [-ServerInstance] <string> [[-
Credential] <pscredential>] [-BackupPath <string>] [-TLogBackupPath <string>] [-DiffBackupPath
<string>] [-Databases <string[]>] [-ExcludeDatabases <string[]>] [-DeployAsMaintenancePlan] [-
RenameAndDisableExistingObjects] [-Owner <string>] [-NotificationOperator <string>] [-
CloudSettings <LSCloudSettings>] [-TSMSettings <LSTSMSettings>] [<CommonParameters>]
```

**Example 1**

```
Deploy backup template as SQL Server job for Northwind database
$template = Get-LSBackupTemplate -Path "C:\Templates\template.xml"
$template | Deploy-LSBackupTemplate -ServerInstance . -BackupPath "C:\backups" -
Databases Northwind
```

**Example 2**

```
Deploy backup template as Maintenance Plan
$template = Get-LSBackupTemplate . LiteSpeedCentral -TemplateName "Template1"
$template | Deploy-LSBackupTemplate -ServerInstance . -BackupPath "C:\backups" -
DeployAsMaintenancePlan
```

**Command:**

Undeploy-LSBackupTemplate

## SYNTAX

```
Undeploy-LSBackupTemplate [-BackupTemplate] <LSBackupTemplate> [-ServerInstance] <string>
[[-Credential] <pscredential>] [<CommonParameters>]
```

## Example

Undeploy backup template on the local server (using Windows authentication):

```
$template = Get-LSBackupTemplate -Path "C:\Templates\template.xml"
```

```
Undeploy-LSBackupTemplate $template .
```

# Back Up Databases

The Backup Manager wizard guides you through the process of backing up a single database or multiple databases. For single database backups you can perform file, filegroup, or transaction log backups, and you can also mirror, stripe, compress, encrypt, and add attachments to the backup file. For multiple database backups you can create both the native SQL Server and LiteSpeed backups, mirror, compress and encrypt backups, run all backups immediately or schedule via a SQL Server job.

**Tip:** Database backups created with LiteSpeed Version 8.x cannot be restored using older versions of LiteSpeed.

## NOTES:

- Running individual database backups or multi-database backups both use the same Backup wizard. When backing up multiple databases at the same time For more information, see [Multi-Database Backup](#) on page 122.  
Alternately, you can create a maintenance plan. For more information, see [About Creating Maintenance Plans](#) on page 136.
- If you select **Fast Compression Backup**, the wizard creates a Fast Compression job and does not create backup files immediately.
- When using this wizard to back up databases participating in AlwaysOn availability groups, LiteSpeed does not check whether the replica is preferred for backups. You can automate backing up of preferred replicas using the LiteSpeed Backup Templates feature. For more information, see [Create Backup Templates](#) on page 91.
- Fast Compression is not supported on secondary replicas in AlwaysOn Availability Groups. Backups must be performed on the primary because differential backups are not supported on secondaries.
- Performing full, file and filegroup backups on secondary replicas in an AlwaysOn Availability Group will always produce copy-only backups. Please refer to the SQL Server product documentation (SQL Server 2012 and above) for information about supported backup types.
- For information about full file backups, see <http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms189860.aspx>.

## *To back up multiple databases*

1. In the Navigation pane, select a database to backup and click the **Multi-Database Backup** button. Alternately you can right-click a database and select **Multi-Database Backup** from the menu.
2. Select the databases for backup. For more information, see [LiteSpeed's Logic for Backing Up Multiple Databases](#) on page 117.
3. Complete the wizard. For more information, see [To back up databases using the Backup wizard](#) on page 107. on backup options.

In case you select to schedule the backups to run at the specified times, the wizard creates a job with 'Multiple Databases' appended to the job name.

### ***To back up databases using the Backup wizard***

1. Select the **Backup Manager** pane (CTRL+1).
2. In the Navigation pane, select a database to backup and click the **Backup** button. Alternately you can right-click a database and select **Backup** from the menu.
3. On the **Select Backup Type** page, review the following:

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| Recovery model   | Indicates the recovery model for selected database. Possible values: Full, Simple, Bulk-Logged, Mixed (in Multi-Databases Wizard if databases with different recovery models are selected for backup).   |
| Backup type      | Select one of the following backup types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Fast Compression backup. Using this option you can schedule Full and Differential and optionally Transaction log backups. Fast Compression automatically decides when to issue a Full or Differential backup based on the amount of database changes and some other conditions. For more information, see <a href="#">Fast Compression</a> on page 122.</li><li>• Regular backup (Full, Differential or Transaction Log).</li></ul> <p><b>Scenario:</b> Select the Fast Compression backup type.</p> |
| Backup component | Select one of the following backup components: <p><b>NOTE:</b> This field is only available for databases with a full or bulk-logged recovery model and for a regular (not fast compression) backup.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Database - Select to backup the database.</li><li>• Files and filegroups - Select to backup specific files and filegroups. When selected, the <b>Specify Filegroups and Files</b> window is displayed. In the window you can select the entire database, or any combination of filegroups or individual files to backup.</li></ul>    |
| Use LiteSpeed    | Select to create a LiteSpeed backup. If you clear this checkbox, LiteSpeed creates a native backup script. <p><b>NOTE:</b> The LiteSpeed version number is displayed.</p>  |

**TIP:** You can specify custom backup names and descriptions using variables. For more information, see [LiteSpeed Variables](#) on page 132.

4. On the **Backup Destination** page, review the following:

**Caution: The Cloud only runs backup to new files. Appending to an existing file is not supported by the Cloud. Existing backups can only be overwritten. The option "Overwrite existing object" is available in the Backup Wizard and MP (Back Up Database task). The option is turned off by default.**

**Scenario:** Select **Disk** and enter the existing or new location for Fast Compression backups:

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| Backup to  | <p>Select one of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Disk</li> <li>• Cloud</li> <li>• TSM Backup</li> <li>• TSM Archive</li> <li>• Tape</li> </ul>   |
| Add        | <p>Click to add multiple backup destinations. The <b>Select Backup Destination</b> window is displayed. From here you can enter file names or backup devices.</p>  |
| Remove     | <p>Click to remove backup destinations.</p>  |
| Contents   | <p>Click to view the contents of the backup destination including general properties of file content and backup sets properties.</p>   |
| Overwrite  | <p>Select one of the following options:</p> <p><b>TIP:</b> This option is only available for regular backups (and not fast compression backups).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Append to media—This option appends the backup set to existing media set; previous backups remain.</li> <li>• Overwrite existing media—This option replaces previous backups in the existing media set with the current backup.</li> <li>• Create unique media—This option generates a new media set; all previous backups are erased.</li> </ul>                |
| Add Mirror | <p>Click to copy the entire backup file to multiple locations.</p> <p><b>TIP:</b> This option is only available with the Overwrite existing media option above.</p> <p>You can create multiple mirrors by clicking this button more than once. You can add mirrors to cloud platforms and different cloud platforms at the same time.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>After clicking the button once, the <b>Mirror 1</b> tab is displayed.</li> <li>Click the <b>Add</b> button to display the <b>Select mirror destination</b> window.</li> </ol> |

- 
- c. Enter the mirror destination. Choices are Disk and Cloud.
    - If you selected Disk, click the ellipsis button to display backup locations. You can browse the network, add files, delete files, and rename files.
    - If you selected Cloud then fill in the Cloud Account Settings. Review the [Cloud Account Settings](#) information.
- 

**NOTES:**

- Mirroring is not the same as striping, which divides the backup file and stores the pieces at different destinations.
- LiteSpeed automatically stripes the backup files if you include more than one backup destination.
- You can mirror backups regardless of what SQL Server version you use, but you cannot mirror TSM or tape backups.
- LiteSpeed backup mirroring behavior:
  - Cloud (backup) + Cloud (mirror), Disk + Disk, Cloud + Disk
    - If the mirror failed, the primary will complete. The backup operation will be marked as completed.
    - If the primary failed, then both mirror and primary will fail. The backup operation will be marked as failed.
  - Disk (backup) + Cloud (mirror)
    - If the mirror failed, the primary backup will fail. The backup operation will be marked as failed.
    - If the primary failed, then both mirror and primary will fail. The backup operation will be marked as failed.

If you selected **Cloud**, review the [Cloud Account Settings](#) information.

If you selected **TSM Backup** or **TSM Archive**, review the following for additional information:

---

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Client node           | Enter the node name for the TSM session. This field is not case-sensitive.  |
| Client owner password | Enter the access password for the specified node.   |
| Configuration file    | Select the configuration file. (Usually, dsm.opt.)<br><b>NOTE:</b> This file contains session options such as the TSM server's TCP address. If you select the <b>Use PASSWORDACCESS GENERATE from TSM configuration file</b> checkbox and your options file is configured to support this option, you do not need to specify the client node and client owner password. |
| Management class      | Select the management class (policy) to associate with the backup object being created. LiteSpeed will use the default management class, if this option is not selected.  |

---

|   |   |
|---|---|
| TSM Filespaces (Fast Compression backups)                   | <p>Click <b>TSM Filespaces</b> and select the existing or enter new file space name (s). This step is optional, if you do not specify the file space name, Fast Compression will automatically create one.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Fast Compression handles the naming of files automatically. For more information, see <a href="#">Backup Files and Folders</a> on page 123.</p>  |
| TSM Object (Regular backups)                                | <p>Click <b>Select TSM Object</b>.</p> <p>Enter the filesystem and the high-level and low-level names and click <b>Query TSM</b> to pick the object name from the list of available TSM objects. From the Available TSM Objects list, double-click the objects you would like to select.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If you leave the High level and Low level fields blank, LiteSpeed will query all TSM server levels. Querying all levels may take longer to complete.</p> <p>For a new object, you can manually enter the full three-part name.</p> |
| Check for existing objects with same name (Regular backups) | <p>Select this option to check for objects with the same name. LiteSpeed aborts the backup if it finds one.</p>   |

5. If you selected the **Fast Compression** backup type, review the following:

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Fast Compression Type | <p>Select whether you prefer to create a unique file for each backup or you prefer to manage a single file for each backup set (a backup set is composed of one full database backup plus all associated differential backups):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Separate backup files</b>—(Default) Creates a unique file for each backup in the backup set. This option provides the convenience of having to move less data to tape or across the network when copying individual backup files. Using this option means that up to two physical files may be needed to restore the database (full backup plus the associated differential for the day in question).</li> <li>• <b>Self-contained backup sets</b>—Provides the convenience of only having to manage a single file per backup set. Only one file needs to be saved to or pulled from tape or copied from the backup location to a secondary location. If backing up more than one database, a file for each database will be created.</li> </ul> <p>The Self-Contained Backup Sets option automatically verifies the Full backup exists. The Separate Backup Files option performs the same validation by default.</p> <p>Note: For cloud backups only "Separate backup files" type is supported.</p> |
|-----------------------|---|

6. On the **Options** page, review the following:

Options

You can set the following thresholds to define when to issue a full backup:

- Force a full backup every - The amount of time elapsed since the last full backup. The default is 14 days.
- Data change threshold - The amount of database changes since the last full backup. The default is 35%.

Fast Compression measures the amount of data change by either querying SQL Server or by comparing the size of the last differential to the last full backup. The default option is to query actual data pages. It provides the most accurate way to determine the amount of data change. If the query fails for any reason, Fast Compression will automatically run a size comparison to the last Differential backup.

For example, set this parameter to 20%, and should the database change by 20% or more, Fast Compression will automatically run a Full backup. The larger the threshold, the larger the differential backups can grow before Fast Compression triggers the next Full backup.

Regardless of how much underlying database data has changed, when exceeding the maximum interval (in days) between full backups, Fast Compression will force a full backup.

**NOTES:**

- Before a differential Fast Compression backup is available, the last full backup must have been created in the Fast Compression backup folder.
- When backing up the master database as part of a Fast Compression maintenance plan or job, Fast Compression always executes a full backup.
- The copy-only full backups cannot serve as a base for differential backups.

Select the **Extension for backup files** checkbox to enter or change the backup file name extension. The default is set to bkp.

**NOTE:** You can select the backup file extension for Fast Compression and make the new default, bak, for new items. For an existing item that does not have an extension defined, bkp is displayed when the item is edited (maintenance plans and templates).

Select the **Enable backup escalation** checkbox to maintain high recoverability. This option is enabled by default.

This option causes LiteSpeed to issue a full backup, if one of the following problems is discovered in the current backup set:

- The full backup is missing.
- A differential backup is missing from the backup set (excludes backups automatically removed after the specified retention period).

- LSN verification fails in the backup set.
- Verify operation fails on full or differential backup.

**NOTE:** If a problem is detected and a full backup is created through escalation, an error will be returned.

Select the **Optimize Object Level Recovery speed** checkbox to enable speed. The default is enabled.

Select the **Perform checksum before writing to media** checkbox to verify backup data checksum before writing the backup data to the media.

Select the **Continue on error** checkbox to continue running the backup even if an invalid checksum is encountered.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Optimize the Object Level Recovery speed                                | <p>Select to create an index of objects in the backup file. This option is only available for LiteSpeed backups. The default is enabled.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Before you can recover objects or execute a SELECT statement, you must read the backup file to create an index of restorable objects. The index is an .lsm file. During the backup process the .lsm file is created in the temp directory and attached to the backup file after the backup is completed.</p> <p>If you select this option, LiteSpeed uses the index in the backup file to read the backup file, which makes the object level recovery process much faster.</p>             |
| Create Double Click Restore executable                                  | <p>Select to create a Double Click Restore Loader that allows you to restore a backup on a server instance that does not have LiteSpeed installed.</p> <p>If you select to <b>Create one Double-Click Restore executable file</b> then note the following warning. The executable may be greater than 4GB for large databases. Windows Server is unable to run executable files larger than 4GB. However, the file will be convertible/restorable by LiteSpeed file.</p> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">Double Click Restore Executables</a> on page 127.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> A Double Click Restore can only be created for a disk file.</p> |
| Perform checksum before writing to media                                | <p>Select to verify checksums when a backup is created.</p> <p>Additionally, you can control the response to an error. If you select the <b>Continue on error</b> option, the backup is executed despite encountering an invalid backup checksum.</p>   |
| Continue on error   | <p>Select this option to continue running the backup even if an invalid checksum is encountered.</p>  |
| Select directories to mirror the backup to (Overwrite must be selected) | <p>Click <b>Disk</b> to backup to disk. Click <b>Cloud</b> to backup to cloud.</p>  |
| Select files/folders to attach to the backup set                        | <p>Select <b>Add</b> to attach files or folders to the backup set.</p>  |


**NOTE:** Some options are only available with certain backup types.



7. On the **Compression** page, review the following:

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| Adaptive Compression | LiteSpeed automatically selects the optimal compression based on throughput and CPU usage and optimize backups either for size or for speed (default).<br><b>NOTE:</b> Adaptive Compression is only available with LiteSpeed 6.5 or later; Enterprise license.  |
| Compression level    | Select 0 for no compression or 1-8 (default 2) to compress the file. For more information, see <a href="#">Compression Methods</a> on page 128.<br><b>NOTE:</b> Higher compression levels result in smaller backup files, but they also take longer to complete. For assistance determining the best compression options, use the Backup Analyzer. For more information, see <a href="#">Test Optimal Backup Settings</a> on page 87.<br><br>Tip: For cloud backups, set the default compression level to 7. Using a higher compression level has real savings. Reducing the number of bytes sent to the cloud makes for faster backups and reduces Internet bandwidth. |
| Encrypt backup       | Select this checkbox to encrypt the backup. Then, select the encryption level and enter the encryption password. For more information, see <a href="#">Encryption Methods</a> on page 130.  |

Review the following additional information about the advanced options:

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| Compression threads | Determines the number of threads used for the backup. You will achieve the best results by specifying multiple threads, but the exact value depends on several factors including: processors available, affinity setting, compression level, encryption settings, IO device speed, and SQL Server responsiveness. The default is $n-1$ threads, where $n$ is the number of processors. |
| Max transfer size   | Enter the maximum backup file size in bytes. . The possible values are multiples of 65536 bytes (64 KB) ranging up to 4,194,304 bytes (4 MB). The default is <i>1048576</i> .  |
| Buffer count        | Enter the number of SQL Server buffers available for a LiteSpeed operation. The default is set by SQL Server.  |
| CPU throttle        | Enter the maximum percentage of CPU that LiteSpeed can use for the process. The default is <i>100</i> .  |
| Processor affinity  | Click  to select which processors LiteSpeed can use. The default is <i>0</i> , which allows LiteSpeed to use all available system processors.   |
| Processor priority  | Select the priority of the backup over other transactions or processes running on the same server. The default is <i>Normal</i> .  |

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| Comment            | User comment written into the backup header. Is blank by default.  |
| Logging level      | Select a logging level to define what events to log for the console. You can find the log events in the Application Event Log.   |
| Network resilience | <p>If LiteSpeed fails to write disk backups or reads from disk, it waits and retries the operation. You can enable and disable and control the number of times to retry and the amount of time to wait before retrying.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of times to retry any given read/write attempt—The default is <i>4 retries</i>. The maximum allowed setting is 1000 retries.</li> <li>• Wait period before each retry attempt (in seconds)—The default period to wait before retry is <i>15 seconds</i>. The maximum allowed setting is 300 seconds.</li> </ul> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">Network Resilience</a> on page 131.</p> |

**TIPS:**

- Before you start tuning the CPU Throttle or Affinity parameters to adjust backup performance, try limiting the number of threads. If you decide to use an affinity value other than default, it is recommended that you limit the threading as well.
- You may also want to consider using Adaptive Compression to maintain backup performance. For more information, see [Adaptive Compression](#) on page 129.

**NOTE:** LiteSpeed defaults typically result in the best performance. You should only modify advanced options after careful planning and testing. For more information, see [Configure LiteSpeed Defaults](#) on page 60.

8. On the **Attached Files** page, select **Attach files and directories** to store selected files with the backup. This feature lets you bundle items with the backup file that may be necessary to restore it. LiteSpeed appends the files to the data section of the backup file, and consequently the attached files are encrypted and compressed with the backup if those options are selected.

Some examples of when to use this feature include the following:

- Extended stored procedures packaged in DLLs may exist outside of the database, but you may need them to restore it. These external DLLs can be attached to the backup file.
- If you are going to upgrade a database application, you can back up the database along with the current version of the application. If anything goes wrong during the upgrade, you can restore both the database and the related application files.
- When sending a backup file offsite to another person (such as an auditor or consultant), you can attach schema diagrams, username and password lists, instructions, and other documentation.

To retrieve the attachment, select **Restore Attached Files and Directories** on the Attach Files page of the Restore wizard. You can also use `xp_restore_attachedfilesonly`. For more information, see [xp\\_restore\\_attachedfilesonly](#) on page 421.

**TIP:** To restore attached files only using the Restore Wizard, right-click a database in the server tree and select **Restore | Attached Files...**

9. On the **Backup Schedule** page, select **Run immediately**, **Run in background**, or **Schedule**. Selecting **Schedule** launches a page where you can fill out the schedule name, schedule type, occurs, daily frequency, duration, and description.

If you selected Fast Compression the backup schedule has options to configure backups to run as a SQL Agent job at a scheduled time. The options are: daily at, custom, and do not run full backup on specified days of the week. If you select custom, you can add schedule name, schedule type, occurs, weekly, daily frequency, duration, and description.

10. On the **Notification** page, if you selected the **Fast Compression** backup type, you can configure the Fast Compression job to send notifications when any type of failure occurs. The failure might be due to a failed backup, a validation issue, like a missing Full or Differential backup, an LSN verification issue, or a failed Verify operation. Select one of the following:

- Do not use notification - All failure notifications (including operator selections) are disabled.
- Notify every time - Notify for all successes and failures. An operator can be selected and configured to receive notifications. Click the ellipsis button on the far right to create new or edit existing operators.
- Failure only - Notify for failure only. An operator can be selected and configured to receive notifications. Click the ellipsis button on the far right to create new or edit existing operators.

**TIP:** Variables defined in the maintenance plan can be used to format the Subject Line. There is also help information inside the task that lists the available Subject Line variables.

**NOTE:** The SQL Server Agent must be configured to send email using Database Mail. Review the following for additional information:

- <http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms189635.aspx>
- <http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/sqlserver/dd939167.aspx>

11. On the **T-Log Schedule** page, specify scheduling for the transaction log backup job execution. Select **Schedule transaction log** and fill out the new job schedule screen. Entries include schedule name, schedule type, occurs, daily frequency, duration and description.
12. On the **Verification** and **Cleanup** pages, specify the verification and cleanup options after each backup.

**TIP:** "Cleanup" means Smart Cleanup Policies or Smart Cleanup. For more information, refer to [Smart Cleanup Policies](#).

Make sure the backup files in the backup set have integrity. This provides an added level of insurance the backup files can be restored. Verification failures appear in the LiteSpeed UI Console and, optionally, as job failure notifications. A verification failure after a differential backup will trigger the backup escalation process, if selected.

The **Verification** options include:

- Do not verify backup (default).
- Verify last backup.
- Verify both the last full and latest differential backup.
- Verify the last full and all associated differential backups.

The **Cleanup** options include:

- Ability to select Smart Cleanup Policies from previously defined list.
- Create new Smart Cleanup Policies.

- Set a list of locations where the policy will be applied to.  
**TIP:** Use the Ctrl button in Locations browse window to select several locations.
- Clean up full/differential backups older than 28 (default) days.
- Clean up transaction logs older than 7 (default) days.

Note: Clean up transaction log options are available if you set up a transaction log within the wizard (or template).

- Do not delete if archive bit is set.

**Scenario:** Specify when full/differential backups are eligible for cleanup, according to your company's retention policy. For more information, see [Smart Cleanup Policies](#) on page 131.

13. On the **Fast Compression Job** page, create the fast compression backup job script.
14. Complete the wizard.

**NOTE:** If you selected to run the backup in the background, you can view the progress in the Background Tasks pane (**View | Background Tasks**). If you scheduled the backup, you can view and edit it from the LiteSpeed Jobs tab for the database.

## About partial backups and restores

LiteSpeed supports partial backups and restores for filegroups.

### Partial backups

LiteSpeed can backup partial databases. Partial database backups contain only data from some filegroups in a database. Partial backup data includes that from primary filegroups, read and write filegroups, and other specified read-only files. Partial backups are different from full backups in that full backups contains all the data in a specific database or set of filegroups or files, and enough available transaction log information for recovering that data. Partial backups are run using the CLI with backup commands. Refer to for partial backup example syntax.

### Restore partial backups

LiteSpeed can restore partially backed up databases. Piecemeal database restore sequences can restore databases in stages at the filegroup level. Restores begin with primary files, all read and write files, and then secondary filegroups. Piecemeal restores are run using the CLI with restore commands. Refer to [xp\\_restore\\_database](#) for restore partial backups example syntax.

### Restore partial backups with fast compression

LiteSpeed can restore partially backed up databases that have been run with fast compression enabled. This restore is similar to restore partial backups except that it performs a restore where the partial backup was run with the Fast Compression technology enabled. Piecemeal restores with fast compression are run using the CLI with fast compression restore commands. Refer to [xp\\_slsFastCompression](#) for restore partial backups with fast compression example syntax.

# Back Up Multiple Databases

## LiteSpeed's Logic for Backing Up Multiple Databases

LiteSpeed provides you with many flexible options for selecting databases to include in a backup job or in a backup task of a maintenance plan. If there are conflicting conditions (for example, you selected to back up databases, matching the 'DirectD\*' pattern and skip read-only databases, while the name of a read-only database matches the pattern), the Exclude condition wins over Include.

**NOTE:** LiteSpeed wizards may have different Exclude/Include options for selecting databases.

### Include Databases

You can specify databases:

- Manually
- Using one of the following built-in groups:
  - All databases
  - System databases
  - User databases
- Using wildcard or regular expressions. For more information, see [Use Wildcard and Regular Expressions in LiteSpeed](#) on page 118.

**NOTE:** New user databases will also be backed up as part of the "All databases" or "User databases" groups or if they match the specified pattern, unless they are excluded by an Exclude option. For more information, see [Exclude Databases](#) on page 117.

Depending on the LiteSpeed wizard, you cannot mix selection methods. Instead, you can schedule several subplans or jobs using different selection methods.

### Exclude Databases

Using these options you can further define databases you want to back up.

You can exclude the following databases:

- Offline
- Selected—LiteSpeed will backup all included existing and new databases, except those you select manually and those excluded by a different Exclude option.
- Deleted
- Log Shipping
- Read Only

**NOTE:** Mirror databases and database snapshots are automatically excluded.

## Back Up SQL Server AlwaysOn Availability Groups

Versions 7.0 and later of LiteSpeed provide enhanced support for databases participating in AlwaysOn availability groups (SQL Server 2012 and above). You can include availability databases in a maintenance plan or a backup job, as well as perform backups on individual replicas.

In maintenance plans and backup templates, the following options define which replicas are eligible for backup:

- **Back up preferred**—This is the default option. LiteSpeed will follow the logic defined for the availability group by the database administrator and back up databases accordingly, provided the jobs or maintenance plans are configured on every server instance that hosts an availability replica. The default AlwaysOn configuration is to back up a secondary replica only, unless the primary replica is the only replica online.
- **Only back up the primary**—The primary is backed up each time, regardless of AlwaysOn configuration.
- **Back up all (primary and secondaries)**— All primaries and secondaries are backed up each time, regardless of AlwaysOn configuration.
- **Back up none**—AlwaysOn databases are ignored during backup.

### NOTES:

- Fast Compression is not supported on secondary replicas in AlwaysOn Availability Groups. Backups must be performed on the primary because differential backups are not supported on secondaries.
- Performing full, file and filegroup backups on secondary replicas in an AlwaysOn Availability Group will always produce copy-only backups. Please refer to the SQL Server product documentation (SQL Server 2012 and above) for information about supported backup types.
- In Maintenance Plans if you select the **Differential** backup type, all secondary replicas in an AlwaysOn Availability Group are automatically excluded. In the Multi-Database Backup Wizard they are not excluded and differential backup for secondary replicas will fail.
- In Maintenance Plans and in the Multi-Database Backup Wizard, if you select the Transaction log backup type and turn on the Copy Only option, backups for all secondary replicas will fail because transaction log backups with Copy Only are not supported on secondaries.

## Use Wildcard and Regular Expressions in LiteSpeed

You can configure LiteSpeed to only back up databases that match the specified pattern. Using wildcard and regular expressions is particularly helpful when there are databases with similar names on the same instance or on multiple instances.

### Tips:

- To back up databases with similar names on multiple instances, create and deploy a backup template, or create a maintenance plan on one instance and then simply copy it to other instances.
- LiteSpeed lets you enter multiple patterns. When selecting databases for your maintenance plan, you can click **Validate selected** or **Validate all** to display a list of databases names that match any of the specified patterns.

## Wildcard Expressions

You can use wildcard characters '?' and '\*' to select databases you want to back up. For example, "litespeed\*" will include all databases that start with "litespeed" or "LiteSpeed".

## Regular Expressions

Using regular expressions can provide you with more flexibility when selecting databases. For example, the following expressions will include a database if its name:

1. Begins with "LiteSpeed".  
`^LiteSpeed`
2. Ends with "\_PUBLISHER".  
`_PUBLISHER$`
3. Begins with "LiteSpeed" followed by digits.  
`^LiteSpeed\d+`
4. Contains any number within the range 828500 to 828549.  
`8285[0-4][0-9]`
5. Begins with "LiteSpeed" or "Quest", except "QuestSoftwareCMSS".  
`^(?!QuestSoftwareCMSS)(Quest|LiteSpeed)`

### NOTES:

- Regular expressions are only supported in Maintenance Plans.
- LiteSpeed does not support regular expressions with the IgnoreCase option. To ignore case, use `([Aa][Bb][Cc])` instead of `(?i:abc)`.

Review the following for additional information:

| Construct           | Description  |
|---------------------|--|
| <code>^</code>      | The character following this construct is at the beginning of the document or new line.<br><b>Text:</b> no cat can catch a crow<br><b>Expression:</b> <code>^w+</code><br><b>Matches:</b> no |
| <code>\$</code>     | The character followed by this construct is at the end of the string.<br><b>Text:</b> no cat can catch a crow<br><b>Expression:</b> <code>w+\$</code><br><b>Matches:</b> crow                |
| (normal characters) | Characters match themselves, except for the following: <code>^ . * + ? { [ (   ) \ \$</code>   |
| <code>\</code>      | The character immediately following it, when that character is not an escaped character.   |

| Construct | Description  |
|-----------|--|
|           | <p><b>Expression:</b> \*</p> <p><b>Matches:</b> *</p>  |
| \w        | <p>Any word character (A - Z and a - z), digits, and underscores.</p> <p><b>Text:</b> no cat can catch a crow</p> <p><b>Expression:</b> ca\w+</p> <p><b>Matches:</b> cat, can, catch</p>   |
| \W        | <p>Any non-word character.</p> <p><b>Text:</b> 9pm @ RockCafe</p> <p><b>Expression:</b> \W</p> <p><b>Matches:</b> @</p>  |
| \d        | <p>Any digit.</p> <p><b>Text:</b> APR-2012</p> <p><b>Expression:</b> \d\d\d\d</p> <p><b>Matches:</b> 2012</p>  |
| \D        | <p>Any non-digit.</p> <p><b>Text:</b> APR-2012</p> <p><b>Expression:</b> \D\D\D</p> <p><b>Matches:</b> APR</p>   |
| \s        | <p>Any whitespace character.</p> <p><b>Text:</b> no cat can catch a crow</p> <p><b>Expression:</b> c\w\s</p> <p><b>Matches:</b> "cat " and "can "(both matches include the space)</p>  |
| \S        | <p>Any non-whitespace character.</p> <p><b>Text:</b> no cat can catch a crow</p> <p><b>Expression:</b> c\S+</p> <p><b>Matches:</b> cat, can, catch, crow</p>   |
| [ ]       | <p>Any character within the brackets.</p> <p><b>Expression:</b> p[ai]ck</p> <p><b>Matches:</b> pick, pack</p>  |
| [ - ]     | <p>Any character within the specified range. [0-9a-fA-F] matches a single hexadecimal digit, without case sensitivity.</p> <p><b>Expression:</b> b[a-z]ttle</p> <p><b>Matches:</b> battle, bottle</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The - character is considered a literal character if it used as the first or last character within the brackets, or if it is escaped with a backslash.</p> |
| [ ^ ]     | <p>Any character that is not in the specified set of characters.</p>   |



| Construct | Description  |
|-----------|--|
|           | <p><b>Expression:</b> d[<sup>^</sup>u]g</p> <p><b>Matches:</b> dog and dig but not dug</p>   |
| .         | <p>Any single character. When preceded with the escape character (\), it is equivalent to a period character.</p> <p><b>Expression:</b> d.g</p> <p><b>Matches:</b> dog, dig, and dug</p>                                   |
| *         | <p>Zero or more matches of the preceding character.</p> <p><b>Expression:</b> a*ha</p> <p><b>Matches:</b> ha, aha, aaha, aaaha, etc.</p>   |
| ?         | <p>Zero or one matches of the preceding character.</p> <p><b>Expression:</b> colour?r</p> <p><b>Matches:</b> color and colour</p>  |
| +         | <p>One or more matches of the preceding character.</p> <p><b>Expression:</b> goo+gle</p> <p><b>Matches:</b> google, gooogle, etc.</p>  |
| {n}       | <p>The exact number of matches for the preceding character.</p> <p><b>Text:</b> he had to go too far</p> <p><b>Expression:</b> o{2}</p> <p><b>Matches:</b> oo in "too"</p>   |
| {n,m}     | <p>The preceding character must match at least "n" times but no more than "m" times.</p> <p><b>Expression:</b> mo{2,3}n</p> <p><b>Matches:</b> moon and moon, but not mon or mooon</p>                                     |
| ()        | <p>Matches subexpression.</p>  |
|           | <p>Matches any of the alternate expressions.</p> <p><b>Expression:</b> theat(er re)</p> <p><b>Matches:</b> theater and theatre</p>   |
| (?#)      | <p>A comment within a regular expression. The comment ends after the first closing parenthesis.</p> <p><b>Expression:</b> theat(er re)(?# using this example a second time)</p> <p><b>Matches:</b> theater and theatre</p> |
| (?=)      | <p>A zero-width positive lookahead assertion.</p> <p><b>Expression:</b> <sup>^</sup>(?={32}\$)(\d+)</p> <p><b>Matches:</b> numbers at the beginning of any line which is exactly 32 characters long</p>                    |
| (?!)      | <p>A zero-width negative lookahead assertion.</p> <p><b>Expression:</b> <sup>^</sup>(?!test).+</p>   |

| Construct | Description  |
|-----------|--|
|           | <b>Matches:</b> any line that does not begin with "test" |

For more information about regular expressions, see

- [msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/az24scfc.aspx](https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/az24scfc.aspx)
- [msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/magazine/cc163473.aspx](https://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/magazine/cc163473.aspx)

## Multi-Database Backup

Multi-Database Backup launches the Backup wizard which allows you to configure backup options for several databases at once.

For each database, LiteSpeed generates uniquely named backup files to avoid collision.

**NOTE:** Fast Compression is now available for multi-database backup in the UI.

### *To back up multiple databases*

1. Right-click the server instance and select **Multi-Database Backup....** Alternately you can select the **Multi-Database Backup** button at the top.
2. Select databases for backup. For more information, see [LiteSpeed's Logic for Backing Up Multiple Databases](#) on page 117.
3. Complete the wizard. For more information, see [To back up databases using the Backup wizard](#) on page 107. on backup options.

In case you select to schedule the backups to run at the specified times, the wizard creates a job with 'Selected databases' appended to the job name.

## Fast Compression

Fast Compression allows you to maximize space savings and reduce backup time considerably over nightly full backup routines by intelligently backing up only database changes rather than the entire database. Fast Compression automatically chooses to create a full or differential backup based on user-defined full backup intervals and the percentage of the database that has changed. By only backing up database changes, users will see a significant reduction in backup storage and backup time.

### **NOTES:**

- Fast Compression is not available for Tape and TSM Archive.
- Fast Compression is only available with LiteSpeed 5.1 or later; Enterprise license.

By default, Fast Compression selects the differential backup after first full, if the amount of changes is less than 35%.

The following table shows how much disk space can be saved for nightly Fast Compression backups for a 100 GB database that changes 5% daily and uses a 35% data change threshold.

| Days   | Native backup | LiteSpeed full backup | Fast Compression backup |
|--------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| 1      | 100 GB        | 20 GB                 | 20 GB (Full)            |
| 2      | 100 GB        | 20 GB                 | 1 GB (Diff)             |
| 3      | 100 GB        | 20 GB                 | 2 GB (Diff)             |
| 4      | 100 GB        | 20 GB                 | 3 GB (Diff)             |
| 5      | 100 GB        | 20 GB                 | 4 GB (Diff)             |
| 6      | 100 GB        | 20 GB                 | 5 GB (Diff)             |
| 7      | 100 GB        | 20 GB                 | 6 GB (Diff)             |
| Total: | 700 GB        | 140 GB                | 41 GB                   |

## Quick Start

To start do one of the following:

- Run the Backup wizard and select the Fast Compression backup type. For more information, see [Back Up Databases](#) on page 106.
- Create a maintenance plan with the Fast Compression Backup task. For more information, see [Back Up Databases Using Maintenance Plans](#) on page 140.

**Tip:** To create Fast Compression jobs or tasks on several instances, create and deploy a LiteSpeed backup template. For more information, see [Create Backup Templates](#) on page 91.

## Backup Files and Folders

Fast Compression handles the naming of files automatically. Fast Compression backups have the following format:

- **Disk backup:** `database_name.litespeed.f#[.d#][.s#][.m#].bkp`
- **TSM backup:** `file_space_name\database_name\litespeed.f#[.d#][.s#]`

where:

- `f#` is full backup index
- `d#` is diff backup index (if used)
- `s#` is stripe index (if used)
- `m#` is mirror index (if used)

**NOTE:** All indexes start at zero.

## Disk Backup Folders

Since the database name is incorporated into the backup name, you can safely select the same directory for all databases on an instance. If striping, you can select several directories. Also, you can add directories to mirror the entire backup file to multiple locations.

It is recommended that you create a new folder to use for Fast Compression backups. If you decide to back up to a folder that already has database backups, Fast Compression performs some validations to see if a full backup already exists:

- If the last full backup was not performed by Fast Compression, but a valid, full backup exists in the designated Fast Compression folder, then Fast Compression uses it and begins the process with a differential backup, preventing the need to run an initial full backup on the database.
- If the last full backup was not performed by Fast Compression and that full backup is either missing or has an LSN verification issue, Fast Compression starts off by executing a full backup.
- If the last Full backup was performed by Fast Compression and is either missing or has an LSN verification issue, Fast Compression escalates to a full backup (if the escalate option is selected) or continues with a differential backup.

## Disk Backup Files

Select whether you prefer to create a unique file for each backup or you prefer to manage a single file for each backup set (a backup set is composed of one full database backup plus all associated differential backups):

- **Separate backup files**—(Default) Creates a unique file for each backup in the backup set. This option provides the convenience of having to move less data to tape or across the network when copying individual backup files. Using this option means that up to two physical files may be needed to restore the database (full backup plus the associated differential for the day in question).
- **Self-contained backup sets**—Provides the convenience of only having to manage a single file per backup set. Only one file needs to be saved to or pulled from tape or copied from the backup location to a secondary location. If backing up more than one database, a file for each database will be created.

The Self-Contained Backup Sets option automatically verifies the Full backup exists. The Separate Backup Files option performs the same validation by default.

Note: For cloud backups only "Separate backup files" type is supported.

## Full Backup Conditions

You can set the following thresholds to define when to issue a full backup:

- Force a full backup every - The amount of time elapsed since the last full backup. The default is 14 days.
- Data change threshold - The amount of database changes since the last full backup. The default is 35%.

Fast Compression measures the amount of data change by either querying SQL Server or by comparing the size of the last differential to the last full backup. The default option is to query actual data pages. It provides the most accurate way to determine the amount of data change. If the query fails for any reason, Fast Compression will automatically run a size comparison to the last Differential backup.

For example, set this parameter to 20%, and should the database change by 20% or more, Fast Compression will automatically run a Full backup. The larger the threshold, the larger the differential backups can grow before Fast Compression triggers the next Full backup.

Regardless of how much underlying database data has changed, when exceeding the maximum interval (in days) between full backups, Fast Compression will force a full backup.

#### NOTES:

- Before a differential Fast Compression backup is available, the last full backup must have been created in the Fast Compression backup folder.
- When backing up the master database as part of a Fast Compression maintenance plan or job, Fast Compression always executes a full backup.
- The copy-only full backups cannot serve as a base for differential backups.

Select the **Extension for backup files** checkbox to enter or change the backup file name extension. The default is set to bkp.

**NOTE:** You can select the backup file extension for Fast Compression and make the new default, bak, for new items. For an existing item that does not have an extension defined, bkp is displayed when the item is edited (maintenance plans and templates).

Additionally, you can prevent full backups from occurring on specified days of the week. If you select to exclude specific days of the week from Full backups and Fast Compression is set to execute the first time on an excluded day, assuming no full backup exists that can be used as described above, Fast Compression will not execute a full backup. This will continue until Fast Compression runs on a day that is not excluded.

## Backup Escalation

This option causes LiteSpeed to issue a full backup, if one of the following problems is discovered in the current backup set:

- The full backup is missing.
- A differential backup is missing from the backup set (excludes backups automatically removed after the specified retention period).
- LSN verification fails in the backup set.
- Verify operation fails on full or differential backup.

**NOTE:** If a problem is detected and a full backup is created through escalation, an error will be returned.

Full backup escalation is selected by default to maintain high recoverability level in the situations where recoverability may be limited (missing differential in set) or not available at all (missing full backup). This setting provides insurance against unanticipated errors. For example, if a backup file is missing from the backup set (someone accidentally deleted it), or there is some other type of issue like a Log Sequence Number (LSN) validation error or file corruption, you would not normally be able to restore the database. To correct for this potential issue with backups, Fast Compression automatically runs a full backup to put the database in a restorable state. Errors are still noted in the LiteSpeed UI Console and alerts will still be sent via the job.

If you uncheck this option and Fast Compression discovers an issue, you will have to correct the problem manually. If the physical file for the last full backup cannot be found, a differential backup may be executed successfully, but you will not be able to recover the database using these backups unless the correct full backup is located.

Correction may require forcing a full backup using the `@ForceFull` parameter. [xp\\_slsFastCompression](#) Under normal operating conditions, you should not experience these types of issues as they are normally caused by accidental deletion of files or disk corruption, both of which occur very infrequently.

# Backup Verification

**TIP:** "Cleanup" means Smart Cleanup Policies or Smart Cleanup. For more information, refer to [Smart Cleanup Policies](#).

Make sure the backup files in the backup set have integrity. This provides an added level of insurance the backup files can be restored. Verification failures appear in the LiteSpeed UI Console and, optionally, as job failure notifications. A verification failure after a differential backup will trigger the backup escalation process, if selected.

The **Verification** options include:

- Do not verify backup (default).
- Verify last backup.
- Verify both the last full and latest differential backup.
- Verify the last full and all associated differential backups.

The **Cleanup** options include:

- Ability to select Smart Cleanup Policies from previously defined list.
- Create new Smart Cleanup Policies.
- Set a list of locations where the policy will be applied to.  
**TIP:** Use the Ctrl button in Locations browse window to select several locations.
- Clean up full/differential backups older than 28 (default) days.
- Clean up transaction logs older than 7 (default) days.

**Note:** Clean up transaction log options are available if you set up a transaction log within the wizard (or template).

- Do not delete if archive bit is set.

## Cleanup

Cleanup provides a convenient way to remove old backups from disk without disrupting Fast Compression. Select this option to remove full and differential backup files and transaction log backups that are older than the specified time period.

The cleanup routine is backup set aware. This is important because the cleanup will never remove a full backup that is needed by a differential backup that is not being deleted. If you use the Separate Backup Files option in Fast Compression, you have the added flexibility of being able to remove differential backups from the active backup set that are no longer needed.

**NOTE:** Fast Compression does not raise errors if it detects a missing backup from a backup set that was removed via the cleanup process.

The backup retention will never delete:

- The backup files, if there are mixed backups in the same backup file. For example, if a user performs a backup of AdventureWorks and Pubs into the same mybackups.bak backup file.
- The full backup, if there are associated differential or t-log backups in the backup set that are not eligible for cleanup.

For more information, see [Smart Cleanup Policies](#) on page 131.

## Backup Jobs

Completing the wizard will create the Fast Compression backup job. Using the Backup wizard, you can optionally schedule transaction log backups for the database. Transaction log backups are scheduled as a separate job from Fast Compression.

## Double Click Restore Executables

A Double Click Restore is an executable that has an .exe extension and performs a database restore when double-clicked. An executable file allows you to restore a backup on a server instance that does not have LiteSpeed installed.

A Double Click Restore executable is created by either writing a loader program designed to restore backup files, or by inserting the loader directly into the header of a suitable LiteSpeed backup file. If you convert a striped backup file, the first file will be the executable (.exe), and the others will remain unchanged.

## Double Click Restore Naming Conventions

Double Click Restore conversion may modify the extension of the backup file.

For LiteSpeed backups, file name conversion depends on whether you create a double click restore loader. By default you will create a double click restore loader. The backup file name will not have the .exe extension and LiteSpeed will create X.exe, the empty Double Click Restore loader that restores the backup when double-clicked. If you do not create a double click restore loader then the backup file name will have the .exe extension.

For native SQL Server backups, LiteSpeed will create the empty Double Click Restore loader that has the .exe extension and restores the backup when double-clicked.

| Backup Type  | Name Before Conversion | Name After Conversion   |
|--|------------------------|-------------------------|
| Create one Double-Click Restore executable file.<br>The executable may be greater than 4GB for large databases. Windows Server is unable to run executable files larger than 4GB. However, the file will be convertible/restorable by LiteSpeed file.<br><code>@doubleclick = 1</code> | X.exe                  | X.exe (No name changes) |
|  | X                      | X.exe                   |
| Create a Double Click Restore Loader (Default).<br><code>@doubleclick = 2</code>   | X.exe                  | X*                      |
|  | X                      | X* (No name changes)    |
| Native SQL Server  | X.exe                  | X*                      |
|  | X                      | X* (No name changes)    |

\*-X.exe is created as empty Double Click Restore loader. You can locate it in the same directory as the converted X.

## Create Double Click Restore Executables

*To create a new Double Click Restore executable, do one of the following:*

- Select the **Create a Double Click Restore executable...** option when creating backups in the LiteSpeed UI Console.
- Supply `@doubleclick = 2` when creating a backup using procedures. For more information, see [xp\\_backup\\_database](#) on page 291.
- Supply `--doubleclick 2` when creating a backup using command-line interface. For more information, see [LiteSpeed Command-Line Arguments](#) on page 189.

### Scenario

You need to restore particular compressed and encrypted LiteSpeed backups on a server that does not have LiteSpeed

*To restore LiteSpeed backups on a server that does not have LiteSpeed*

1. Define which backup files are needed for the restore and convert them to the Double Click Restore executables. Do one of the following:
  - Right-click a backup in the Backup Browser tab or in the Backup History tab and select **Convert to Double Click Restore backup**.
  - Run `exec xp_slsCreateDCR @FileName='<path>'` where `<path>` is the path to the backup.
2. Copy the Double Click Restore executable(s) you created to the server that does not have LiteSpeed.
 

**NOTE:** If a backup file is more than 4 GB, you need to copy both the converted backup file and the empty Double Click Restore loader.
3. Log on to the server, double-click the first Double Click Restore Executable file to restore and complete the LiteSpeed Double Click Restore dialog. Repeat for all other files.
 

**NOTE:** If you deselected and selected appended backups to restore, you may need to re-enter the encryption password.

## Compression Methods

You can specify a compression level manually, or you can use Adaptive Compression to let LiteSpeed automatically select the optimal compression level. For more information, see [Adaptive Compression](#) on page 129.



# Compression Levels

LiteSpeed offers the following compression levels that allow you to specify compression from least compression to most compression, with a corresponding CPU trade-off.

| Compression Level | Description   |
|-------------------|---|
| 1                 | Medium Compression—for servers where minimal CPU utilization is preferred at the expense of some compression.   |
| 2                 | Medium-High Compression—a new highly optimized low CPU algorithm for environments where low CPU utilization is preferred but with improved compression over level 1.  |
| 3, 4, 5, 6        | High Compression—for databases where balanced compressed backup size and CPU utilization is important.  |
| 7, 8              | Extreme Compression—a new highly optimized extreme compression algorithm for databases where compressed size is very important with only a slight increase in CPU utilization over previous levels.<br><b>NOTE:</b> Levels 9, 10 and 11 were deprecated in version 6.0 and are now automatically mapped to the new compression level 8. |

Depending on your environment, the various algorithms will yield different results. When choosing a compression level, test various options to determine the best option for your environment. For more information, see [Test Optimal Backup Settings](#) on page 87.

Generally, the higher the compression ratio the higher the CPU utilization and potentially more compression. That is, the higher compression levels will look for longer patterns to compress, as well as perform more passes on the data.

The higher levels do not guarantee better compression ratios as the nature of the data dictates the final result. Therefore, some databases will get varying results as the level increases.

Additionally, if a higher level gets significantly better compression, it may actually perform faster than a lower level. Typically, the higher levels require more time for the backup.

**NOTE:** LiteSpeed supports backing up, restoring and shipping transaction logs of the databases encrypted with transparent data encryption (TDE). If you want to compress the backup, you should choose compression level 1 to minimize CPU, since using a higher level of compression will only cause CPU to increase without any real benefit on the backup file size. If you choose compression level 0, LiteSpeed will not attempt to compress the backup. Review the following for additional information:

- Its important to back up the database encryption key, because there is no way to recover the data without the key. LiteSpeed does not automatically export the encryption key. If needed, you can include the encrypted key file in the backup. For more information, see [Back Up Databases](#) on page 106.
- To further protect the backup, you can use LiteSpeed Encryption with TDE databases to add a secondary layer or protection to the backup. For more information, see [Encryption Methods](#) on page 130.

## Adaptive Compression

With Adaptive Compression you do not have to run the Backup Analyzer wizard to determine the best compression level for a database. LiteSpeed will dynamically change the compression level during a backup in order to optimize

for speed or size, while maximizing use of available CPU. If the server workload changes during the backup (change in CPU or Disk IO), Adaptive Compression automatically switches compression to maintain optimal performance.

You can select to optimize backups either for size or for speed:

- Optimize for speed—Backups complete in the least amount of time possible. Available CPU is leveraged to reduce backup size, but not at the expense of increased backup time. This is the default setting.
- Optimize for size—Backups are completed with higher compression while managing overall backup time to ensure backups do not take a long time to complete (when compared to optimizing for speed). In this mode, LiteSpeed allows the backup to complete more slowly if the reduction in speed results in a smaller backup file. This mode is designed for databases where a smaller backup is desired but managing how long the backup takes to complete is important as well.

**NOTE:** Adaptive Compression is only available with LiteSpeed 6.5 or later; Enterprise license.

## Encryption Methods

Encryption is a mechanism for protecting data, which applies to it a specially designed algorithm, effectively obfuscating its content by making it different from the original.

**NOTE:** If running Windows 2000 to utilize the higher levels of encryption, the Windows 2000 High Encryption Pack must be installed.

LiteSpeed offers the option of encrypting in the following formats:

- 40-bit RC2
- 56-bit RC2
- 112-bit RC2
- 128-bit RC2
- 168-bit 3DES
- 128-bit RC4
- 128-bit AES
- 192-bit AES
- 256-bit AES
- 128-bit AES Microsoft implementation (MS\_AES\_128)
- 192-bit AES Microsoft implementation (MS\_AES\_192)
- 256-bit AES Microsoft implementation (MS\_AES\_256)

Higher levels of encryption require slightly more CPU, but generally the impact of 256-bit AES encryption on a backup running on a modern server is very low at less than 0.5% CPU utilization. We recommend for best security of a backup that 256-bit AES be used when encryption is needed.

**Caution:** When encrypting data, take care not to lose the encryption key; a backup cannot be restored or recovered without the original encryption key.

# Network Resilience

LiteSpeed's read and write resilience can handle various failures on both network and attached storage devices. If LiteSpeed fails to write a backup during a backup operation or fails to read a backup during a restore operation, it will wait and retry the failed operation. If successful on a subsequent attempt, the backup or restore operation continues without interruption. Without network resilience, these operations would fail immediately on the first read or write problem encountered.

You can control the number of times to retry and the amount of time to wait before retrying.

## *To configure retry options in wizards*

1. Access advanced options.
2. Select one or both network resilience options to change the default values.
3. Complete the wizard.

## *To configure retry options in procedures*

Use @IOFLAG parameter. For more information, see [About Using Extended Stored Procedures](#) on page 286.

## *To configure retry options from the command line*

Use -X or --IOFlags parameter. For more information, see [LiteSpeed Command-Line Arguments](#) on page 189.

**NOTE:** LiteSpeed makes 3 attempts for creation of the backup folder at 0.5 second intervals. This is not configurable.

# Smart Cleanup Policies

Smart Cleanup Policies provides a convenient way to remove old LiteSpeed backups. It removes full and differential backup files and optionally transaction log backups based on a user-defined period. LiteSpeed will ignore copy-only backups except on secondary replicas in AlwaysOn Availability groups, in which case it will allow deletions.

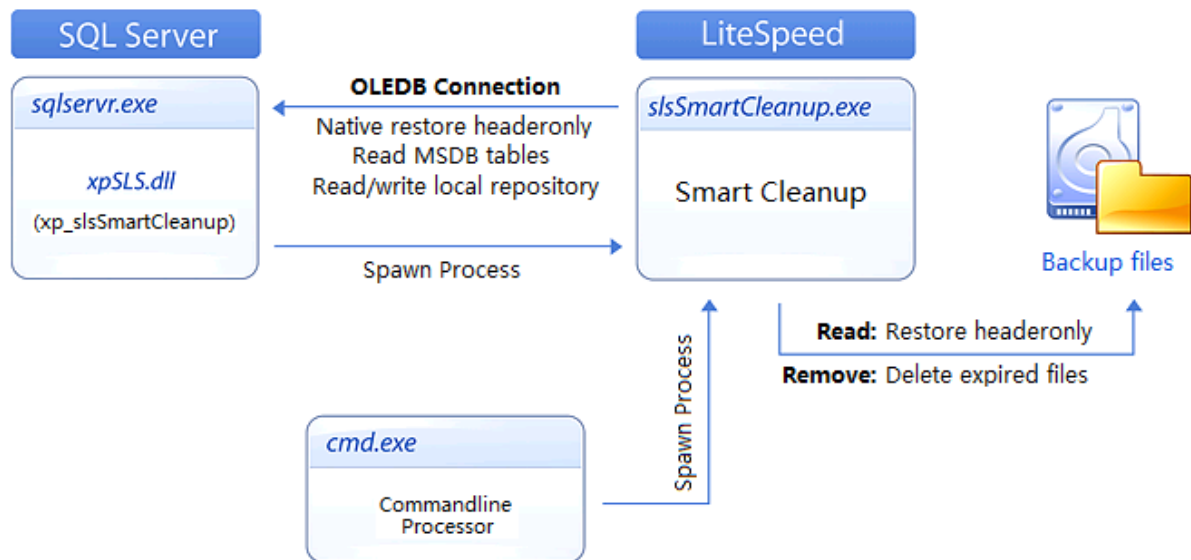
Smart Cleanup Policies is backup set aware and will never remove a full backup that is needed by a differential backup that is not being deleted.

The backup retention will never delete:

- The backup files, if there are mixed backups in the same backup file. For example, if a user performs a backup of AdventureWorks and Pubs into the same mybackups.bak backup file.
- The full backup, if there are associated differential or t-log backups in the backup set that are not eligible for cleanup.
- File/FileGroup backups
- File/FileGroup differential backups
- Partial backups
- Partial differential backups
- Files that have the filesystem archive bit set (if that option is selected)

**NOTE:** Fast Compression does not raise errors if it detects a missing backup from a backup set that was removed via the cleanup process.

The diagram below shows how the LiteSpeed components communicate to SQL Server to check if backups are eligible for cleanup and delete them each time Smart Cleanup Policies runs.



### To configure Smart Cleanup Policies in Wizards

- Open existing or create a new backup template. For more information, see [Create Backup Templates](#) on page 91.
- Open or create the Fast Compression Database task in a maintenance plan. For more information, see [About Creating Maintenance Plans](#) on page 136.
- Run the Backup wizard and select the Fast Compression backup type. For more information, see [Back Up Databases](#) on page 106.

### To run Smart Cleanup Policies manually, do one of the following:

- Use the `xp_slsSmartCleanup` extended stored procedure. For more information, see [xp\\_slsSmartCleanup](#) on page 571.
- Create a Smart Cleanup Backup Files maintenance plan task. For more information, see [Smart Cleanup Backup Files task](#).
- Run `slsSmartCleanup.exe` with the appropriate arguments from the command-line. For more information, see [SmartCleanup Command-Line Arguments](#) on page 232.

## LiteSpeed Variables

LiteSpeed automatically substitutes variables anywhere you need to specify a backup file name, comment, or description in the LiteSpeed UI Console, from the command-line and when using extended stored procedures.

ALL variables are supported for both files and folders.

# Accepted Variables

LiteSpeed accepts the following variables:

| Variable                | Description   |
|-------------------------|---|
| %DATABASENAME% or %D    | Database name   |
| %TYPE% or %T            | Backup type (full, diff, log, fast compression folder)  |
| %SERVER%                | Server name   |
| %INSTANCE%              | Server instance name  |
| %DEFAULTDIR%            | Default backup directory  |
| %AG%                    | AlwaysOn Availability Group name  |
| %z                      | Timestamp, the number of seconds elapsed since 00:00:00 January 1, 1970, UCT. See Note <sup>1</sup> . |
| Date and time variables |   |
| %DATE%                  | Date. See Note <sup>1</sup> .   |
| %TIME%                  | Time (hhmm). See Note <sup>1</sup> .  |
| %DATETIME%              | Date and time. See Note <sup>1</sup> .  |
| %a                      | Abbreviated weekday name. See Note <sup>1</sup> .   |
| %A                      | Full weekday name. See Note <sup>1</sup> .  |
| %b                      | Abbreviated month name. See Note <sup>1</sup> .   |
| %B                      | Full month name. See Note <sup>1</sup> .  |
| %d                      | Day of the month (01-31). See Note <sup>1</sup> .   |
| %H                      | Hour in 24h format (00-23). See Note <sup>1</sup> .   |
| %I                      | Hour in 12h format (01-12). See Note <sup>1</sup> .   |
| %j                      | Day of the year (001-366). See Note <sup>1</sup> .  |
| %m                      | Month as a decimal number. See Note <sup>1</sup> .  |
| %M                      | Minute (00-59). See Note <sup>1</sup> .   |
| %p                      | AM or PM designation. See Note <sup>1</sup> .   |
| %S                      | Second (00-59). See Note <sup>1</sup> .   |
| %U                      | Week number with the first Sunday as the first day of week one (00-53). See Note <sup>1</sup> .       |
| %w                      | Weekday as a decimal number with Sunday as 0 (0-6). See Note <sup>1</sup> .                           |

| Variable  | Description   |
|---|---|
| %W  | Week number with the first Monday as the first day of week one (00-53). See Note <sup>1</sup> . |
| %y  | Year, last two digits (00-99). See Note <sup>1</sup> .  |
| %Y  | Year. See Note <sup>1</sup> .   |
| %Z  | Time zone name or abbreviation.   |
| Note <sup>1</sup> : Not supported for Fast Compression. |   |

## Examples

1. Specify backup destination:

```
\\Storage\Backup\%SERVER%\%DATABASENAME%_%TYPE%_%DATETIME%.bak
```

2. Back up the Northwind database with the specified backup set name and description.

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_backup_database
@database='MyDB'
, @filename='C:\MSSQL\Backup\%D.BAK'
, @init= 1
, @backupname = '%D_%w'
, @desc = '%T Backup of %D'
```

3. Restore the Northwind database from the backup device c:\temp\Northwind.bak from the command-line interface.

```
sqlitespeed.exe -R Database -D Northwind -F "C:\temp\%D.bak" -W REPLACE
```

---

# Automate Maintenance Tasks

## About Automating Maintenance Tasks

Maintenance plans help you automate routine database maintenance tasks, such as backing up databases, updating statistics, and rebuilding indexes to run on a specific day and time. This ensures that your databases are stable and perform at optimal levels.

## Legacy and SSIS Maintenance Plans

4.x maintenance plans are considered *legacy* plans.

In SQL Server 2005 or later, maintenance plans create SSIS packages that run as agent jobs.

To take advantage of Integration Services (SSIS) in maintenance plans, Integration Services must be installed on any server instance where you want to create maintenance plans. Integration Services may be a part of the Client Tools or a part of SQL Server.

### NOTES:

- Express edition of SQL Server does not support maintenance plans.
- LiteSpeed also creates a *legacy* maintenance plan when:
  - SSIS components are not installed on server.
  - SQL Server 2005 SSIS components version is lower than 9.00.3042 (Service Pack 2).

## Native SQL Server and LiteSpeed Maintenance Plans

You can manage both native SQL Server and LiteSpeed maintenance plans in the LiteSpeed UI Console.

LiteSpeed maintenance plans have the extended task set and a larger number of advanced options, including the high-performance compression technology LiteSpeed uses to create backups.

You need to have LiteSpeed installed on every server instance where you want to create LiteSpeed maintenance plans. Otherwise, only native SQL Server functionality is available.

## Convert to LiteSpeed

You can convert native SQL Server maintenance plans to LiteSpeed maintenance plans. Using this option, you can also convert previous LiteSpeed maintenance plans to the latest version.

### *To convert a maintenance plan*

1. Select **Maintenance Plans** in the Navigation pane (CTRL+4).
2. Right-click a maintenance plan and select **Convert to LiteSpeed**.

## About Creating Maintenance Plans

Use the Design pane to create a workflow of database maintenance tasks. Tasks can execute independent of another task's status, or can be dependent on another task's completion before they can begin execution.

You can add additional subplans in a maintenance plan to group related tasks or to schedule tasks to execute at different times.

### *To create a maintenance plan*

1. Select **Maintenance Plans** in the Navigation pane (CTRL+4).
2. Right-click a server instance and select **Create New Maintenance Plan** in the Maintenance Plan pane.
















3. Drag tasks to the Design pane to add them to the subplan. Double-click a task to specify its properties.

**Tip:** If you need to create several similar plans, you can simply copy existing plans or subplans and then make the necessary edits. [Copy Maintenance Plans](#)

**Tip: For legacy maintenance plans only:**

- You cannot have more than one task of the same type in a subplan. To add a duplicate task, create a new subplan and add the task.
- You cannot have both a Fast Compression Backup task and Back Up Database task added to the same subplan.
- Any tasks in the subplan must use the same list of databases. If you select a different database in a task, LiteSpeed prompts you to apply the database change to the entire subplan.

| Task  | Add this task to...  |
|---|--|
|  Fast Compression Backup       | Perform full or differential backups using the Fast Compression technology.<br><b>NOTE:</b> Fast Compression is only available with LiteSpeed 5.1 or later; Enterprise license.<br><a href="#">Back Up Databases Using Maintenance Plans</a>                               |
|  Back Up Database              | Perform full, differential, or transaction log backups; with or without encryption. You can back up databases on multiple servers by adding a separate backup task to the maintenance plan for each server.<br><a href="#">Back Up Databases Using Maintenance Plans</a>   |
|  Smart Clean Up Backup Files | Remove backup files with SmartCleanup<br>See <a href="#">Smart Cleanup Backup Files</a> and Smart Cleanup Policies for more information.   |
|  Check Database Integrity    | Validate the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Disk space allocation</li> <li>• Page and structural integrity for tables and indexed views</li> <li>• Catalog consistency</li> <li>• Contents of indexed views</li> <li>• Service Broker data</li> </ul> |
|  Reorganize Index            | Defragment and compact existing indexes to improve performance.  |
|  Execute Job                 | Execute an existing SQL Server Agent job.  |
|  Clean Up                    | Remove obsolete backup files and reports created by a maintenance plan.<br><a href="#">Clean Up Maintenance Plans</a>  |

| Task  | Add this task to...  |
|---|--|
| Maintenance Plans   |  |
|  Clean Up History    | <p>Remove historical data from the <b>msdb</b> database and LiteSpeed Local and Central repositories for the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Back up and restore history</li> <li>• SQL Server Agent jobs</li> <li>• Maintenance plans</li> <li>• LiteSpeed activity<br/><b>NOTE:</b> LiteSpeed activity is removed from the Central repository, only if it is located on the same server, where the Local repository resides.</li> <li>• Any information for deleted databases</li> <li>• Log shipping history</li> <li>• Status history (Job, DTS, Maint Plans)</li> </ul>   |
|  Notify Operator     | <p>Send an email notification to one or more existing operators. You can use the notification profiles only if they are already configured within a SQL Server instance.</p> <p><b>TIP:</b> Variables defined in the maintenance plan can be used to format the Subject Line. There is also help information inside the task that lists the available Subject Line variables.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The SQL Server Agent must be configured to send email using Database Mail. Review the following for additional information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms189635.aspx">http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms189635.aspx</a></li> <li>• <a href="http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/sqlserver/dd939167.aspx">http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/sqlserver/dd939167.aspx</a></li> </ul> |
|  Rebuild Index     | Drop and recreate an index to improve performance.   |
|  Shrink Database   | Reduce the size of data and log files in a database that grow beyond a specified size.   |
|  Execute T-SQL     | Execute statements or batches on one or more databases.<br><b>NOTE:</b> SSIS maintenance plans support only the Transact-SQL command type.   |
|  Update Statistics | Update column and index statistics.  |



- (SSIS Plans only) Right-click a task to execute first and select **Add Constraint** to draw a line to the dependent task.



**Tips:**

- You can add multiple constraints for a single task, and can execute those tasks concurrently or based on the outcome of the previous task.
- To use edit the constraint or use an expression to evaluate precedence, right-click the constraint line and select **Edit**.


**NOTE:** Constraints are not available for legacy plans. Legacy plan tasks are executed in the following sequence:


- Clean Up History
- Check Database Integrity
- Rebuild Index
- Shrink Database
- Update Statistics
- Reorganize Index
- Fast Compression Backup or Back Up Database
- Clean Up Maintenance Plans
- Notify Operator
- Execute T-SQL

- Click  to enter or select a schedule for executing the current subplan.
- Click  and repeat steps 2, 3 and 4 for additional subplans you want to add.
- (Optional) Set reporting options.

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Reporting and Logging | Click  to set the reporting and logging options. <a href="#">Reporting and Logging in Maintenance Plans</a> |
| Notifications         | Click  to notify an operator of job (subplan) status when a job fails, succeeds, or completes.              |

**Tips:**

- To manually execute, edit, or delete a maintenance plan, right-click the plan in the Maintenance Plan pane and select an option.
- To change the plan owner, open the plan in the Designpane and select the owner from the drop-down list in the upper-right corner of the pane. Note that the plan owner is only responsible for creating and editing plans. The account that executes packages is the SQL Agent service account (or a proxy account). For more information, please refer to the "Privilege and Grant Requirements" section of the *LiteSpeed Installation Guide*.
- To remove a subplan, select it and click  on the toolbar in the maintenance plan designer.
- To disable a subplan, double-click the subplan in the Design pane.

- To define any connections you want to use for tasks in a maintenance plan, click  [Manage Connections](#). Once you add a connection, you can select it from the Connection drop-down list in any task. You can also define a connection at the task level that applies to other tasks and subplans. For legacy plans, you can add only one connection for remote logging and you must use Windows Authentication.

# Back Up Databases Using Maintenance Plans

**NOTE:** Backup options may vary depending on the LiteSpeed and SQL Server version and plan type (legacy or SSIS; native or LiteSpeed). [About Automating Maintenance Tasks](#)

---

## Scenario


You need to create a maintenance plan to only back up databases which names start with "C", "DB1" and "LiteSpeed", except "SoftwareCMSS".

---


*To configure database backups*

1. Drag the **Back Up Database** task or the **Fast Compression Backup** task to the Design pane.

2. Double-click the task and review the following for additional information:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Databases   | Click  to select databases you want to include in and exclude from the maintenance plan. <a href="#">LiteSpeed's Logic for Backing Up Multiple Databases</a><br><b>Scenario:</b> Select the Databases matching regular expression option, enter the following in the Mask field: <code>^(?!SoftwareCMSS)(C Quest Software LiteSpeed)</code> and click <b>Add</b> . <a href="#">Use Wildcard and Regular Expressions in LiteSpeed</a>  |
| Back up database across one or more files/destination | This option creates one backup file for all selected databases. If you need to create striped backups, provide multiple backup destinations.<br><br>Tip: You can backup databases to disk, cloud, TSM backup, TSM archive, or tape. Fast compression backups can be run to disk, cloud, or TSM backups.  |
| Create backup file for every database                 | Select this option, if you want to create separate disk backups for databases.   |
| LiteSpeed file format                                 | The default backup file format uses the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• %D–Database name</li><li>• %T–Backup type (Full, Diff or Log)</li><li>• %Y-%m-%d-%H%M%S–Date and time</li><li>• %EXT%–File extension</li></ul> You can specify a custom backup file format using both the LiteSpeed variables and text. <a href="#">LiteSpeed Variables</a><br>If you want LiteSpeed to remember a custom file format and use it for new backup tasks on this instance, modify the format in the LiteSpeed file format field as needed and click <b>Set to Instance</b> .<br><b>NOTE:</b> Fast Compression handles the naming of files automatically. For more information, see <a href="#">Backup Files and Folders</a> on page 123. |

If you selected **Cloud** review the following:

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Cloud vendor                           | Select the cloud vendor, Amazon S3, Azure Blob Google Storage or S3 Compatible Storage, from the drop-down list, or use  to choose an existing cloud account. You can also specify a custom cloud account directly in the task. |
| Storage Account name (Azure blob only) | Enter the name of your Azure blob storage account.   |
| Access key                             | Enter the name of the unique Web service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user.  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Secret key<br>(Amazon S3 and S3<br>Compatible Storage only)                          | Enter the name of the Web service secret key that was assigned when you initially setup your cloud account.  |
| Service account ID (Google<br>Cloud Storage only)                                    | Enter the name of your Google Cloud Storage Service Account ID.  |
| Private key (Google Cloud<br>Storage only)   | Enter the name of your Google Cloud Storage Private Key.   |
| Project ID (Google Cloud<br>Storage only)  | Enter the name of your Google Cloud Storage Project ID.  |
| Storage type<br>(Azure blob only)  | Select the Azure storage type: block blobs or page blobs from the drop-down list.  |
| Container<br>(Azure blob only)   | Select the Azure blob storage container from the drop-down list.   |
| Region<br>(Amazon S3 and Google<br>Cloud Storage only)                               | Select a Web service region to use for a bucket with the drop-down list.   |
| Endpoint<br>(Amazon S3 custom region<br>and S3 Compatible Storage<br>only)           | Specifies the endpoint for S3 Compatible Storage and custom endpoint for Amazon S3 service (in case of VPC). Format: <code>servername:port</code> . Example values: "servername", "servername:port", "ip:port", "10.0.0.200:9021".   |
| Bucket<br>(Amazon S3, and S3<br>Compatible Storage and<br>Google Cloud Storage only) | Enter the name of the container for objects. Bucket names must be at least 3 and no more than 63 characters long. Alternately use the drop-down list to select an existing bucket.   |
| Folder name  | Enter the name of your Cloud folder.   |
| Overwrite existing fields  | Click to overwrite existing fields.  |
| Advanced options   | Click to specify cloud advanced options. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Azure blob advanced options include: use SSL, Government account, automatic striping, and proxy settings.</li> <li>• Amazon S3 advanced options include: use SSL, GovCloud (US) region, automatic striping, storage class, use server side encryption (AES-256), and Use Amazon S3 Transfer Acceleration.</li> <li>• Google Cloud Storage advanced options include Automatic Striping, Storage Class and Proxy Settings.</li> <li>• S3 Compatible Storage advanced options include: use SSL and automatic striping,</li> </ul> |



- Use Manual PartSize option allows to set manual parameters for the following cloud options
  - [@CloudPartSize](#)
  - [@CloudParallelUpload](#)

If you selected **TSM Backup** or **TSM Archive**, review the following for additional information:

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Client node                               | Enter the node name for the TSM session. This field is not case-sensitive.  |
| Client owner password                     | Enter the access password for the specified node.   |
| Configuration file                        | Select the configuration file. (Usually, dsm.opt.)<br><b>NOTE:</b> This file contains session options such as the TSM server's TCP address. If you select the <b>Use PASSWORDACCESS GENERATE from TSM configuration file</b> checkbox and your options file is configured to support this option, you do not need to specify the client node and client owner password.   |
| Management class                          | Select the management class (policy) to associate with the backup object being created. LiteSpeed will use the default management class, if this option is not selected.  |
| TSM Filespaces (Fast Compression backups) | This step is optional. You can click <b>TSM Filespaces</b> to select the existing or enter new file space name(s).<br><b>NOTE:</b> Fast Compression handles the naming of files automatically. For more information, see <a href="#">Backup Files and Folders</a> on page 123.  |
| TSM Objects (Regular backups)             | Click <b>TSM Objects</b> and specify the filesystem, the high-level name and the format of the low-level name.<br>If the option Stripe on TSM object and the number of stripes are selected, the mask %@ is added by default to the end of the defined file format.<br>If the option Stripe on TSM object and the number of stripes are selected, the mask %@ can be added by the user to any place of file format. |

3. Select the Options page.

If you selected the **Backup Database** task, review the following:

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Backup set expires                              | Select to set the transaction log expiration. The expiration can be set to expire after a selected amount of days or on a particular day. Select one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• After - The backup set expires after a selected number of days.</li><li>• On - The backup set expires on a specifically selected day.</li></ul>                |
| Remove files older than                         | This option only removes files that match the file format from the specified <b>destination folder</b> . <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Delete empty subfolder - Select this option to delete the empty subfolder.</li></ul> <p><b>TIP:</b> To remove obsolete files from different locations, use the Clean Up task. <a href="#">Clean Up Maintenance Plans</a></p> |
| Verify backup when finished                     | Select this option to verify that LiteSpeed successfully wrote all backup files and can read them.  |
| Set native backup compression                   | Select one of the following options to manage whether to use SQL server native compression (available for native maintenance plans only): <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Use the default server setting</li><li>• Compress backup</li><li>• Do not compress backup</li></ul>   |
| Copy Only Backup                                | Select this option to enable copy-only backups.   |
| Force a full backup if one has not been created | Select this option to run a force full backup if one has not been created. This is a useful option for differential and transaction log backups that require an initial full backup at first.   |

If you selected the **Fast Compression Backup** task, review the following:

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Fast Compression Backup Options | You can set the following thresholds to define when to issue a full backup: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Force a full backup every - The amount of time elapsed since the last full backup. The default is <i>14</i> days.</li><li>• Data change threshold - The amount of database changes since the last full backup. The default is <i>35%</i>.</li></ul> <p>Fast Compression measures the amount of data change by either querying SQL Server or by comparing the size of the last differential to the last full backup. The default option is to query actual data pages. It provides the most accurate way to determine the amount of data change. If the query fails for any reason, Fast Compression will automatically run a size</p> |
|---------------------------------|---|

---

comparison to the last Differential backup.

For example, set this parameter to 20%, and should the database change by 20% or more, Fast Compression will automatically run a Full backup. The larger the threshold, the larger the differential backups can grow before Fast Compression triggers the next Full backup.

Regardless of how much underlying database data has changed, when exceeding the maximum interval (in days) between full backups, Fast Compression will force a full backup.

**NOTES:**

- Before a differential Fast Compression backup is available, the last full backup must have been created in the Fast Compression backup folder.
- When backing up the master database as part of a Fast Compression maintenance plan or job, Fast Compression always executes a full backup.
- The copy-only full backups cannot serve as a base for differential backups.

Select the **Extension for backup files** checkbox to enter or change the backup file name extension. The default is set to bkp.

**NOTE:** You can select the backup file extension for Fast Compression and make the new default, bak, for new items. For an existing item that does not have an extension defined, bkp is displayed when the item is edited (maintenance plans and templates).

---

Backup Escalation

This option causes LiteSpeed to issue a full backup, if one of the following problems is discovered in the current backup set:

- The full backup is missing.
- A differential backup is missing from the backup set (excludes backups automatically removed after the specified retention period).
- LSN verification fails in the backup set.
- Verify operation fails on full or differential backup.

**NOTE:** If a problem is detected and a full backup is created through escalation, an error will be returned.

---

Verification and Cleanup

**TIP:** "Cleanup" means Smart Cleanup Policies or Smart Cleanup. For more information, refer to [Smart Cleanup Policies](#).

Make sure the backup files in the backup set have integrity. This provides an added level of insurance the backup files can be restored. Verification failures appear in the LiteSpeed UI Console and, optionally, as job failure notifications. A verification failure after a differential backup will trigger the backup escalation process, if selected.

The **Verification** options include:

- 
- Do not verify backup (default).
  - Verify last backup.
  - Verify both the last full and latest differential backup.
  - Verify the last full and all associated differential backups.

The **Cleanup** options include:

- Ability to select Smart Cleanup Policies from previously defined list.
- Create new Smart Cleanup Policies.
- Set a list of locations where the policy will be applied to.  
**TIP:** Use the Ctrl button in Locations browse window to select several locations.
- Clean up full/differential backups older than 28 (default) days.
- Clean up transaction logs older than 7 (default) days.

Note: Clean up transaction log options are available if you set up a transaction log within the wizard (or template).

- Do not delete if archive bit is set.

Specify the cleanup options. [Smart Cleanup Policies](#)

**NOTE:** While transaction log backups can be automated within a separate Back Up Database task, you can configure cleanup of transaction log backups in the Fast Compression Backup task.

---

#### Notification

Send an email notification to one or more existing operators. You can use the notification profiles only if they are already configured within a SQL Server instance.

**TIP:** Variables defined in the maintenance plan can be used to format the Subject Line. There is also help information inside the task that lists the available Subject Line variables.


**NOTE:** The SQL Server Agent must be configured to send email using Database Mail. Review the following for additional information:

- <http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms189635.aspx>
- <http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/sqlserver/dd939167.aspx>

- Select the LiteSpeed page. Review the following additional information about the encryption and compression options:

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Adaptive Compression | <p>LiteSpeed automatically selects the optimal compression based on throughput and CPU usage and optimize backups either for size or for speed (default).</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Adaptive Compression is only available with LiteSpeed 6.5 or later; Enterprise license.</p>  |
| Compression level    | <p>Select 0 for no compression or 1-8 (default 2) to compress the file. For more information, see <a href="#">Compression Methods</a> on page 128.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Higher compression levels result in smaller backup files, but they also take longer to complete. For assistance determining the best compression options, use the Backup Analyzer. For more information, see <a href="#">Test Optimal Backup Settings</a> on page 87.</p> <p>Tip: For cloud backups, set the default compression level to 7. Using a higher compression level has real savings. Reducing the number of bytes sent to the cloud makes for faster backups and reduces Internet bandwidth.</p> |
| Encrypt backup       | <p>Select this checkbox to encrypt the backup. Then, select the encryption level and enter the encryption password. For more information, see <a href="#">Encryption Methods</a> on page 130.</p>  |

Review the following additional information about the advanced options:

|                     |   |
|---------------------|---|
| Compression threads | <p>Determines the number of threads used for the backup. You will achieve the best results by specifying multiple threads, but the exact value depends on several factors including: processors available, affinity setting, compression level, encryption settings, IO device speed, and SQL Server responsiveness. The default is <math>n-1</math> threads, where <math>n</math> is the number of processors.</p> |
| Max transfer size   | <p>Enter the maximum backup file size in bytes. . The possible values are multiples of 65536 bytes (64 KB) ranging up to 4,194,304 bytes (4 MB). The default is 1048576.</p>  |
| Buffer count        | <p>Enter the number of SQL Server buffers available for a LiteSpeed operation. The default is set by SQL Server.</p>  |
| CPU throttle        | <p>Enter the maximum percentage of CPU that LiteSpeed can use for the process. The default is 100.</p>  |
| Processor affinity  | <p>Click  to select which processors LiteSpeed can use. The default is 0, which allows LiteSpeed to use all available system processors.</p>   |
| Processor priority  | <p>Select the priority of the backup over other transactions or processes running on</p>  |

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
|                    | the same server. The default is <i>Normal</i> .  |
| Comment            | User comment written into the backup header. Is blank by default.  |
| Logging level      | Select a logging level to define what events to log for the console. You can find the log events in the Application Event Log.   |
| Network resilience | <p>If LiteSpeed fails to write disk backups or reads from disk, it waits and retries the operation. You can enable and disable and control the number of times to retry and the amount of time to wait before retrying.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of times to retry any given read/write attempt—The default is <i>4 retries</i>. The maximum allowed setting is 1000 retries.</li> <li>• Wait period before each retry attempt (in seconds)—The default period to wait before retry is <i>15 seconds</i>. The maximum allowed setting is 300 seconds.</li> </ul> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">Network Resilience</a> on page 131.</p> |

**TIPS:**

- Before you start tuning the CPU Throttle or Affinity parameters to adjust backup performance, try limiting the number of threads. If you decide to use an affinity value other than default, it is recommended that you limit the threading as well.
- You may also want to consider using Adaptive Compression to maintain backup performance. For more information, see [Adaptive Compression](#) on page 129.

**NOTE:** LiteSpeed defaults typically result in the best performance. You should only modify advanced options after careful planning and testing. For more information, see [Configure LiteSpeed Defaults](#) on page 60.

Review the following additional information about the verification and recovery options:

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Optimize the Object Level Recovery speed | <p>Select to create an index of objects in the backup file. This option is only available for LiteSpeed backups. The default is enabled.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Before you can recover objects or execute a SELECT statement, you must read the backup file to create an index of restorable objects. The index is an .lsm file. During the backup process the .lsm file is created in the temp directory and attached to the backup file after the backup is completed.</p> <p>If you select this option, LiteSpeed uses the index in the backup file to read the backup file, which makes the object level recovery process much faster.</p> |
| Create Double Click Restore executable   | <p>Select to create a Double Click Restore Loader that allows you to restore a backup on a server instance that does not have LiteSpeed installed.</p> <p>If you select to <b>Create one Double-Click Restore executable file</b> then note the following warning. The executable may be greater than 4GB for large databases. Windows Server is unable to run executable files larger than 4GB. However, the file will be convertible/restorable by LiteSpeed file.</p>  |

---

For more information, see [Double Click Restore Executables](#) on page 127.

**NOTE:** A Double Click Restore can only be created for a disk file.

---

Perform checksum before writing to media

Select to verify checksums when a backup is created. Additionally, you can control the response to an error. If you select the **Continue on error** option, the backup is executed despite encountering an invalid backup checksum.

---

Continue on error

Select this option to continue running the backup even if an invalid checksum is encountered.

---

Select directories to mirror the backup to (Overwrite must be selected)

Click **Disk** to backup to disk. Click **Cloud** to backup to cloud.

---

Select files/folders to attach to the backup set

Select **Add** to attach files or folders to the backup set.

---

## Clean Up Maintenance Plans

Use this task to remove obsolete backup files and maintenance plan reports.

### To clean up maintenance plan data

1. Drag the Clean Up Maintenance Plans task to the Design pane.
2. Double-click the task and review the following for additional information:

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Delete files of the following types  | Select the type of files to clean up: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Backup files (disk and cloud)</li><li>• Maintenance plan text reports</li><li>• Any files</li></ul>                             |
| Skip files in use by another process or access is denied   | Select this option to skip files that are in use by another process or application and/or cannot be accessed. When this option is not selected locked files are forcibly deleted.                             |
| Delete specific file   | Select this option to delete a specific file. Enter the file name or select <input type="text" value="..."/> to browse for the file.  |
| Search folder and delete files based on extension  | Select this option to remove any files with a specific file extension. Enter the folder name or select <input type="text" value="..."/> to browse for the folder.   |
| File extension   | Enter the extension of the files you want to remove.  |
| Include all subfolders   | Select this option to include all subfolders when searching for files to remove. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Delete empty subfolder - Select this option to delete the empty subfolder.</li></ul> |
| Delete files based on the age of the file at task run time. Delete files older than the following: | Select this option to automatically delete files based on their age in number of hours, days, weeks, months, and years.   |

## Copy Maintenance Plans

To set up similar plans, you do not necessarily have to start from scratch. Create a plan and copy it to any server instances where you want the plan to run.

**NOTE:** Copying and importing plans and subplans between servers may require additional manual steps, if the source and target servers have:

- Different SQL Server versions—You may need to review and edit the selected databases list. [Back Up Databases Using Maintenance Plans](#)
- Different LiteSpeed versions—Some options may be lost if they are not supported by the previous LiteSpeed version.






- Different LiteSpeed versions and different SQL Server versions—[Back Up Databases Using Maintenance Plans](#)
  - LiteSpeed versions on the source and the target are different, but database lists are the same.
  - LiteSpeed version is the same but the database list is different (warning indicates that some databases do not exist).
  - LiteSpeed versions and database lists are different.

### ***To copy a maintenance plan***

1. In the Server tree, right-click a maintenance plan you want to copy and select **Copy Maintenance Plan**.
2. Right-click the instance where you want to paste the plan and select **Paste Maintenance Plan**.




### ***To copy a subplan***

1. In the Design pane, select a subplan and click  to copy.
2. Open a new or existing maintenance plan in the Design pane.
3. (Optional) Click  on the Design pane toolbar to add a new subplan.
4. Select a subplan and click  to paste.

### ***To export or import a maintenance plan***

1. To export a plan, select a maintenance plan you want to export and click the **Export Plan** button on the toolbar. **NOTE:** The file extension is **.mpp**.
2. To import a plan, right-click the SQL Server instance from where you want to import the plan and select **Import Maintenance Plan**.
3. Select the **.mpp** file that relates to the maintenance plan you want to import.

### ***To export or import a subplan***

1. To export a subplan, in the Design pane select a subplan you want to export and click  **Export**. **NOTE:** The file extension is **.mps**.
2. To import a subplan, open a new or existing maintenance plan in the Design pane.
3. This step is optional. Click  **New** on the Design pane toolbar to add a new subplan.
4. Select a subplan and click  **Import**.
5. Select the **.mps** file that relates to the subplan you want to import.


# Automate Similar Backup Tasks on Multiple Instances




## Scenario


You need to schedule full, differential and t-log database backups on several servers and automate backup cleanup according to your company's retention policy.

You are going to create a maintenance plan on one SQL Server instance and then simply copy it to the other server instances.

### *To automate backups on server instances*


1. Select **Maintenance Plans** in the Navigation pane (CTRL+4).
2. In the Server tree, right-click an instance and select **Create New Maintenance Plan**.
3. Drag and drop the Back Up Database task in the middle of the Design pane and double-click it.
  - a. Select the **Full** backup type.
  - b. Click  and select **User databases (excluding master, model, msdb)**.

**NOTE:** This scenario describes how to back up all user databases. Similarly, you can configure maintenance plans to back up system databases and databases matching wildcard or regular expressions.
  - a. Select the **Create backup file for every database** option and specify the Destination folder and file extension for the backups.
  - b. Select the Options tab and select the **Remove files older than** option. Specify when the full backups are eligible for cleanup according to your company's retention policy.
  - c. Click **Ok** to save the task.
4. Click  on the tool bar. The task you just created will serve as a base for differential and t-log backups.
5. Create two new subplans. To create a subplan, click , then **Ok**.
6. Select each of the two new subplans and click  to paste.
7. Configure the copied subplan tasks to create the differential and t-log backups instead of full backups. Specify when the differential and t-log backups are eligible for cleanup according to your company's retention policy.

8. Double-click every subplan in the plan. Enter the name and description. Click  to set schedule properties. Each subplan should have its own reoccurring schedule. For example,

- Full backups occurring every week
- Differential backups occurring every day
- T-log backups occurring every 20 minutes

When you are done editing the subplan properties, select **Enabled** and click **Ok**.

9. Save the plan, click  Copy Plan.

10. For all instances where you want to paste the plan, right-click the instance and select **Paste Maintenance Plan**.

# Restore Databases

## Restore Databases Using the Restore Wizard

The Restore wizard guides you through the process of restoring a database (full or differential), transaction log, files, or filegroups.

**Tip:** Database backups created with LiteSpeed Version 8.x cannot be restored using older versions of LiteSpeed.

**NOTES:**

- For information about performing file restores, see <http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms190710.aspx>.
- For a description of restoring file and filegroup backups in SQL Server, see <http://support.microsoft.com/kb/281122>.

---

**Scenario**

You need to restore a LiteSpeed disk backup to a new database on another SQL Server. Copy the backup files needed for restore to another server and run the Restore wizard.

---

## To run the Restore wizard

1. Select the **Backup Manager** pane (CTRL+1).
2. In the Navigation pane, select a database to restore and click the **Restore** or **Automated Restore** button. Alternately you can right-click a database and select **Restore** or **Automated Restore** from the menu. If you clicked **Restore**, click one of the following. If you clicked **Automated Restore**, review the automated restore information below.

- **Database (full or differential)**—Restore database only.
- **Files and Filegroups**—Restore files and filegroups only.
- **Transaction Log**—Restore transaction log only.

Tip: The database (full or differential), files and filegroups, and transaction log restore types use the restore wizard pages listed in the steps below: restore destination, backup source, backup content, recovery options, data files, scheduled restore, execute script, and finish.

- **Attached Files**—Restore attached files only.

Tip: The attached files type uses the restore wizard pages listed in the steps below: restore destination, backup source, backup content, data files, attached files, scheduled restore, execute script, and finish.

- **Automated Restore**—Restore the most recent full backup and optionally differential and transaction log backups. If you select this option, the Restore wizard creates an Automated Restore job. Backup files can be restored immediately or restored in the background.

Tip: The automated restore type uses the restore wizard pages listed in the steps below: restore destination, backup source, backup files, restore options, database integrity, database files, scheduled restore, notification, execute script, and finish.

3. Review information on the **Restore Destination** page. Select the **Kill all current connections before restore** checkbox to obtain exclusive access to the selected database. Additionally, you can select the **View current activity** link to view the database connection activity table. A database cannot be restored unless the restore process has exclusive access to the database. No user connections can exist when performing a database restore.

**Caution: Automated Restore for multiple databases - When running restores for multiple databases, we recommend that you use the %DATABASENAME% variable to automatically generate an original database name for database(s) going to be restored. When running restores from multiple servers, different databases with the same server name can be overwritten. To prevent this, the variable %SOURCESEVER% adds the source server name (server+instance) to the target database name when running multiple automated restores. For example:  
%SOURCESEVER%\_%DATABASENAME%.**

**Scenario:** Select the server instance to restore the backup to and enter a new database name.

4. On the **Backup Source** page, select **Database** to restore from a specific database's backup history, or select **Device** to manually select files to restore.

## Database

If you select **Database**, the database you are restoring is displayed. You can select another database using the **Database** drop down selector. Use the **SQL Server** drop down selector if the database is on a different SQL Server instance.

**TIP:** You can do point in time restores, restoring from a specific date and time or a time period (for example four hours prior to recovery).

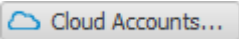
**TIP:** The restore type option **Restore Verify Only** in combination with the backup type **Verify the latest full or differential backup** is less time consuming for full and differential backups or fast compression backups where you only want to verify the latest backup, rather than the full and the latest differential. For backups that are run every day this will serve to verify all backups.

## Device

If you select **Device**, the options are **Disk**, **Cloud**, **TSM Backup**, **TSM Archive**, and **Tape**.

**Scenario:** Select **Device** and then **Disk** and specify the backup files you copied.

If you selected **Cloud**, review the Cloud Account Settings information below:

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Cloud account   | Select the Cloud account from the drop-down list.   |
|  | Select the following items to add or edit the registered cloud account settings. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Add - (For Amazon S3 only), click to add cloud vendor, display name, authentication, region, storage class (standard, infrequent access, reduced redundancy storage), and bucket. Select: use SSL, use server side encryption (AES-256), GovCloud (US) Region, and automatic striping (auto, 10, 25, 50, 100, 500, 1000, 1995) GB. Select 'Use Amazon S3 Transfer Acceleration Speed' to use Amazon's S3 Transfer Acceleration feature which allows for increased upload speed to S3 storage up to 200% in some cases by using local CloudFront endpoints. Select &lt;Custom&gt; region to set custom endpoint for connection.</li><li>• Add - (For Azure Blob only), click to add cloud vendor, display name, storage account name, access key, storage type (block blobs or page blobs), container, use SSL, government account, and automatic striping . Options for block blobs are: auto, 10, 25, 50, 100, 250, 500, 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000 and 4300 GB. Options for page blobs are: auto, 10, 25, 50, 100, 250, 500, and 995 GB.</li></ul> |

- 
- Add - ( For Google Storage only), click to add cloud vendor, display name, service account ID, private key, project ID, storage class, region and bucket. Use SSL is always selected as Google always uses it.
  - Add - (For S3 Compatible Storage only), click to add cloud vendor, display name, authentication, endpoint (in format server:port, i.e. mystoragename:9021), and bucket. Select: use SSL, and automatic striping (auto, 10, 25, 50, 100, 500, 1000, 1995) GB. Select "Accept all certificates" if the storage has only self-signed certificate.
  - Edit - (For Amazon S3 only), click to edit display name, authentication, region, storage class (standard, infrequent access, reduced redundancy storage), and bucket. Bucket name must conform to DNS naming requirements and must not contain periods ("."). Select: use SSL, use server side encryption (AES-256), GovCloud (US) Region, and automatic striping. Options for automatic striping are: auto, 10, 25, 50, 100, 250, 500, 1000, and 1995 GB. Select <Custom> region to set custom endpoint for connection. Select 'Use Amazon S3 Transfer Acceleration' to use Amazon's S3 Transfer Acceleration feature which allows for increased upload speed to S3 storage up to 200% in some cases by using local CloudFront endpoints. Additional data transfer charges may apply. See Amazon S3 pricing for more details.
  - Edit - ( For Azure Blob only), click to edit display name, access key, storage type (block blobs or page blobs), container, use SSL, government account, and automatic striping. Options for block blobs are: auto, 10, 25, 50, 100, 250, 500, 1000, 2000, 3000, 4000 and 4300 GB. Options for page blobs are: auto, 10, 25, 50, 100, 250, 500, and 995 GB.
  - Edit - ( For Google Storage only), click to edit display name, service account ID, private key, project ID, storage class, region and bucket. Use SSL is always selected as Google always uses it.

- Edit - (For S3 Compatible Storage only), click to edit display name, authentication, endpoint (in format server:port, i.e. mystoragename:9021), and bucket. Select: use SSL, and automatic striping (auto, 10, 25, 50, 100, 500, 1000, 1995) GB. Select "Accept all certificates" if the storage has only self-signed certificate.
- Delete - Click to delete the Cloud account from the console.
- Import - Click to import a saved Cloud account in XML format.
- Export - Click to export and save a Cloud account in XML format.

#### Proxy Settings

Select the following items to edit the Cloud account proxy settings.

- Use LiteSpeed Server proxy settings - Click to use the server proxy setting. This is the default selection. You can also edit the proxy settings from this item.
- Use LiteSpeed Console proxy settings - Click to use the console proxy setting. You can also edit the proxy settings from this item.
- Specify custom proxy settings - Click to add your own custom proxy address, port, username and password.

If you selected **TSM Backup** or **TSM Archive**, review the following for additional information:

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Client node           | Enter the node name for the TSM session. This field is not case-sensitive.   |
| Client owner password | Enter the access password for the specified node.  |
| Configuration file    | Select the configuration file. (Usually, dsm.opt.)<br><b>NOTE:</b> This file contains session options such as the TSM server's TCP address. If you select the <b>Use PASSWORDACCESS GENERATE from TSM configuration file</b> checkbox and your options file is configured to support this option, you do not need to specify the client node and client owner password.  |
| TSM Object            | Click <b>Select TSM Object</b> .<br>Enter the filespace and the high-level and low-level names and click <b>Query TSM</b> to pick the object name from the list of available TSM objects. From the Available TSM Objects list, double-click the objects you would like to select.<br><b>NOTE:</b> If you leave the High level and Low level fields blank, LiteSpeed will |



---

query all TSM server levels. Querying all levels may take longer to complete.

---

If you selected **Automated Restore**, review the following for additional information.

|                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Restore from                | <p>Select SQL Server and databases to specify the source from where to search the backups for automated restore.</p> <p><b>i</b>   <b>NOTE:</b> The restore from parameters help LiteSpeed to narrow down its search for the required backup files in the source folders.</p> <p>Use the drop-down treeview to add multiple sources from the System and User parent nodes. Select User databases and all subordinate user databases are automatically selected. Individually select and deselect databases using the checkbox next to it.</p> <p>For AlwaysOn availability groups, you may need to specify both SQL Server (primary and secondary) to allow LiteSpeed to search backups among all replicas. To specify a secondary SQL Server, set "Automatically add all the Availability Group replicas to the search list" option.</p> |
| Latest backup search method | <p>Select one of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Folder scan—LiteSpeed will search the specified folder for the most recent database backups. You can configure LiteSpeed to search subfolders and filter backups using the specified file extensions.</li><li>• Specific backup file name—You can use this option to automate restore operations if the same file gets overwritten during the backup or if new backups are always appended to the same file.</li></ul> <p><b>NOTES:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If restoring a striped backup, you can specify multiple locations/filenames.</li><li>• You can enter several backup extensions per path. Separate them with commas or semicolons.</li></ul>   |
| Backup type                 | <p>Specify backup types to use for the restore. Select one of the following options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Full—The most recent full database backup.</li><li>• Full and differential—The most recent full database backup and any existing differential backups based on this full.</li><li>• Full, differential and transaction logs—The most recent full database backup and any existing differential and/or transaction log backups created after the most recent full backup.</li><li>• Include copy only backups—Select the <b>Include copy only backups</b> check box to add copy only backups in the restore.</li></ul>  |

- Specify a point in time to restore to. By default LiteSpeed restores to the most recent state possible. Alternatively, specify a specific date and time or a date and time relative to the restore time. For example, specify a time measured in days, hours, minutes and seconds from the restore time.

5. If you selected Automated Restore, on the **Backup Files** page, select the backup file locations to search.

|              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Restore from | Select the restore from location (disk or cloud) using the drop down menu.                                  |
| Add          | Add the backup file location to restore to the list by selecting and using the Backup File Location wizard. |
| Remove       | Select and remove the backup file location from the list.   |

6. If you selected Automated Restore, on the **Database Integrity** page, define the options to check database integrity after restore.
























|   |   |
|---|---|
| Check database integrity after restore (DBCC_CHECKDB) | <p>Use this option to run a CHECKDB on the restored database and report the results to the repository for review. This option is selected by default. Select a combination of the following database integrity options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Check physical structure only (PHYSICAL_ONLY). This option is selected by default.</li> <li>• Check the database for column values that are not valid or out-of-range (DATA_PURITY).</li> <li>• Perform logical consistency checks on indexed views. XML indexes and spatial indexes (EXTENDED_LOGICAL_CHECKS).</li> <li>• Do not perform intensive checks of nonclustered indexes for user tables. This option is selected by default.</li> <li>• Use locks instead of using an internal database snapshot.</li> <li>• Do not include informational messages in notification report (NO_INFOMSGS). This option is selected by default.</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

7. If you selected Automated Restore, on the **Restore Options** page, specify options for automated restore.

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| Drop databases after restore | <p>Use this option if you no longer need the restored database. For example, if you are only restoring the latest backup for testing purposes. This option contains two additional options to select. One or both options can be selected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• On success restore and check database integrity operations - The database is dropped after a successful restore and database integrity check.</li> </ul> |
|------------------------------|--|

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On failure any of restore or check databases integrity operations           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The database is dropped after failing the restore or database integrity check.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>   |
| Overwrite the existing database                       | Use this option if you want to overwrite the existing database with the restored database.  |
| Include databases that are part of a replication plan | Use this option to include databases that are part of a replication plan.   |
| Recovery state  | <p>The options are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Select to leave the database in an operational state (RESTORE WITH RECOVERY). The default is selected.</li> <li>Select to leave the database in a non-operational state and allow restoration of additional transaction logs (RESTORE WITH NORECOVERY). The default is not selected.</li> </ul> |
| Password  | <p>Provide a password for encrypted backups.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Automated Restore requires that you use the same password for all encrypted backups.</p>   |

8. Review the following additional information about the **Backup Content** page. Skip this page for Automated Restore.

| Select server instance  | Select the server that contains the backup you want to restore.<br>Note: In the case of AlwaysOn Availability Group backups, you may select "Any instance" item from the list. It will include backups created on all replicas.   |      |      |  |      |  |              |   |      |   |              |  |                 |  |      |
|---|---|------|------|--|------|--|--------------|---|------|---|--------------|--|-----------------|--|------|
| Select database backup  | Select the database that you want to restore.   |      |      |  |      |  |              |   |      |   |              |  |                 |  |      |
| First backup to recover   | <p>a. Click the ellipsis  to launch a window containing a list of backups to restore.</p> <p>b. Scroll down the list and select a backup. The backup to recover table is populated with a list of backups. The table includes backup name, type, destination, server, database, position, begin date, finish date, size, user, expiration, and copy only. See the partial table below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li> indicates a successful full backup.</li> <li> indicates a successful differential backup.</li> <li> indicates a successful transaction log backup.</li> <li> indicates a warning. Possible reasons: backup no longer exists, or corrupted backup.</li> <li><b>Red text</b> indicates the backup is not available. This could be because the backup was local to the source database and not available from the target or because the backup does not exist.</li> <li><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> indicates a selected backup.</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th> <th>Type</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/>  AdventureWorks2012 - Full Database Backup</td> <td>Full</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/>  AdventureWorks2012 - Differential Data...</td> <td>Differential</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  AdventureWorks2012 - Full Database Backup</td> <td>Full</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  AdventureWorks2012 - Differential Data...</td> <td>Differential</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  AdventureWorks2012 - Transaction ...</td> <td>Transaction Log</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/>  AdventureWorks2012 - Full Database Backup</td> <td>Full</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Name | Type | <input type="checkbox"/>  AdventureWorks2012 - Full Database Backup | Full | <input type="checkbox"/>  AdventureWorks2012 - Differential Data... | Differential | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  AdventureWorks2012 - Full Database Backup | Full | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  AdventureWorks2012 - Differential Data... | Differential | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  AdventureWorks2012 - Transaction ... | Transaction Log | <input type="checkbox"/>  AdventureWorks2012 - Full Database Backup | Full |
| Name  | Type  |      |      |  |      |  |              |   |      |   |              |  |                 |  |      |
| <input type="checkbox"/>  AdventureWorks2012 - Full Database Backup            | Full  |      |      |  |      |  |              |   |      |   |              |  |                 |  |      |
| <input type="checkbox"/>  AdventureWorks2012 - Differential Data...            | Differential  |      |      |  |      |  |              |   |      |   |              |  |                 |  |      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  AdventureWorks2012 - Full Database Backup | Full  |      |      |  |      |  |              |   |      |   |              |  |                 |  |      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  AdventureWorks2012 - Differential Data... | Differential  |      |      |  |      |  |              |   |      |   |              |  |                 |  |      |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>  AdventureWorks2012 - Transaction ...      | Transaction Log   |      |      |  |      |  |              |   |      |   |              |  |                 |  |      |
| <input type="checkbox"/>  AdventureWorks2012 - Full Database Backup            | Full  |      |      |  |      |  |              |   |      |   |              |  |                 |  |      |
| IntelliRestore  | Select to have LiteSpeed automatically select the backups needed to restore the database successfully.  |      |      |  |      |  |              |   |      |   |              |  |                 |  |      |
| Verify backups  | Select to verify the backup file integrity before completing the wizard.  |      |      |  |      |  |              |   |      |   |              |  |                 |  |      |

9. **Encryption** page shows only if selected backups with encryption. Skip this page for Automated Restore.

---

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Specify passwords for backup files | Specify passwords for backup files in list. It can be one password or password for every backup file. |
|------------------------------------|---|

---

10. On the **Recovery Options** page, select the database recovery state following the restore. Skip this page for Automated Restore.

---

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Overwrite the existing database          | Select to have the current database overwritten with the restored database. The default is not selected.  |
| Preserve the replication settings        | Select to preserve the replication settings for the restored database. The default is not selected.   |
| Restrict access to the restored database | Select to restrict access to the database after it is restored. The default is not selected.  |
| Recovery state                           | The options are as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Select to leave the database in an operational state (RESTORE WITH RECOVERY). The default is selected.</li><li>• Select to leave the database in a non-operational state and allow restoration of additional transaction logs (RESTORE WITH NORECOVERY). The default is not selected.</li><li>• Select to leave the database in read-only mode. Undo committed transactions and save the undo actions in a standby file (RECOVER WITH STANDBY). The default is not selected. When selected, the default listed standby file can be used. Or select the ellipsis button to browse and select another standby file.</li></ul> |

---

11. Review the following additional information about the **Data Files** page:


|  |   |
|--|---|
| Prompt before restoring each backup              | Select this option if you would like to receive a prompt notification before restoring each backup. The default is not selected.<br><b>Note:</b> Not available in case of Automated Restore   |
| Eject tapes (if any) after restoring each backup | Select this option if you would like to eject any tapes after restoring each backup. The default is not selected. This option is available only for tapes.<br><b>Note:</b> Not available in case of Automated Restore   |
| Restore as compressed, read-only database        | Using this option, you can restore a user database into an NTFS compressed folder or restore a tlog to a read-only database in a compressed folder.<br><b>NOTES:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• When using an NTFS-compressed folder for a database, it can only be restored as read-only.</li><li>• You can only use this feature on Windows NTFS file systems.</li></ul> Specify a compressed folder for the data files by editing the Restore As paths. If a folder does not exist, LiteSpeed will create it as NTFS compressed.  |
| Restore the database files as                    | Although you can manually enter DATA and LOG locations, including secondary data files locations, it is recommended that you use locations generated by LiteSpeed.<br>If restoring database (full or differential), the following links can be selected (not available for Automated Restore): <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Keep original database (full or differential)—Click to display in the table below the original database locations.</li><li>• Use SQL Server instance default locations—Click to display in the table below the SQL Server instance default locations.</li><li>• Select new location—Click to launch the <b>Database Files Destination</b> window and select a new database output file location. You can browse the network, add, delete, and rename files.</li><li>• Restore to locations from backup set—Click to get locations from the backup set.</li></ul> If the source and target locations do not match or if they are set to other than the default, LiteSpeed you can select one of the following options (not available for Automated Restore): <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Use SQL Server instance default locations—To use DATA and LOG directories of the existing database you are restoring the backup to. The default is selected.</li></ul> |

- Custom locations for data and log files—To use DATA and LOG directories of the database which backup you are restoring. The default is not selected.
- Folder for data files—To enter a new location for all DATA files. Click the ellipsis button to browse and select other folders for data files.
- Folders for log files—To enter a new location for all LOG files. Click the ellipsis button to browse and select other folders for log files.

If Automated Restore selected, the following options can be selected:

- Use SQL Server instance default locations - default SQL Server values will be used for DATA and LOG files. Check the SQL Server options.
- Restore to locations from backup set - Automated Restore will use locations from the backup set. The locations must be available at the selected destination SQL Server instance.
- Custom locations for data and log files – allows to set default folders for DATA and LOG files and optionally set path to all or some DATA and LOG files by its logical file names. The following fields have to be defined for every optional file path:
  - Logical Name - logical file name of the DATA or LOG file
  - Database - restoring database name
  - Restore As - full path to a new DATA or LOG file location

#### Processor affinity

Click  to select which processors LiteSpeed can use. The default is 0, which allows LiteSpeed to use all available system processors.

#### Logging level

Select one of the following options:

- None—LiteSpeed does not write a log file for the backup or restore operation.
- Verbose—LiteSpeed writes a log file for the backup or restore operation.
- Verbose. Log file is removed on success—LiteSpeed only saves log files if the backup or restore operation fails. If it succeeds, LiteSpeed does not save the log.

#### Network resilience

If LiteSpeed fails to write disk backups or reads from disk, it waits and retries the operation. You can enable and disable and control the number of times to retry and the amount of time to wait before retrying.

- Number of times to retry any given read/write attempt—The default is 4 *retries*. The maximum allowed setting is 1000 retries.

- 
- Wait period before each retry attempt (in seconds)—The default period to wait before retry is *15 seconds*. The maximum allowed setting is 300 seconds.

For more information, see [Network Resilience](#) on page 131.

---

12. If you added an attachment to the backup file, select the **Restore Attached Files and Directories** on the **Attached Files** page.
13. Review the following information about the **Schedule Restore** page. Select Weekly on (for Automated Restore only), Run immediately, Run in background, or Schedule (Custom Schedule for Automated Restore. Selecting Schedule launches a page for adding the schedule name, schedule type, occurs, weekly, daily frequency, duration, and description.
14. Review the following information about the **Notification** page (for Automated Restore only). You can specify the notification of failure options that are sent after each restore. Select one of the following:
  - Do not use notification—All failure notifications (including operator selections) are disabled.
  - Notify every time—Notify for all successes and failures. An operator can be selected and configured to receive notifications. Click the ellipsis button on the far right to create new or edit existing operators.
  - Failure only—Notify for failure only. An operator can be selected and configured to receive notifications. Click the ellipsis button on the far right to create new or edit existing operators.

**NOTE:** The SQL Server Agent must be configured to send email using Database Mail. Review the following for additional information:

  - <http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms189635.aspx>
  - <http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/sqlserver/dd939167.aspx>
15. Complete the wizard.



# Restore Double Click Restore Executables

*To restore a Double Click Restore executable, do one of the following:*

- Double-click the Double Click Restore executable and complete the LiteSpeed Double Click Restore dialog.
- Run the command line, change the directory until you are in the directory containing the Double Click Restore executable and run the following:

```
backup.exe -R database -F backup_file -W replace
```

where

backup.exe is the name of the Double Click Restore executable.

backup\_file specifies the path to the file containing backup data. You can supply multiple instances of this argument. Use this argument to list all backup files except the executable being run:

- The filename of the backup if there is a Double Click Restore loader created for this backup
- The filenames of any other stripes that were not converted to an executable

**NOTE:** The syntax is exactly the same as that for sqlitespeed.exe. For more information, see [LiteSpeed Command-Line Arguments](#) on page 189.

- Restore as any other backup using the Restore Wizard, command-line interface or procedures.

**NOTE:** If logging is enabled during a restore, the log file is written to:

- The default output directory—For more information, see [Configure Logging in LiteSpeed](#) on page 599.
- The root of C:—On a server that does not have LiteSpeed installed.

## Manually Restore a Master Database

To restore the master database from a LiteSpeed backup, start the server instance in single-user mode and execute the LiteSpeed restore statement.

*To manually restore a master database*

1. From a command prompt, run as administrator, change the directory until you are in the directory containing sqlservr.exe. Usually:

```
C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL\Binn
```

2. Run the following to start the server instance in single-user mode:

```
sqlservr.exe -c -m"LiteSpeed"
```

For named instance:

```
sqlservr.exe -c -m"LiteSpeed" -s"<instance name>"
```

**NOTE:** You must switch to the appropriate directory (for the instance of Microsoft SQL Server you want to start) in the command window before starting sqlservr.exe.

3. Using another command prompt, change the directory until you are in the directory containing SQLLiteSpeed.exe. Usually:

```
C:\Program Files\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Engine
```

4. Execute the LiteSpeed restore statement to restore a full database backup of master.

```
SQLLiteSpeed.exe -R"Database" -D"master" -F "<path to backup file\backup file name>" -W"REPLACE" -S "<server name>\<instance name>" -T
```

| Example   | Script   |
|---|--|
| Restore a master database to the default instance | sqlritespeed.exe -R"Database" -D"master" -F"c:\backup\master.bak" -W"REPLACE" -S "<server name>" -T  |
| Restore a master to the named instance            | sqlritespeed.exe -R"Database" -D"master" -F"c:\backup\master.bak" -W"REPLACE" -S "<server name>\<instance name>" -T  |
| Restore with encryption                           | sqlritespeed.exe -R"Database" -D"master" -F"c:\backup\master.bak" -Kpassword -W"REPLACE" -S "<server name>\<instance name>" -T   |
| Restore with replace                              | sqlritespeed.exe -R"Database" -D"master" -F"c:\backup\master.bak" -Kpassword -W"REPLACE" -S "<server name>\<instance name>" -T -W"MOVE 'master' TO 'C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL.1\MSSQL\Data\master.mdf'" -W"MOVE 'master_log' TO 'C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL.1\MSSQL\Data\master_Log.ldf'" |
| Restore using the Tivoli Storage Manager          | sqlritespeed.exe -R"Database" -D"master" -W"REPLACE -i"filespace\highlevel\lowlevel" -c"nodename" -k"password" -j"c:\program files\Tivoli\TSM\baclient\dsm.opt"  |

5. Restart SQL Server and LiteSpeed. If the process hangs, stop the following services and retry them:

- Alerter
- Cluster
- Computer Browser
- Event Log
- License Logging
- Logical Disk Manager
- Messenger
- Net Logon
- NTLM Security Support Provider
- Plug and Play
- Remote Procedure Call (RPC) Locator
- Remote Procedure Call (RPC)
- Server
- Print Spooler
- TCP/IP NetBIOS Helper
- Windows Time
- Workstation

**NOTE:** To restore the master database from a native full backup, refer to [msdn.microsoft.com](http://msdn.microsoft.com). For example, SQL Server 2012: [http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms190679\(v=sql.110\).aspx](http://technet.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms190679(v=sql.110).aspx).

# Restore Objects

LiteSpeed helps you restore specific objects from a native or LiteSpeed backup file stored locally or in Cloud storage. You can:

- View backup contents and preview table data.
- Query backups. For more information, see [Execute SELECT Statements](#) on page 180.
- Restore objects from the backup files.

**NOTE:** Object Level Recovery is only available with the Enterprise license.

You can also restore objects in the command-line or using extended stored procedures. See the following for more information:

- [Restore Objects with the Command-Line Interface](#)
- [Recover Objects from Backups](#) using the extended stored procedures

**NOTE:**

It is not recommended to use Object Level Recovery to recover tables with the size equal to or more than 1TB. It is recommended to use Object Level Recovery to recover tables with a size larger than 100GB on high-performance systems only. In other cases, a full database restore operation is preferred.

## Restore Objects in the LiteSpeed UI Console

Before you can recover objects or execute a SELECT statement, you must read the backup file to create an index of restorable objects. The index is an .ism file. During the backup process the .ism file is created in the temp directory and attached to the backup file after the backup is completed.

Notes:

- You can restore objects directly from the Cloud. It is recommended to use this in cases where there is a fast connection between OLR and the Cloud.
- You cannot restore objects directly from TSM files or tape backups. For more information, see [Object Level Restores from TSM Backups](#) on page 179.
- Object Level Recovery does not support SQL Server Transparent Data Encryption (TDE).
- LiteSpeed may take a long time to read the backup file for large databases, often with little response in the LiteSpeed UI Console. To prevent this, the **Optimize Object Level Recovery speed** option on the Backup wizard Options page is selected by default to create the index during the backup.
- Objects are recovered as they existed at the time they were backed up. You cannot recover data to a random point in time.
- **Direct mode** - In scenarios where you want the application to work with SQL Server directly using a TCP/IP connection without involving the SQL Server client, you can enable direct mode which significantly improves deployment and configuration of your applications. You can enable and disable the use of direct mode from the the Recover Table Wizard.
- **Tail log processing** - In scenarios when you do not require any transaction log backups and the tail log, you can select to bypass tail log processing. Object Level Recovery operations may work much faster in this case. You can enable and disable bypass tail log processing from the toolbar, and when running the Object Level Recovery Wizard and the Recover Table Wizard.
- It is not recommended to use Object Level Recovery to recover tables with the size equal to or more than 1TB. It is recommended to use Object Level Recovery to recover tables with a size larger than 100GB on high-performance systems only. In other cases, a full database restore operation is preferred.

### ***To read the backup files***

1. Select the Object Level Recovery pane (CTRL+3).
2. Select **Object Level Recovery Wizard**.
3. On the **Welcome** page click **Next**.
4. On the **Specify Recovery Destination** page, select the server instance.
5. On the **Specify Backup Source**:
  - Select **Database** to restore from a specific database's backup history.
  - Select **Device** and **Disk** to manually select files on disk to restore. Click **Add**. The **Backup File Location** window is displayed. You can also click **Remove** or **Content** to remove the file or view file contents. Selecting **Content** displays a window showing file general properties and file backup sets properties.
  - Select **Device** and **Cloud** to manually select files from the Cloud to restore.
6. On the **Backup File Location** window, locate and select the backup file to read. Once selected, the file path and file name are displayed. Click **OK**. You can browse the network, add, delete, and rename folders.
7. On the **Select Backup Files** page, click **Next**.

note: LiteSpeed must be installed on the server instance you select on the **Specify Recover Destination** page.

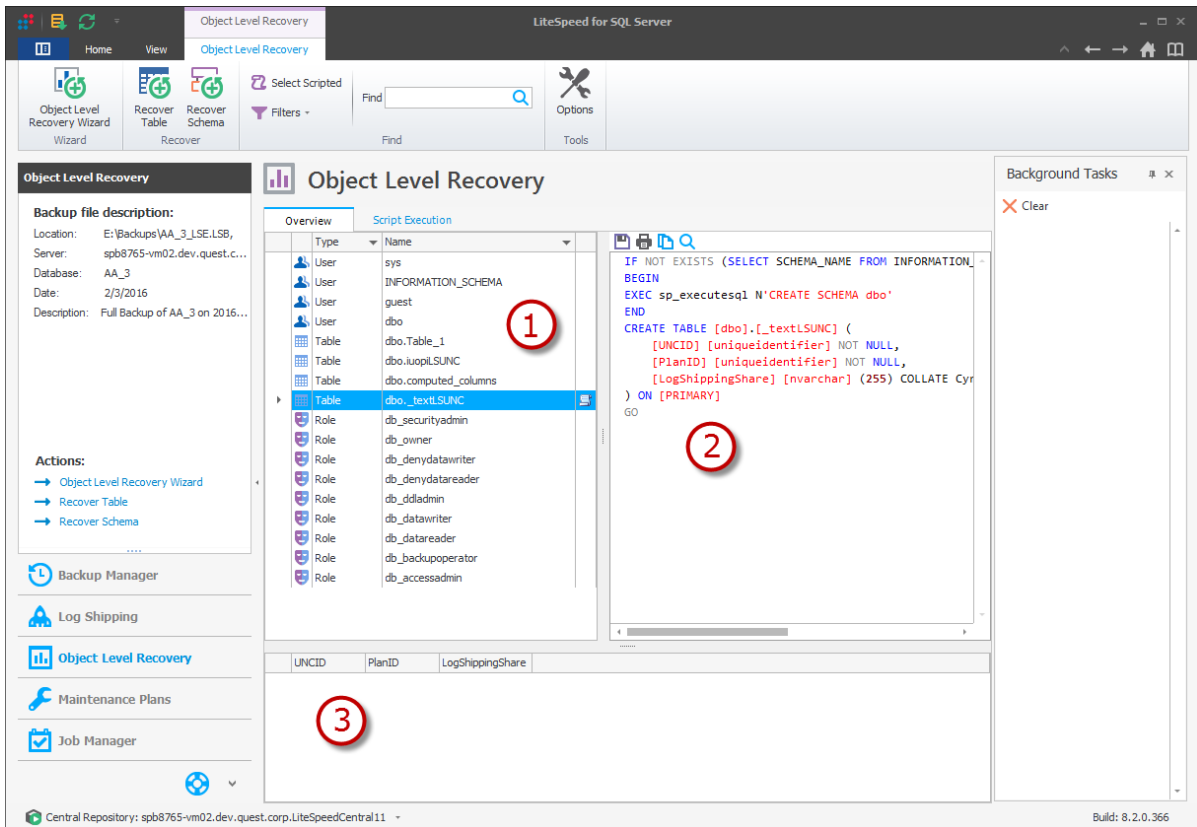
8. On the **Backup Content** page, select a backup to recover and click **Next**.
  - **Point in time restore** - Use the slider to indicate the required point in time. This supports table level recovery.
  - **Bypass tail log processing** - Select this option to bypass tail log processing. Object Level Recovery operations may work faster.

tip: Only disk backups are supported for OLR.

9. On the **Preview Script** page, view the script that will run to retrieve the backup content. Click **Next**.
10. Complete the wizard.

## Review the Backup File Contents

After you read the backup file, its contents appear in the Overview tab.



The Overview tab has the following panes:

### 1. Objects Grid

The grid displays all of the restorable objects in backup file. You can filter the objects that appear in the list by selecting the appropriate options in the toolbar.

### 2. Script Preview

The script preview displays the DDL script. To script an object, right-click it in the objects grid and select **Generate DDL Script**.

For tables, you can also include constraints, indexes, and triggers in the script by selecting the appropriate options on the Object Level Recovery tab in [Options](#). You can script more than one object, and scripted objects have a small scroll icon beside them in the objects grid. To view all of the scripts in the script preview, click the **Select Scripted** button in the **Object Level Recovery** ribbon menu.

note: You can save, copy, print, and search the script in LiteSpeed, but you cannot edit or execute it in the script preview pane.

### 3. Table Data Preview

The table data preview displays the contents of the table. To preview a table's data, right-click the table in the objects grid and select **Preview Data**. You can only preview the data of one table at a time, and the previewed table has a small chart icon beside it in the objects grid. A table that you preview and script has a small chart and scroll icon beside it.

Tip: For panes that have grids, you can sort, group, move, and remove the columns:

- To sort and group the records, right-click a column header and select the appropriate options.
- To sort records against multiple columns, click column headers while holding the SHIFT key. For example, to sort by type and then by name, click the Type column header and then SHIFT+click the Name column header.
- To add or remove columns, right-click a column header and select **Column Chooser**. Add a column by dragging it from the list into the column headers. Remove a column by dragging its column header into the list.
- To move a column, drag the column header to the new location.

## Restore Tables and Schemas

Restoring a table in the LiteSpeed UI Console restores the table's schema and data.



Tip: CTRL-click objects in the grid to select multiple objects for recovery.

*To restore tables*



1. Select a table in the objects grid and click **Recover Table**.

2. Complete the wizard. Review the following for additional information:


|   |  |
|---|--|
| Database                                    | Select the database.<br>LiteSpeed will not overwrite an existing table. If you select the same server instance and database as the original table, you must use a different table name.  |
| Ship directory                              | Select the ship directory.<br>Enter the path or click  to navigate to it.<br>This option stores the object at the directory but does not restore it.  |
| Use table, constraint and index name prefix | Enter the prefix naming convention in the field provided. Select this option when choosing to use prefix naming conventions with tables, constraints, and index names.   |
| Use table, constraint and index name suffix | Enter the suffix naming convention in the field provided. Select this option when choosing to use suffix naming conventions with tables, constraints, and index names.   |
| Drop table if it already exists             | Drops existing table in the target database before recovering the table from a backup.   |
| Bulk insert                                 | Select this option to import data into a table using BCP for data recovery. It requires to use a temporary directory for temporary files. The temporary directory is a Windows temp folder by default or you can specify your custom directory.<br>Temporary directory:<br>Enter the path or click  to navigate to it.<br>This option restores the table and is generally used when the default directory does not have enough free disk space.<br><br>NOTE: You can specify the default temp directory using the TempPath parameter in the [LiteSpeed] section of the LiteSpeedSettings.ini file. (Usually, C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\LiteSpeedSettings.ini.) |
| Direct Mode                                 | Select this option to import data directly into a table. This alternate data recovery mechanism eliminates the need for temp file space and uses BULK INSERT operations to recover the data.   |
| Recovery in-memory tables as regular tables | Select to recover or restore memory-optimized tables as regular tables.  |
| Filegroup                                   | Select the filegroup. This option associates the restored object with the filegroup.   |
| Script options                              | Select these options to generate scripts for table-related objects and constraints:  |

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
|                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Script constraints except foreign keys - generate scripts for all constraints except for foreign keys</li> <li>• Script indexes - generate scripts for indexes</li> <li>• Script foreign keys - generate scripts for foreign keys</li> <li>• Script triggers - generate script for triggers</li> <li>• Script statistics - generate script for statistics</li> </ul> |
| Advanced options | <p>Bypass tail log processing is not selected by default.</p> <p>Tip: In scenarios when you do not require any transaction log backups and the tail log, you can select to bypass tail log processing. Object Level Recovery operations may work much faster.</p>   |

### To restore schemas

Restore schemas can recover database objects - extended procedures, functions, partition functions, partition schemas, roles, rules, stored procedures, tables, memory optimized tables, triggers, types, users, views, indexed views, and XML schema collections.

1. Click and run the **Object Level Recovery Wizard**.
2. Select an object in the grid and click **Recover Schema**.
3. Complete the wizard. Review the following for additional information:

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| SQL Server     | Select a server instance or click  to navigate to it. |
| Database       | Select a database.<br>LiteSpeed will not overwrite an existing object.   |
| Preview script | Select to display a preview of the selected script.  |
| OK             | Click <b>OK</b> to initiate the schema restore.  |

## Object Level Restores from TSM Backups

You cannot do object level restores directly from a TSM backup, because TSM does not allow for randomly accessing the data.

### To work around this issue

1. Do one of the following:
  - Convert a TSM backup to LiteSpeed disk backup. For more information, see [Recast LiteSpeed Backups](#) on page 259.
  - Extract a TSM backup to disk as a native uncompressed backup, using the extractor tool. For more information, see [Convert LiteSpeed Backups to SQL Server Backups](#) on page 269.

**NOTE:** To be able to extract TSM backups you need the Extractor tool delivered with LiteSpeed 5.2 or higher. This tool is fully backward compatible.
2. Restore objects from the converted or native backup files using the Object Level Recovery tool.






## Execute SELECT Statements

The SQL Server SELECT statement is used to retrieve records from tables in a SQL Server database.

tip: Refer to [Restore Objects in the LiteSpeed UI Console](#) for further help with object restore.

### To execute a SELECT statement

1. Select the Script Execution tab. The available commands are displayed.

|   |   |
|---|---|
|          | Click to save script.                                 |
|          | Click to print script.                                |
|          | Click to copy script.                                 |
|          | Click to find or replace a script.                    |
|  Execute | Click to execute the script.                          |
| Bypass tail log processing  | Click to bypass tail log processing.                  |
| Save results in Database  | Click to save script execution results in a database. |

2. Enter the statement.
3. Click **Execute**.

note: Be sure to use fully qualified names when you write a select statement.

# Supported SELECT Statements

LiteSpeed only supports a small subset of the possible T-SQL SELECT statements. In addition, it does not support computed columns and OUTER JOIN.

LiteSpeed supports the following syntax to execute SELECT statements against a backup file:

```
SELECT
[ TOP <expression> ]
<select_list>
FROM <select_source>
[ WHERE <search_condition> ]
[ <offset_fetch> ]

<select_list> ::=
<select_item>
| <select_list> , <select_item>

<select_item> ::=
column
| column_wild
| column alias
| alias = column

<select_source> ::=
<table_source>
| <select_source> , <table_source>
| <select_source> JOIN <table_source> ON <search_condition>
| <select_source> INNER JOIN <table_source> ON <search_condition>

<table_source> ::=
table
| table alias
| table AS alias

<search_condition> ::=
{ [ NOT ] <predicate> | ( <search_condition> ) }
[ { AND | OR } [ NOT ] { <predicate> | ( <search_condition> ) } ][, ...n]

<predicate> ::=
<expression> { = | > | < | >= | <= | <> | !< | != | !> } <expression>
| expression [ NOT ] LIKE string_constant [ ESCAPE 'escape_char' ]
| expression [ NOT ] BETWEEN expression AND expression
| expression [ NOT ] IN (expression [, ...n])
| expression IS [ NOT ] NULL

<expression> ::=
constant
| column

<offset_fetch> ::=
{ OFFSET { integer_constant | offset_row_count_expression } { ROW | ROWS }
```

```
[ FETCH { FIRST | NEXT } {integer_constant | fetch_row_count_expression} { ROW |  
ROWS } ONLY ] }
```

## Examples

```
SELECT * FROM LiteSpeedActivity OFFSET 0 ROWS FETCH NEXT 10 ROWS ONLY
```

```
SELECT TOP 10 * FROM LiteSpeedActivity WHERE DatabaseID = 6
```

# View Activity and History

## View Backup Manager Activity and History

The LiteSpeed UI Console provides information about your backup processes in the Backup Manager tabs. Depending on what tree level and tab you select, you can view statistics on processes that fail or succeed, the amount of disk space you save, a list of all of the jobs for a server instance or database, and additional information. You can view the backup activity and history by selecting the Backup Manager Server Tools Ribbon. Information about a category, subcategory, database, server instance, server group, or all of your server instances by selecting the appropriate level in the tree.

| Tab Name           | Available Level | Description   |
|--------------------|-----------------|---|
| Overview           | All             | Displays information about the backup volume savings, successful jobs, and failed jobs.<br>Under Database Properties, see the last backup date.<br>You can view information about different dates by changing the <b>Period</b> field or select the dates from a calendar.  |
| Databases          | Server instance | Lists all of the server instance's databases with their state, recovery model, device, backup destination and last backup date. Print this table or export to Excel.<br>You can right click on any instance and select backup, multi-database backup, restore, automated restore, backup analyzer, display backup/restore jobs, assign categories (available in some cases), refresh, properties, and activity. |
| LiteSpeed Activity | All             | Displays all activity for the selected parameters, including activity type and status, duration, compression ratio, backup throughput (uncompressed backup size to backup duration ratio), Windows domain or SQL Server account that was used to initiate the backup or restore operation, and more.<br>You can change the parameters in the following fields:  |

| Tab Name | Available Level | Description   |
|----------|-----------------|---|
|          |                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Period</b> – Select the time span, or select dates from a calendar. The options are all, last hour, last 4 hours, last 8 hours, last 24 hours, last 48 hours, last 72 hours, last week, last 2 weeks, and last month.</li> <li>• <b>Report type</b> – Select the type of activity to display. Select as a group: backup, restore, verify, and check database. Individually select: backup, restore, verify, check database, smart cleanup, maintenance plans, DTS packages, LiteSpeed jobs, log shipping plans, shrink database, update statistics, rebuild index, and reorganize index. Select Restore by Source to view restore and verify activity with restore destination for the selected instance/database.</li> <li>• <b>Source</b> – Select the type of backups to display, such as all, LiteSpeed or native SQL Server backups.</li> <li>• <b>Status</b> – View total instance status including all, success, warning, failure, and in progress.</li> <li>• <b>Replica</b> - Select Availability Group Replica to display activities. (Available in case of Availability Group database replica selected in Server tree and Central repository).</li> </ul> |

You can right click on any instance and select: view in timeline, view details, and re-execute backup.

**Tips:**

- To re-execute any successful or failed (and fast compression) backup, right-click the activity and select **Re-execute Backup...** You can edit the script if needed and run it immediately as a SQL Agent job or run it in the background. Note that the **Re-execute Backup...** menu item is only visible for LiteSpeed backups, and is enabled only for backups that were executed by using t-sql. If the LiteSpeed backup was executed using the command-line then the menu is disabled.
- To verify the backup, right-click the successful backup activity and select **Verify Backup...** You can edit the script if needed and run it immediately as a SQL Agent job or run it in the background. Note that the Verify Backup... menu item is only visible for LiteSpeed backups (Full, Diff, Log), and is enabled only for backups that were executed by using t-sql. If the LiteSpeed backup was executed using the command-line then the menu is disabled. Verify Backup is supported for Disk, Cloud and TSM Backup/Archive backups.
- To view information about the native SQL Server backups and restores in the LiteSpeed UI Console, run the Instance Configuration wizard from the start menu and configure the local repository to be updated via a SQL Server job.
- To view information about backups performed on all availability group replicas select any database replica of the availability group at the Backup ManagerServer tree.



| Tab Name         | Available Level                  | Description  |
|------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|                  |                                  | <p>If you selected a database or server instance in the navigation pane, the tab also displays a timeline of activity. The timeline displays backups and restores from the past and those scheduled to occur in the future.</p> <p>You can hover over an item for additional information about it. Right-click anywhere in the timeline to navigate to a date, change the time scale, or rotate the name of the databases.</p>   |
| Backup Templates | All                              | <p>Displays the LiteSpeed Backup templates stored in the central repository. For more information, see <a href="#">Create Backup Templates</a> on page 91.</p> <p>In the Backup Templates tab, you can create, edit, clone, import, export and deploy templates, view the template contents, deployment details and modification history.</p> <p><b>NOTES:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Backup Templates tab is only available, if the central repository is configured and selected for use. To edit, deploy or remove a template when the central repository is not used, click ▾ beside <b>Backup Templates</b> on the toolbar and select the appropriate option.</li> <li>The template deployment history is not exported when you export a template.</li> </ul> |
| Reports          | Server group and Server instance | <p>Displays the reports area.</p> <p>Compliance report. Displays status of databases at the selected SQL Server instance or group,</p> <p>You can change the parameters in the following fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Period – select the time span, or select dates from a calendar. The options are all time, last hour, last 4 hours, last 8 hours, last 24 hours, last 48 hours, last 72 hours, last week, last 2 weeks, and last month.</li> <li>Status – View total database status including all, green, yellow, and red. Database status can be set at <a href="#">General Options</a> in Show database status area.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> The Reports tab is only available, if the central repository is configured and selected for use.</p>         |
| Backup Browser   | Server instance                  | <p>Displays backup directories and current backup files. You can restore the backup file or begin object level recovery from the files listed in the tab. You can also add directories, delete directories, or set a default directory. <b>NOTE:</b> Backup directory also can be added from the Backup location browse dialogs. Make sure that preferred SQL Server is selected before adding the new backup directory location through the Backup location browse dialog</p> <p>After expending a directory and making a backup visible, you can right click on the backup and select restore, view content, convert to double click restore backup, and convert to native backup.</p>   |

| Tab Name       | Available Level              | Description  |
|----------------|------------------------------|--|
| LiteSpeed Jobs | Server instance and Database | Lists all scheduled jobs. You can select different job types in the <b>Jobs filter</b> field. Right click a job to select the options: change schedule, start, stop, enable jobs, disable jobs, delete, and view in job manager. |

Further list, backup template, backup history, and backup analyzer information is provided in the following table.

| Tab Name        | Available Level | Description  |
|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| List            | Server group    | Lists the instances in the server group with their display name, authentication method, SQL Server version, LiteSpeed version, and number of databases.  |
| Backup History  | Database        | Lists all backups with their date and destination, including native SQL Server backups performed through LiteSpeed. The list also includes backups that have been replaced. You can view information about different dates by changing the <b>Period</b> field or select the dates from a calendar.<br><b>Tips:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To view information about backups performed on all availability group replicas select any database replica of the availability group at the Backup ManagerServer tree.</li> <li>Instance Name column shows in case of availability group replica has been selected in Server tree.</li> </ul> |
| Backup Analyzer | Database        | Analyzes different settings, such as compression level, striping, and backup destinations, to determine which settings have the best compression and duration values. For more information, see <a href="#">Test Optimal Backup Settings</a> on page 87.   |

You can group server instances in the navigation pane tree based on their category or server group. Categories are similar to server groups, but they offer different features. For more information, see [Change Server Instance Grouping Methods](#) on page 58.

Tip: For panes that have grids, you can sort, group, move, and remove the columns:


- To sort and group the records, right-click a column header and select the appropriate options.
- To sort records against multiple columns, click column headers while holding the SHIFT key. For example, to sort by type and then by name, click the Type column header and then SHIFT+click the Name column header.
- To add or remove columns, right-click a column header and select **Column Chooser**. Add a column by dragging it from the list into the column headers. Remove a column by dragging its column header into the list.
- To move a column, drag the column header to the new location.

- After you refine the report criteria, you can print the results or export them to Excel. In addition, the tab has a timeline that displays the activity for the selected parameters by their date.

# View Maintenance Plans Activity and History

You can view information about the current state of existing maintenance plans and their execution history (CTRL+4).

Select a group, instance, or maintenance plan in the tree view to display the following tabs:

| Tab               | Description   |
|-------------------|---|
| Overview          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• At a group and instance level—Displays information about the backup volume savings, successful jobs, and failed jobs.</li> <li>• At a maintenance plan level—Displays maintenance plan latest status, name, owner, creation date, and last run date.</li> </ul> <p>You can view information about different dates by changing the <b>Period</b> field or clicking  to select the dates from a calendar.</p> |
| Maintenance Plans | Lists all maintenance plans for the server instance.  |
| History           | <p>Displays execution history of the maintenance plans for the server instance.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> To view execution history of every task in a subplan, configure extended logging. <a href="#">Reporting and Logging in Maintenance Plans</a></p>  |
| Design            | Create and edit maintenance plans.  |

**NOTE:** If you receive a message that the server does not exist or access is denied, make sure the instance is registered and connected.

---

# Use Command-Line Interface

## About Using the Command-Line Interface

LiteSpeed allows you to perform various tasks directly from the command-line interface (CLI).

### NOTES:

- You must run commands on the server instance on which you want to perform activity.
- Review the Syntax sections to see which arguments are mandatory, which are optional, and which are mutually exclusive. Mutually exclusive arguments are separated by a vertical bar. Optional arguments are enclosed in square brackets. Round brackets are used to group arguments.
- Review the Arguments sections for more information about the arguments and accepted values.

### *To perform tasks using the CLI*

1. Change the directory until you are in the directory containing the LiteSpeed command-line utility (Usually, *C:\Program Files\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Engine*).

2. Run a LiteSpeed utility with appropriate arguments.

| Use...             | If you want to...  |
|--------------------|--|
| SQLLiteSpeed       | Perform backup/restore tasks. For more information, see <a href="#">LiteSpeed Command-Line Arguments</a> on page 189.  |
| SLSFastCompression | Back up a database using Fast Compression technology. For more information, see <a href="#">Fast Compression Command-Line Arguments</a> on page 215.               |
| SLSSmartCleanup    | Delete old backups. For more information, see <a href="#">SmartCleanup Command-Line Arguments</a> on page 232.   |
| SLSRecast          | Change backup options for the existing LiteSpeed backups. For more information, see <a href="#">Recast LiteSpeed Backups</a> on page 259.                          |
| Extractor          | Convert LiteSpeed backups to the native SQL Server backups. For more information, see <a href="#">Convert LiteSpeed Backups to SQL Server Backups</a> on page 269. |
| OLR                | Restore database objects. <a href="#">Restore Objects with the Command-Line Interface</a>  |
| SLSSQLMaint        | Perform various database maintenance tasks. For more information, see <a href="#">Script Maintenance Plans Tasks</a> on page 241.                                  |
| LicenseInfoCmd     | View currently installed license or to register a new key. For more information, see <a href="#">LicenseInfoCmd Utility</a> on page 284.                           |

## LiteSpeed Command-Line Arguments

The LiteSpeed command-line utility (sqlitespeed.exe or sqlitespeedx32.exe) allows you to conduct LiteSpeed backups and restores directly from your operating system command-line. You must run the utility on the server that you are backing up or restoring. You may need to use sqlitespeedx32.exe if you have a 32-bit SQL Server on a 64-bit operating system.

- [Arguments](#)
- [TSM-Specific Arguments](#)
- [Cloud-Specific Arguments](#)
- [Proxy-Specific Arguments](#)

### Syntax

```
sqlitespeed.exe ( -? | <options> )
```

#### Connection Options:

```
-S <server_name\instance_name>  
(-U <login_id> -P <password> ) | -T
```

#### Backup Options:

```

-B <option>
[--nowrite]
[-D <database_name>]
[-f <file_name>]
[-g <filegroup_name>]
-F <backup_device_name>
[-n <backup_set_name>]
[-d <backup_description>]
[-Y <comment> ]
[-E <mirror_path>]
[-I]
[-N <file_number>]
[-W <options>]
[--AdaptiveCompression (Speed|Size) | -C <compression_level> ]
[-e <encryption_level> (-K <password>|--JobP <key>)]
[-y <date_time> | -r <number_of_days>]
[-s ]
[--doubleclick]
[--OLRMap]
[--TempDirectory <path>]]
[--attachedfile <path_or_file>]
[-X <options>]
[-h 1...100]
[-o <buffer_count>]
[-x < maximum_transfer_size>]
[-t <number_of_threads>]
[-p (-1|0|1|2)]
[--LSECompatible ]
[-L (0|1|2) [--Trace logpath = "path"]]
[-V (0|1)]

```

#### Restore Options:

```

-R <restore_option>
-F <backup_device_name>
-D <destination_database_name>
[-N <file_number>]
[-f <file_name>]
[-g <filegroup_name>]
[--Read_Write_Filegroups]
[-K <password>| --JobP <key>]
[-W STATS = <number>]
[-W PASSWORD = "<media_password>"]
[-A <affinity_mask>]
[-h 1...100]
[-o <buffer_count>]
[-x <maximum_transfer_size>]
[-X <options>]
[--RestoreAsReadOnly]
[--RestoreAsCompressed ]

```

```
[--attachedfile <path_or_file>]
[-L (0|1|2) [--Trace logpath = "path"]]
```

#### **Automated Restore Options:**

```
-R Automated
[-D <destination_database_name>
  [--DataFilePath <path> ]
  [--LogFilePath <path> ] ]
-F <backup_filename> | (--BackupPath <path>
  --BackupExtension <extensions>
  --CheckSubfolders (0|1) )
[--BackupType <option> ]
--SourceServer <server_name>
--SourceDatabase <database_name>
[-K <password> | --JobP <key>]
[-W "STATS = <number>"]
[-W "PASSWORD = '<my_password>'" ]
[--WithReplace (0|1)]
[-A <affinity_mask>]
[-h 1...100]
[-o <buffer_count>]
[-x <maximum_transfer_size>]
[-X <options>]
[--RestoreAsReadOnly
--RestoreAsCompressed ]
[-L (0|1|2) [--Trace logpath = "path"]]
[--DryRun (0|1)]
[--DropDatabaseOnFailure (0|1)]
[--DropDatabaseOnSuccess (0|1)]
```

#### **TSM Connection Options:**

```
-j <TSM_configuration_file>
-i < TSM_object>
[-c <TSM_client_node> ]
[-k <TSM_client_owner_password>]
[-l <TSM_filespace>]
[-q <TSM_query>]
[-a delete]
[-z <TSM_management_class>]
[--tsmpointtime yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss]
[--tsmarchive]
```

#### **Tape Arguments:**

```
[-m (0|1|2|3)]
[-w]
[-u]
```

### Cloud connection options:

```
[--CloudVendor <vendor name>]
[--CloudAccessKey <key name>]
[--CloudAccessKeyEnc <encrypted key name>]
[--CloudSecretKey <key name>]
[--CloudSecretKeyEnc <encrypted key name>]
[--CloudBucketName <bucket name>]
[--CloudRegionName <cloud region name>]
[--CloudEndpoint <cloud endpoint:port>]
[--CloudAcceptAllCertificates <0, 1>]
[--CloudGovRegion <government region number>]
[--CloudStorageClass <standard, standard-ia, standard-rrs>]
[--AWSUseServerSideEncryption <1, 0>]
[--AzureBlobType <block, page>]
[--CloudAutoStriping <1, 0>]
[--CloudAutoStripingThreshold <param size in GB>]
[--UseSSL <1, 0>]
```

### Proxy connection options:

```
[--ProxyHost <proxy host name>]
[--ProxyLogin <proxy server login credential>]
[--ProxyPassword <proxy server password credential>]
[--ProxyPasswordEnc <encrypted proxy server password credential>]
[--ProxyPort <proxy server port number>]
```

## Arguments

### NOTES:

- Single-letter arguments are case-sensitive, and they can be preceded by a figure dash '-' or '/'.
- Verbose multi-letter arguments are not case-sensitive, they must be preceded by double dashes '--'.

| -Argument | --Argument            | Description   |
|-----------|-----------------------|---|
| (none)    | --AdaptiveCompression | Automatically selects the optimal compression level based on CPU usage or Disk IO. For more information, see <a href="#">Compression Methods</a> on page 128. You can tell Adaptive Compression to optimize backups either for size or for speed. This argument accepts one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Size</li><li>• Speed</li></ul> |
| -A        | --Affinity            | Processor affinity designates specific processors to  |



| -Argument     | --Argument      | Description  |               |                 |                                       |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |    |         |   |     |            |    |        |             |     |          |                   |
|---------------|-----------------|--|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|---------------|---|---|---|---|----|---------|---|-----|------------|----|--------|-------------|-----|----------|-------------------|
|               |                 | <p>run LiteSpeed, while not allowing LiteSpeed to run on the remaining processors.</p> <p>This argument accepts decimal values and hexadecimal values. If a value begins with "0x" it is interpreted as hexadecimal. A positive 64-bit integer value translates to a binary mask where a value of 1 designates the corresponding processor to be able to run the LiteSpeed process.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> 32-bit Windows is internally limited to a 32-bit mask.</p> <p>For example, you need to select processors 2, 3, and 6 for use with LiteSpeed. Number the bits from the right to left. The rightmost bit represents the first processor. Set the second, third, and sixth bits to 1 and all other bits to 0. The result is binary 100110, which is decimal 38 or hexadecimal 0x26. Review the following for additional information:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Decimal Value</th> <th>Binary Bit Mask</th> <th>Allow LiteSpeed Threads on Processors</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>All (default)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>11</td> <td>1 and 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>111</td> <td>1, 2 and 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>38</td> <td>100110</td> <td>2, 3, and 6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>205</td> <td>11001101</td> <td>1, 3, 4, 7, and 8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Tip:</b> Before you start tuning the CPU Throttle or Affinity parameters to adjust backup performance, try limiting the number of threads. If you decide to use an affinity value other than default, it is recommended that you limit the threading as well. You may also want to consider using Adaptive Compression to maintain backup performance. For more information, see <a href="#">Adaptive Compression</a> on page 129.</p> | Decimal Value | Binary Bit Mask | Allow LiteSpeed Threads on Processors | 0 | 0 | All (default) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 11 | 1 and 2 | 7 | 111 | 1, 2 and 3 | 38 | 100110 | 2, 3, and 6 | 205 | 11001101 | 1, 3, 4, 7, and 8 |
| Decimal Value | Binary Bit Mask | Allow LiteSpeed Threads on Processors  |               |                 |                                       |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |    |         |   |     |            |    |        |             |     |          |                   |
| 0             | 0               | All (default)  |               |                 |                                       |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |    |         |   |     |            |    |        |             |     |          |                   |
| 1             | 1               | 1  |               |                 |                                       |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |    |         |   |     |            |    |        |             |     |          |                   |
| 3             | 11              | 1 and 2  |               |                 |                                       |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |    |         |   |     |            |    |        |             |     |          |                   |
| 7             | 111             | 1, 2 and 3   |               |                 |                                       |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |    |         |   |     |            |    |        |             |     |          |                   |
| 38            | 100110          | 2, 3, and 6  |               |                 |                                       |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |    |         |   |     |            |    |        |             |     |          |                   |
| 205           | 11001101        | 1, 3, 4, 7, and 8  |               |                 |                                       |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |    |         |   |     |            |    |        |             |     |          |                   |
|               | --ARPeriod      | <p>Specifies a point in time to restore from where the time is measured in days, hours, minutes and seconds from the restore time.</p> <p>Set 0's for periods not used.</p> <p>@ARPeriod = N'DD.HH:MM:SS'</p>  |               |                 |                                       |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |    |         |   |     |            |    |        |             |     |          |                   |

| -Argument | --Argument          | Description  |
|-----------|---------------------|--|
|           | --ARPointInTime     | Specifies a point in time to restore from: year, month, day, hours, minutes, seconds.<br>@ARPointInTime = N'YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS'   |
| (none)    | --AttachedFile      | Specifies filepaths to include in both backup and restore operations. The filepath can be either a single file or a directory. If it is a directory, then LiteSpeed recursively includes all files and subdirectories. All attached files are encrypted and compressed, with all pertinent backup parameters supported. This feature works for disk, tape, TSM, and Double Click Restore as well. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.<br><br>When used within the context of a restore operation, the path parameter can be expanded to include a new destination. This form will take the syntax of <file_path> to <new_file_path>. The new filepath can be used to specify a new location but cannot rename a file.<br><br>This argument only restores the attached files. It does not restore the database, just the files that were attached to that backup.<br><br><b>NOTES:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The original entire directory path need not be supplied (e.g. c: to c:\testadSattsm is allowed).</li> <li>• c:\testad to testadr would restore all files in directory c:\testad to c:\testadr.</li> </ul> You can supply multiple instances of this argument. |
| -B        | --Backup            | Backup operation. This argument accepts one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Database—Back up database</li> <li>• Log—Back up transaction log</li> </ul>  |
| (none)    | --BackupExtension   | When looking for database backups, LiteSpeed will only consider backup files that have the extensions you specify. The value of this parameter is a list of extensions, separated with commas. No value or asterisk (*) specifies any file extension.  |
| -d        | --BackupDescription | Specifies a description to store with the backup. This argument accepts variables. For more information, see <a href="#">LiteSpeed Variables</a> on page 132.  |

| -Argument | --Argument    | Description   |
|-----------|---------------|---|
| -F        | --BackupFiles | <p>Specifies a backup location (e.g. C:\backups\AdventureWorks.bak). This argument accepts network destinations. You can supply multiple instances of this argument to use stripe backups.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <p>UNC Path: \\servername\share\path\filename<br/>Local path: c:\filedirectory\filename</p> <p>For TSM backups and TSM archives, this argument accepts the following formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• tsmbkp:&lt;filespace&gt;\&lt;high&gt;\&lt;low&gt;</li> <li>• tsmarc:&lt;filespace&gt;\&lt;high&gt;\&lt;low&gt;</li> </ul> <p>This argument accepts variables. For more information, see <a href="#">LiteSpeed Variables</a> on page 132.</p> |
| -N        | --BackupIndex | <p>Specifies the particular backup to use when recasting, restoring, extracting or reading from files with multiple appended backups. You can run xp_restore_headeronly to query the files contained within the backup set given by backup_file_name.</p>   |
| -n        | --BackupName  | <p>Specifies the name of the backup set.</p> <p>This argument accepts variables. For more information, see <a href="#">LiteSpeed Variables</a> on page 132.</p>   |
| (none)    | --BackupPath  | <p>Specifies the directory where to search for the backup files.</p> <p>You can supply multiple instances of this argument. Each instance of this parameter must be followed by --BackupExtension and --CheckSubfolders arguments.</p>  |
| (none)    | --BackupType  | <p>Specifies backup types to use for the restore. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• full-LiteSpeed will only restore the most recent full database backup.</li> <li>• diff-LiteSpeed will restore the most recent full database backup and any existing differential backups based on this full.</li> <li>• tlog-LiteSpeed will restore the most recent full database backup and any existing differential and/or transaction log backups created after the most recent full backup.</li> </ul>   |
| -o        | --BufferCount | <p>Specifies the number of SQL Server buffers available for a LiteSpeed operation. The default value is set by</p>  |

| -Argument | --Argument                     | Description  |
|-----------|--------------------------------|--|
|           |                                | SQL Server.<br><b>NOTE:</b> LiteSpeed defaults typically result in the best performance. You should only modify advanced options after careful planning and testing.   |
| (none)    | --CheckDB                      | Specifies checking the database integrity after running restores. Options include: --CheckDBPhysicalOnly, --CheckDBDataPurity, --CheckDBExtendedLogicalChecks, --CheckDBNoIndex, --CheckDBTableLocks, and --CheckDBNoInfoMessages.   |
| (none)    | --CheckDBPhysicalOnly          | Specifies the checking database physical structure option. Note: Using this argument can significantly decrease the execution time when using large databases.   |
| (none)    | --CheckDBDataPurity            | Specifies the checking database column values option for validity or out of range.   |
| (none)    | --CheckDBExtendedLogicalChecks | Specifies the performing consistency checks on indexes option. It checks XML indexes and spacial indexes.  |
| (none)    | --CheckDBNoIndex               | Specifies the performing intensive checks of non-clustered indexes for user tables option.   |
| (none)    | --CheckDBTableLocks            | Specifies the using table locks instead of using an internal database snapshot option.   |
| (none)    | --CheckDBNoInfoMsgs            | Specifies the including informational messages in the notification report option.  |
| (none)    | --CheckSubfolders              | Specifies whether to use subfolders to look for database backups. This argument accepts one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—False. LiteSpeed will only use backups located in the specified folder.</li> <li>• 1—True. LiteSpeed will look for backups in the specified folder and in its subfolders.</li> </ul> |
| -Y        | --Comment                      | Appends a user comment to the backup. This argument accepts variables. For more information, see <a href="#">LiteSpeed Variables</a> on page 132.  |
| -C        | --CompressionLevel             | Specifies the compression level for the backup. Valid values are 0 through 8. 0 bypasses the compression routines. The remaining values of 1 through 8 specify compression with increasingly aggressive  |

| -Argument | --Argument              | Description  |
|-----------|-------------------------|--|
|           |                         | <p>computation. 2 is the default value for disk backups and 7 is the default value for cloud backups.</p> <p>When choosing a compression level, it is best to try various options using your equipment and data to determine the best option for your environment. Use the Backup Analyzer to test the performance of different compression levels. For more information, see <a href="#">Test Optimal Backup Settings</a> on page 87.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If both the compression level and Adaptive Compression option are passed in, LiteSpeed will not error out and will select and use Adaptive Compression.</p>       |
| -D        | --Database              | Name of database to be backed up or restored.  |
| (none)    | --DataFilePath          | Specifies a location for data files.   |
| (none)    | --DisconnectUsers       | <p>Disconnect users on executing restore (in standby mode only). This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Do not disconnect users (default).</li> <li>• 1—Disconnect users.</li> </ul>  |
| (none)    | --DontUseCopyOnly       | Specifies that LiteSpeed is not to use copy-only backups when running restores.  |
| (none)    | --DontUseReplication    | Specifies that LiteSpeed is not to include databases that are part of a replication plan when running restores.  |
| -J        | --DoubleClick           | <p>Creates a Double Click Restore executable. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1—Creates one Double-Click Restore executable file. Note the following warning: The executable may be greater than 4GB for large databases. Windows Server is unable to run executable files larger than 4GB. However, the file will be convertible/restorable by LiteSpeed file.</li> <li>• 2—Creates a Double Click Restore loader in the same location. (Default)</li> </ul> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">Double Click Restore Executables</a> on page 127.</p> |
| (none)    | --DropDatabaseOnFailure | Drops the restored database only if the restore fails. Use this option if you no longer need the restored  |

| -Argument | --Argument              | Description  |
|-----------|-------------------------|--|
|           |                         | <p>database. For example, if you are only restoring the latest backup for testing purposes. This option contains two additional options to select. One or both options can be selected. On success restore and check database integrity operations - The database is dropped after a successful restore and database integrity check. On failure any of restore or check databases integrity operations - The database is dropped after failing the restore or database integrity check. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—False (default)</li> <li>• 1—True</li> </ul>  |
| (none)    | --DropDatabaseOnSuccess | <p>Drops database on success only. Use this option if you no longer need the restored database. For example, if you are only restoring the latest backup for testing purposes. This option contains two additional options to select. One or both options can be selected. On success restore and check database integrity operations - The database is dropped after a successful restore and database integrity check. On failure any of restore or check databases integrity operations - The database is dropped after failing the restore or database integrity check. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—False (default)</li> <li>• 1—True</li> </ul> |
| (none)    | --EncBackupKey          | <p>Encrypts the specified key. The encrypted key is suitable for use with -jobp in a backup operation.</p>   |
| (none)    | --EncRestoreKey         | <p>Encrypts the specified key. The encrypted key is suitable for use with -jobp in a restore operation.</p>  |
| -e        | --EncryptionLevel       | <p>Specifies encryption level. Works in conjunction with the Key (K) parameter. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—40-bit RC2</li> <li>• 1—56 bit RC2</li> <li>• 2—112 bit RC2</li> <li>• 3—128 bit RC2</li> <li>• 4—168 bit 3DES</li> </ul>  |

| -Argument | --Argument        | Description  |
|-----------|-------------------|--|
|           |                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 5–128 bit RC4</li> <li>• 6–128 bit AES</li> <li>• 7–192 bit AES</li> <li>• 8–256 bit AES</li> <li>• 9–MS_AES_128</li> <li>• 10–MS_AES_192</li> <li>• 11–MS_AES_256</li> </ul>   |
| (none)    | --ExcludeDatabase | <p>Name of database(s) to exclude from this backup / restore.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>--ExcludeDatabase Northwind</pre> <p>Tip: The @ExcludeDatabase argument can be applied together with @MultiDatabaseType to exclude several databases from the process.</p>  |
| -y        | --Expiration      | <p>Specifies the date and time when the backup expires. LiteSpeed will not overwrite this file until expiration datetime is passed. This argument accepts one of the following formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• yyyy-mm-dd</li> <li>• yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss</li> </ul>  |
| -f        | --File            | <p>Specifies a logical database file used for file or filegroup backups. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.</p>   |
| -g        | --FileGroup       | <p>Specifies a database filegroup to include in the backup or restore. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.</p> <p>A filegroup backup is a single backup of all files in the filegroup and is equivalent to explicitly listing all files in the filegroup when creating the backup. Files in a filegroup backup can be restored individually or as a group.</p> |
| -X        | --IOFlags         | <p>Specifies if LiteSpeed should wait and retry the read or write operation on failure. You can define retry options using the following parameters:</p>   |

| -Argument | --Argument    | Description   |
|-----------|---------------|---|
|           |               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>DISK_RETRY_COUNT—Specifies the number of times that a specific operation will be retried on failure. The default is 4 retries, the maximum allowed setting is 1000.</li> <li>DISK_RETRY_WAIT—Specifies the number of seconds to wait immediately following a failure before retrying. The default is 15 seconds, the maximum allowed setting is 300.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This functionality is only available for disk and cloud operations.</p> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">Network Resilience</a> on page 131.</p>   |
| (none)    | --JobP        | <p>Specifies an encrypted key. (Similar to -K).</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Automated Restore requires that you use the same password for all encrypted backups.</p>  |
| -K        | --Key         | <p>Value used to generate the encryption key for the encryption algorithm. If you do not supply encryption key, then the program will not encrypt the backup. If you use the wrong encryption key, the restore will fail.</p> <p><b>Caution:</b> When encrypting data, take care not to lose the encryption key; a backup cannot be restored or recovered without the original encryption key.</p> <p>Example of key: 'Mypassword'</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Automated Restore requires that you use the same password for all encrypted backups.</p>   |
| (none)    | --LogFilePath | <p>Specifies a location for log files.</p>  |
| -L        | --LogLevel    | <p>Creates a log file. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—Logging off.</li> <li>1 or any odd value—Logging on. Log file is removed on success.</li> <li>2 or any even value—Logging on.</li> </ul> <p>The default output directory is <i>C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs</i> (or <i>C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs</i>) (or <i>C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs</i>). To log to a different directory run this utility with the following argument: <code>--trace logpath = "path"</code>.</p> |



| -Argument | --Argument          | Description  |
|-----------|---------------------|--|
|           |                     | For more information, see <a href="#">Configure Logging in LiteSpeed</a> on page 599.  |
| (none)    | --LSECompatible     | <p>Produces a backup that is compatible for use with LiteSpeed Engine for SQL Server. The parameter can be used whenever a new backup file is created and should only be set when backups are needed for cross-compatibility between the products. This switch will force modifications to internal settings such as the thread count, striping model, and encryption levels. In some cases, performance may be degraded. The parameter is ignored when appending to a backup file created without the switch.</p> <p>This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0–False (default)</li> <li>• 1–True</li> </ul> |
| -x        | --MaxTransferSize   | <p>Specifies the largest unit of transfer in bytes to be used between SQL Server and LiteSpeed. The possible values are multiples of 65536 bytes (64 KB) ranging up to 4,194,304 bytes (4 MB). The default is 1048576 (1 MB).</p>  |
| -E        | --MirrorFiles       | <p>Mirrors the backup file (copies the backup to multiple locations). If you back up the primary to a set of striped files, all mirrored backups must match the primary in the number of stripes in each mirror.</p> <p>This argument accepts variables. For more information, see <a href="#">LiteSpeed Variables</a> on page 132.</p>  |
| (none)    | --MultiDatabaseType | <p>Produces a backup that includes several types of databases. Types can include: all, system, user, or selected databases.</p> <p>This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All - Backup all system and user databases.</li> <li>• System - Backup only system databases.</li> <li>• User - Backup only user databases.</li> <li>• Selected - Backup specifically selected databases.</li> </ul>  |
| -Z        | --NoWrite           | <p>The argument is similar to backup log xxx to disk = 'NUL'. When the backup is completed, it is not written to disk.</p> <p><b>NOTES:</b></p>  |

| <b>-Argument</b> | <b>--Argument</b>       | <b>Description</b>  |
|------------------|-------------------------|---|
|                  |                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You need to supply a filename (-F). The MSDB history tables are updated with the filename specified, but the file will not get created and no IO is performed.</li> <li>If compression or encryption parameters are specified, then the data will get compressed or encrypted before being thrown away.</li> </ul>           |
| -M               | --OLRMap                | Generates a map file during a backup for Object Level Recovery. This argument accepts one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0–False (default)</li> <li>1–True</li> </ul>  |
| -l               | --Overwrite             | Re-initializes (overwrites and replaces) the target backup files. For TSM backups, this will create the TSM object and version the backup based on the retention policy. The argument accept the values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 (appends the backup to an existing backup file)</li> <li>1 (overwrite the existing target backup file)</li> </ul> |
| -P               | --Password              | Specifies the user password. Passwords are case-sensitive. Required if the connection type is not a trusted connection.   |
| -p               | --Priority              | Specifies the priority of the LiteSpeed process compared to other processes running on the same server. This argument accepts one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0–Normal (Default)</li> <li>1–AboveNormal</li> <li>2–High</li> </ul>  |
| (none)           | --Read_Write_Filegroups | Specifies a partial backup, which includes the primary filegroup and any read-write secondary filegroups.   |
| -r               | --RetainDays            | Specifies a number of days to retain the backup. LiteSpeed will not overwrite this file for this number of days.  |
| -R               | --Restore               | Restore operation. This argument accepts one of the following values:   |

| -Argument | --Argument            | Description   |
|-----------|-----------------------|---|
|           |                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AttachedFilesOnly –Restore attached files without restoring the database.</li> <li>• Database–Restore database backup.</li> <li>• Log–Restore log backup.</li> <li>• VerifyOnly–Verify backup.</li> <li>• HeaderOnly–Provide backup details.</li> <li>• FileListOnly–Provide database file details.</li> <li>• CheckPassword–Check password/key.</li> <li>• CheckSumOnly–Checksum a backup file.</li> <li>• AttachedFileNamesOnly–List names of all attached files.</li> <li>• Automated–Restore the most recent full backup and optionally differential and transaction log backups.</li> </ul> |
| (none)    | --RestoreAsCompressed | <p>Works in conjunction with --RestoreAsReadOnly, creates a folder if it does not exist, and then compresses it. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0–False (default)</li> <li>• 1–True</li> </ul>   |
| (none)    | --RestoreAsReadOnly   | <p>Instructs the restore operation to leave the database in read-only mode. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0–False (default)</li> <li>• 1–True</li> </ul> <p>Using this option, you can restore a user database into an NTFS compressed folder or restore a tlog to a read-only database in a compressed folder.</p> <p><b>NOTES:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When using an NTFS-compressed folder for a database, it can only be restored as read-only.</li> <li>• You can only use this feature on Windows NTFS file systems.</li> </ul>          |
| -S        | --Server              | <p>Specifies the instance of Microsoft SQL Server to connect to. This argument accepts one of the</p>   |

| -Argument | --Argument       | Description   |
|-----------|------------------|---|
|           |                  | <p>following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>server_name</li> <li>server_name\instance_name</li> </ul> <p>If no server is specified, the LiteSpeed command-line utility will connect to the default instance of SQL Server on the local computer.</p>  |
| -?        | --ShowHelp       | Displays the syntax summary of the LiteSpeed command-line utility.  |
| -s        | --Skip           | <p>Skips normal retention checks and overwrites the backup that has not expired.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—False (default)</li> <li>1—True</li> </ul>  |
| (none)    | --SourceDatabase | Backups of this database are the source for restore.  |
| (none)    | --SourceServer   | Backups created on this instance of SQL Server are the source for restore.  |
| -m        | --TapeFormat     | <p>Initializes the media on the device. This argument only applies to tape backups. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—Do not format (default)</li> <li>1—Write new header</li> <li>2—Long erase / write new header</li> <li>3—Low level controller format / write new header</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Any successful format operation (values 1, 2, and 3; not all are available to all drive types) lays down a LiteSpeed tape header that will identify this tape as containing LiteSpeed backups. Using @init=1 (or -l in the command line) will not lay down a tape header.</p> |
| -w        | --TapeRewind     | <p>Applies only to backing up and restoring tape. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0—Leave the tape unwound (default)</li> <li>1—Rewind the tape after writing/reading</li> </ul>  |
| -u        | --TapeUnload     | Applies to tape backups and restores. This argument   |

| -Argument | --Argument      | Description  |
|-----------|-----------------|--|
|           |                 | <p>accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Keep tape loaded (default)</li> <li>• 1—Unload and eject tape from the drive after operation</li> </ul>   |
| (none)    | --TempDirectory | <p>Specifies a temporary directory for use with Object Level Recovery. Use this argument when the default Windows temp directory does not have enough free disk space for the restore process.</p> <p>NOTE: You can specify the default temp directory using the TempPath parameter in the [LiteSpeed] section of the LiteSpeedSettings.ini file. (Usually, <i>C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\LiteSpeedSettings.ini</i>.)</p>  |
| -t        | --Threads       | <p>Determines the number of threads used for the backup. You will achieve the best results by specifying multiple threads, but the exact value depends on several factors including: processors available, affinity setting, compression level, encryption settings, IO device speed, and SQL Server responsiveness. The default is <i>n</i>-1 threads, where <i>n</i> is the number of processors.</p>  |
| -h        | --Throttle      | <p>Specifies the maximum CPU usage allowed. The argument accepts an integer value between 1 and 100. The default value is 100. This is the percentage of the total amount of CPU usage (across all enabled processors) available.</p> <p><b>TIP:</b> Before you start tuning the CPU Throttle or Affinity parameters to adjust backup performance, try limiting the number of threads. If you decide to use an affinity value other than default, it is recommended that you limit the threading as well. You may also want to consider using Adaptive Compression to maintain backup performance. For more information, see <a href="#">Adaptive Compression</a> on page 129.</p> |
|           | --UDT           | <p>Create table script:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Off. Create table with native types, if possible; otherwise (CLR UDT) create with UDT. (Default).</li> <li>• 1—On. Create table with UDT.</li> </ul>  |

| -Argument | --Argument    | Description  |
|-----------|---------------|--|
| -U        | --UserId      | Specifies user login ID. Required if the connection type is not a trusted connection.<br>Login IDs are case-sensitive.   |
| -V        | --Verify      | Performs a restore verification on the backup file just created (if backup was successful). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0–False (default)</li> <li>• 1–True</li> </ul>  |
| -T        | --WindowsAuth | Uses a trusted connection (to the server) instead of requiring a password.   |
| -W        | --With        | Specifies strings that will be passed directly to SQL Server. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.<br>Some of the accepted parameters are the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DIFFERENTIAL–Specifies that the database or file backup should consist only of the portions of the database or file changed since the last full backup. A differential backup is usually smaller than a full backup. Use this option so that all individual log backups since the last full backup do not need to be applied.</li> <li>• CHECKSUM–Causes checksums to be verified when a LiteSpeed backup is created.<br/><b>NOTE:</b> When you restore a backup containing checksum, it is automatically checked. If you do not want to check the checksums during a restore, supply 'NO_CHECKSUM' .</li> <li>• CONTINUE_AFTER_ERROR–Causes the backup be executed despite encountering an invalid backup checksum.</li> <li>• COPY_ONLY–Specifies the copy-only backup.</li> <li>• KEEP_REPLICATION–Instructs the restore operation to keep the replication settings when restoring a published database to a server other than that on which it was created (used when setting up replication with log shipping).</li> <li>• MOVE–Specifies that the given logical_file_name should be moved to operating_system_file_name.</li> </ul> |

| -Argument | --Argument    | Description  |
|-----------|---------------|--|
|           |               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• REPLACE—Instructs LiteSpeed to create the specified database and its related files even if another database already exists with the same name. The existing database is deleted.</li> <li>• RECOVERY—Instructs the restore operation to roll back any uncommitted transactions. After the recovery process, the database is ready for use.</li> <li>• NORECOVERY—Instructs the restore operation to not roll back any uncommitted transactions.</li> <li>• NO_TRUNCATE—Allows backing up the log in situations where the database is damaged.</li> <li>• RESTRICTED_USER—When used in conjunction with recovery (another with param and the default) leaving a usable database, this restricts access for the restored database to members of the db_owner, dbcreator, or sysadmin roles.</li> <li>• STATS—Displays a message each time a percentage of the activity completes. The default is 10%.</li> <li>• BLOCKSIZE—Specifies the physical block size, in bytes. Supported values are: 512, 1024, 2048, 4096, 8192, 16384, 32768, and 65536 (Default).</li> <li>• PASSWORD—Specifies the password for the backup set.</li> </ul> |
| (none)    | --WithReplace | <p>Instructs LiteSpeed to create the specified database and its related files even if another database already exists with the same name. The existing database is deleted. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—False (default)</li> <li>• 1—True</li> </ul>   |

## TSM-Specific Arguments

TSM-specific arguments work in conjunction with the LiteSpeed arguments. See [Syntax](#) and [Examples](#) for more information.

| -Argument | --Argument                | Description  |
|-----------|---------------------------|--|
| (none)    | --TSMAdminName            | Specifies the TSM administrative user name that has client authority for the TSM node. Some operations may require an administrative user with client owner authority to be specified in order to open a TSM session. The correct username and password may be obtained from the TSM administrator.  |
| (none)    | --TSMAdminPwd             | Specifies the plain text password of the administrative user which is used to log in to the TSM server and start the TSM session.  |
| (none)    | --TSMArchive              | Specifies to store the backup as a TSM archive. This argument accepts one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—False (default)</li> <li>• 1—True</li> </ul>   |
| -c        | --TSMClientNode           | Specifies the TSM server LiteSpeed connects to during backups and restores. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.   |
| -k        | --TSMClientOwnerPwd       | Specifies the TSM client owner user password. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.   |
| (none)    | --TSMDeviceTimeoutMinutes | Specifies how long to wait for a TSM device.   |
| (none)    | --TSMDSMI_Dir             | DSMI_DIR path if needed.   |
| (none)    | --TSMDSMI_Log             | DSMI_LOG path.   |
| -j        | --TSMConfigFile           | Specifies the TSM configuration file.  |
| -i        | --TSMFile                 | Defines the TSM filespace, high level and low level. This argument accepts the following format: <pre>tsm_filespace\tsm_high_level\tsm_low_level</pre> where: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>tsm_filespace</code> is the logical space on the TSM server that contains a group of files. It can be the drive label name or UNC name.</li> <li>• <code>tsm_high_level</code> specifies the directory path in which the file belongs.</li> <li>• <code>tsm_low_level</code> specifies actual name of the file.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> You may only store one item the location specified by this argument. It is not possible to append an object to this location. You can use the <code>-I</code> command-line argument or</p> |



| -Argument | --Argument       | Description  |
|-----------|------------------|--|
|           |                  | @init to back up to a non-unique location.   |
| -l        | --TSMFileSpace   | Specifies the TSM file space, the logical space on the TSM server. It can be the drive label name or UNC name. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.<br><b>NOTE:</b> IBM recommends that an application client should select a unique file space; it is recommended that LiteSpeed users follow this practice with a specific file space reserved for LiteSpeed backups. |
| (none)    | --TSMLogname     | Log name.  |
| -z        | --TSMgmtClass    | Specifies the TSM management class. If not specified, LiteSpeed uses the default management class.   |
| (none)    | --TSMPointInTime | Specifies the date for restore/to filter results. If it is not passed, LiteSpeed will choose the most recent archived backup. The format is yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss.<br><b>NOTE:</b> If the backup was a striped backup and the point-in-times of the various striped files are different (rare but can be different a second or so), then the most recent of the times must be chosen.    |

## Cloud-Specific Arguments

Cloud-specific arguments work in conjunction with the LiteSpeed arguments. See [Syntax](#) and [Examples](#) for more information.

| -Argument | --Argument                   | Description   |
|-----------|------------------------------|---|
| (none)    | --AWSUseServerSideEncryption | The @AWSUseServerSideEncryption argument enables the encryption of data stored at rest in Amazon S3. This argument accepts one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Do not use Server Side Encryption</li> <li>• 1—Use Server Side Encryption</li> </ul>   |
| (none)    | --AzureBlobType              | The @AzureBlobType argument specifies the types of blobs that can be stored in the Microsoft Azure cloud storage. This argument accepts one of the following values: "Block", "Page".<br><br>note: The LiteSpeed auto striping logic used in the @CloudAutoStriping and @CloudAutoStripingThreshold parameters can override the Azure blob limit for LiteSpeed backups. |

| -Argument | --Argument                   | Description  |
|-----------|------------------------------|--|
| (none)    | --CloudAccessKey             | The @CloudAccessKey argument specifies the name of the unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user. The selections include Amazon Access Key, Azure Account Name, Google e-mail styled account, S3 Compatible Storage Access Key.   |
| (none)    | --CloudAccessKeyEnc          | The @CloudAccessKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user.  |
| (none)    | --CloudAutoStriping          | This parameter enables automatic file striping for LiteSpeed cloud backups.  |
| (none)    | --CloudAutoStripingThreshold | This parameter contains the stripe size in GBs. LiteSpeed logic uses the database size to make a decision about the number of stripes needed for LiteSpeed cloud backups. For example, if you have a database with a size of 200GB and set @CloudAutoStripingThreshold = 50, then LiteSpeed uses $200/50 = 4$ stripes.   |
| (none)    | --CloudBucketName            | The @CloudBucketName argument specifies the name of the container for cloud objects. Bucket names must be at least 3 and no more than 63 characters long. The selections are Amazon Bucket Name, Azure Container Name, Google Bucket Name, Google Bucket Name requirements are described at <a href="https://cloud.google.com/storage/docs/naming">https://cloud.google.com/storage/docs/naming</a> , S3 Compatible Storage Bucket Name, |
| (none)    | --CloudGovRegion             | The @CloudGovRegion argument enables a special restricted region for the US Government use in Amazon S3 and Azure Clouds. This argument accepts one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Do not use government cloud (default)</li> <li>• 1—Use government cloud</li> </ul>   |
| (none)    | --CloudRegionName            | The @CloudRegionName argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service region to use for a bucket. Example values are but not limited to: us-east-1, us-east-2, us-west-1, us-west-2, ca-central-1, eu-central-1, eu-west-1, eu-west-2, ap-south-1, ap-southeast-1, ap-southeast-2, ap-northeast-1, ap-northeast-2, sa-east-1, N'Germany' and N'China'.   |
| (none)    | --CloudSecretKey             | The @CloudSecretKey argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.   |

| -Argument | --Argument          | Description   |
|-----------|---------------------|---|
| (none)    | --CloudSecretKeyEnc | The @CloudSecretKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.   |
| (none)    | --CloudStorageClass | <p>The @CloudStorageClass argument specifies a range of storage classes established for different use cases including:</p> <p>For Amazon S3:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Standard: Standard storage - for general-purpose storage of frequently accessed data.</li> <li>• Standard-IA: Standard Infrequent Access - for long-lived, but less frequently accessed data.</li> <li>• RRS: Reduced Redundancy Storage - for non-critical data considering lower level of redundancy rather than Standard storage.</li> </ul> <p>Important: : In versions less than 8.5 you should use --AWSStorageClass. The @AWSStorageClass argument is no longer valid in subsequent LiteSpeed versions after 8.5.</p> <p>For Google Storage:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Multi_regional - for frequently accessed data around the world as per serving website content, streaming videos, or gaming and mobile applications.</li> <li>• Regional - for frequently accessed data in the same region as your Google Cloud DataProc or the Google Compute Engine instances that use it, as per data analytics.</li> <li>• Nearline - for infrequently accessed data (data you expect to access no more than once per month).</li> <li>• Coldline - for infrequently accessed data (data you expect to access no more than once per year).</li> </ul> |
| (none)    | --CloudVendor       | The @CloudVendor argument specifies the name of the cloud service provider. The argument accepts one of the following values: "AmazonS3", "AzureBlob", "GoogleStorage" or "S3Compatible".   |
| (none)    | --CloudEndpoint     | The @CloudEndpoint argument specifies the endpoint for S3 Compatible Storage and custom endpoint for Amazon S3 service (in case of VPC). Format:  |

| -Argument | --Argument                   | Description  |
|-----------|------------------------------|--|
|           |                              | servername:port .Example values: "servername", "servername:port", "ip:port", "10.0.0.200:9021".  |
| (none)    | --CloudAcceptAllCertificates | <p>The @CloudAcceptAllCertificates argument instructs LiteSpeed accept self-signed certificates for S3 Compatible Storage. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Accept verified certificates only (default)</li> <li>• 1—Accept self-signed certificates</li> </ul> <p>Note: Delete backups is not supported in Maintenance Plans with this option.</p> |
| (none)    | --GSPProject                 | DEPRECATED LiteSpeed 8.8: Was used to store for the Google Cloud Storage project ID; the project ID is now obtained from login. This parameter is retained for compatibility with old backup/restore scripts.  |
| (none)    | --UseSSL                     | <p>The @UseSSL argument specifies that the connection uses SSL security. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Do not use SSL</li> <li>• 1—Use SSL (default)</li> </ul>  |

## Proxy-Specific Arguments

Proxy-specific arguments work in conjunction with the LiteSpeed arguments. See [Syntax](#) and [Examples](#) for more information.

| -Argument | --Argument   | Description  |
|-----------|--------------|--|
| (none)    | --ProxyHost  | <p>The @ProxyHost argument is optional and specifies the name of the proxy host name that is running the proxy server.</p> <p>note: If the @ProxyHost argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.</p> |
| (none)    | --ProxyLogin | <p>The @ProxyLogin argument is optional and specifies the proxy server login credential.</p> <p>note: If not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If</p>  |

| -Argument | --Argument         | Description  |
|-----------|--------------------|--|
|           |                    | the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.  |
| (none)    | --ProxyPassword    | The @ProxyPassword argument is optional and specifies the proxy server password credential.<br><br>note: If the @ProxyPassword argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.                              |
| (none)    | --ProxyPasswordEnc | The @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is optional and specifies the encrypted proxy server password credential.<br><br>note: If the @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.              |
| (none)    | --ProxyPort        | The @ProxyPort argument is optional and contains the port number of the proxy server. The TCP/IP port values can be 1-65535.<br><br>note: If the @ProxyPort argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers. |

## Examples

1. Backup the Northwind database using a trusted connection to the backup device c:\temp\Northwind.bak:  

```
sqlitespeed.exe -B Database -T -D Northwind -F "C:\temp\Northwind.bak"
```
2. Backup the Northwind database, log errors (if any) to a specified directory:  

```
sqlitespeed.exe -B Database -D Northwind -F "C:\temp\Northwind.bak" -L1 --trace logpath="C:\backup_logs"
```
3. Write a database backup where each failure can be retried once after a 30 second wait:  

```
sqlitespeed.exe -B database -D foo -F c:\test.bkp -X disk_retry_count=1 -X disk_retry_wait=30
```

4. Back up to TSM with the Passwordaccess Generate option:

```
sqlritespeed.exe -Bdatabase -DNorthwind -L1 -i"fsMH\nw\%D" -
j"C:\TSM\baclient\dsm_pg.opt" -I -z"SPS_MGTD" -S"MyServer\Inst2" -U"sa" -
P"****"
```

5. Create a differential backup of the Northwind database:

```
sqlritespeed.exe -Bdatabase -DNorthwind -i"fsMH\nw\%D-%T" -c"10.0.1.200" -
k"password" -j"c:\program files\Tivoli\TSM\baclient\dsm.opt" -WDIFFERENTIAL -I
-n"Northwind Diff Backup" -d"Differential Backup of Northwind on 4/12/2011
1:50:58 PM"
```

6. Restore the Northwind database:

```
sqlritespeed.exe -RDatabase -j"C:\TSM\baclient\dsm.opt" -i"fsMH\nw\Northwind"
--TSMPointInTime "2011-04-12 16:57:22" -N1 -DNorthwind -WREPLACE -A0 -L1 -
S"w2k3-22" -U"sa" -P"****"
```

7. Restore the Northwind database from the backup device c:\temp\Northwind.bak using variables:

```
sqlritespeed.exe -R Database -D Northwind -F "C:\temp\%D.bak"
```

8. Restore the most recent full and drop database:

```
sqlritespeed.exe -R Automated -D LiteSpeedLocal_TestRestore --DataFilePath
"D:\DATA" --LogFilePath "D:\DATA" --DropDatabase 3 --BackupPath "D:\temp" --
BackupExtension "" --CheckSubfolders 0 --SourceServer LITESPEED\SQL2005 --
SourceDatabase LiteSpeedLocal --BackupType full -K ***** --WithReplace 1 --
DropDatabaseOnFailure 1 --DropDatabaseOnSuccess 1 -S"LITESPEED\SQL2005" -T
```

9. Restore the most recent full backup and related differential and transaction log backups following this full to a new database.

```
sqlritespeed.exe -R Automated --DataFilePath "D:\DATA" --LogFilePath "D:\DATA"
--BackupPath "D:\temp" --BackupExtension "" --CheckSubfolders 1 -D
LiteSpeedLocal_Copy --SourceServer LITESPEED\SQL2005 --SourceDatabase
LiteSpeedLocal --BackupType tlog -K ***** -S"LITESPEED\SQL2005" -T
```

10. Restore the most recent Fast Compression backups.

```
sqlritespeed.exe -R Automated -D "LiteSpeedLocal_AutomatedRestore" --
BackupPath "D:\temp\FC\" --BackupExtension "" --CheckSubfolders 0 -K "*****"
--SourceServer "LITESPEED\SQL2005" --SourceDatabase "LiteSpeedLocal" --
BackupType "diff" --JobP "5jzOEztgLxQ=" --WithReplace 1 -S "LITESPEED\SQL2005"
-U "sa" -P "*****"
```

11. Restore the most recent striped backup.

```
sqlritespeed.exe -R Automated -D "NEWDB" --DataFilePath "D:\DATA" --
LogFilePath "D:\DATA" --BackupPath "D:\temp" --BackupExtension "stripe1" --
CheckSubfolders 0 --BackupPath "E:\temp" --BackupExtension "stripe2" --
CheckSubfolders 0 --SourceServer "LITESPEED\SQL2005" --SourceDatabase "FOX" --
BackupType "full" -S "LITESPEED\SQL2005" -T
```

12. View candidates for Automated Restore.

```
sqlritespeed.exe -R Automated --BackupPath d:\temp\TEST --BackupExtension "bak,bkp" --CheckSubfolders 1 --SourceServer LITESPEED\SQL2005 --SourceDatabase "LiteSpeedLocal" --BackupType "diff" --DryRun "1" -S "LITESPEED\SQL2005" -T
```

13. Restore attached files only:

```
sqlritespeed.exe -R attachedfilesonly -F "C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL.1\MSSQL\Backup\CapacityManagerRepository_Full_200903012353_20091006124204.bak" -N 1 --attachedfile "'C:\temp\CProg-29-Sep-2009 19-22-51-233.txt' to 'C:\CProg.txt'" -S "spb9771" -T
```

14. Encrypt a password for the restore operations.

```
sqlritespeed.exe --EncRestoreKey -K "RF^t%7MF"
```

15. Restore Objects using the UDT argument. Create table with native types, if possible; otherwise (CLR UDT) create with UDT.

```
olr.exe -F "C:\temp\FOX_full.bak" -K***** -N3 -C -Y Database -Q d:\temp\create_database_FOX.sql --UDT 0
```

## Returns

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

# Fast Compression Command-Line Arguments

The LiteSpeed command-line utility (SLSFastCompression.exe) allows you to conduct full and differential backups directly from your operating system command-line.

- [Accepted LiteSpeed Arguments](#)
- [Accepted TSM Command-Line Arguments](#)
- [Cloud-Specific Arguments](#)
- [Proxy-Specific Arguments](#)

## Syntax

```
slsFastCompression.exe ( -? | --ShowHelp | --SDShowSyntax |  
<FastCompression_backup_options> <Connection_options> |  
<FastCompression_verify_option> <Connection_options> |  
<FastCompression_backup_options> <FastCompression_verify_option> <Connection_ options> )
```

**FastCompression backup options:**

```
--SDBackupDirectory <path>
[--SDForceFull |--SDForceDifferential ]
--SDExtentsChgRatioRequireFull <value> |--SDDiffToFullRatioRequireFull <value>
[--SDCheckForFullBackup]
[--SDFullBackupEscalation]
[--SDElapsedDaysRequireFull <n>]
[--SDSpecificDaysForbidFull (<day>,...)]
[--AltDir <path>]
[--SDMirrorDirectory <path>...]
[--SDAppendDifferential ]

[-F --FastCompressionExtension]
```

**FastCompression verify option:**

```
[--SDVerify (Last|Full,Last|All)]
```

**Accepted LiteSpeed arguments:**

```
[-t <number_of_threads>]
[-X <options>]
[-A <affinity_mask> ]
[-L (0|1|2)]
[-W <with_arguments>]
[-n < backup_name>]
[-d <backup_description>]
[-p <priority_level> ]
[--AdaptiveCompression (Speed|Size) | -C < compression_level> ]
[-e <encryption_level> (-K <encryption_key>| --JobP <encrypted_key>)]
[-Y <comment> ]
[--attachedfile <path_or_file>]
[-h 1...100]
[-o <buffer_count>]
[-x <maximum_transfer_size>]
[-M --OLRMap]
[--MultiDatabaseType <all, system, user, selected>]
```

**Connection options:**

```
-D <database_name>
-S <server_name>
(-U <username> -P <password>) [-T]
```

**TSM connection options:**

```
[
-j <TSM_configuration_file>
[-c <TSM_client_node> ]
[-k <TSM_client_owner_password>]
[--TSMDeviceTimeoutMinutes <minutes>]
```



```
[-l <TSM_filespace>]
[-z <TSM_management_class>]
]
```

#### **Cloud connection options:**

```
[--CloudVendor <vendor name>]
[--CloudAccessKey <key name>]
[--CloudAccessKeyEnc <encrypted key name>]
[--CloudAutoStriping <1 or 0>]
[--CloudAutoStripingThreshold <auto, number GB>]
[--CloudSecretKey <key name>]
[--CloudSecretKeyEnc <encrypted key name>]
[--CloudBucketName <bucket name>]
[--CloudRegionName <cloud region name>]
[--CloudEndpoint <cloud endpoint name : port>]
[--CloudCloudAcceptAllCertificates <0 or 1>]
[--CloudGovRegion <government region number>]
```

#### **Proxy connection options:**

```
[--ProxyHost <proxy host name>]
[--ProxyLogin <proxy server login credential>]
[--ProxyPassword <proxy server password credential>]
[--ProxyPasswordEnc <encrypted proxy server password credential>]
[--ProxyPort <proxy server port number>]
```

## Arguments

#### **NOTES:**

- Single-letter arguments are case-sensitive, and they can be preceded by a figure dash '-' or '/'.
- Verbose multi-letter arguments are not case-sensitive, they must be preceded by double dashes '--'.

| Argument                       | Description  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| --AlterDir                     | <p>Specifies the directory where to search for the backup file.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> AlterDir replaced SDSearchAlternateBackupDirectory in LiteSpeed 8.6. Support for the old SDSearchAlternateBackupDirectory parameter will be gradually phased out.</p>  |
| --SDAppendDifferential         | <p>Appends data to an existing full backup file.</p>   |
| --SDBackupDirectory            | <p>Specifies a directory for the backup file.</p>  |
| --SDCheckForFullBackup         | <p>Checks if the expected full backup exists when backing up to separate files and returns a failure message if it is not found. If the full backup file does not exist, it performs a full backup. If the full backup file does exist, the decision to perform a new full or a differential backup will depend on other conditions specified.</p> |
| --SDDiffToFullRatioRequireFull | <p>Specifies the last differential backup size to last full backup size ratio. When exceeding the specified ratio LiteSpeed performs a full backup. This argument accepts one of the following formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ".4"</li> <li>• "40%"</li> </ul>  |
| --SDElapsedDaysRequireFull     | <p>Specifies the minimum number of days since last full backup required to perform full backup. The default value is <i>14</i>.</p>  |
| --SDExtentsChgRatioRequireFull | <p>Specifies the minimum amount of database changes required for the full backup. This argument accepts one of the following formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ".4"</li> <li>• "40%"</li> </ul>  |

| Argument                   | Description  |
|----------------------------|--|
| --SDForceDifferential      | Forces differential backup.  |
| --SDForceFull              | Forces full backup.  |
| --SDFullBackupEscalation   | <p>This option causes LiteSpeed to issue a full backup, if one of the following problems is discovered in the current backup set:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The full backup is missing.</li> <li>• A differential backup is missing from the backup set (excludes backups automatically removed after the specified retention period).</li> <li>• LSN verification fails in the backup set.</li> <li>• Verify operation fails on full or differential backup.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If a problem is detected and a full backup is created through escalation, an error will be returned.</p> <p>This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—False (default)</li> <li>• 1—True</li> </ul> |
| --SDMirrorDirectory        | Specifies a directory for a mirror backup. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.   |
| --SDShowSyntax             | Displays the slsFastCompression syntax.  |
| --SDSpecificDaysForbidFull | <p>Specifies days of the week when a full backup is never performed. This argument accepts one of the following formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3—on Tuesday</li> <li>• "tu"—on Tuesday</li> <li>• "5-7"—from Thursday to Saturday</li> <li>• "m, w, su"—on Monday, Wednesday, and Sunday</li> </ul>   |

| Argument   | Description  |
|------------|--|
| --SDVerify | <p>Performs a restore verification on the backup file just created (if backup was successful). This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Last—Verifies last backup performed (can be either a full or differential)</li> <li>• Full, Last—Verifies the last full backup and last differential is available</li> <li>• All—Verifies last full backup and all differentials since</li> </ul> |

## Accepted LiteSpeed Arguments

The following parameters work in conjunction with the Fast Compression parameters. See [Syntax](#) and [Examples](#) for more information.

| -Argument | --Argument            | Description   |
|-----------|-----------------------|---|
| (none)    | --AdaptiveCompression | <p>Automatically selects the optimal compression level based on CPU usage or Disk IO. For more information, see <a href="#">Compression Methods</a> on page 128.</p> <p>You can tell Adaptive Compression to optimize backups either for size or for speed. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Size</li> <li>• Speed</li> </ul>  |
| -A        | --Affinity            | <p>Processor affinity designates specific processors to run LiteSpeed, while not allowing LiteSpeed to run on the remaining processors.</p> <p>This argument accepts decimal values and hexadecimal values. If a value begins with "0x" it is interpreted as hexadecimal. A positive 64-bit integer value translates to a binary mask where a value of 1 designates the corresponding processor to be able to run the LiteSpeed process.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> 32-bit Windows is internally limited to a 32-bit mask. For example, you need to select processors 2, 3, and 6 for use with LiteSpeed. Number the bits from the right to left. The rightmost bit represents the first processor. Set the second, third, and sixth bits to 1 and all other bits to 0. The result is binary 100110, which is decimal 38 or hexadecimal 0x26. Review the following for additional information:</p> |

| -Argument     | --Argument          | Description   |               |                 |                                       |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |    |         |   |     |            |    |        |             |     |          |                   |
|---------------|---------------------|---|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|---------------|---|---|---|---|----|---------|---|-----|------------|----|--------|-------------|-----|----------|-------------------|
|               |                     | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Decimal Value</th> <th>Binary Bit Mask</th> <th>Allow LiteSpeed Threads on Processors</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>All (default)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>11</td> <td>1 and 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7</td> <td>111</td> <td>1, 2 and 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>38</td> <td>100110</td> <td>2, 3, and 6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>205</td> <td>11001101</td> <td>1, 3, 4, 7, and 8</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>          | Decimal Value | Binary Bit Mask | Allow LiteSpeed Threads on Processors | 0 | 0 | All (default) | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 11 | 1 and 2 | 7 | 111 | 1, 2 and 3 | 38 | 100110 | 2, 3, and 6 | 205 | 11001101 | 1, 3, 4, 7, and 8 |
| Decimal Value | Binary Bit Mask     | Allow LiteSpeed Threads on Processors   |               |                 |                                       |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |    |         |   |     |            |    |        |             |     |          |                   |
| 0             | 0                   | All (default)   |               |                 |                                       |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |    |         |   |     |            |    |        |             |     |          |                   |
| 1             | 1                   | 1   |               |                 |                                       |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |    |         |   |     |            |    |        |             |     |          |                   |
| 3             | 11                  | 1 and 2   |               |                 |                                       |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |    |         |   |     |            |    |        |             |     |          |                   |
| 7             | 111                 | 1, 2 and 3  |               |                 |                                       |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |    |         |   |     |            |    |        |             |     |          |                   |
| 38            | 100110              | 2, 3, and 6   |               |                 |                                       |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |    |         |   |     |            |    |        |             |     |          |                   |
| 205           | 11001101            | 1, 3, 4, 7, and 8   |               |                 |                                       |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |    |         |   |     |            |    |        |             |     |          |                   |
|               |                     | <p><b>Tip:</b> Before you start tuning the CPU Throttle or Affinity parameters to adjust backup performance, try limiting the number of threads. If you decide to use an affinity value other than default, it is recommended that you limit the threading as well. You may also want to consider using Adaptive Compression to maintain backup performance. For more information, see <a href="#">Adaptive Compression</a> on page 129. For more information, see <a href="#">Configure LiteSpeed Defaults</a> on page 60.</p> |               |                 |                                       |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |    |         |   |     |            |    |        |             |     |          |                   |
| (none)        | --AttachedFile      | Specifies a file or directory (and all nested files and directories) to attach with this backup operation. You can supply multiple instances of this argument..   |               |                 |                                       |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |    |         |   |     |            |    |        |             |     |          |                   |
| -d            | --BackupDescription | Specifies a description to store with the backup. This argument accepts variables. For more information, see <a href="#">LiteSpeed Variables</a> on page 132.   |               |                 |                                       |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |    |         |   |     |            |    |        |             |     |          |                   |
| -n            | --BackupName        | Specifies the name of the backup set. This argument accepts variables. For more information, see <a href="#">LiteSpeed Variables</a> on page 132.   |               |                 |                                       |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |    |         |   |     |            |    |        |             |     |          |                   |
| -o            | --BufferCount       | Specifies the number of SQL Server buffers available for a LiteSpeed operation. The default value is set by SQL Server. <b>NOTE:</b> LiteSpeed defaults typically result in the best performance. You should only modify advanced options after careful planning and testing.   |               |                 |                                       |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |    |         |   |     |            |    |        |             |     |          |                   |
| -Y            | --Comment           | Appends a user comment to the backup. This argument accepts variables. For more information, see <a href="#">LiteSpeed Variables</a> on page 132.   |               |                 |                                       |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |    |         |   |     |            |    |        |             |     |          |                   |
| -C            | --CompressionLevel  | Specifies the compression level for the backup. Valid values are 0 through 8. 0 bypasses the compression routines. The remaining values of 1 through 8 specify compression with   |               |                 |                                       |   |   |               |   |   |   |   |    |         |   |     |            |    |        |             |     |          |                   |

| -Argument | --Argument                 | Description   |
|-----------|----------------------------|---|
|           |                            | <p>increasingly aggressive computation. 2 is the default value for disk backups and 7 is the default value for cloud backups. When choosing a compression level, it is best to try various options using your equipment and data to determine the best option for your environment. Use the Backup Analyzer to test the performance of different compression levels. For more information, see <a href="#">Test Optimal Backup Settings</a> on page 87.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If both the compression level and Adaptive Compression option are passed in, LiteSpeed will not error out and will select and use Adaptive Compression.</p> |
| -D        | --Database                 | Name of database to be backed up or restored.   |
| -e        | --EncryptionLevel          | <p>Specifies encryption level. Works in conjunction with the Key (K) parameter. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0–40-bit RC2</li> <li>• 1–56 bit RC2</li> <li>• 2–112 bit RC2</li> <li>• 3–128 bit RC2</li> <li>• 4–168 bit 3DES</li> <li>• 5–128 bit RC4</li> <li>• 6–128 bit AES</li> <li>• 7–192 bit AES</li> <li>• 8–256 bit AES</li> <li>• 9–MS_AES_128</li> <li>• 10–MS_AES_192</li> <li>• 11–MS_AES_256</li> </ul>   |
| -y        | --Expiration               | <p>Specifies the date and time when the backup expires. LiteSpeed will not overwrite this file until expiration datetime is passed. This argument accepts one of the following formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• yyyy-mm-dd</li> <li>• yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss</li> </ul>   |
| (none)    | --FastCompressionExtension | <p>Specifies the fast compression file extension. This argument accepts one of the following formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• bak - the default for new items.</li> </ul>  |

| -Argument | --Argument  | Description   |
|-----------|-------------|---|
|           |             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• bkp - for an existing item that does not have an extension defined.</li> </ul>   |
| -f        | --File      | Specifies a logical database file used for file or filegroup backups. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.   |
| -g        | --FileGroup | Specifies a database filegroup to include in the backup or restore. You can supply multiple instances of this argument. A filegroup backup is a single backup of all files in the filegroup and is equivalent to explicitly listing all files in the filegroup when creating the backup. Files in a filegroup backup can be restored individually or as a group.  |
| -X        | --loflag    | <p>Specifies if LiteSpeed should wait and retry the read or write operation on failure. You can define retry options using the following parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DISK_RETRY_COUNT—Specifies the number of times that a specific operation will be retried on failure. The default is 4 retries, the maximum allowed setting is 1000.</li> <li>• DISK_RETRY_WAIT—Specifies the number of seconds to wait immediately following a failure before retrying. The default is 15 seconds, the maximum allowed setting is 300.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This functionality is only available for disk and cloud operations.</p> |
| -K        | --Key       | <p>Value used to generate the encryption key for the encryption algorithm. If you do not supply encryption key, then the program will not encrypt the backup. If you use the wrong encryption key, the restore will fail.</p> <p><b>Caution:</b> When encrypting data, take care not to lose the encryption key; a backup cannot be restored or recovered without the original encryption key.</p> <p>Example of key: 'Mypassword'</p>  |
| -L        | --LogLevel  | <p>Creates a log file. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Logging off.</li> <li>• 1 or any odd value—Logging on. Log file is removed on success.</li> <li>• 2 or any even value—Logging on.</li> </ul> <p>The default output directory is <i>C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL</i></p>   |

| -Argument | --Argument              | Description   |
|-----------|-------------------------|---|
|           |                         | <i>Server\Logs</i> (or <i>C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs</i> ) (or <i>C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs</i> ). To log to a different directory run this utility with the following argument: <code>--trace logpath = "path"</code> . For more information, see <a href="#">Configure Logging in LiteSpeed</a> on page 599.   |
| -x        | --MaxTransferSize       | Specifies the largest unit of transfer in bytes to be used between SQL Server and LiteSpeed. The possible values are multiples of 65536 bytes (64 KB) ranging up to 4,194,304 bytes (4 MB). The default is 1048576 (1 MB).  |
| (none)    | --MultiDatabaseType     | Produces a backup that includes several types of databases. Types can include: all, system, user, or selected databases. This argument accepts one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All - Backup all system and user databases.</li> <li>• System - Backup only system databases.</li> <li>• User - Backup only user databases.</li> <li>• Selected - Backup specifically selected databases.</li> </ul> |
| -M        | --OLRMap                | Generates a map file during a backup for Object Level Recovery. This argument accepts one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—False (default)</li> <li>• 1—True</li> </ul>  |
| (none)    | --Password              | Specifies the user password. Passwords are case-sensitive. Required if the connection type is not a trusted connection.   |
| -p        | --Priority              | Specifies the priority of the LiteSpeed process compared to other processes running on the same server. This argument accepts one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Normal (Default)</li> <li>• 1—AboveNormal</li> <li>• 2—High</li> </ul>  |
| (none)    | --Read_Write_Filegroups | Specifies a partial backup, which includes the primary filegroup and any read-write secondary filegroups.   |
| -r        | --RetainDays            | Specifies a number of days to retain the backup. LiteSpeed will not overwrite this file for this number of days.  |
| (none)    | --SDDryRun              | Displays backups that are to be removed (delete candidates) or kept according to the specified conditions and SmartCleanup logic. SmartCleanup does not remove any  |



| -Argument | --Argument | Description  |
|-----------|------------|--|
|           |            | backups, if this parameter is specified.   |
| -S        | --Server   | <p>Specifies the instance of Microsoft SQL Server to connect to. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>server_name</li> <li>server_name\instance_name</li> </ul> <p>If no server is specified, the LiteSpeed command-line utility will connect to the default instance of SQL Server on the local computer.</p>  |
| -?        | --ShowHelp | Displays the syntax summary of the LiteSpeed command-line utility.   |
| -t        | --Threads  | Determines the number of threads used for the backup. You will achieve the best results by specifying multiple threads, but the exact value depends on several factors including: processors available, affinity setting, compression level, encryption settings, IO device speed, and SQL Server responsiveness. The default is $n-1$ threads, where $n$ is the number of processors.   |
| -h        | --Throttle | <p>Specifies the maximum CPU usage allowed. The argument accepts an integer value between 1 and 100. The default value is 100. This is the percentage of the total amount of CPU usage (across all enabled processors) available.</p> <p><b>TIP:</b> Before you start tuning the CPU Throttle or Affinity parameters to adjust backup performance, try limiting the number of threads. If you decide to use an affinity value other than default, it is recommended that you limit the threading as well. You may also want to consider using Adaptive Compression to maintain backup performance. For more information, see <a href="#">Adaptive Compression</a> on page 129.</p> |
| -U        | --UserId   | <p>Specifies user login ID. Required if the connection type is not a trusted connection.</p> <p>Login IDs are case-sensitive.</p>  |
| (none)    | --Verify 1 | Performs a restore verification on the backup file just created (if backup was successful).  |
| -W        | --With     | <p>Specifies strings that will be passed directly to SQL Server in the backup/restore SQL.</p> <p>Some of the accepted parameters are the following:</p>   |

| -Argument | --Argument | Description   |
|-----------|------------|---|
|           |            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CHECKSUM—Causes checksums to be verified when a LiteSpeed backup is created.<br/><b>NOTE:</b> When you restore a backup containing checksum, it is automatically checked. If you do not want to check the checksums during a restore, supply 'NO_CHECKSUM' .</li> <li>CONTINUE_AFTER_ERROR—Causes the backup be executed despite encountering an invalid backup checksum.</li> <li>STATS—Displays a message each time a percentage of the activity completes. The default is 10%.</li> </ul> |

## Accepted TSM Command-Line Arguments

The following arguments work in conjunction with the Fast Compression arguments and accepted LiteSpeed arguments. See [Syntax](#) and [Examples](#) for more information.

| -Argument | --Argument                | Description  |
|-----------|---------------------------|--|
| -c        | --TSMClientNode           | Specifies the TSM server LiteSpeed connects to during backups and restores. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.   |
| -k        | --TSMClientOwnerPwd       | Specifies the TSM client owner user password. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.   |
| -j        | --TSMConfigFile           | Specifies the TSM configuration file.  |
| (none)    | --TSMDeviceTimeoutMinutes | Specifies how long to wait for a TSM device.   |
| (none)    | --TSMdsmi-dir             | DSMI_DIR path if needed.   |
| (none)    | --TSMdsmi_log             | DSMI_LOG path.   |
| -l        | --TSMFileSpace            | Specifies the TSM file space, the logical space on the TSM server. It can be the drive label name or UNC name. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.<br><b>NOTE:</b> IBM recommends that an application client should select a unique file space; it is recommended that LiteSpeed users follow this practice with a specific file space reserved for LiteSpeed backups. |
| (none)    | --TSMLogname              | Log name.  |
| -z        | --TSMgmtClass             | Specifies the TSM management class. If not specified, LiteSpeed uses the default management class.   |

# Cloud-Specific Arguments

Cloud arguments work in conjunction with the LiteSpeed arguments. See [Syntax](#) and [Examples](#) for more information.

| -Argument | --Argument                   | Description   |
|-----------|------------------------------|---|
| (none)    | --AWSUseServerSideEncryption | The @AWSUseServerSideEncryption argument enables the encryption of data stored at rest in Amazon S3. This argument accepts one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 0—Do not use Server Side Encryption</li><li>• 1—Use Server Side Encryption</li></ul>  |
| (none)    | --AzureBlobType              | The @AzureBlobType argument specifies the types of blobs that can be stored in the Microsoft Azure cloud storage. This argument accepts one of the following values: "Block", "Page".<br><br>note: The LiteSpeed auto striping logic used in the @CloudAutoStriping and @CloudAutoStripingThreshold parameters can override the Azure blob limit for LiteSpeed backups. |
| (none)    | --CloudAccessKey             | The @CloudAccessKey argument specifies the name of the unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user. The selections include Amazon Access Key, Azure Account Name, Google e-mail styled account, S3 Compatible Storage Access Key.  |
| (none)    | --CloudAccessKeyEnc          | The @CloudAccessKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user.   |
| (none)    | --CloudAutoStriping          | This parameter enables automatic file striping for LiteSpeed cloud backups.   |
| (none)    | --CloudAutoStripingThreshold | This parameter contains the stripe size in GBs. LiteSpeed logic uses the database size to make a decision about the number of stripes needed for LiteSpeed cloud backups. For example, if you have a database with a size of 200GB and set @CloudAutoStripingThreshold = 50, then LiteSpeed uses $200/50 = 4$ stripes.  |
| (none)    | --CloudBucketName            | The @CloudBucketName argument specifies the name of the container for cloud objects. Bucket names must be at least 3 and no more than 63 characters long. The selections are Amazon Bucket Name, Azure Container Name, Google Bucket Name, Google Bucket Name   |

| -Argument | --Argument          | Description  |
|-----------|---------------------|--|
|           |                     | requirements are described at <a href="https://cloud.google.com/storage/docs/naming">https://cloud.google.com/storage/docs/naming</a> , S3 Compatible Storage Bucket Name,   |
| (none)    | --CloudGovRegion    | The @CloudGovRegion argument enables a special restricted region for the US Government use in Amazon S3 and Azure Clouds. This argument accepts one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Do not use government cloud (default)</li> <li>• 1—Use government cloud</li> </ul>   |
| (none)    | --CloudRegionName   | The @CloudRegionName argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service region to use for a bucket. Example values are but not limited to: us-east-1, us-east-2, us-west-1, us-west-2, ca-central-1, eu-central-1, eu-west-1, eu-west-2, ap-south-1, ap-southeast-1, ap-southeast-2, ap-northeast-1, ap-northeast-2, sa-east-1, N'Germany' and N'China'.   |
| (none)    | --CloudSecretKey    | The @CloudSecretKey argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.   |
| (none)    | --CloudSecretKeyEnc | The @CloudSecretKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.  |
| (none)    | --CloudStorageClass | The @CloudStorageClass argument specifies a range of storage classes established for different use cases including: <p>For Amazon S3:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Standard: Standard storage - for general-purpose storage of frequently accessed data.</li> <li>• Standard-IA: Standard Infrequent Access - for long-lived, but less frequently accessed data.</li> <li>• RRS: Reduced Redundancy Storage - for non-critical data considering lower level of redundancy rather than Standard storage.</li> </ul> <p>Important: : In versions less than 8.5 you should use --AWSStorageClass. The @AWSStorageClass argument is no longer valid in subsequent LiteSpeed versions after 8.5.</p> <p>For Google Storage:</p> |

| -Argument | --Argument                   | Description   |
|-----------|------------------------------|---|
|           |                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Multi_regional - for frequently accessed data around the world as per serving website content, streaming videos, or gaming and mobile applications.</li> <li>• Regional - for frequently accessed data in the same region as your Google Cloud DataProc or the Google Compute Engine instances that use it, as per data analytics.</li> <li>• Nearline - for infrequently accessed data (data you expect to access no more than once per month).</li> <li>• Coldline - for infrequently accessed data (data you expect to access no more than once per year).</li> </ul> |
| (none)    | --CloudVendor                | The @CloudVendor argument specifies the name of the cloud service provider. The argument accepts one of the following values: "AmazonS3", "AzureBlob", "GoogleStorage" or "S3Compatible".   |
| (none)    | --CloudEndpoint              | The @CloudEndpoint argument specifies the endpoint for S3 Compatible Storage and custom endpoint for Amazon S3 service (in case of VPC). Format: servername:port .Example values: "servername", "servername:port", "ip:port", "10.0.0.200:9021".  |
| (none)    | --CloudAcceptAllCertificates | <p>The @CloudAcceptAllCertificates argument instructs LiteSpeed accept self-signed certificates for S3 Compatible Storage. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Accept verified certificates only (default)</li> <li>• 1—Accept self-signed certificates</li> </ul> <p>Note: Delete backups is not supported in Maintenance Plans with this option.</p>  |
| (none)    | --GSProject                  | DEPRECATED LiteSpeed 8.8: Was used to store for the Google Cloud Storage project ID; the project ID is now obtained from login. This parameter is retained for compatibility with old backup/restore scripts.   |
| (none)    | --UseSSL                     | <p>The @UseSSL argument specifies that the connection uses SSL security. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Do not use SSL</li> <li>• 1—Use SSL (default)</li> </ul>   |

## Proxy-Specific Arguments

Proxy arguments work in conjunction with the LiteSpeed arguments. See [Syntax](#) and [Examples](#) for more information.

| -Argument | --Argument         | Description   |
|-----------|--------------------|---|
| (none)    | --ProxyHost        | <p>The <code>@ProxyHost</code> argument is optional and specifies the name of the proxy host name that is running the proxy server.</p> <p>note: If the <code>@ProxyHost</code> argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local <code>.ini</code> files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.</p> |
| (none)    | --ProxyLogin       | <p>The <code>@ProxyLogin</code> argument is optional and specifies the proxy server login credential.</p> <p>note: If not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local <code>.ini</code> files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.</p>   |
| (none)    | --ProxyPassword    | <p>The <code>@ProxyPassword</code> argument is optional and specifies the proxy server password credential.</p> <p>note: If the <code>@ProxyPassword</code> argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local <code>.ini</code> files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.</p>                     |
| (none)    | --ProxyPasswordEnc | <p>The <code>@ProxyPasswordEnc</code> argument is optional and specifies the encrypted proxy server password credential.</p> <p>note: If the <code>@ProxyPasswordEnc</code> argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local <code>.ini</code> files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.</p>     |
| (none)    | --ProxyPort        | <p>The <code>@ProxyPort</code> argument is optional and contains the port number of the proxy server. The TCP/IP port values can be 1-65535.</p> <p>note: If the <code>@ProxyPort</code> argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local <code>.ini</code></p>   |

| -Argument | --Argument | Description  |
|-----------|------------|--|
|           |            | files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers. |

## Examples

1. Back up the Northwind database. Perform full backup only if the amount of database changes since the last full backup is more than 40%.

```
SLSFastCompression.exe --SDBackupDirectory "C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL.1\MSSQL\Backup" --SDExtentsChgRatioRequireFull ".4" -D Northwind -S SPB9771
```

2. Back up the Northwind database to multiple locations. Perform full backup only if more than 10 days have passed since last full backup. Full backup escalation option is on.

```
SLSFastCompression.exe --SDBackupDirectory "C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL.1\MSSQL\Backup" --SDMirrorDirectory "D:\SQLServerBackups" --SDElapsedDaysRequireFull 10 --SDFullBackupEscalation -S SPB9771 -D Northwind
```

3. Back up the Northwind database. Force full backup.

```
SLSFastCompression.exe --SDBackupDirectory "C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL.1\MSSQL\Backup" --SDForceFull -D Northwind -S SPB9771
```

4. Back up to TSM using the Passwordaccess Generate option specified in the option file. Perform full backup only if the amount of database changes since the last full backup is more than 40%.

```
SLSFastCompression.exe -D LiteSpeedLocal -C 2 --SDExtentsChgRatioRequireFull ".4" --TSMFileSpace "FC" --TSMConfigFile "C:\Program Files\Tivoli\TSM\baclient\dsm_pg.opt" --TSMgmtClass "STANDARD" --tsmdevicetimeoutminutes 2 --SDFullBackupEscalation --SDElapsedDaysRequireFull 14 -S"W2K5_TSM" -U"sa" -P"****"
```

5. Back up to Amazon S3 cloud.

TIP: Command line fast compression backups only work with the encrypted access information. They will fail if the access info is not encrypted.

```
SLSFastCompression.exe --SDBackupDirectory "fc" --SDExtentsChgRatioRequireFull ".4" -D model --CloudVendor "AmazonS3" --CloudBucketName "california" --CloudAccessKey "*****" --CloudSecretKey "*****" --CloudRegionName "us-west-1" --UseSSL -S"servername" -T
```

## 6. Back up to Google Storage

```
SLSFastCompression.exe -S "LSSQL17" -T -D "proddb" --compressionlevel 7 --  
OLRMAP 1 --SDExtentsChgRatioRequireFull ".4" --SDBackupDirectory "fc" --  
CloudVendor "GoogleStorage" --CloudAccessKey  
"name@lsnewproject.iam.gserviceaccount.com" --CloudSecretKey "****" --GSProject  
"yourProjectID" --CloudStorageClass "nearline" --CloudRegionName "us" --  
CloudBucketName "mybucket" --UseSSL 1 --SDFullBackupEscalation --  
SDElapsedDaysRequireFull 14
```

Note: --CloudSecretKey is a full text key that starts with "-----BEGIN PRIVATE KEY-----" and ends with "-----END PRIVATE KEY-----"

## Returns

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

# SmartCleanup Command-Line Arguments

The `slsSmartCleanup` command-line utility (`slsSmartCleanUp.exe`) allows you to find and remove old full, differential and transaction log backups based on a user-defined period (either the file age or the date).

- [Arguments](#)
- [Cloud-Specific Arguments](#)
- [Proxy-Specific Arguments](#)

The backup retention will never delete:

- The backup files, if there are mixed backups in the same backup file. For example, if a user performs a backup of AdventureWorks and Pubs into the same `mybackups.bak` backup file.
- The full backup, if there are associated differential or t-log backups in the backup set that are not eligible for cleanup.
- File/FileGroup backups
- File/FileGroup differential backups
- Partial backups
- Partial differential backups
- Files that have the filesystem archive bit set (if that option is selected)

## Syntax

```
slsSmartCleanup.exe ( -? | --ShowHelp | --ShowSyntax | <options> )
```



**Connection options:**

```
--Database <database_name>  
--Server <server_name>  
--WindowsAuth | (--UserName <username> --Password <password>)
```

**Cleanup options:**

```
--BackupRetainDays <number> | --BackupExpiration <date>  
--LogRetainDays <number> | --LogExpiration <date>  
  
--KeepArchiveFiles  
  
--MultiDatabaseType  
  
[--CopyOnlyBackups <option>]
```

**TSM connection options:**

```
[--TSMConfigFile <path>]  
[--TSMClientNode <node>]  
[--TSMClientOwnerPwd <password>]  
[--TSMdsmi_dir <path>]  
[--TSMdsmi_log <path>]  
[--TSMLogName <name>]  
[--TSMAdminName <name>]  
[--TSMAdminPwd <password>]
```

**[Cloud connection options:]**

```
[--CloudVendor <vendor name>]  
[--CloudAccessKey <key name>]  
  
[--CloudAccessKeyEnc <encrypted key name>]  
  
[--CloudAutoStriping <1 or 0>]  
  
[--CloudAutoStripingThreshold <auto, number GB>]  
  
[--CloudSecretKey <key name>]  
[--CloudSecretKeyEnc <encrypted key name>]  
  
[--CloudBucketName <bucket name>]  
  
[--CloudRegionName <cloud region name>]  
  
[--CloudEndpoint <cloud endpoint:port>]  
  
[--CloudAcceptAllCertificates <0 or 1>]  
  
[--CloudGovRegion <government region number>]
```

**[Proxy connection options:]**

```
[--ProxyHost <proxy host name>]  
  
[--ProxyLogin <proxy server login credential>]
```

```
[--ProxyPassword <proxy server password credential>]
[--ProxyPasswordEnc <encrypted proxy server password credential>]
[--ProxyPort <proxy server port number>]
```

**Other options:**

```
[--DryRun]
[--LogLevel (0|1|2) [--trace logpath = "path"]]
```

## Arguments

**NOTES:**

- Single-letter arguments are case-sensitive, and they can be preceded by a figure dash '-' or '/'.
- Verbose multi-letter arguments are not case-sensitive, they must be preceded by double dashes '--'.

| -Argument | --Argument          | Description  |
|-----------|---------------------|--|
| -a        | --KeepArchiveFiles  | Turns on monitoring and refuses to delete files that have the archive filesystem bit set. When enabled dependent files are not deleted.  |
| -b        | --BackupRetain      | Specifies the number of units (N). The full or differential backup must be at least N units old before it is eligible for cleanup.<br>See BackupRetainUnits for unit types details<br>Note: Old argument BackupRetainDays is still supported for compatibility reasons.  |
| (none)    | --BackupRetainUnits | Defines unit type for BackupRetain argument.<br>Allowed values: hour / day / week / month / year.<br>Note: Month = 30 days, Year = 365 days  |
| -c        | --BackupExpiration  | Specifies the date using one of the following formats:<br>YYYY-MM-DD<br>YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS<br>where <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• YYYY—4-digit year</li> <li>• MM—2-digit month</li> <li>• DD—2-digit day of the month</li> <li>• HH—2-digit hour using the local 24-hour clock</li> <li>• MM—2-digit minute</li> <li>• SS—2-digit second</li> </ul> <p>To be eligible for cleanup, the full or differential backup must</p> |

| -Argument | --Argument        | Description  |
|-----------|-------------------|--|
|           |                   | be older than this date.   |
| -C        | --CopyOnlyBackups | <p>Controls how LiteSpeed handles copy-only backups. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Default—LiteSpeed will ignore copy-only backups except on secondary replicas in AlwaysOn Availability groups, in which case it will allow deletions. This is the default behavior when the parameter is not specified.</li> <li>• Ignore—Copy-only backups are never deleted.</li> <li>• AllowDeletes—Copy-only backups are removed according to the specified retention options.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTES:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Transaction log backups are not considered dependent on copy-only full or copy-only tlog backups.</li> <li>• Copy-only transaction log backups will not mark other transaction log or full backups as having a dependent.</li> <li>• The values are not case-sensitive.</li> </ul> |
| -D        | --Database        | <p>Name of database to be backed up or restored. Only backups of this database are eligible for cleanup.</p>   |
| (none)    | --Destination     | Specifies the instance of the destination server to cleanup.   |
| -d        | --DryRun          | Displays backups that are to be removed (delete candidates) or kept according to the specified conditions and SmartCleanup logic. SmartCleanup does not remove any backups, if this parameter is specified.  |
| -k        | --LogExpiration   | <p>Specifies the date of one of the following formats:<br/> YYYY-MM-DD<br/> YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS<br/> where</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• YYYY—4-digit year</li> <li>• MM—2-digit month</li> <li>• DD—2-digit day of the month</li> <li>• HH—2-digit hour using the local 24-hour clock</li> <li>• MM—2-digit minute</li> <li>• SS—2-digit second</li> </ul> <p>To be eligible for cleanup, the t-log backup must be older than this date.</p>   |

| -Argument | --Argument          | Description   |
|-----------|---------------------|---|
| -L        | --LogLevel          | <p>Creates a log file. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Logging off.</li> <li>• 1 or any odd value—Logging on. Log file is removed on success.</li> <li>• 2 or any even value—Logging on.</li> </ul> <p>The default output directory is <i>C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs</i> (or <i>C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs</i>) (or <i>C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs</i>). To log to a different directory run this utility with the following argument: <code>--trace logpath = "path"</code>. For more information, see <a href="#">Configure Logging in LiteSpeed</a> on page 599.</p> |
| -l        | --LogRetain         | <p>Specifies the number of units (N). The t-log backup must be at least N units old before it is eligible for cleanup. See also <code>LogRetainUnits</code> for unit types details. Note: Old argument <code>@LogRetainDays</code> is still supported for compatibility reasons.</p>  |
| (none)    | --LogRetainUnits    | <p>Defines unit type for <code>LogRetain</code> argument. Allowed values: hour / day / week / month / year. Note: Month = 30 days, Year = 365 days</p>  |
| (none)    | --MultiDatabaseType | <p>Produces a cleanup for several types of databases. Types can include: all, system, user, or selected databases. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All - Cleanup backups for all system and user databases.</li> <li>• System - Cleanup backups for only system databases.</li> <li>• User - Cleanup backups for only user databases.</li> <li>• Selected - Cleanup backups for specifically selected databases.</li> </ul>   |
| (none)    | --ReviewAllBackups  | <p>Specifies Smart Cleanup behavior for searching backups to delete</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 0 - Save last deleted backup ID and start check backups from this backup next time (default).</li> </ol>  |

| -Argument | --Argument          | Description  |
|-----------|---------------------|--|
|           |                     | 2. 1 - Review all backups from MSDB backups history (takes more time)  |
| (none)    | --Locations         | Defines locations (spread by semicolon symbol) to apply cleanup policy.<br>Disk: "F:\\Backups; F:\\mirrors"<br>Cloud folders: "fff; test123\"  |
| -S        | --Server            | Specifies the instance of Microsoft SQL Server to connect to. This argument accepts one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>server_name</li> <li>server_name\\instance_name</li> </ul> If no server is specified, the LiteSpeed command-line utility will connect to the default instance of SQL Server on the local computer. |
| (none)    | --ServerToDelete    | Specifies the instance of the destination server to delete.  |
| (none)    | --TSMAdminName      | Specifies the TSM administrative user name that has client authority for the TSM node. Some operations may require an administrative user with client owner authority to be specified in order to open a TSM session. The correct username and password may be obtained from the TSM administrator.  |
| (none)    | --TSMAdminPwd       | Specifies the plain text password of the administrative user which is used to log in to the TSM server and start the TSM session.  |
| (none)    | --TSMClientNode     | Specifies the TSM server LiteSpeed connects to during backups and restores. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.   |
| (none)    | --TSMClientOwnerPwd | Specifies the TSM client owner user password. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.   |
| -j        | --TSMConfigFile     | Specifies the TSM configuration file.  |
| (none)    | --TSMdsmi_dir       | DSMI_DIR path if needed.   |
| (none)    | --TSMdsmi_log       | DSMI_LOG path.   |
| (none)    | --TSMLogName        | Log name.  |
| -U        | --UserName          | Specifies user login ID. Required if the connection type is not a trusted connection.<br>Login IDs are case-sensitive.   |

| -Argument | --Argument    | Description   |
|-----------|---------------|---|
| -P        | --Password    | Specifies the user password. Passwords are case-sensitive. Required if the connection type is not a trusted connection. |
| -T        | --WindowsAuth | Specifies Windows authentication. Uses a trusted connection (to the server) instead of requiring a password.            |
| -?        | --ShowHelp    | Displays the syntax summary of the LiteSpeed command-line utility.  |
| (none)    | --ShowSyntax  | Displays the utility syntax.  |

## Cloud-Specific Arguments

Cloud-specific arguments work in conjunction with the LiteSpeed arguments. See [Syntax](#) and [SmartCleanup Command-Line Arguments](#) for more information.

| -Argument | --Argument          | Description  |
|-----------|---------------------|--|
| (none)    | --CloudAccessKey    | The @CloudAccessKey argument specifies the name of the unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user. The selections include Amazon Access Key, Azure Account Name, Google e-mail styled account, S3 Compatible Storage Access Key.   |
| (none)    | --CloudAccessKeyEnc | The @CloudAccessKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user.  |
| (none)    | --CloudBucketName   | The @CloudBucketName argument specifies the name of the container for cloud objects. Bucket names must be at least 3 and no more than 63 characters long. The selections are Amazon Bucket Name, Azure Container Name, Google Bucket Name, Google Bucket Name requirements are described at <a href="https://cloud.google.com/storage/docs/naming">https://cloud.google.com/storage/docs/naming</a> , S3 Compatible Storage Bucket Name, |
| (none)    | --CloudGovRegion    | The @CloudGovRegion argument enables a special restricted region for the US Government use in Amazon S3 and Azure Clouds. This argument accepts one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Do not use government cloud (default)</li> <li>• 1—Use government cloud</li> </ul>   |
| (none)    | --CloudRegionName   | The @CloudRegionName argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service region to use for a bucket.  |

| -Argument | --Argument                   | Description  |
|-----------|------------------------------|--|
|           |                              | Example values are but not limited to: us-east-1, us-east-2, us-west-1, us-west-2, ca-central-1, eu-central-1, eu-west-1, eu-west-2, ap-south-1, ap-southeast-1, ap-southeast-2, ap-northeast-1, ap-northeast-2, sa-east-1, N'Germany' and N'China'.   |
| (none)    | --CloudSecretKey             | The @CloudSecretKey argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.   |
| (none)    | --CloudSecretKeyEnc          | The @CloudSecretKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.  |
| (none)    | --CloudVendor                | The @CloudVendor argument specifies the name of the cloud service provider. The argument accepts one of the following values: "AmazonS3", "AzureBlob", "GoogleStorage" or "S3Compatible".  |
| (none)    | --CloudEndpoint              | The @CloudEndpoint argument specifies the endpoint for S3 Compatible Storage and custom endpoint for Amazon S3 service (in case of VPC). Format: servername:port .Example values: "servername", "servername:port", "ip:port", "10.0.0.200:9021".   |
| (none)    | --CloudAcceptAllCertificates | <p>The @CloudAcceptAllCertificates argument instructs LiteSpeed accept self-signed certificates for S3 Compatible Storage. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Accept verified certificates only (default)</li> <li>• 1—Accept self-signed certificates</li> </ul> <p>Note: Delete backups is not supported in Maintenance Plans with this option.</p> |
| (none)    | --UseSSL                     | <p>The @UseSSL argument specifies that the connection uses SSL security. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Do not use SSL</li> <li>• 1—Use SSL (default)</li> </ul>  |

## Proxy-Specific Arguments

Proxy-specific arguments work in conjunction with the LiteSpeed arguments. See [Syntax](#) and [SmartCleanup Command-Line Arguments](#) for more information.

| <b>-Argument</b> | <b>--Argument</b>  | <b>Description</b>   |
|------------------|--------------------|--|
| (none)           | --ProxyHost        | <p>The <code>@ProxyHost</code> argument is optional and specifies the name of the proxy host name that is running the proxy server.</p> <p>note: If the <code>@ProxyHost</code> argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local <code>.ini</code> files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.</p>          |
| (none)           | --ProxyLogin       | <p>The <code>@ProxyLogin</code> argument is optional and specifies the proxy server login credential.</p> <p>note: If not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local <code>.ini</code> files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.</p>  |
| (none)           | --ProxyPassword    | <p>The <code>@ProxyPassword</code> argument is optional and specifies the proxy server password credential.</p> <p>note: If the <code>@ProxyPassword</code> argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local <code>.ini</code> files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.</p>                              |
| (none)           | --ProxyPasswordEnc | <p>The <code>@ProxyPasswordEnc</code> argument is optional and specifies the encrypted proxy server password credential.</p> <p>note: If the <code>@ProxyPasswordEnc</code> argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local <code>.ini</code> files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.</p>              |
| (none)           | --ProxyPort        | <p>The <code>@ProxyPort</code> argument is optional and contains the port number of the proxy server. The TCP/IP port values can be 1-65535.</p> <p>note: If the <code>@ProxyPort</code> argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local <code>.ini</code> files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.</p> |



## Example

1. Delete disk full and differential backups older than 28 days, delete log backups older than 2 days, allow deletions of the copy-only backups:

```
SLSSmartCleanup.exe --Database test2 --BackupRetain 28 --BackupRetainUnits
"day" --LogRetain 2 --LogRetainUnits "day" --Locations "F:\\Backups;
F:\\mirrors" --CopyOnlyBackups AllowDeletes --Server LITESPEED\\SQL2005 -U
sa -P *****
```

2. Delete disk full and differential backups created before 11/15/2012:

```
SLSSmartCleanup.exe --Database test2 --BackupExpiration "2012-11-15" --Server
LITESPEED\\SQL2005 --WindowsAuth
```

3. Delete tsm log backups older than 2 days:

```
SLSSmartCleanup.exe --Database test_tsm --TSMConfigFile "C:\\Program
Files\\Tivoli\\TSM\\baclient\\dsm.opt" --TSMClientNode w2k3_TSM2 --
TSMClientOwnerPwd ***** --LogRetainDays 2 --WindowsAuth
```

4. Delete full, differential and log TSM backups created before 06/15/2012, using the PASSWORDAccess generate option to connect to the TSM Server:

```
SLSSmartCleanup.exe --Database test_tsm --TSMConfigFile "C:\\Program
Files\\Tivoli\\TSM\\baclient\\dsm_gp.opt" --BackupExpiration 2012-06-15 --
LogExpiration 2012-06-15 --WindowsAuth
```

5. Delete Amazon S3 cloud backup.

TIP: The parameter "-CSecretKey" must be generated by the Maintenance plan wizard and cut/paste into the command line script.

```
SLSSmartcleanup.exe -D model --BackupExpiration "2014-03-02 00:00:00" --
CloudVendor "AmazonS3" --CloudBucketName "california" --CloudAccessKey "*****
" --CloudSecretKey "*****" --CloudRegionName "us-west-1" --UseSSL -
S"servername"
```

## Returns

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## Script Maintenance Plans Tasks

You can perform various database maintenance tasks from the command line. To use the SLSSQLMaint utility, change the directory until you are in the directory containing slssqlmaint.exe. (Usually, *C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL 10.SQL2008\MSSQL\Binn*).

**NOTE:** You can generate scripts by opening tasks in the LiteSpeed UI Console and clicking **View T-SQL**. [About Creating Maintenance Plans](#)

# Syntax

slssqlmaint.exe

-? | (<connection\_options> <task\_options>)

## Connection options:

-S <server\_name\instance\_name>

-T | (-U <login\_ID> -P <password>)

## Backup Database task options (Disk):

-D <names\_group\_or\_patterns>

-BkUpMedia DISK

-BkUpDB|-BkUpLog

( (<path\_and\_filename>

-BkFileName

[-NOINIT] )

| ( (-UseDefDir|<path>

[-CrBkSubDir]

-Default <file\_format> ) )

[-BkExt <extension>]

[-Differential]

[-FileGroups <filegroups>]

[-Expiration <date\_time> | -Retaindays <number\_of\_days> ]

[-DelBkUps <number>(HOURS|DAYS|WEEKS|MONTHS|YEARS) ]

[-VrfyBackup]

[-With "COPY\_ONLY"]

[-AdaptiveCompression (speed|size) | -CompressionLevel <value> ]

[-Logging (0|1|2)]

[-Comment <comment>]

[-Threads <number>]

[-Throttle <value>]

[-BufferCount <number>]

[-MaxTransferSize <size>]

[-Priority (0|1|2)]

[-Affinity <mask>]

[-X

    [DISK\_RETRY\_COUNT <value>]

    [DISK\_RETRY\_WAIT <value>]]

[-CryptLevel <value>

(-jobp <encrypted\_key> | -BackupKey <encryption\_password>) ]

[-Db1Click (1|2)]

[-OPTOLR|-NOPTOLR]

[-Reliability (1|2|3)]

[-Mirror <path>]

[-Attached <file\_or\_directory>]

[-Exclude

    [Offline]

    [LogShippng]

    [ReadOnly]

    [Selected]

    [Deleted]

```
[<wildcard_or_regex_pattern>]
[IgnoreReplica
  [Primary]
  [Secondary]]
```

**Backup Database task options (TSM or TSM Archive):**

```
-D <names_group_or_patterns>
-BkUpMedia (TSM|TSMARCHIVE)
(-BkUpDB|-BkUpLog)
-BkFileName
[-CrBkSubDir]
-Default <file_format>
[-Differential]
[-FileGroups <filegroups>]
[-TSMClientNode <client_node>]
[-TSMClientOwnerPWD <password>]
-TSMConfigFile <path>
-TSMObjectPath <TSM_path>
[-TSMManagementClass <name>]
[-TSMDeviceTimeoutMinutes <timeout_period>]
[-VrfyBackup]
[-With "COPY_ONLY"]
[-AdaptiveCompression (speed|size) | -CompressionLevel <value> ]
[-Logging (0|1|2)]
[-Comment <comment>]
[-Threads <number>]
[-Throttle <value>]
[-BufferCount <number>]
[-MaxTransferSize <size>]
[-Priority (0|1|2)]
[-Affinity <mask>]
[-CryptLevel <value>]
(-jobp <encrypted_key> | -BackupKey <encryption_password>) ]
[-Reliability (1|2|3)]
[-Attached <file_or_directory>]
[-Exclude
  [Offline]
  [LogShippng]
  [ReadOnly]
  [Selected]
  [Deleted]
  [<wildcard_or_regex_pattern>]
  [IgnoreReplica
    [Primary]
    [Secondary]]]
```

**Backup Database task options (Tape):**

```
-D <names_group_or_patterns>
-BkUpMedia TAPE
(-BkUpDB|-BkUpLog)
<path>
-BkFileName
```

```

[-NOINIT]
[-Differential]
[-FileGroups <filegroups>]
[-Expiration <date_time> | -Retaindays <number_of_days> ]
[-VrfyBackup]
[-With "COPY_ONLY"]
[-AdaptiveCompression (speed|size) | -CompressionLevel <value> ]
[-Logging (0|1|2)]
[-Comment <comment>]
[-Threads <number>]
[-Throttle <value>]
[-BufferCount <number>]
[-MaxTransferSize <size>]
[-Priority (0|1|2)]
[-Affinity <mask>]
[-CryptLevel <value>]
(-jobp <encrypted_key> | -BackupKey <encryption_password>) ]
[-Reliability (1|2|3)]
[-Attached <file_or_directory>]
[-Exclude
    [Offline]
    [LogShippng]
    [ReadOnly]
    [Selected]
    [Deleted]
    [<wildcard_or_regex_pattern>]
    [IgnoreReplica
        [Primary]
        [Secondary]]

```

**Fast Compression task options (Disk):**

```

-D <names_group_or_patterns>
-BkUpMedia DISK
-BkUpDB <path>
-BkFileName
[-CrBkSubDir]
[-NOINIT]
-SmartDiff <number>DAYS
(-DataDelta <value> | -SizeDelta <value>)
[-ExcludeDays <values>]
-SingleFile (0|1)
[-RequireFull]
[-AltBkpDir <path>]]
[-BackupEsc]
[-VerifyOpt (Last|FullDiff|All)]
[-NotifyOpt (Failure|Every)]
[-NotifyAgent <name>]
[-FullDiffRtn 28 ]
[-LogRtn 28]
[-AdaptiveCompression (speed|size) | -CompressionLevel <value> ]
[-Logging (0|1|2)]
[-Comment <comment>]

```

```

[-Threads <number>]
[-Throttle <value>]
[-BufferCount <number>]
[-MaxTransferSize <size>]
[-Priority (0|1|2)]
[-Affinity <mask>]
[-X
    [DISK_RETRY_COUNT <value>]
    [DISK_RETRY_WAIT <value>]]
[-CryptLevel <value>]
(-jobp <encrypted_key> | -BackupKey <encryption_password>) ]
[-OPTOLR|-NOOPTOLR]
[-Reliability (1|2|3)]
[-Mirror <path>]
[-Attached <file_or_directory>]
[-Exclude
    [Offline]
    [LogShippng]
    [ReadOnly]
    [Selected]
    [Deleted]
    [<wildcard_or_regex_pattern>]
    [IgnoreReplica
        [Primary]
        [Secondary]]

```

**Fast Compression task options (TSM) :**

```

-D <names_group_or_patterns>
-BkUpMedia DISK
-BkUpDB <path>
-BkFileName
[-CrBkSubDir]
-Default <file_format>
[-TSMClientNode <client_node>]
[-TSMClientOwnerPWD <password>]
-TSMConfigFile <path>
[-TSMObjectPath <filespace_name>]
[-TSMManagementClass <name>]
[-TSMDeviceTimeoutMinutes <timeout>]
-SmartDiff <number>DAYS
(-DataDelta <value> | -SizeDelta <value>)
[-ExcludeDays <values>]
-SingleFile (0|1)
[-RequireFull]
[-AltBkpDir <path>]]
[-BackupEsc]
[-VerifyOpt (Last|FullDiff|All)]
[-NotifyOpt (Failure|Every)]
[-NotifyAgent <name>]
[-FullDiffRtn 28 ]
[-LogRtn 28]
[-AdaptiveCompression (speed|size) | -CompressionLevel <value> ]

```

```

[-Logging (0|1|2)]
[-Comment <comment>]
[-Threads <number>]
[-Throttle <value>]
[-BufferCount <number>]
[-MaxTransferSize <size>]
[-Priority (0|1|2)]
[-Affinity <mask>]
[-CryptLevel <value>]
(-jobp <encrypted_key> | -BackupKey <encryption_password> )
[-Reliability (1|2|3)]
[-Attached <file_or_directory>]
[-Exclude
    [Offline]
    [LogShippng]
    [ReadOnly]
    [Selected]
    [Deleted]
    [<wildcard_or_regex_pattern>]
    [IgnoreReplica
        [Primary]
        [Secondary]]

```

**Cleanup History task options:**

```

-CleanHis
    <number> (HOURS | DAYS | WEEKS | MONTHS | YEARS)
    [BKUP]
    [JBS]
    [MAINTPLN]
    [Activity]
    [CentralActivity]
    [PurgeInfo]
    [Logshipping]
    [Status]
    [ShrinkLog]

```

**Cleanup Maintenance Plans task options:**

```

-MAINTDEL
    -DelDeviceType DISK
    -DELTYPE (FileBkup|FileRpt|FileAny)
    [-DELUSEAGE
        -DELUNIT <number>
        -DELUNITTYPE (MINUTES|HOURS|DAYS|WEEKS|MONTHS|YEARS) ]
    (-DELFOLDER <directory>
    -DELEXTENSION <extension>
    [-DELSUBFOLDERS]
    [-DelEmptyFolder])
    | (-DELFILE
        -DELFILEPATH <path_and_filename>)

```

**Legacy Task options:**

```
(-PlanID <plan_ID>|-PlanName <plan_name>)
[<backup_task_options>]
[-CkDB|-CkDBNoIdx]
[-ReorgIDX]
[<cleanup_maint_plans_task_options>]
[<clean_up_history_task_options>]
[-OpNotify <names>
  -OpMessage <message>
  -OpSubject <subject>
  -OpImportance (0|1|2)]
[-RebldIdx <1-100> ]
[-RmUnusedSpace <max_size> <free_space_to_remain>
  [NoTrunc]]
[-UpdOptiStats <number> -UpdStatsTarget (Columns|Index|All) -UpdStatsScan
(FullScan|Rows|Percent)]
[-Rpt <path>.txt
[-DelTxtRpt <number><time_unit>]]
[-HtmlRpt <path>.html
[-DelHtmlRpt <number><time_unit>]]
[-To <operator_name>]
[-Writehistory]
[-LogEngine (0|1|2)]
```

## Arguments

| -Argument                     | Description   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| -AdaptiveCompression <value>  | <p>Automatically selects the optimal compression level based on CPU usage or Disk IO. For more information, see <a href="#">Compression Methods</a> on page 128.</p> <p>You can tell Adaptive Compression to optimize backups either for size or for speed. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Size</li> <li>• Speed</li> </ul>  |
| -AFFINITY <mask>              | <p>Specifies the affinity mask for the process. The mask is a 64-bit integer value. By default, it is 0 and will utilize all CPUs.</p> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">Processor Affinity</a> on page 64.</p>  |
| -AltBkpDir <path>             | <p>Specifies the directory where to search for the backup file.</p>   |
| -Attached <file_or_directory> | <p>Specifies filepaths to include in both backup and restore operations. The filepath can be either a single file or a directory. If it is a directory, then LiteSpeed recursively includes all files and subdirectories. All attached files are encrypted and compressed, with all pertinent backup parameters supported. This feature works for disk, tape, TSM, and Double Click Restore as well. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.</p> <p>When used within the context of a restore operation, the path parameter can be expanded to include a new destination. This form will take the syntax of &lt;file_</p> |

| -Argument                        | Description  |
|----------------------------------|--|
|                                  | <p>path&gt; to &lt;new_file_path&gt;. The new filepath can be used to specify a new location but cannot rename a file.</p> <p>This argument only restores the attached files. It does not restore the database, just the files that were attached to that backup.</p> <p><b>NOTES:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The original entire directory path need not be supplied (e.g. c: to c:\testadSattsm is allowed).</li> <li>• c:\testad to testadr would restore all files in directory c:\testad to c:\testadr.</li> </ul>  |
| -BackupEsc                       | <p>This option causes LiteSpeed to issue a full backup, if one of the following problems is discovered in the current backup set:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The full backup is missing.</li> <li>• A differential backup is missing from the backup set (excludes backups automatically removed after the specified retention period).</li> <li>• LSN verification fails in the backup set.</li> <li>• Verify operation fails on full or differential backup.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If a problem is detected and a full backup is created through escalation, an error will be returned.</p> |
| -BackupKey <encryption_password> | <p>Value used to generate the encryption key for the encryption algorithm. If you do not supply encryption key, then the program will not encrypt the backup. If you use the wrong encryption key, the restore will fail.</p> <p><b>Caution:</b> When encrypting data, take care not to lose the encryption key; a backup cannot be restored or recovered without the original encryption key.</p> <p>Example of key: 'Mypassword'</p>   |
| -BkExt <extension>               | Specifies the extension of the backup files.   |
| -BkFileName                      | Specifies that each path specified includes the filename.  |
| -BkUpDB                          | Specifies the database backup type.  |
| -BkUpLog                         | Specifies the tlog backup type.  |
| -BkUpMedia <value>               | <p>Specifies the backup destination. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DISK</li> <li>• TAPE</li> <li>• TSM</li> <li>• TSMArchive</li> </ul>  |
| -BUFFERCOUNT                     | Specifies the number of SQL Server buffers available for a LiteSpeed operation. The default value is set by SQL Server.  |



| -Argument                 | Description   |
|---------------------------|---|
| -CkDB                     | Checks the allocation and structural integrity of tables and indexes.   |
| -CkDBNoldx                | Checks the allocation and structural integrity of tables.   |
| -CleanHis <values>        | <p>Enables the Cleanup History task. This argument accepts one or more of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• &lt;number&gt;&lt;time_unit&gt;—Removes historical data older than specified time period. You can use one of the following time units: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HOURS</li> <li>• DAYS</li> <li>• WEEKS</li> <li>• MONTHS</li> <li>• YEARS</li> </ul> </li> <li>• BKUP—Deletes back up and restore history.</li> <li>• JBS—Deletes SQL Server Agent jobs history.</li> <li>• MAINTPLN—Deletes Maintenance plans history.</li> <li>• Activity—Deletes LiteSpeed activity from the Local Repository.</li> <li>• CentralActivity—Deletes LiteSpeed activity from the Central Repository.</li> <li>• PurgeInfo—Deletes any information for deleted databases.</li> <li>• LogShipping—Deletes log shipping history.</li> <li>• Status—Deletes status history (Job, DTS, Maint Plans).</li> <li>• ShrinkLog—Shrinks the repository databases log files.</li> </ul> |
| -COMMENT <comment>        | <p>Appends a user comment to the backup.</p> <p>This argument accepts variables. For more information, see <a href="#">LiteSpeed Variables</a> on page 132.</p>  |
| -COMPRESSIONLEVEL <value> | <p>Specifies the compression level for the backup. Valid values are 0 through 8. 0 bypasses the compression routines. The remaining values of 1 through 8 specify compression with increasingly aggressive computation. 2 is the default value for disk backups and 7 is the default value for cloud backups.</p> <p>When choosing a compression level, it is best to try various options using your equipment and data to determine the best option for your environment. Use the Backup Analyzer to test the performance of different compression levels. For more information, see <a href="#">Test Optimal Backup Settings</a> on page 87.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If both the compression level and Adaptive Compression option are passed in, LiteSpeed will not error out and will select and use Adaptive Compression.</p>   |
| -CrBkSubDir               | Creates a subdirectory for each database.   |
| -CRYPTLEVEL <value>       | Specifies the encryption level. This argument accepts one of the following  |

| -Argument                                 | Description  |
|---|--|
|   | <p>values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0–40-bit RC2</li> <li>• 1–56 bit RC2</li> <li>• 2–112 bit RC2</li> <li>• 3–128 bit RC2</li> <li>• 4–168 bit 3DES</li> <li>• 5–128 bit RC4</li> <li>• 6–128 bit AES</li> <li>• 7–192 bit AES</li> <li>• 8–256 bit AES</li> <li>• 9–MS_AES_128</li> <li>• 10–MS_AES_192</li> <li>• 11–MS_AES_256</li> </ul>  |
| <p>-D &lt;names_group_or_patterns&gt;</p> | <p>Specifies the database names or the following built-in database groups to include in the backup:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ALL DATABASES"</li> <li>• "ALL SYSTEM DATABASES"</li> <li>• "ALL USER DATABASES"</li> </ul> <p>Alternately, you can specify wildcard or regular expression patterns using one of the following formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mask:"&lt;wildcard_expression&gt;"</li> <li>• Regex:"&lt;regular_expression&gt;"</li> </ul> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">Use Wildcard and Regular Expressions in LiteSpeed</a> on page 118.</p> |
| <p>-DataDelta &lt;value&gt;</p>           | <p>Specifies the minimum amount of database changes required for the full backup. Accepted values are 1-99, the default value is 35.</p>   |
| <p>-DbiClick</p>                          | <p>Creates a Double Click Restore executable. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1–Creates one Double-Click Restore executable file. Note the following warning: The executable may be greater than 4GB for large databases. Windows Server is unable to run executable files larger than 4GB. However, the file will be convertible/restorable by LiteSpeed file.</li> </ul>   |

| -Argument                       | Description   |
|---------------------------------|---|
|                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2—Creates a Double Click Restore loader in the same location. (Default)</li> </ul> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">Double Click Restore Executables</a> on page 127.</p>  |
| -Default <format>               | <p>Specifies the default file format, usually %D_%T_%Y-%m-%d-%H%M%S.%EXT%, where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• %D—Database name</li> <li>• %T—Backup type (Full, Diff or Log)</li> <li>• %Y-%m-%d-%H%M%S—Date and time</li> <li>• %EXT%—File extension</li> </ul> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">LiteSpeed Variables</a> on page 132.</p> |
| -DelBkUps <number><time_unit>   | <p>Deletes old backups based on the time period specified in the format: &lt;number&gt;&lt;time_unit&gt;, where the time unit is one of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HOURS</li> <li>• DAYS</li> <li>• WEEKS</li> <li>• MONTHS</li> <li>• YEARS</li> </ul>  |
| -DelDeviceType DISK             | <p>Specifies the device type. Currently DISK is the only supported device type.</p>   |
| -DelEmptyFolder                 | <p>Deletes empty folders.</p>   |
| -DelExtension <extension>       | <p>Specifies the extension of the files eligible for deletion.</p>  |
| -DelFile                        | <p>Deletes a specific file.</p>   |
| -DelFilePath <filename>         | <p>Specifies the location and name of the files.</p>  |
| -DelFolder <path>               | <p>Deletes a specific folder.</p>   |
| -DelHtmlRpt <number><time_unit> | <p>Deletes .html reports older than the given time period. This argument accepts one of the following time units:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HOURS</li> <li>• DAYS</li> <li>• WEEKS</li> <li>• MONTHS</li> <li>• YEARS</li> </ul>   |
| -DelSubFolders                  | <p>Deletes the first-level subfolders.</p>  |
| -DelTxtRpt <number><time_unit>  | <p>Deletes .txt reports older than the given time period. This argument accepts one of the following time units:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HOURS</li> </ul>  |

| -Argument            | Description  |
|----------------------|--|
|                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DAYS</li> <li>• WEEKS</li> <li>• MONTHS</li> <li>• YEARS</li> </ul>   |
| -DelType <value>     | Deletes file by type. This argument accepts one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• FileBkupbackup–Backup files</li> <li>• FileRptreport–Maintenance plan text reports</li> <li>• FileAny–Any file</li> </ul>  |
| -DelUnit             | Deletes files based on the file age.   |
| -DelUnitType <value> | Specifies the unit type for file age. This argument accepts one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• MINUTES</li> <li>• HOURS</li> <li>• DAYS</li> <li>• WEEKS</li> <li>• MONTHS</li> <li>• YEARS</li> </ul>  |
| -DelUseAge           | Specifies the file age.  |
| -DIFFERENTIAL        | Specifies that the database or file backup should consist only of the portions of the database or file changed since the last full backup. A differential backup is usually smaller than a full backup. Use this option so that all individual log backups since the last full backup do not need to be applied.   |
| -Exclude <values>    | Excludes databases. This argument accepts one or more of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Selected–This option will exclude databases supplied with the -D argument.</li> <li>• LogShippng</li> <li>• ReadOnly</li> <li>• Offline</li> <li>• Deleted</li> <li>• Mask:"&lt;wildcard_expression&gt;"</li> <li>• Regex:"&lt;regular_expression&gt;"</li> <li>• IgnoreReplica–This option will ignore the preferred replica setting and will back up all replicas, unless they are excluded by the Primary and Secondary options.</li> <li>• Primary</li> </ul> |

| -Argument                       | Description  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| -ExcludeDays <values>           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Secondary</li> </ul> <p>Specifies days of the week when a full backup is never performed. This argument accepts one or more of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mn</li> <li>• Tu</li> <li>• Wd</li> <li>• Th</li> <li>• Fr</li> <li>• St</li> <li>• Sn</li> </ul>  |
| -Expiration <date_time>         | <p>Specifies the date and time when the backup expires. LiteSpeed will not overwrite this file until expiration datetime is passed. This argument accepts one of the following formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• yyyy-mm-dd</li> <li>• yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss</li> </ul>  |
| -FileGroups <filegroup_names>   | <p>Specifies a database filegroup to include in the backup or restore. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.</p> <p>A filegroup backup is a single backup of all files in the filegroup and is equivalent to explicitly listing all files in the filegroup when creating the backup. Files in a filegroup backup can be restored individually or as a group.</p> |
| -FullDiffRtn <number_of_days>   | <p>Specifies the number of units (N). The full or differential backup must be at least N units old before it is eligible for cleanup.</p> <p>See BackupRetainUnits for unit types details</p> <p>Note: Old argument BackupRetainDays is still supported for compatibility reasons.</p>   |
| -HtmlRpt <report_filename>.HTML | Writes an HTML report.   |
| -JobP <encrypted_key>           | Specifies an encrypted key.  |
| -LogEngine <value>              | <p>Controls the debug logging options for a plan. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Logging off.</li> <li>• 1 or any odd value—Logging on. Log file is removed on success.</li> <li>• 2 or any even value—Logging on.</li> </ul>   |

For more information, see [Reporting and Logging in Maintenance Plans](#) on page 602.

| <b>-Argument</b>         | <b>Description</b>   |
|--------------------------|--|
| -LOGGING <value>         | <p>Controls the logging options for backups. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Logging off.</li> <li>• 1 or any odd value—Logging on. Log file is removed on success.</li> <li>• 2 or any even value—Logging on.</li> </ul> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">Configure Logging in LiteSpeed</a> on page 599.</p> |
| -LogRtn <number_of_days> | <p>Specifies the number of units (N). The t-log backup must be at least N units old before it is eligible for cleanup.</p> <p>See also LogRetainUnits for unit types details</p> <p>Note: Old argument @LogRetainDays is still supported for compatibility reasons.</p>  |
| -MAINTDEL                | Enables the Cleanup Maintenance Plans task.  |
| -MAXTRANSFERSIZE <size>  | <p>Specifies the largest unit of transfer in bytes to be used between SQL Server and LiteSpeed. The possible values are multiples of 65536 bytes (64 KB) ranging up to 4,194,304 bytes (4 MB). The default is 1048576 (1 MB).</p>  |
| -Mirror <path>           | <p>Mirrors the backup file (copies the backup to multiple locations). If you back up the primary to a set of striped files, all mirrored backups must match the primary in the number of stripes in each mirror.</p>   |
| -NOINIT                  | Does not overwrite the existing backup files.  |
| -NOOPTOLR                | Does not generate a map file during a backup for Object Level Recovery.  |
| -NO_OUTPUT               | Does not display the output.   |
| -NotifyAgent <operator>  | Specifies the operator.  |
| -NotifyOpt <value>       | <p>Specifies the notification options after backup. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Every—Notify every time</li> <li>• Failure—Notify on failure only</li> </ul>   |
| -OpImportance <value>    | <p>Specifies whether the message is of low, high or normal importance. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Low</li> <li>• 1—Normal</li> <li>• 2—High</li> </ul>  |
| -OpMessage <message>     | Specifies the message for the Notify Operator task.  |
| -OpNotify <names>        | Specifies the operator names for the Notify Operator task.   |
| -OpProfile <profile>     | Specifies operators profile.   |

| <b>-Argument</b>                                 | <b>Description</b>  |
|--|---|
| -OpSubject <subject>                             | Specifies the message subject for the Notify Operator task.subject  |
| -OPTOLR  | Generates a map file during a backup for Object Level Recovery.   |
| -P <password>                                    | Specifies the user password. Passwords are case-sensitive. Required if the connection type is not a trusted connection.   |
| -PlanID <plan_id>                                | Specifies GUID identifying the maintenance plan in 36 character hex format.   |
| -PlanName <name>                                 | Specifies the maintenance plan name.  |
| -PRIORITY <value>                                | Specifies the priority of the LiteSpeed process compared to other processes running on the same server. This argument accepts one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Normal (Default)</li> <li>• 1—AboveNormal</li> <li>• 2—High</li> </ul>  |
| -RebldIdx <%_free_space>                         | Drops and recreates indexes to improve performance, creates the specified amount of free space on each data page (1-100).   |
| -Reliability <value>                             | Specifies whether LiteSpeed should perform checksums before writing to media and whether it should continue on error. This argument accepts one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1—Causes checksums to be verified when a LiteSpeed backup is created, LiteSpeed does not continue on error.</li> <li>• 2—Causes the backup be executed on error, checksums are not verified.</li> <li>• 3—Causes the backup be executed despite encountering an invalid backup checksum.</li> </ul> |
| -ReorgIDX  | Defragments and compacts existing indexes to improve performance.   |
| -RequireFull                                     | Checks if the expected full backup exists when backing up to separate files and returns a failure message if it is not found. If the full backup file does not exist, it performs a full backup. If the full backup file does exist, the decision to perform a new full or a differential backup will depend on other conditions specified.   |
| -Retaindays <number_of_days>                     | Specifies a number of days to retain the backup. LiteSpeed will not overwrite this file for this number of days.  |
| -RmUnusedSpace <max_size> <free_space_to_remain> | Reduces the size of data and log files in a database that grow beyond a specified size. This arguments accepts the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Database size, in MB, when the database grows beyond this amount , it becomes eligible for shrinking. The default is 50.</li> <li>• The percentage of free space to remain after shrinking. The default is 10.</li> <li>• NoTrunc—(Optional) Returns freed space to operating system.</li> </ul>  |
| -Rpt <report_filename>.txt                       | Writes a .TXT report.   |

| -Argument                     | Description  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| -S <server_name>              | <p>Specifies the instance of Microsoft SQL Server to connect to. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• server_name</li> <li>• server_name\instance_name</li> </ul> <p>If no server is specified, the LiteSpeed command-line utility will connect to the default instance of SQL Server on the local computer.</p>  |
| -SingleFile <value>           | <p>This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Specifies self-contained backup set.</li> <li>• 1—Appends data to an existing full backup file.</li> </ul> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">Fast Compression</a> on page 122.</p>   |
| -SizeDelta <value>            | <p>Specifies the last differential backup size to last full backup size ratio. When exceeding the specified ratio LiteSpeed performs a full backup. Accepted values are 1-99, the default value is 35.</p>   |
| -SmartDiff <number>DAYS       | <p>Specifies the minimum number of days since last full backup required to perform full backup. The default value is 14.</p>   |
| -T                            | <p>Uses a trusted connection (to the server) instead of requiring a password.</p>  |
| -THREADS <number_of_threads>  | <p>Determines the number of threads used for the backup. You will achieve the best results by specifying multiple threads, but the exact value depends on several factors including: processors available, affinity setting, compression level, encryption settings, IO device speed, and SQL Server responsiveness. The default is <math>n-1</math> threads, where <math>n</math> is the number of processors.</p>  |
| -THROTTLE <value>             | <p>Specifies the maximum CPU usage allowed. The argument accepts an integer value between 1 and 100. The default value is 100. This is the percentage of the total amount of CPU usage (across all enabled processors) available.</p> <p><b>TIP:</b> Before you start tuning the CPU Throttle or Affinity parameters to adjust backup performance, try limiting the number of threads. If you decide to use an affinity value other than default, it is recommended that you limit the threading as well. You may also want to consider using Adaptive Compression to maintain backup performance. For more information, see <a href="#">Adaptive Compression</a> on page 129.</p> |
| -To <names>                   | <p>Specifies operator's name.</p>  |
| -TSMClientNode <node_name>    | <p>Specifies the TSM server LiteSpeed connects to during backups and restores. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.</p>  |
| -TSMClientOwnerPWD <password> | <p>Specifies the TSM client owner user password. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.</p>  |



| <b>-Argument</b>                                      | <b>Description</b>   |
|---|--|
| -TSMConfigFile <path>                                 | Specifies the TSM configuration file.  |
| -TSMDeviceTimeoutMinutes <timeout>                    | Specifies how long to wait for a TSM device.   |
| -TSMManagementClass <class>                           | Specifies the TSM management class. If not specified, LiteSpeed uses the default management class.   |
| -TSMObjectPath <path>                                 | Specifies path to the TSM backup. For Fast Compression backups, it only specifies the filesystem.  |
| -U <username>   | Specifies user login ID. Required if the connection type is not a trusted connection.<br>Login IDs are case-sensitive.   |
| -UpdOptiStats <number>                                | Enables the Update Statistics task. The number following this argument is the amount of database to sample (in rows or percent). The default is 50 percent.  |
| -UpdStatsScan <value>                                 | Specifies how to measure the amount of database to sample. This argument accepts one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Rows</li> <li>• Percent</li> <li>• FullScan</li> </ul>  |
| -UpdStatsTarget <value>                               | Updates index and/or column statistics. This argument accepts one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Columns</li> <li>• Index</li> <li>• All</li> </ul>   |
| -UseDefDir  | Instructs LiteSpeed to use the default backup directory.   |
| -VerifyOpt <value>                                    | Performs a restore verification on the backup file just created (if backup was successful). This argument accepts one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Last—Verifies last backup performed (can be either a full or differential).</li> <li>• FullDiff—Verifies the last full backup and last differential is available.</li> <li>• All—Verifies last full backup and all differentials since.</li> </ul> |
| -VrfyBackup   | Performs a restore verification on the backup file just created (if backup was successful).  |
| -With "COPY_ONLY"                                     | Specifies the copy-only backup.  |
| -WriteHistory   | Writes history to msdb.dbo.sysdbmaintplan_history.   |
| -X <option> <option_value><br><option> <option_value> | Specifies if LiteSpeed should wait and retry the read or write operation on failure. You can define retry options using the following parameters:  |

| -Argument | Description  |
|-----------|--|
|           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>DISK_RETRY_COUNT</b>—Specifies the number of times that a specific operation will be retried on failure. The default is 4 retries, the maximum allowed setting is 1000.</li> <li>• <b>DISK_RETRY_WAIT</b>—Specifies the number of seconds to wait immediately following a failure before retrying. The default is 15 seconds, the maximum allowed setting is 300.</li> </ul> |
|           | <p><b>NOTE:</b> This functionality is only available for disk and cloud operations. For more information, see <a href="#">Network Resilience</a> on page 131.</p>  |

## Examples

1. Perform full backups of all user databases, except those starting with "temp".

```
slssqlmaint.exe -S LITESPEED\SQL2005 -U sa -P ***** -D "ALL USER DATABASES" -
BkupMedia DISK -BkupDB -UseDefDir -AdaptiveCompression speed -Default
"%D_%z.bak" -CryptLevel 8 -BackupKey ***** -Exclude Offline LogShippng
ReadOnly Mask:"temp"
```

2. For LiteSpeedLocal and LiteSpeedCentral databases, perform full Fast Compression backups if the amount of database changes since the last full backup is 40% or more.

```
slssqlmaint.exe -S LITESPEED\SQL2005 -U sa -P ***** -D "LiteSpeedLocal"
"LiteSpeedCentral" -BkupMedia DISK -BkupDB "C:\temp" -BkFileName -
AdaptiveCompression speed -SmartDiff 14DAYS -DataDelta 40 -SingleFile 0 -
RequireFull -BackupEsc -Exclude Offline LogShippng ReadOnly
```

3. Delete backup files older than 14 days from the d:\temp folder and its subfolders, if the files have "bkp" extension.

```
slssqlmaint.exe -S LITESPEED\SQL2005 -U sa -P ***** -MAINTDEL -DelDeviceType
DISK -DELTYPE FileBkup -DELUSEAGE -DELUNIT "14" -DELUNITTYPE "DAYS" -
DELSUBFOLDERS -DELEXTENSION "bkp" -DELFOLDER "d:\temp"
```

4. Remove backup and restore history older than 3 months from the LiteSpeed Local repository, shrink LiteSpeed Local repository.

```
slssqlmaint.exe -S LITESPEED\SQL2005 -U sa -P ***** -CleanHis 3MONTHS BKUP
Activity ShrinkLog
```

## 5. Script a legacy plan.

```
slssqlmaint.exe -S LITESPEED\SQL2005 -U sa -P ***** -PlanID "00638AA2-C493-4F90-9C3B-275B55091D60" -BkupMedia DISK -BkupDB -UseDefDir -CrBkSubDir -BkExt "bak" -NOPTOLR -Logging 2 -AdaptiveCompression speed -Default "%D_%T_%Y%d%m%H%M%S.%EXT%" -CkDB -ReorgIDX -MAINTDEL -DelDeviceType DISK -DELTYPE FileBkup -DELUSEAGE -DELUNIT "3" -DELUNITTYPE "DAYS" -DELSUBFOLDERS -DELEXTENSION "bak" -DELFOLDER "c:\temp" -CleanHis 90DAYS MAINTPLN Activity PurgeInfo ShrinkLog -ReblIdx 100 -RmUnusedSpace 50 10 -UpdOptiStats 50 -UpdStatsTarget All -UpdStatsScan FullScan -WriteHistory -LogEngine 0
```

## 6. Perform an Amazon S3 cloud backup.

Tip: When using variables in a command line script, use double %% or else they will not be parsed correctly.

- Correct example: -Default "%T-%m-%H-%M-%S"
- Incorrect example: -Default "%T-%m-%H-%M-%S"

```
slssqlmaint.exe -D "master" -BkupMedia CLOUD -BkupDB -BkFileName -Logging 0 -CompressionLevel 2 -Default "%T-%m-%H-%M-%S" -OPTOLR -CSType "AmazonS3" -CSAccessKey "*****" -CSSecretKeyPlain "*****" -CSContainer "california" -CSAccessPoint "us-west-1" -CSObject "test\" -Exclude Deleted Offline LogShippng -T -S servername
```

## 7. Azure Cloud Storage:

```
Slssqlmaint.exe -D "proddb" -BkupMedia CLOUD -BkupDB -BkFileName -NOINIT -Logging 0 -CompressionLevel 7 -Default "%D_%T_%Y-%m-%d-%H%M%S.%EXT%" -OPTOLR -CSType "AzureBlob" -CSAccessKeyPlain "****" -CSSecretKey "****" -CSContainer "mycontainer" -CSObject "backups" -AutoStrip -UseSSL -CSBlobType "Block" -Exclude Deleted Offline LogShippng
```

## 8. Google Cloud Storage:

```
slssqlmaint.exe -D "proddb" -BkupMedia CLOUD -BkupDB -BkFileName -NOINIT -Logging 0 -CompressionLevel 7 -Default "%D_%T_%Y-%m-%d-%H%M%S.%EXT%" -OPTOLR -CSType "GoogleStorage" -CSAccessKey "****" -CSSecretKeyPlain "****" -CSContainer "mybucket" -CSAccessPoint "australia-southeast1" -CSObject "mybackups\" -CSProjectID "****" -CSStorageClass 2 -Exclude Deleted Offline LogShippng
```

# Recast LiteSpeed Backups

The SLSRecast utility (slsrecast.exe) allows you to convert one LiteSpeed backup into another LiteSpeed backup through the command line, optionally changing encryption, compression, retention and other settings. Also, using this utility you can create disk stripe files, append several backups to one file, convert TSM objects to disk backups to restore on another machine. For more information, see [Examples](#) on page 268.

## Syntax

```
SLSRecast.exe ( -? | <source_options> <target_options> <other_options> )
```

### Source Options:

```

-E|--SrcBackupFiles <path>
[-N|--SrcBackupIndex <file_number> ]
[-P|--SrcKey <password> ]
Target Options:

-F|--TgtBackupFiles <path>
[-K|--TgtKey <password> ]
[-I|--Overwrite 0 or 1 ]
[(-C|--CompressionLevel 0...8 )|--AdaptiveCompression (Speed|Size)]
[-e|--EncryptionLevel 0...8 ]
[-y|--Expiration <time> ]
[-r|--RetainDays <number> ]
[-J|--DoubleClick]
[(-M|--OLRMap)
[--TempDirectory <path>] ]

```

**Other Options:**

```

[ -A|--Affinity <affinity_mask> ]
[ -p|--Priority -1...2 ]
[ -h|--Throttle 1...100 ]

[ -b|--BlockSize ]

[ -X|--IOFlags ]

```

**Tape Options:**

```

[-m|--TapeFormat 0...3}
[-w|--TapeRewind ]
[-u|--TapeUnload ]

```

**TSM Options:**

```

[-c|--TSMClientNode <node_name> ]
[-k|--TSMClientOwnerPwd <password> ]
[-j|--TSMConfigFile <path> ]
[-z|--TSMgmtClass <class> ]
[ --TSMPointInTime]
[ --TSMDeviceTimeoutMinutes <number> ]
[ --TSMarchive ]
[ --TSMdsmi_dir <path> ]
[ --TSMdsmi_log <path> ]
[ --TSMLogname <name> ]

```

## Arguments

**NOTES:**

- Single-letter arguments are case-sensitive, and they can be preceded by a figure dash '-' or '/'.
- Verbose multi-letter arguments are not case-sensitive, they must be preceded by double dashes '--'.

| -Argument | --Argument            | Description  |
|-----------|-----------------------|--|
| (none)    | --AdaptiveCompression | <p>Automatically selects the optimal compression level based on CPU usage or Disk IO. For more information, see <a href="#">Compression Methods</a> on page 128.</p> <p>You can tell Adaptive Compression to optimize backups either for size or for speed. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Size</li> <li>• Speed</li> </ul> |

|    |            |  |
|----|------------|--|
| -A | --Affinity | <p>Processor affinity designates specific processors to run LiteSpeed, while not allowing LiteSpeed to run on the remaining processors.</p> <p>This argument accepts decimal values and hexadecimal values. If a value begins with "0x" it is interpreted as hexadecimal. A positive 64-bit integer value translates to a binary mask where a value of 1 designates the corresponding processor to be able to run the LiteSpeed process.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> 32-bit Windows is internally limited to a 32-bit mask.</p> <p>For example, you need to select processors 2, 3, and 6 for use with LiteSpeed. Number the bits from the right to left. The rightmost bit represents the first processor. Set the second, third, and sixth bits to 1 and all other bits to 0. The result is binary 100110, which is decimal 38 or hexadecimal 0x26. Review the following for additional information:</p> |
|----|------------|--|

| Decimal Value | Binary Bit Mask | Allow LiteSpeed Threads on Processors |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 0             | 0               | All (default)                         |
| 1             | 1               | 1                                     |
| 3             | 11              | 1 and 2                               |
| 7             | 111             | 1, 2 and 3                            |
| 38            | 100110          | 2, 3, and 6                           |
| 205           | 11001101        | 1, 3, 4, 7, and 8                     |

**Tip:** Before you start tuning the CPU Throttle or Affinity parameters to adjust backup performance, try limiting the number of threads. If you decide to use an affinity value other than default, it is recommended that you limit the

| -Argument | --Argument         | Description  |
|-----------|--------------------|--|
|           |                    | threading as well. You may also want to consider using Adaptive Compression to maintain backup performance. For more information, see <a href="#">Adaptive Compression</a> on page 129.  |
| -O        | --BaseSize         | The smallest chunk of memory LiteSpeed attempts to write to disk at any given time.  |
| -b        | --BlockSize        | Specifies the physical block size, in bytes. Supported values are: 512, 1024, 2048, 4096, 8192, 16384, 32768, and 65536 (Default).   |
| -C        | --CompressionLevel | <p>Specifies the compression level for the backup. Valid values are 0 through 8. 0 bypasses the compression routines. The remaining values of 1 through 8 specify compression with increasingly aggressive computation. 2 is the default value for disk backups and 7 is the default value for cloud backups.</p> <p>When choosing a compression level, it is best to try various options using your equipment and data to determine the best option for your environment. Use the Backup Analyzer to test the performance of different compression levels. For more information, see <a href="#">Test Optimal Backup Settings</a> on page 87.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If both the compression level and Adaptive Compression option are passed in, LiteSpeed will not error out and will select and use Adaptive Compression.</p> |
| -J        | --DoubleClick      | <p>Creates a Double Click Restore executable. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1—Creates one Double-Click Restore executable file. Note the following warning: The executable may be greater than 4GB for large databases. Windows Server is unable to run executable files larger than 4GB. However, the file will be convertible/restorable by LiteSpeed file.</li> <li>• 2—Creates a Double Click Restore loader in the same location. (Default)</li> </ul> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">Double Click Restore Executables</a> on page 127.</p>   |
| -e        | --EncryptionLevel  | <p>Specifies encryption level. Works in conjunction with the Key (K) parameter. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—40-bit RC2</li> <li>• 1—56 bit RC2</li> </ul>  |

| -Argument | --Argument   | Description   |
|-----------|--------------|---|
|           |              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 2–112 bit RC2</li> <li>• 3–128 bit RC2</li> <li>• 4–168 bit 3DES</li> <li>• 5–128 bit RC4</li> <li>• 6–128 bit AES</li> <li>• 7–192 bit AES</li> <li>• 8–256 bit AES</li> <li>• 9–MS_AES_128</li> <li>• 10–MS_AES_192</li> <li>• 11–MS_AES_256</li> </ul>  |
| -y        | --Expiration | <p>Specifies the date and time when the backup expires. LiteSpeed will not overwrite this file until expiration datetime is passed. This argument accepts one of the following formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• yyyy-mm-dd</li> <li>• yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss</li> </ul>   |
| -X        | --IOFlags    | <p>Specifies if LiteSpeed should wait and retry the read or write operation on failure. You can define retry options using the following parameters:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• DISK_RETRY_COUNT—Specifies the number of times that a specific operation will be retried on failure. The default is 4 retries, the maximum allowed setting is 1000.</li> <li>• DISK_RETRY_WAIT—Specifies the number of seconds to wait immediately following a failure before retrying. The default is 15 seconds, the maximum allowed setting is 300.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> This functionality is only available for disk and cloud operations.<br/>For more information, see <a href="#">Network Resilience</a> on page 131.</p> |
| -L        | --LogLevel   | <p>Creates a log file. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Logging off.</li> </ul>  |

| -Argument | --Argument       | Description   |
|-----------|------------------|---|
|           |                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 or any odd value—Logging on. Log file is removed on success.</li> <li>• 2 or any even value—Logging on.</li> </ul> <p>The default output directory is <i>C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs</i> (or <i>C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs</i>) (or <i>C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs</i>). To log to a different directory run this utility with the following argument: <code>--trace logpath = "path"</code>.<br/>For more information, see <a href="#">Configure Logging in LiteSpeed</a> on page 599.</p> |
| -M        | --OLRMap         | <p>Generates a map file during a backup for Object Level Recovery. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—False (default)</li> <li>• 1—True</li> </ul>   |
| -l        | --Overwrite      | <p>Re-initializes (overwrites and replaces) the target backup files. For TSM backups, this will create the TSM object and version the backup based on the retention policy. The argument accept the values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 (appends the backup to an existing backup file)</li> <li>• 1 (overwrite the existing target backup file)</li> </ul>  |
| -p        | --Priority       | <p>Specifies the priority of the LiteSpeed process compared to other processes running on the same server. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Normal (Default)</li> <li>• 1—AboveNormal</li> <li>• 2—High</li> </ul>   |
| -r        | --RetainDays     | <p>Specifies a number of days to retain the backup. LiteSpeed will not overwrite this file for this number of days.</p>   |
| -?        | --ShowHelp       | <p>Displays the syntax summary of the LiteSpeed command-line utility.</p>   |
| -E        | --SrcBackupFiles | <p>Location and name of the source backup/restore file device(s). You can also specify a UNC path.</p>  |



| -Argument | --Argument       | Description   |
|-----------|------------------|---|
|           |                  | <p>For TSM backups and TSM archives, this argument accepts the following formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>tsmbkp:&lt;filespace&gt;\&lt;high&gt;\&lt;low&gt;</code></li> <li>• <code>tsmarc:&lt;filespace&gt;\&lt;high&gt;\&lt;low&gt;</code></li> </ul> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">Examples</a> on page 268.</p> <p><b>Tip:</b> Multiple <code>-E</code> parameters are used for stripe files (Example 2). Converting multiple files to a single file is accomplished by running the commands more than once (Example 3).</p>  |
| -N        | --SrcBackupIndex | <p>Specifies the particular backup to use when recasting, restoring, extracting or reading from files with multiple appended backups. You can run <code>xp_restore_headeronly</code> to query the files contained within the backup set given by <code>backup_file_name</code>.</p>   |
| -P        | --SrcKey         | <p>Password/key used to decrypt backup. Passwords are case-sensitive.</p>   |
| -m        | --TapeFormat     | <p>Initializes the media on the device. This argument only applies to tape backups. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Do not format (default)</li> <li>• 1—Write new header</li> <li>• 2—Long erase / write new header</li> <li>• 3—Low level controller format / write new header</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Any successful format operation (values 1, 2, and 3; not all are available to all drive types) lays down a LiteSpeed tape header that will identify this tape as containing LiteSpeed backups. Using <code>@init=1</code> (or <code>-l</code> in the command line) will not lay down a tape header.</p> |
| -w        | --TapeRewind     | <p>Applies only to backing up and restoring tape. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Leave the tape unwound (default)</li> <li>• 1—Rewind the tape after writing/reading</li> </ul>  |
| -u        | --TapeUnload     | <p>Applies to tape backups and restores. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Keep tape loaded (default)</li> </ul>  |

| -Argument | --Argument       | Description  |
|-----------|------------------|--|
|           |                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1—Unload and eject tape from the drive after operation</li> </ul>   |
| (none)    | --TempDirectory  | <p>Specifies a temporary directory for use with Object Level Recovery. Use this argument when the default Windows temp directory does not have enough free disk space for the restore process.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> You can specify the default temp directory using the TempPath parameter in the [LiteSpeed] section of the LiteSpeedSettings.ini file. (Usually, <i>C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\LiteSpeedSettings.ini</i>.)</p>   |
| -F        | --TgtBackupFiles | <p>Location and name of the target backup/restore file device (s). You can supply multiple instances of this argument.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <p>UNC Path: \\servername\share\path\filename<br/>Local path: c:\filedirectory\filename</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> You cannot use the same location for the source and target files if you want to recast files with the same names.</p>  |
| -K        | --TgtKey         | <p>Password/key used to encrypt new backup.</p>  |
| -h        | --Throttle       | <p>Specifies the maximum CPU usage allowed. The argument accepts an integer value between 1 and 100. The default value is 100. This is the percentage of the total amount of CPU usage (across all enabled processors) available.</p> <p><b>TIP:</b> Before you start tuning the CPU Throttle or Affinity parameters to adjust backup performance, try limiting the number of threads. If you decide to use an affinity value other than default, it is recommended that you limit the threading as well. You may also want to consider using Adaptive Compression to maintain backup performance. For more information, see <a href="#">Adaptive Compression</a> on page 129.</p> |
| (none)    | --TSMAdminName   | <p>Specifies the TSM administrative user name that has client authority for the TSM node. Some operations may require an administrative user with client owner authority to be specified in order to open a TSM session. The correct username and password may be obtained from the TSM administrator.</p>   |
| (none)    | --TSMOptions     | <p>Specifies the options that are used during the TSM session.</p>   |

| -Argument | --Argument                | Description   |
|-----------|---------------------------|---|
| (none)    | --TSMAdminPwd             | Specifies the plain text password of the administrative user which is used to log in to the TSM server and start the TSM session.   |
| (none)    | --TSMarchive              | Specifies to store the backup as a TSM archive. This argument accepts one of the following values:  |
| -c        | --TSMClientNode           | Specifies the TSM server LiteSpeed connects to during backups and restores. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.  |
| -k        | --TSMClientOwnerPwd       | Specifies the TSM client owner user password. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.  |
| -j        | --TSMConfigFile           | Specifies the TSM configuration file.   |
| (none)    | --TSMDeviceTimeoutMinutes | Maximum wait time to acquire TSM device.  |
| (none)    | --TSMdsmi_dir             | DSMI_DIR path if needed.  |
| (none)    | --TSMdsmi_log             | DSMI_LOG path.  |
| -i        | --TSMFile                 | <p>Defines the TSM filespace, high level and low level. This argument accepts the following format:</p> <pre>tsm_filespace\tsm_high_level\tsm_low_level</pre> <p>where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>tsm_filespace</code> - is the logical space on the TSM server that contains a group of files. It can be the drive label name or UNC name.</li> <li>• <code>tsm_high_level</code> - specifies the directory path in which the file belongs.</li> <li>• <code>tsm_low_level</code> - specifies the actual name of the file.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> You may only store one item at the location specified by this argument. It is not possible to append an object to this location. You can use the <code>-I</code> command-line argument or <code>@init</code> to back up to a non-unique location.</p> |
| (none)    | --TSMLogname              | Log name.   |
| -z        | --TSMmgmtClass            | Specifies the TSM management class. If not specified, LiteSpeed uses the default management class.  |
| (none)    | --TSMPointInTime          | Specifies the date for restore/to filter results. If it is not passed, LiteSpeed will choose the most recent archived backup. The format is yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss.  |

| -Argument | --Argument | Description   |
|-----------|------------|---|
|           |            | <b>NOTE:</b> If the backup was a striped backup and the point-in-times of the various striped files are different (rare but can be different a second or so), then the most recent of the times must be chosen. |

## Examples

1. Convert a backup to a Double Click Restore executable:

```
Slsrecast.exe -E 1.bkp --DoubleClick 2 -F new
```

2. Convert a 4-striped backup to a single file:

```
Slsrecast.exe -E 1.bkp 2.bkp 3.bkp 4.bkp -F new.bkp
```

3. Convert a full, diff, and 2 t-log backups to a single appended file:

```
Slsrecast.exe -E full.bkp -F new.bkp
Slsrecast.exe -E diff.bkp -F new.bkp
Slsrecast.exe -E tlog.bkp -F new.bkp
Slsrecast.exe -E tlog.bkp -F new.bkp
```

4. Change compression, remove the encryption, add an OLRMap file:

```
Slsrecast.exe -E full.bkp -P password -F new.bkp -C 5 -M
```

5. Recompress a backup at the highest compression level for archival:

```
Slsrecast.exe -E old.bkp -F new.bkp -C 8
```

6. Encrypt a backup:

```
Slsrecast.exe -E old.bkp -F new.bkp -e 6 -K password
```

7. Convert a TSM backup to a disk backup and convert to a Double Click Restore executable:

```
Slsrecast -j c:\dsm.opt -E tsmbkp:test\test\test -c nodename -k password -F"D:\test.exe" -J2
```

8. Stripe a TSM backup to 3 disk files:

```
Slsrecast.exe -j tsmconfig.opt -E tsmbkp:fs\highlevel\lowlevel -F new1.bkp
new2.bkp new3.bkp
```

## Returns

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

# Convert LiteSpeed Backups to SQL Server Backups

The extraction utility (extractor.exe) allows you to create MTF compliant SQL Server backup files from LiteSpeed backup files through the command-line. The devices created by the extractor utility can be restored on any SQL Server using the native RESTORE DATABASE or RESTORE LOG commands. The utility must be run on the server where the backup files are located.

To use the utility, run the command line and change the directory until you are in the LiteSpeed installation directory (Usually, *C:\Program Files\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server*).

## Syntax

```
extractor.exe ( -? | ( [-F <sqllitespeed_backup_file>]
    [-E <base_file_name>]
    [-N <file_number>]
    [-K <encryption_key>]
    [-L (0|1|2)]
    [-c <tsm_client_node>]

    [-i <tsm_filespace>]
    [-k <tsm_owner_password>]
    [-j <tsm_config_file>]
    [--TSMPointInTime <date_time>]
    [-I] ) )
```

## Arguments

### NOTES:

- Single-letter arguments are case-sensitive, and they can be preceded by a figure dash '-' or '/'.
- Verbose multi-letter arguments are not case-sensitive, they must be preceded by double dashes '--'.

| -Argument | --Argument      | Description  |
|-----------|-----------------|--|
| -?        | --ShowHelp      | Displays the syntax summary of the LiteSpeed command-line utility.   |
| -c        | --TSMClientNode | Specifies the TSM server LiteSpeed connects to during backups and restores. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.   |
| -E        | --MTFFile       | Specify the location and name of the Microsoft Tape Format (MSTF) base file.<br>The extractor utility will create one backup device file for each thread used in a LiteSpeed backup.<br>The extracted files containing the native SQL Server backup will |

| -Argument | --Argument          | Description   |
|-----------|---------------------|---|
|           |                     | <p>have the following format: <code>base_file_namex</code>.</p> <p>Where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>base_file_name</code> is the specified Microsoft Tape Format base file.</li> <li><code>x</code> is a number or letter that represents the sequence of the files. In case there are no additional files, the base file will not have an <code>x</code> appended to its name.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTES:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>You can specify a network destination for this parameter.</li> <li>You only need to specify this parameter once. The extraction utility will create all the necessary files automatically.</li> <li>You cannot tell the extraction utility to extract a different number of native SQL Server files. However, you can specify different destinations for the extracted files by supplying a file name with the <code>-E</code> parameter for each of the native SQL Server files. To see how many files <code>extractor.exe</code> will create, run it without this parameter. See example 4 for more information.</li> <li>If a full path is not specified, the extracted files will be created in the current directory.</li> </ul> |
| -F        | --BackupFile        | <p>The name of the LiteSpeed backup device file to be extracted. This argument accepts network destinations.</p> <p>For TSM backups and TSM archives, this argument accepts the following formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><code>tsmbkp:&lt;filespace&gt;\&lt;high&gt;\&lt;low&gt;</code></li> <li><code>tsmarc:&lt;filespace&gt;\&lt;high&gt;\&lt;low&gt;</code></li> </ul> <p>You can supply multiple instances of this argument.</p>  |
| -l        | --Overwrite         | <p>Re-initializes (overwrites and replaces) the target native backup files.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>0 (appends the backup to an existing backup file)</li> <li>1 (overwrite the existing target backup file)</li> </ul>  |
| -j        | --TSMConfigFile     | <p>Specifies the TSM configuration file.</p>  |
| -k        | --TSMClientOwnerPwd | <p>Specifies the TSM client owner user password. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.</p>   |
| -i        | --TSMFile           | <p>Defines the TSM filespace, high level and low level. This argument accepts the following format:</p> <p><code>tsm_filespace\tsm_high_level\tsm_low_level</code></p>  |

| -Argument | --Argument       | Description  |
|-----------|------------------|--|
|           |                  | <p>where:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <code>tsm_filespace</code> is the logical space on the TSM server that contains a group of files. It can be the drive label name or UNC name.</li> <li>• <code>tsm_high_level</code> specifies the directory path in which the file belongs.</li> <li>• <code>tsm_low_level</code> specifies actual name of the file.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> You may only store one item the location specified by this argument. It is not possible to append an object to this location. You can use the <code>-I</code> command-line argument or <code>@init</code> to back up to a non-unique location.</p>   |
| (none)    | --TSMPointInTime | <p>Specifies the date for restore/to filter results. If it is not passed, LiteSpeed will choose the most recent archived backup. The format is <code>yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss</code>.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If the backup was a striped backup and the point-in-times of the various striped files are different (rare but can be different a second or so), then the most recent of the times must be chosen.</p>  |
| -L        | --LogLevel       | <p>Creates a log file. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Logging off.</li> <li>• 1 or any odd value—Logging on. Log file is removed on success.</li> <li>• 2 or any even value—Logging on.</li> </ul> <p>The default output directory is <code>C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs</code> (or <code>C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs</code>) (or <code>C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs</code>). To log to a different directory run this utility with the following argument: <code>--trace logpath = "path"</code>.</p> <p>For more information, see <a href="#">Configure Logging in LiteSpeed</a> on page 599.</p> |
| -K        | --Key            | <p>Value used to generate the encryption key for the encryption algorithm. If you do not supply encryption key, then the program will not encrypt the backup. If you use the wrong encryption key, the restore will fail.</p> <p><b>Caution:</b> When encrypting data, take care not to lose the encryption key; a backup cannot be restored or recovered without the original encryption key.</p> <p>Example of key: 'Mypassword'</p>   |
| -N        | --BackupIndex    | <p>Specifies the particular backup to use when recasting, restoring,</p>   |

| -Argument | --Argument | Description  |
|-----------|------------|--|
|           |            | extracting or reading from files with multiple appended backups. You can run xp_restore_headeronly to query the files contained within the backup set given by backup_file_name. |

## Examples

1. Extract a LiteSpeed backup to a Network Share:

```
extractor.exe -F "C:\temp\Northwind.bak" -E \\my_server\my_share\Native.bak
```

2. Extract only the first backup in a backup set:

```
extractor.exe -F "C:\temp\Northwind.bak" -E "C:\temp\NorthwindNative.bak" -N 1
```

3. Extract a striped LiteSpeed backup:

```
extractor.exe -F "C:\temp\LS1.bak" -F "C:\temp\LS2.bak" -F "C:\temp\LS3.bak" -F "C:\temp\LS4.bak" -E "C:\temp\Native.bak"
```

**NOTE:** The number of extracted files does not have to match the number of files in a LiteSpeed backup. For more information, see [Arguments](#) on page 269. about the -E parameter.

4. Extract a LiteSpeed backup to different locations.

- a. See how many destination files the extractor utility is going to create for the LiteSpeed backup:

```
extractor.exe -F"c:\Backup\Northwind.bak"
```

- b. Specify one filename for each destination file. The number of file names you specify with the -E parameter must match the number of files the extractor utility has returned for the LiteSpeed backup. The example below has 3 destination files:

```
extractor.exe -F"c:\Backup\Northwind.bak" -E "c:\Data\NW1.bak"
"e:\Data\NW2.bak" \\my_server\my_share\NW3.bak
```

5. Extract a TSM backup to native SQL Server backup:

```
extractor.exe -c"10.0.1.200" -k"password" -j"C:\Program
Files\Tivoli\TSM\baclient\dsm.opt" -F tsmbkp:fsMH\nw\test -E
"C:\temp\TestNative.bak"
```

## Returns

0 (success) or 1 (failure)



# Restore Objects with the Command-Line Interface

Object Level Recovery utility (olr.exe) allows you to restore objects from the command-line interface (CLI).

## Syntax

```
olr.exe ( -? | <list_backup_contents> | <view_or_restore_tables> | <restore_other_
objects> | <execute_select_script>)
```

### Connection Options:

```
-U <username>
-P <password>
```

### Backup Files:

```
-F <full_backup_filename>
    [-N <file_number>]
    [-K <encryption_key>] ]
[-D <diff_backup_filename>
    [-N <file_number>]
    [-K <encryption_key>] ]
[-g <log_backup_filename>
    [ ( [-N <file_number>]
        [-K <encryption_key>] )
    | (-h <striped_log_backup_filename>
        [-N <file_number>]
        [-K <encryption_key>] ) ] ]
[-L (Create|Keep|Delete)]
```

### Cloud connection options:

```
[--CloudVendor <vendor name>]
[--CloudAccessKey <key name>]
[--CloudAccessKeyEnc <encrypted key name>]
[--CloudSecretKey <key name>]
[--CloudSecretKeyEnc <encrypted key name>]
[--CloudBucketName <bucket name>]
[--CloudRegionName <cloud region name>]
[--CloudEndpoint <cloud endpoint:port>]
[--CloudAcceptAllCertificates <0, 1>]
[--CloudGovRegion <government region number>]
[--CloudStorageClass <standard, standard-ia, standard-rrs>]
[--AWSUseServerSideEncryption <1, 0>]
[--AzureBlobType <block, page>]
[--CloudAutoStriping <1, 0>]
[--CloudAutoStripingThreshold <param size in GB>]
[--UseSSL <1, 0>]
```

**Script Options:**

```
[ -G <ON_filegroup_name> ]  
[ -I <TEXTIMAGE_ON_filegroup_name> ]  
[ -i <table_objects> ]  
[ -p <prefix> ]  
[ -s <suffix> ]  
[ --UDT <0|1> ]
```

**List Contents:**

```
-V  
[-Y <object_type>]  
<backup_files>
```

**View or Recover Tables:**

```
-O <table_name>  
-E <destination_server_name>  
[ (-S <database_name>  
[-T <table_name>]  
[-W <temp_directory>]  
[-X <ship_directory>] ) |  
-J <output_filename> ]  
[<script_options>]  
<backup_files>  
<connection_options>
```

**Recover Objects Other than Tables:**

```
( -C [ <object_name> ]  
-Y ( object_type | 'Database' )  
| -Z <objects_filename> )  
[ -Q <script_filename> ]  
[<script_options>]  
<backup_files>  
[-y ]  
[-W <temp_directory>]  
-E <destination_server_name>  
<connection_options>
```

**Execute Select Script:**

```
-B  
(-H <script_text> | -Q <script_file_name>)  
[-y ]  
-E <destination_server_name>  
[ (-S <database_name>  
[-T <table_name>]  
[-W <temp_directory>]  
)  
| -J <output_filename> ]  
<backup_files>  
<connection_options>
```

## NOTES:

- Arguments are case sensitive and can only be preceded with "-".
- Either use -H or -Q but not both.
- Either use -J or -T (with -S and -W) but not both.
- -B, -C, -O, -V and -Z parameters are mutually exclusive.

## Arguments

| Argument                  | Name                         | Description  |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| -?                        | --Help                       | Displays the syntax summary of the LiteSpeed command-line utility.   |
| -B                        | --ExecuteScript              | Indicates Execute SELECT mode of operation.  |
| -b                        | --BackEnd                    | <p>Object Level Recovery can restore tables using two different internal techniques to handle the record inserts.</p> <p>The first and default method uses BCP files and a TSQL BULK INSERT statement. Object Level Recovery will write a BCP format file and an accompanying binary data file to the local file system. These files may become very large depending on the table size and will require permissions to write to a temporary directory. The default TEMP location can be set by using the @TempDirectory parameter or by setting a permanent temp location in the LiteSpeed configuration file.</p> <p>An alternate insertion method can be specified to use Sql Server's Sql Native Client capabilities. This method inserts row-data directly into the destination database bypassing any storage on the local file-system. To enable this method, use the parameter @backend='SQLNativeClient' (or -b 1 from the command line). To make this the default method set the value "BackEnd=SQLNativeClient" in the Object Level Recovery section of the LiteSpeed configuration file.</p> <p>Regardless of the insertion method used, the batch size can be globally managed by setting the value "BulkImportBatchSize=&lt;N&gt;". This will set the number of row inserts for each batched transaction.</p> |
| -C <object_name>          | --CreateScript               | Specifies the name of the object to recover.   |
| -d                        | --RestoreAsOnDiskTable       | This option allows you to restore an in-memory table as a regular table.   |
| -D <diff_backup_filename> | --DifferentialBackupFileName | Name of backup file to restore. Used for differential backups instead of full backup files. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.  |

| Argument                            | Name                          | Description   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| -E<br><destination_<br>server_name> | --DestinationServer           | Name of the destination server.   |
| -F <full_<br>backup_<br>filename>   | --FullBackupFilename          | Location and name of the backup file device containing the object to recover.<br>Examples:<br>UNC Path: \\servername\share\path\filename<br>Local path: c:\filedirectory\filename<br><b>NOTE:</b> There can be multiple files but they must be listed in the order in which they were backed up.  |
| -G <filegroup_<br>name>             | --OnFileGroup                 | Destination ON filegroup name.  |
| -g <log_<br>filename>               | --LogBackupFileName           | Specifies location and name of the log backup file. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.   |
| -H <script_<br>text>                | --ScriptText                  | SELECT Script literal text. For more information, see <a href="#">Supported SELECT Statements</a> on page 181.  |
| -h <striped_<br>logfilename>        | --<br>LogBackupStripeFileName | Specifies the striped log file name.<br><b>NOTE:</b> The striped files for a given log backup must be specified before the next log backup set is specified.  |
| -i <table_<br>objects>              | --IncludeTableObjects         | Instructs LiteSpeed to script or recover one or more of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Constraints—But not foreign keys</li> <li>• ForeignKeys</li> <li>• Indexes</li> <li>• Statistics</li> <li>• Triggers</li> <li>• All—All of the above</li> </ul> <p>The value is a list of options, separated with commas.</p> |
| -I <filegroup_<br>name>             | --TextImageOnFileGroup        | Destination TEXTIMAGE_ON filegroup name. Used to restore a BLOB (binary large object).  |
| -J <filename>                       | --ResultsFileName             | Name of comma separated file (.csv) that is generated instead restoring into a database. This is an ad hoc solution for users want to see the restored data in Excel. You can only use this argument for text data.   |
| -k                                  | --KeepComputedColumns         | Instructs LiteSpeed to keep the computed columns with the object restore. This argument accepts one of the following  |

| Argument                   | Name                    | Description  |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|--|
|                            |                         | values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—False</li> <li>• 1—True</li> </ul>  |
| -K<br><encryption_<br>key> | --Key                   | Value used to generate the encryption key for the encryption algorithm. If you do not supply encryption key, then the program will not encrypt the backup. If you use the wrong encryption key, the restore will fail.<br><b>Caution:</b> When encrypting data, take care not to lose the encryption key; a backup cannot be restored or recovered without the original encryption key.<br>Example of key: 'Mypassword'  |
| -I                         | --LSMPath               | Specify a custom path for finding or creating the LSM file.  |
| -L <option>                | --LSM                   | Specifies handling for OLR LSM mapfile(s). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Create—Reads backup and creates a new mapfile. It will ignore attached LSM.</li> <li>• Keep—Does not delete mapfile(s) when complete.</li> <li>• Delete—Always deletes mapfile(s) when complete.</li> </ul>  |
| -M                         | --FileStreamOnFileGroup | Specifies a file stream filegroup to include in the object restore.  |
| -m                         | --PersistLogProcessing  | Instructs LiteSpeed to persist log processing, so the same database backup does not have to be processed for each Object Level Recovery operation. This argument accepts one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—False (Default).</li> <li>• 1—True. LiteSpeed will persist transaction log backups specified and the tail log for future use. This option can offer a huge performance gain for working with databases with large tail logs that could possibly take a long time to process.</li> </ul> |
| -N <file_<br>number>       | --FileNumber            | Specifies the particular backup to use when recasting, restoring, extracting or reading from files with multiple appended backups. You can run xp_restore_headeronly to query the files contained within the backup set given by backup_file_name.   |
| -O <object_<br>name>       | --RestoreTable          | Specifies the name of the object to recover.<br><b>NOTE:</b> Currently only tables. Table name must be preceded by database owner.   |
| -p <prefix>                | --PrefixTableObjects    | Adds a prefix to the names of the table's objects you selected to script or recover.   |

| Argument                            | Name                  | Description   |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| -P<br><password>                    | --Password            | Specifies the user password. Passwords are case-sensitive. Required if the connection type is not a trusted connection.   |
| -Q <script_ file_name>              | --ScriptFileName      | The file name that the script is output into. When used with execute-select, this file contains the select statement(s). For more information, see <a href="#">Supported SELECT Statements</a> on page 181.   |
| -R                                  | --Trusted             | This is Windows Authentication.   |
| -s <suffix>                         | --SuffixTableObjects  | Adds a suffix to the names of the table's objects you selected to script or recover.  |
| -S<br><destination_ database_ name> | --DestinationDatabase | Specifies the destination database.   |
| -t                                  | --Trace               | Used by LiteSpeed to activate trace logging.  |
| -T<br><destination_ table_name>     | --TableName           | Specifies the name of the destination table. LiteSpeed will not overwrite an existing table. If you select the same server instance and database as the original table, you must use a different table name.<br><b>NOTE:</b> For Execute-Select operations, LiteSpeed will attempt to insert (append) all selected records into existing table.   |
| -U<br><username>                    | --UserName            | Specifies user login ID. Required if the connection type is not a trusted connection. Login IDs are case-sensitive.   |
| --UDT                               |                       | Create table script: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Off. Create table with native types, if possible; otherwise (CLR UDT) create with UDT. (Default).</li> <li>• 1—On. Create table with UDT.</li> </ul>  |
| -V                                  | --ViewContents        | View contents.  |
| -W <temp_ directory>                | --WriteDirectory      | Specifies a temporary directory for use with Object Level Recovery. Use this argument when the default Windows temp directory does not have enough free disk space for the restore process.<br><br>NOTE: You can specify the default temp directory using the TempPath parameter in the [LiteSpeed] section of the LiteSpeedSettings.ini file. (Usually, <i>C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\LiteSpeedSettings.ini</i> .) |

| Argument            | Name                   | Description  |
|---------------------|------------------------|--|
| -X <ship_directory> | --ShipDirectory        | Ship directory for packaging files for subsequent restore.   |
| -Y <object_type>    | --Type                 | <p>Specifies the type of object. If you omit this parameter the object type defaults to table, so you should use this argument to recover schema objects other than tables. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All <sup>1,3</sup></li> <li>• Database</li> <li>• Default</li> <li>• ExtendedProcedure</li> <li>• Function</li> <li>• IndexedView</li> <li>• MemoryOptimizedTable</li> <li>• PartitionFunction</li> <li>• PartitionScheme</li> <li>• Role <sup>1</sup></li> <li>• Rule</li> <li>• StoredProcedure</li> <li>• SystemTable</li> <li>• Table</li> <li>• TableConstraintClustered <sup>2</sup></li> <li>• TableConstraints <sup>2</sup></li> <li>• TableForeignKeys <sup>2</sup></li> <li>• TableIndexClustered <sup>2</sup></li> <li>• TableIndexes <sup>2</sup></li> <li>• TableStatistics<sup>2</sup></li> <li>• TableTriggers <sup>2</sup></li> <li>• Trigger</li> <li>• Type</li> <li>• User <sup>1</sup></li> <li>• View</li> <li>• XmlSchemaCollection</li> </ul> <p>Notes:<br/> <sup>1</sup> These values cannot be used to create scripts.<br/> <sup>2</sup> These values are pseudo-object types and are not real schema objects. They are only used to generate SQL scripts to alter the table, and they will be ignored when used with -V or xp_objectrecovery_viewcontents. When one of these values is used with -C or xp_objectrecovery_createscript, @ObjectName (-C) is not the name of the object, but the name of the owning table.<br/> <sup>3</sup> This value lists all object types, which are prefixed with "object_type, ". All pseudo-table object types will be listed even though they might not exist for the associated table.</p> |
| -y                  | --DisableLogProcessing | Instructs LiteSpeed to skip all transaction log backups and tail log processing. This may improve read and recovery times.   |
| -Z <filename>       | --ObjFileName          | <p>Identifies a file that contains a list of objects. The format of this file is "ObjectType,ObjectName" per line.</p> <p><b>Tip:</b> You can use -V and -Y arguments to create the objects list.</p>  |

# Cloud-Specific Arguments

Cloud-specific arguments work in conjunction with the LiteSpeed arguments. See [Syntax](#) and [Examples](#) for more information.

| -Argument | --Argument                   | Description   |
|-----------|------------------------------|---|
| (none)    | --AWSUseServerSideEncryption | The @AWSUseServerSideEncryption argument enables the encryption of data stored at rest in Amazon S3. This argument accepts one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 0—Do not use Server Side Encryption</li><li>• 1—Use Server Side Encryption</li></ul>  |
| (none)    | --AzureBlobType              | The @AzureBlobType argument specifies the types of blobs that can be stored in the Microsoft Azure cloud storage. This argument accepts one of the following values: "Block", "Page".<br><br>note: The LiteSpeed auto striping logic used in the @CloudAutoStriping and @CloudAutoStripingThreshold parameters can override the Azure blob limit for LiteSpeed backups. |
| (none)    | --CloudAccessKey             | The @CloudAccessKey argument specifies the name of the unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user. The selections include Amazon Access Key, Azure Account Name, Google e-mail styled account, S3 Compatible Storage Access Key.  |
| (none)    | --CloudAccessKeyEnc          | The @CloudAccessKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user.   |
| (none)    | --CloudAutoStriping          | This parameter enables automatic file striping for LiteSpeed cloud backups.   |
| (none)    | --CloudAutoStripingThreshold | This parameter contains the stripe size in GBs. LiteSpeed logic uses the database size to make a decision about the number of stripes needed for LiteSpeed cloud backups. For example, if you have a database with a size of 200GB and set @CloudAutoStripingThreshold = 50, then LiteSpeed uses $200/50 = 4$ stripes.  |
| (none)    | --CloudBucketName            | The @CloudBucketName argument specifies the name of the container for cloud objects. Bucket names must be at least 3 and no more than 63 characters long. The selections are Amazon Bucket Name, Azure Container  |



| -Argument | --Argument          | Description  |
|-----------|---------------------|--|
|           |                     | Name, Google Bucket Name, Google Bucket Name requirements are described at <a href="https://cloud.google.com/storage/docs/naming">https://cloud.google.com/storage/docs/naming</a> , S3 Compatible Storage Bucket Name,  |
| (none)    | --CloudGovRegion    | The @CloudGovRegion argument enables a special restricted region for the US Government use in Amazon S3 and Azure Clouds. This argument accepts one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Do not use government cloud (default)</li> <li>• 1—Use government cloud</li> </ul>   |
| (none)    | --CloudRegionName   | The @CloudRegionName argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service region to use for a bucket. Example values are but not limited to: us-east-1, us-east-2, us-west-1, us-west-2, ca-central-1, eu-central-1, eu-west-1, eu-west-2, ap-south-1, ap-southeast-1, ap-southeast-2, ap-northeast-1, ap-northeast-2, sa-east-1, N'Germany' and N'China'.   |
| (none)    | --CloudSecretKey    | The @CloudSecretKey argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.   |
| (none)    | --CloudSecretKeyEnc | The @CloudSecretKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.  |
| (none)    | --CloudStorageClass | The @CloudStorageClass argument specifies a range of storage classes established for different use cases including: <p>For Amazon S3:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Standard: Standard storage - for general-purpose storage of frequently accessed data.</li> <li>• Standard-IA: Standard Infrequent Access - for long-lived, but less frequently accessed data.</li> <li>• RRS: Reduced Redundancy Storage - for non-critical data considering lower level of redundancy rather than Standard storage.</li> </ul> <p>Important: : In versions less than 8.5 you should use --AWSStorageClass. The @AWSStorageClass argument is no longer valid in subsequent LiteSpeed versions after 8.5.</p> <p>For Google Storage:</p> |

| -Argument | --Argument                   | Description   |
|-----------|------------------------------|---|
|           |                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Multi_regional - for frequently accessed data around the world as per serving website content, streaming videos, or gaming and mobile applications.</li> <li>• Regional - for frequently accessed data in the same region as your Google Cloud DataProc or the Google Compute Engine instances that use it, as per data analytics.</li> <li>• Nearline - for infrequently accessed data (data you expect to access no more than once per month).</li> <li>• Coldline - for infrequently accessed data (data you expect to access no more than once per year).</li> </ul> |
| (none)    | --CloudVendor                | The @CloudVendor argument specifies the name of the cloud service provider. The argument accepts one of the following values: "AmazonS3", "AzureBlob", "GoogleStorage" or "S3Compatible".   |
| (none)    | --CloudEndpoint              | The @CloudEndpoint argument specifies the endpoint for S3 Compatible Storage and custom endpoint for Amazon S3 service (in case of VPC). Format: servername:port .Example values: "servername", "servername:port", "ip:port", "10.0.0.200:9021".  |
| (none)    | --CloudAcceptAllCertificates | <p>The @CloudAcceptAllCertificates argument instructs LiteSpeed accept self-signed certificates for S3 Compatible Storage. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Accept verified certificates only (default)</li> <li>• 1—Accept self-signed certificates</li> </ul> <p>Note: Delete backups is not supported in Maintenance Plans with this option.</p>  |
| (none)    | --GSProject                  | DEPRECATED LiteSpeed 8.8: Was used to store for the Google Cloud Storage project ID; the project ID is now obtained from login. This parameter is retained for compatibility with old backup/restore scripts.   |
| (none)    | --UseSSL                     | <p>The @UseSSL argument specifies that the connection uses SSL security. This argument accepts one of the following values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—Do not use SSL</li> <li>• 1—Use SSL (default)</li> </ul>   |

# Examples

1. List all objects in the LiteSpeedLocal database in the LITESPEED\_full.bak backup file:

```
olr.exe -V -F "C:\temp\LITESPEED_full.bak" -Y "All"
```

2. Preview a table, do not use tail log:

```
olr.exe -F "C:\temp\LITESPEED_full.bak" -N 1 -O dbo.LitespeedActivity -y -E LITESPEED\SQL2005
```

3. Recover the contents of the LiteSpeedActivity table to the LITESPEED\SQL2005 server, TEST database, LiteSpeedActivity117 table:

```
olr.exe -F "C:\temp\LITESPEED_full.bak" -N2 -D "c:\temp\LITESPEED_diff.bak" -N3 -O dbo.LiteSpeedActivity -E LITESPEED\SQL2005 -S TEST -Tdbo.LiteSpeedActivity117
```

4. Recover the contents of the LiteSpeedActivity table to the LITESPEED\SQL2005 server, TEST database, LiteSpeedActivity table using custom temp directory:

```
olr.exe -F "C:\temp\LITESPEED_full.bak" -N2 -D "c:\temp\LITESPEED_diff.bak" -N3 -O dbo.LiteSpeedActivity -E LITESPEED\SQL2005 -S TEST -Tdbo.LiteSpeedActivity -Wd:\products
```

5. Recover dbo.Employees from a striped backup:

```
olr.exe -F "C:\temp\FOX_full.bak" -K***** -g"C:\temp\FOX_tlog1.bak" -h"C:\temp\FOX_tlog2.bak" -h"C:\temp\FOX_tlog3.bak" -K***** -Odbo.Employees -i "constraints, foreignKeys" -E LITESPEED\SQL2005 -S HR -Tdbo.Employees
```

6. Query the backup:

```
olr.exe -F "C:\temp\LITESPEED_full.bak" -B -H "select top (100)* from dbo.LiteSpeedActivity" -E LITESPEED\SQL2005
```

7. Execute select script and save results in a database:

```
olr.exe -F "C:\temp\LITESPEED_full.bak" -B -Q "C:\temp\New Folder\select_script.sql" -E LITESPEED\SQL2005 -SQResults -T DBID6
```

8. Query the backup and save results in a .csv file:

```
olr.exe -F "C:\temp\LITESPEED_full.bak" -B -H "select * from dbo.LiteSpeedActivity where PercentCompleted < 100" -E LITESPEED\SQL2005 -J "C:\LS_Activity.csv"
```

9. Create scripts in the "c:\temp\scripts" folder to recover dbo.Employees later:

```
olr.exe -F "C:\temp\FOX_full.bak" -K***** -g"C:\temp\FOX_tlog1.bak" -h"C:\temp\FOX_tlog2.bak" -h"C:\temp\FOX_tlog3.bak" -K***** -Odbo.Employees -i "constraints, foreignKeys" -E LITESPEED\SQL2005 -S NHR -T dbo.Employees -X c:\temp\scripts
```

10. Generate a script to restore the table schema only:

```
olr.exe -F "C:\temp\LITESPEED_full.bak" -N 1 -C dbo.LitespeedActivity -i "constraints, foreignkeys" -s "_restored"
```

11. Generate a script for an object other than a table:

```
olr.exe -F "C:\temp\FOX_full.bak" -K***** -N3 -C dbo.FOX_view -Y View
```

12. Create a script file for objects listed in the objects.txt file:

```
olr.exe -F "C:\temp\FOX_full.bak" -K***** -N3 -Z "c:\temp\objects.txt" -Q d:\temp\create_view.sql
```

13. Create a 'Create Database' script:

```
olr.exe -F "C:\temp\FOX_full.bak" -K***** -N3 -C -Y Database -Q d:\temp\create_database_FOX.sql
```

14. Restore Objects

```
olr.exe -F "C:\temp\FOX_full.bak" -K***** -N3 -C -Y Database -Q d:\temp\create_database_FOX.sql --UDT 0
```

15. Read files direct from cloud storage

```
olr.exe -F "s3:\\bucket.US\abyr-full-s3.bak" -V -Y All --CloudVendor "AmazonS3" --CloudAccessKeyEnc "****" --CloudSecretKeyEnc "****"
```

## Returns

0 (success) or 1 (failure)

## LicenseInfoCmd Utility

The LicenseInfoCmd utility allows you to license LiteSpeed from the command line.

**NOTE:** This utility will only register a local copy of LiteSpeed.

To use the utility, run the command line and change the directory until you are in the LiteSpeed installation directory (Usually, *C:\Program Files\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server*).

## Syntax

```
LicenseInfoCmd.exe (-? | -r | ([-s] -l <license_key> ) )
```

# Examples

1. View information about the accepted parameters:

```
LicenseInfoCmd.exe -?
```

2. View information about the supplied license key

```
LicenseInfoCmd.exe -l Enter-your-valid-license-key
```

3. Register the supplied license key

```
LicenseInfoCmd.exe -l Enter-your-valid-license-key -s
```

4. Remove the currently installed license

```
LicenseInfoCmd.exe -r
```

**NOTE:** LicenseInfoCmd needs to be run from an elevated command prompt on Windows Vista/2008/7/8/10/11 to be able to store or remove the license key.

---

# Use Extended Stored Procedures

## About Using Extended Stored Procedures

You can use extended stored procedures to perform LiteSpeed activities without using the LiteSpeed UI Console. When you install LiteSpeed, the installer registers the LiteSpeed extended stored procedures with every instance of SQL Server selected at installation. These extended stored procedures contain a series of commands that you can execute in SQL Query Analyzer or other SQL scripting tool, such as Toad for SQL Server.

### NOTES:

- You can only run LiteSpeed commands on SQL Servers on which the LiteSpeed stored procedures have been registered.
- Extended stored procedures are executed against the master database.
- Review the Syntax sections to see which arguments are mandatory, which are optional, and which are mutually exclusive. Mutually exclusive arguments are separated by a vertical bar. Optional arguments are enclosed in square brackets. Round brackets are used to group arguments.
- Review the Arguments sections for more information about the arguments and accepted values.
- LiteSpeed arguments are flexible and usually do not have any hard coded length limits. Review the following for additional information:
  - Path type parameters are the MAX\_PATH for any filesystem being employed.
  - Backup name, database name, etc. are passed into SQL Server and have the same requirements.
  - TSM has a limit on object names.
  - Other than that, you are only limited by OS.

## Create Backups

| If you want to...   | Use...                                 |
|---|--|
| Back up a database (full, differential, file, or filegroup) | <a href="#">xp_backup_database</a>     |
| Back up a transaction log                                   | <a href="#">xp_backup_log</a>          |
| Back up using Fast Compression                              | <a href="#">xp_sl\$FastCompression</a> |
| Backup databases and perform other maintenance tasks        | <a href="#">xp_sl\$sqlmaint</a>        |
| Convert a backup to a Double Click Restore                  | <a href="#">xp_sl\$CreateDCR</a>       |

## Verify Backups

| If you want to...                           | Use...                                  |
|---|---|
| Verify the backup without restoring it      | <a href="#">xp_restore_verifyonly</a>   |
| Validate that a file has not been corrupted | <a href="#">xp_restore_checksumonly</a> |

## View Information about Backups

| If you want to...  | Use...                                   |
|--|--|
| List header information for all LiteSpeed backups on a backup device | <a href="#">xp_restore_headeronly</a>    |
| View information about a stripe set                                  | <a href="#">xp_restore_setinfo</a>       |
| List the logical file names in a backup                              | <a href="#">xp_restore_filelistonly</a>  |
| Check a password against a backup                                    | <a href="#">xp_restore_checkpassword</a> |

## Clean Up Old Backups

| If you want to...  | Use...                              |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Delete old backups | <a href="#">xp_sl\$SmartCleanup</a> |

## Restore Backups and Files

| If you want to...                       | Use...                                       |
|---|--|
| Restore a database                      | <a href="#">xp_restore_database</a>          |
| Restore transaction logs                | <a href="#">xp_restore_log</a>               |
| Automate restore operations             | <a href="#">xp_restore_automated</a>         |
| Restore only files attached to a backup | <a href="#">xp_restore_attachedfilesonly</a> |

## Recover Objects from Backups

| If you want to...  | Use...  |
|--|---|
| Restore tables from backups  | <a href="#">xp_objectrecovery</a>               |
| List restorable objects in a backup  | <a href="#">xp_objectrecovery_viewcontents</a>  |
| Create DDL scripts to recover objects  | <a href="#">xp_objectrecovery_createscript</a>  |
| Execute a SELECT statement against the backup (can be used for row-level restores) | <a href="#">xp_objectrecovery_executeselect</a> |

## Encrypt Passwords

| If you want to...                 | Use...                                   |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Check a password against a backup | <a href="#">xp_restore_checkpassword</a> |
| Encrypt a password for backup     | <a href="#">xp_encrypt_backup_key</a>    |
| Encrypt a password for restore    | <a href="#">xp_encrypt_restore_key</a>   |

## TSM-Specific Tasks

| If you want to...                              | Use...                              |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| Delete an object from a specified TSM location | <a href="#">xp_delete_tsmfile</a>   |
| Retrieve TSM-specific information              | <a href="#">xp_view_tsmcontents</a> |
| See available TSM management classes           | <a href="#">xp_view_tsmmc</a>       |



# Check Progress and Memory

| If you want to...                 | Use...                            |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Check the progress of an activity | <a href="#">xp_slreadprogress</a> |
| Check available memory            | <a href="#">xp_memory_size</a>    |

# LiteSpeed Information

| If you want to...                 | Use...                                     |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Manage licensing information      | <a href="#">xp_sqlitespeed_licenseinfo</a> |
| View LiteSpeed components version | <a href="#">xp_sqlitespeed_version</a>     |

# Backup examples - extended stored procedures

Backup examples are included for often used extended stored procedures. All backup type examples, disk backup examples, cloud backup examples, TSM backup examples, and tape examples are categorized. In each category locate the extended stored procedure in the **Use this procedure..** column and then select the example link in the **To run these backups...** column.

# All backup type examples

| Use this procedure...              | To run these backups...   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| <a href="#">xp_backup_database</a> | <a href="#">Back Up Database with Init</a>  |
| "                                  | <a href="#">Create Differential Backup</a>  |
| "                                  | <a href="#">Back Up Database with Encryption</a>  |
| "                                  | <a href="#">Back Up Database with Multiple Threads</a>  |
| "                                  | <a href="#">Multiple Backup Devices (Striped Backup)</a>  |
| "                                  | <a href="#">Create Filegroup Backup</a>   |
| "                                  | <a href="#">Create Differential Filegroup Backup</a>  |
| "                                  | <a href="#">Create Partial Backup (includes the primary filegroup, all read/write secondary filegroups, and a specified read-only file)</a> |

| Use this procedure... | To run these backups...                          |
|-----------------------|--|
| "                     | Backup all databases                             |
| "                     | Backup user databases                            |
| "                     | Backup selected databases                        |
| xp_slsFastCompression | Full backup change of 40%                        |
| "                     | Full backup to multiple locations                |
| "                     | Force full backup                                |
| "                     | Backup showing FastCompressionExtension argument |

## Disk backup examples

| Use this procedure... | To run these backups...   |
|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| xp_backup_database    | xp_backup_database (Disk) |
| xp_backup_log         | Back Up Log (Disk)        |

## Cloud backup examples

| Use this procedure... | To run these backups...   |
|-----------------------|---|
| xp_backup_database    | Backup database to Amazon S3  |
| "                     | Backup database to Amazon S3 using @CloudStorageClass               |
| "                     | xp_backup_database (Amazon S3 using temporary security credentials) |
| "                     | Backup database to Microsoft Azure                                  |
| "                     | Backup database to Google Cloud Storage                             |
| "                     | Backup database to S3 Compatible storage                            |
| xp_backup_log         | Back Up Log (Microsoft Azure)                                       |
| "                     | Back Up Log (Microsoft Azure)                                       |
| "                     | Back Up Log (Google Storage)  |
| "                     | Back Up Log (S3 Compatible Storage)                                 |
| xp_slsFastCompression | sls_FastCompression (Microsoft Azure)                               |

# TSM backup examples

| Use this procedure...              | To run TSM backups...                 |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <code>xp_backup_database</code>    | <code>xp_backup_database (TSM)</code> |
| "                                  | Create TSM Archive                    |
| <code>xp_backup_log</code>         | Back Up Log (TSM)                     |
| <code>xp_slsFastCompression</code> | Backup to TSM change of 40%           |

# Tape backup examples

| Use this procedure...           | To run these backups...                |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <code>xp_backup_database</code> | Back Up Database to Tape               |
| "                               | <code>xp_backup_database (Tape)</code> |
| <code>xp_backup_log</code>      | Back Up Log (Tape)                     |

## xp\_backup\_database

Performs full, differential, file, or partial filegroup backups.

## Examples and Syntax

**NOTE:** You can replace argument values with variables. For more information, see [LiteSpeed Variables](#) on page 132.

## All Backup Examples

### Back Up Database with Init

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_backup_database
@database='MyDB'
, @filename='C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'
, @init= 1
```

## Create Differential Backup

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_backup_database
@database='MyDB'
, @filename = 'C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'
, @with = 'DIFFERENTIAL'
```

## Back Up Database with Encryption

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_backup_database
@database='model'
, @filename='!\no.BAK'
, @init=1
, @encryptionkey= N'Password'
, @nowrite = 0
, @returndetails = 1
```

## Back Up Database with Multiple Threads

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_backup_database
@database='MyDB'
, @filename = 'C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'
, @threads = 3
```

## Multiple Backup Devices (Striped Backup)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_backup_database
@database='MyDB'
, @filename = 'C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup1.BAK'
, @filename= 'D:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup2.BAK'
, @filename = 'E:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup3.BAK'
, @init = 1
```

## Create Filegroup Backup

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_backup_database
@database='MyDB'
, @filename= 'C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'
, @filegroup = 'PRIMARY'
, @filegroup = 'SEC'
, @file = 'file1'
, @init= 1
```

## Create Differential Filegroup Backup

```
exec master.dbo.xp_backup_database
@database = 'MyDB'
```

```

, @backupname = 'MyDB - Differential Filegroup Backup'
, @compressionlevel = 1
, @filegroup = 'PRIMARY'
, @filegroup = 'SEC'
, @filegroup = 'THRD'
, @filename = 'C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL.1\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_
200909111234_differential.bak'
, @init = 1
, @with = N'DIFFERENTIAL'

```

## Create Partial Backup (includes the primary filegroup, all read/write secondary filegroups, and a specified read-only file)

```

EXEC master.dbo.xp_backup_database
@database = 'MyDB'
, @backupname = 'MyDB - Partial Backup'
, @read_write_filegroups = 1
, @file = 'file3_RO'
, @filename = 'C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL.1\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB.bak'

```

## Backup all databases

```

exec master.dbo.xp_backup_database
@MultiDatabaseType = N'all',
@backupname = N'%DATABASENAME% - Full Database Backup',
@desc = N'Full Backup of %DATABASENAME% on 5/31/2013 6:32:44 AM',
@compressionlevel = 5,
@filename = N'D:\Backups\mdb-%D_%T_%z.bak',
@init = 1,
@comment = 'multi',
@with = N'STATS = 10'
GO

```

## Backup user databases

```

exec master.dbo.xp_backup_database
@MultiDatabaseType = N'user',
@backupname = N'%DATABASENAME% - Full Database Backup',
@desc = N'Full Backup of %DATABASENAME% on 5/31/2013 6:32:44 AM',
@compressionlevel = 5,
@filename = N'D:\Backups\mdb-%D_%T_%z.bak',
@init = 1,
@comment = 'multi',
@with = N'STATS = 10'
GO

```

## Backup selected databases

```
exec master.dbo.xp_backup_database
@MultiDatabaseType = N'selected',
@Database = N'db1',
@Database = N'db2',
@backupname = N'%DATABASENAME% - Full Database Backup',
@desc = N'Full Backup of %DATABASENAME% on 5/31/2013 6:32:44 AM',
@compressionlevel = 5,
@filename = N'D:\Backups\mdb-%D_%T_%z.bak',
@init = 1,
@comment = 'multi',
@with = N'STATS = 10'
GO
```

## xp\_backup\_database (partial backup)

**NOTE:** The following example shows the syntax for performing partial backups using the “read\_write\_filegroups” parameter. The database used in the example below, FGBBackups\_PROD, contains the following filegroups: Primary, FG1, FG2, and FG3).

**Tip:** The following example takes a partial backup of the primary and secondary read write file groups (Primary, FG1, and FG2).

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_backup_database
@database = N'FGBBackups_PROD',
@backupname = N'FGBBackups_PROD - Full Database Backup',
@desc = N'Full Backup of FGBBackups_PROD on %Y-%m-%d %I:%M:%S %p',
@compressionlevel = 2,
@filename = N'I:\FGBBackups_FULL.bkp',
@read_write_filegroups = 1,
@init = 1,
@with = N'STATS = 10'
```

## Tape Backup Examples

### Back Up Database to Tape

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_backup_database
@database='MyDB'
, @filename='\\.\TAPE0'
, @desc = 'Daily tape backup'
, @format = 0
```

## xp\_backup\_database (Tape)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_backup_database
@database = 'database_name'
, @filename = 'tape_device_name'
[, @desc = 'backup_description']
[, @backupname = 'backupset_name']
[, @threads = 1..32]
[, @format = 0..3]
[, @rewind = 0 | 1 ]
[, @unload = 0 | 1 ]
[, @encryptionkey = 'encryption_key']
[, @file = 'logical_file_name' ] [,...n]
[, @filegroup = 'logical_filegroup_name' ] [,...n]
[, @priority = -1 | 0 | 1 | 2 ]
[, @with = 'additional_with_parameters' ] [,...n]
[, ( @retaindays = 0..99999 | @expiration = 'date' ) ]
[, @logging = 0 | 1 | 2 ]
[, @affinity = 0..2147483648]
[, @throttle = 1..100]
[, @comment = 'comment']
[, @buffercount = 'buffer_count']
[, @maxtransfersize = 'maximum_transfer_size']
[, @adaptivecompression = 'speed' | 'size' ]
[, @compressionlevel = 'compression_level']
[, @attachedfile = 'pathname']
[, @verify = 0 | 1 ]
[, @returndetails = 0 | 1 ]
```

## Cloud Backup Examples

### Backup database to Amazon S3

```
exec master.dbo.xp_backup_database
@Database = N'AA_3'
, @FileName = N'folder2\AA3Backup.bak'
, @CloudVendor = N'AmazonS3'
, @CloudBucketName = N'aabucket1'
, @CloudAccessKey = N'****' -- my key
, @CloudSecretKey = N'****' -- my key
, @UseSSL = 1
, @CloudRegionName = N'us-west-2' -- us-east-1, us-west-2, us-west-1, eu-west-1, ap-
southeast-1, ap-southeast-2, ap-northeast-1, sa-east-1
(This is an optional parameter. Regions for selected @CloudBucketName are used.)
, @ProxyHost = N'proxy.sitelocal'
, @ProxyPort = 8080
, @ProxyLogin = N'DOMAIN\tst-xyz-MYtester'
, @ProxyPassword = N'****'
```

```
, @AWSUseServerSideEncryption = 1
, @AWSStorageClass = 'RRS'
```

## Backup database to Amazon S3 using @CloudStorageClass

```
exec xp_backup_database
@Database = N'a'
, @FileName = N'a1.bak'
, @CloudVendor = N'AmazonS3'
, @CloudAccessKey = N'****'
, @CloudSecretKey = N'****'
, @CloudBucketName = N'bucket'
, @CloudStorageClass = N'standard-ia' -- standard / rrs / standard-ia
```

## xp\_backup\_database (Amazon S3 using temporary security credentials)

```
>exec xp_backup_database
  @Database = N'test'
, @FileName = N'test.bak'
, @CloudVendor = N'AmazonS3'
, @CloudAccessKey = N'*****'
, @CloudSecretKey = N'****'
, @CloudBucketName = N'bucket'
, @CloudSessionToken = N'****'
```

## Backup database to Microsoft Azure

```
EXECmaster.dbo.xp_backup_database
@database = N'model',
@backupname = N'model - Full Database Backup',
@desc = N'Full Backup of model on %Y-%m-%d %I:%M:%S %p',
@compressionlevel = 7,
@filename = N'test\test.bak',
@CloudVendor = N'AzureBlob',
@CloudAccessKey = N'*****',
@CloudSecretKey = N'*****',
@CloudBucketName = N'test',
@AzureBlobType = N'Page',
@UseSSL = 1,
@init = 0,@with = N'STATS = 10'
```

## Backup database to Google Cloud Storage

```
exec master.dbo.xp_backup_database
@database = N'db'
, @backupname = N'%DATABASENAME% - Full Database Backup'
, @desc = N'Full Backup of %DATABASENAME% on %Y-%m-%d %I:%M:%S %p'
```



```

, @compressionlevel = 7
, @filename = N'%D.bak'
, @UseSSL = 1
, @init = 0
, @OLRMAP = 1
, @with = N'STATS = 10'
, @CloudVendor = N'GoogleStorage'
, @CloudBucketName = N'bucketname'
, @CloudAccessKey = N'****' -- my key
, @CloudSecretKey = N'****' -- my key
, @GSProject = N'****' -- my project ID
, @CloudStorageClass = N'nearline' -- as an example
, @CloudRegionName = N'us-centrall1' -- as an example

```

## Backup database to S3 Compatible storage

```

exec master.dbo.xp_backup_database
@Database = N'AA_3'
, @FileName = N'folder2\AA3Backup.bak'
, @CloudVendor = N'S3Compatible'
, @CloudBucketName = N'aabucket1'
, @CloudAccessKey = N'****' -- my key
, @CloudSecretKey = N'****' -- my key
, @UseSSL = 1
, @CloudEndpoint = N'storage1:9021'

```

# Disk Backup Examples

## xp\_backup\_database (Disk)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_backup_database
@database = 'database_name'
(, @filename = 'backup_file_name') [,...n]
[, @nowrite = 0 | 1 ]
[, @desc = 'backup_description']
[, @backupname = 'backupset_name']
[, @threads = 1..32]
[, @init = 0 | 1 ]
[, @LSECompatible = 1]
[, @mirror = 'mirror_backup_file_name'] [,...n]
[, @doubleclick = 0 | 1 ]
[, ( @encryptionkey = 'encryption_key'| @jobp = 'encrypted_key' ) ]
[, @cryptlevel = 'encryption_level']
[, @read_write_filegroups = 0 | 1 ]
[, @file = 'logical_file_name'] [,...n]
[, @filegroup = 'logical_filegroup_name'] [,...n]
[, @priority = -1 | 0 | 1 | 2 ]
[, @with = 'additional_with_parameters'] [,...n]
[, ( @retaindays = 0..99999 | @expiration = 'date' ) ]
[, @logging = 0 | 1 | 2 ]
[, @olrmap = 0 | 1 ]
[, @affinity = 0..2147483648]
[, @throttle = 1..100]
[, @ioflag = 'DISK_RETRY_COUNT=n']
[, @ioflag = 'DISK_RETRY_WAIT=n']
[, @comment = 'comment']
[, @buffercount = 'buffer_count']
[, @maxtransfersize = 'maximum_transfer_size']
[, @adaptivecompression = 'speed' | 'size' ]
[, @compressionlevel = 'compression_level']
[, @attachedfile = 'pathname']
[, @verify = 0 | 1 ]
[, @returndetails = 0 | 1 ]
```

# TSM Backup Examples

## xp\_backup\_database (TSM)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_backup_database
@database = 'database_name'
[, @nowrite = 0 | 1 ]
[, @desc = 'backup_description']
[, @backupname = 'backupset_name']
```

```

[, @threads = 1..32]
[, @init = 0 | 1 ]
[, @LSECompatible = 1]
[, ( @encryptionkey = 'encryption_key'| @jobp = 'encrypted_key' ) ]
[, @cryptlevel = 'encryption_level']
[, @read_write_filegroups = 0 | 1 ]
[, @file = 'logical_file_name' ] [,...n]
[, @filegroup = 'logical_filegroup_name' ] [,...n]
[, @priority = -1 | 0 | 1 | 2 ]
[, @with = 'additional_with_parameters' ] [,...n]
[, @logging = 0 | 1 | 2 ]
[, @affinity = 0..2147483648]
[, @throttle = 1..100]
[, @comment = 'comment']
[, @buffercount = 'buffer_count']
[, @maxtransfersize = 'maximum_transfer_size']
[, @adaptivecompression = 'speed' | 'size' ]
[, @compressionlevel = 'compression_level']
[, @attachedfile = 'pathname']
[, @tsmclientnode = 'TSM_client_node']
[, @tsmclientownerpwd = 'TSM_client_owner_password']
[, @tsmobject = 'TSM_object']
[, @tsmconfigfile = 'TSM_configuration_file']
[, @tsmmanagementclass = 'TSM_management_class']
[, @tsmarchive = 0 | 1 ]
[, @verify = 0 | 1 ]
[, @returndetails = 0 | 1 ]

```

## Create TSM Archive

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_backup_database
```

```
@database= 'MyDB'
```

```
, @tsmclientnode = 'ClusterGroup'
```

```
, @tsmclientownerpwd= 'test16'
```

```
, @tsmobject= 'SLS_Mar\MyDB\ (16)Thursday_14:14'
```

```
, @tsmconfigfile= 'C:\Program Files\Tivoli\tsm\baclient\dsm.opt'
```

```
, @desc='test'
```

```
, @tsmarchive=1
```

```
, @init=1
```

## Arguments

### Tips:

- To see the list of accepted arguments and data types for arguments, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_help`
- To convert the script for use with the command-line utilities, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_cmd, <xp_arguments>`

## @adaptivecompression

Automatically selects the optimal compression level based on CPU usage or Disk IO. For more information, see [Compression Methods](#) on page 128.

You can tell Adaptive Compression to optimize backups either for size or for speed. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- Size
- Speed

## @affinity

Processor affinity designates specific processors to run LiteSpeed, while not allowing LiteSpeed to run on the remaining processors.

This argument accepts decimal values and hexadecimal values. If a value begins with "0x" it is interpreted as hexadecimal. A positive 64-bit integer value translates to a binary mask where a value of 1 designates the corresponding processor to be able to run the LiteSpeed process.

**NOTE:** 32-bit Windows is internally limited to a 32-bit mask.

For example, you need to select processors 2, 3, and 6 for use with LiteSpeed. Number the bits from the right to left. The rightmost bit represents the first processor. Set the second, third, and sixth bits to 1 and all other bits to 0. The result is binary 100110, which is decimal 38 or hexadecimal 0x26. Review the following for additional information:

| Decimal Value | Binary Bit Mask | Allow LiteSpeed Threads on Processors |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 0             |                 | 0 All (default)                       |
| 1             |                 | 1 1                                   |
| 3             |                 | 11 1 and 2                            |
| 7             |                 | 111 1, 2 and 3                        |
| 38            | 100110          | 2, 3, and 6                           |
| 205           | 11001101        | 1, 3, 4, 7, and 8                     |

**Tip:** Before you start tuning the CPU Throttle or Affinity parameters to adjust backup performance, try limiting the number of threads. If you decide to use an affinity value other than default, it is recommended that you limit the threading as well. You may also want to consider using Adaptive Compression to maintain backup performance. For more information, see [Adaptive Compression](#) on page 129.

## @attachedfile

Specifies filepaths to include in both backup and restore operations. The filepath can be either a single file or a directory. If it is a directory, then LiteSpeed recursively includes all files and subdirectories. All attached files are encrypted and compressed, with all pertinent backup parameters supported. This feature works for disk, tape, TSM, and Double Click Restore as well. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.

When used within the context of a restore operation, the path parameter can be expanded to include a new destination. This form will take the syntax of <file\_path> to <new\_file\_path>. The new filepath can be used to specify a new location but cannot rename a file.

This argument only restores the attached files. It does not restore the database, just the files that were attached to that backup.

### NOTES:

- The original entire directory path need not be supplied (e.g. c: to c:\testadSattsm is allowed).
- c:\testad to testadr would restore all files in directory c:\testad to c:\testadr.

## @AWSAccessKey

The @AWSAccessKey argument specifies the name of the unique Amazon Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user.

Important: This @AWSAccessKey argument is replaced by @CloudAccessKey. The @AWSAccessKey argument is no longer valid in subsequent LiteSpeed versions after 8.2.

## @AWSAccessKeyEnc

The @AWSAccessKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted unique Amazon Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user.

Important: This @AWSAccessKeyEnc argument is replaced by @CloudAccessKeyEnc. The @AWSAccessKeyEnc argument is no longer valid in subsequent LiteSpeed versions after 8.2.

## @AWSBucketName

The @AWSBucketName argument specifies the name of the container for AWS objects. Bucket names must be at least 3 and no more than 63 characters long.

Important: This @AWSBucketName argument is replaced by @CloudBucketName. The @AWSBucketName argument is no longer valid in subsequent LiteSpeed versions after 8.2.

## @AWSMaxParts

Is the number of parts that are simultaneously uploaded to Amazon S3. The LiteSpeed default is 3 parts. The number of parts can be up to 5 if there is enough memory available during the upload. If you override this parameter, you may impact memory usage.

Important: This @AWSMaxParts argument is replaced by @CloudParallelUpload. The @AWSMaxParts

argument is no longer valid in subsequent LiteSpeed versions after 8.2.

## @AWSPartSize

The size of each part that is uploaded to Amazon S3 (in MB). The LiteSpeed default for Part Size is calculated as a database size divided into 9,000. The default Part Size = 25MB.

Important: This @AWSPartSize argument is replaced by @CloudPartSize. The @AWSPartSize argument is no longer valid in subsequent LiteSpeed versions after 8.2.

Notes:

- Amazon S3 has a maximum allowable 10,000 parts per file. If you override this parameter, you may inadvertently go over the 10,000 limit.
- Minimum and maximum values for Part Size are defined by Amazon S3: 5MB and 5120MB (5GB) relatively.
- The maximum object size is 5TB.

TIP: Quest Software recommends using LiteSpeed defaults.

## @AWSRegionName

The @AWSRegionName argument specifies the name of the Amazon Web Service region to use for a bucket. Example values are but not limited to: us-east-1, us-west-2, us-west-1, eu-west-1, ap-southeast-1, ap-southeast-2, ap-northeast-1, and sa-east-1.

Important: This @AWSRegionName argument is replaced by @CloudRegionName. The @AWSRegionName argument is no longer valid in subsequent LiteSpeed versions after 8.2.

## @AWSSecretKey

The @AWSSecretKey argument specifies the name of the Amazon Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get an AWS account.

Important: This @AWSSecretKey argument is replaced by @CloudSecretKey. The @AWSSecretKey argument is no longer valid in subsequent LiteSpeed versions after 8.2.

## @AWSSecretKeyEnc

The @AWSSecretKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted Amazon Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get an AWS account.

Important: This @AWSSecretKeyEnc argument is replaced by @CloudSecretKeyEnc. The @AWSSecretKeyEnc is no longer valid in subsequent LiteSpeed versions after 8.2.

## @AWSUseGovCloud

The @AWSUseGovCloud argument enables a special restricted region for the US Government use in Amazon S3. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use government cloud
- 1—Use government cloud

Important: This @AWSUseGovCloud argument is replaced by @CloudGovRegion. The @AWSUseGovCloud argument is no longer valid in subsequent LiteSpeed versions after 8.2.

## @AWSUseReducedRedundancy

The @AWSUseReducedRedundancy argument specifies the use of reduced redundancy storage in Amazon S3. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use reduced redundancy storage
- 1—Use reduced redundancy storage

Note: This @AWSUseReducedRedundancy argument is replaced with the @CloudStorageClass = 'rrs' argument.

## @AWSUseServerSideEncryption

The @AWSUseServerSideEncryption argument enables the encryption of data stored at rest in Amazon S3. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use Server Side Encryption
- 1—Use Server Side Encryption

## @AzureBlobType

The @AzureBlobType argument specifies the types of blobs that can be stored in the Microsoft Azure cloud storage. This argument accepts one of the following values: "Block", "Page".

note: The LiteSpeed auto striping logic used in the @CloudAutoStriping and @CloudAutoStripingThreshold parameters can override the Azure blob limit for LiteSpeed backups.

## @backupname

Specifies the name of the backup set.

This argument accepts variables. For more information, see [LiteSpeed Variables](#) on page 132.

## @buffercount

Specifies the number of SQL Server buffers available for a LiteSpeed operation. The default value is set by SQL Server.

## @CloudAccessKey

The @CloudAccessKey argument specifies the name of the unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user. The selections include Amazon Access Key, Azure Account Name, Google e-mail styled account, S3 Compatible Storage Access Key.

## @CloudAccessKeyEnc

The @CloudAccessKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user.

## @CloudAutoStriping

This parameter enables automatic file striping for LiteSpeed cloud backups.

## @CloudAutoStripingThreshold

This parameter contains the stripe size in GBs. LiteSpeed logic uses the database size to make a decision about the number of stripes needed for LiteSpeed cloud backups. For example, if you have a database with a size of 200GB and set @CloudAutoStripingThreshold = 50, then LiteSpeed uses  $200/50 = 4$  stripes.

## @CloudBucketName

The @CloudBucketName argument specifies the name of the container for cloud objects. Bucket names must be at least 3 and no more than 63 characters long. The selections are Amazon Bucket Name, Azure Container Name, Google Bucket Name, Google Bucket Name requirements are described at <https://cloud.google.com/storage/docs/naming>, S3 Compatible Storage Bucket Name,

## @CloudGovRegion

The @CloudGovRegion argument enables a special restricted region for the US Government use in Amazon S3 and Azure Clouds. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use government cloud (default)
- 1—Use government cloud

## @CloudParallelUpload

The @CloudParallelUpload argument, parallel parts transfers, is used to create fast uploads to the Azure Cloud or Amazon S3. The default number of parallel uploads:



- Amazon S3 = 3
- Azure Blob = 20

## @CloudPartSize

The @CloudPartSize argument determines the size of each part that is uploaded to the cloud. The default part size:

- Amazon S3 = 25MB
- Azure Blob = 4MB

notes:

- Minimum part size for Azure Blob = 4MB
- Minimum part size for Amazon S3 = 5MB

TIP: Quest Software recommends using LiteSpeed defaults.

## @CloudRegionName

The @CloudRegionName argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service region to use for a bucket. Example values are but not limited to: us-east-1, us-east-2, us-west-1, us-west-2, ca-central-1, eu-central-1, eu-west-1, eu-west-2, ap-south-1, ap-southeast-1, ap-southeast-2, ap-northeast-1, ap-northeast-2, sa-east-1, N'Germany' and N'China'.

## @CloudSecretKey

The @CloudSecretKey argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudSecretKeyEnc

The @CloudSecretKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudStorageClass

The @CloudStorageClass argument specifies a range of storage classes established for different use cases including:

For Amazon S3:

- Standard: Standard storage - for general-purpose storage of frequently accessed data.
- Standard-IA: Standard Infrequent Access - for long-lived, but less frequently accessed data.
- RRS: Reduced Redundancy Storage - for non-critical data considering lower level of redundancy rather than Standard storage.

Important: : In versions less than 8.5 you should use `--AWSStorageClass`. The `@AWSStorageClass` argument is no longer valid in subsequent LiteSpeed versions after 8.5.

For Google Storage:

- `Multi_regional` - for frequently accessed data around the world as per serving website content, streaming videos, or gaming and mobile applications.
- `Regional` - for frequently accessed data in the same region as your Google Cloud DataProc or the Google Compute Engine instances that use it, as per data analytics.
- `Nearline` - for infrequently accessed data (data you expect to access no more than once per month).
- `Coldline` - for infrequently accessed data (data you expect to access no more than once per year).

## @CloudVendor

The `@CloudVendor` argument specifies the name of the cloud service provider. The argument accepts one of the following values: "AmazonS3", "AzureBlob", "GoogleStorage" or "S3Compatible".

## @CloudEndpoint

The `@CloudEndpoint` argument specifies the endpoint for S3 Compatible Storage and custom endpoint for Amazon S3 service (in case of VPC). Format: `servername:port`. Example values: "servername", "servername:port", "ip:port", "10.0.0.200:9021".

## @CloudAcceptAllCertificates

The `@CloudAcceptAllCertificates` argument instructs LiteSpeed accept self-signed certificates for S3 Compatible Storage. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- `0`—Accept verified certificates only (default)
- `1`—Accept self-signed certificates

Note: Delete backups is not supported in Maintenance Plans with this option.

## @CloudSessionToken

Amazon Web Services specific argument.

The `@CloudSessionToken` argument specifies the session token required for temporary security credentials (see Amazon Web Services SDK documentation for details).

## @comment

Appends a user comment to the backup.

This argument accepts variables. For more information, see [LiteSpeed Variables](#) on page 132.

## @compressionlevel

Specifies the compression level for the backup. Valid values are 0 through 8. 0 bypasses the compression routines. The remaining values of 1 through 8 specify compression with increasingly aggressive computation. 2 is the default value for disk backups and 7 is the default value for cloud backups.

When choosing a compression level, it is best to try various options using your equipment and data to determine the best option for your environment. Use the Backup Analyzer to test the performance of different compression levels. For more information, see [Test Optimal Backup Settings](#) on page 87.

**NOTE:** If both the compression level and Adaptive Compression option are passed in, LiteSpeed will not error out and will select and use Adaptive Compression.

## @cryptlevel

Works in conjunction with the @encryptionkey parameter.

Specify the encryption level. Higher levels improve security, but they require more CPU and take longer. [Test Optimal Backup Settings](#) on analyzing the best backup settings for your environment.

This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–40-bit RC2
- 1–56 bit RC2
- 2–112 bit RC2
- 3–128 bit RC2
- 4–168 bit 3DES
- 5–128 bit RC4
- 6–128 bit AES
- 7–192 bit AES
- 8–256 bit AES
- 9–MS\_AES\_128
- 10–MS\_AES\_192
- 11–MS\_AES\_256

## @database

Name of database to be backed up or restored.

This parameter specifies a database:

- to be backed up (xp\_backup\_database and xp\_slsFastCompression)
- containing the transaction log to be backed up (xp\_backup\_log)

- to be restored (xp\_restore\_database and xp\_restore\_log)
- on which you wish to check the progress of an activity (xp\_slsReadProgress)
- for which you want to delete old backups (xp\_slsSmartCleanup)

If supplied as a variable (@database), this name can be specified either as a string constant (@database = database name) or as a variable of character string data type, except for the ntext or text data types.

## @desc

Specifies a description to store with the backup.

This argument accepts variables. For more information, see [LiteSpeed Variables](#) on page 132.

## @doubleclick

Creates a Double Click Restore executable. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 1—Creates one Double-Click Restore executable file. Note the following warning: The executable may be greater than 4GB for large databases. Windows Server is unable to run executable files larger than 4GB. However, the file will be convertible/restorable by LiteSpeed file.
- 2—Creates a Double Click Restore loader in the same location. (Default)

For more information, see [Double Click Restore Executables](#) on page 127.

## @encryptionkey

Value used to generate the encryption key for the encryption algorithm. If you do not supply encryption key, then the program will not encrypt the backup. If you use the wrong encryption key, the restore will fail.

**Caution:** When encrypting data, take care not to lose the encryption key; a backup cannot be restored or recovered without the original encryption key.

Example of key: 'Mypassword'

## @excludedatabase

Name of database(s) to exclude from this backup.

If @ExcludeDatabase is supplied as a variable, this name can be specified either as a string constant (@ExcludeDatabase = database name) or as a variable of character string data type, except for the ntext or text data types.

Tip: The @ExcludeDatabase argument can be applied together with @MultiDatabaseType to exclude several databases from the process.

## @expiration

Specifies the date and time when the backup expires. LiteSpeed will not overwrite this file until expiration datetime is passed. This argument accepts one of the following formats:

- yyyy-mm-dd
- yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss

## @file

Specifies a logical database file used for file or filegroup backups. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.

## @filegroup

Specifies a database filegroup to include in the backup or restore. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.

A filegroup backup is a single backup of all files in the filegroup and is equivalent to explicitly listing all files in the filegroup when creating the backup. Files in a filegroup backup can be restored individually or as a group.

## @filename

Specifies a backup location (e.g. C:\backups\AdventureWorks.bak). This argument accepts network destinations. You can supply multiple instances of this argument to use stripe backups.

This argument accepts variables. For more information, see [LiteSpeed Variables](#) on page 132.

## @format

Initializes the media on the device. This argument only applies to tape backups. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not format (default)
- 1—Write new header
- 2—Long erase / write new header
- 3—Low level controller format / write new header

**NOTE:** Any successful format operation (values 1, 2, and 3; not all are available to all drive types) lays down a LiteSpeed tape header that will identify this tape as containing LiteSpeed backups. Using @init=1 (or -I in the command line) will not lay down a tape header.

## @GSPProject

DEPRECATED LiteSpeed 8.8: Was used to store for the Google Cloud Storage project ID; the project ID is now obtained from login. This parameter is retained for compatibility with old backup/restore scripts.

## @init

**Disk or TSM backups**

- 0—Appends the backup to an existing backup file set. For TSM backups, it results in an error if the file object already exists.
- 1—Re-initializes (overwrites and replaces) the target backup files. For TSM backups, this will create the TSM object and version the backup based on the retention policy. The argument accept the values:0 (appends the backup to an existing backup file)1 (overwrite the existing target backup file)

### Tape backups

- 0—Appends the backup to tape.
- 1—If the tape was previously formatted by LiteSpeed, it wipes out all the backups by writing at the tape's beginning.

See also @format.

**NOTE:** 0 is the default value if you do not provide this parameter.

## @ioflag

Specifies if LiteSpeed should wait and retry the read or write operation on failure. You can define retry options using the following parameters:

- DISK\_RETRY\_COUNT—Specifies the number of times that a specific operation will be retried on failure. The default is 4 retries, the maximum allowed setting is 1000.
- DISK\_RETRY\_WAIT—Specifies the number of seconds to wait immediately following a failure before retrying. The default is 15 seconds, the maximum allowed setting is 300.

**NOTE:** This functionality is only available for disk and cloud operations.

For example, to specify a database backup where each failure can be retried once after a 30-second wait:

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_backup_database
@filename='c:\test.bkp'
, @database='test'
, @ioflag='DISK_RETRY_COUNT=1'
, @ioflag='DISK_RETRY_WAIT=30'
```

### Network Resilience

## @jobp

Specifies an encrypted key. (Similar to @EncryptionKey).

You can use [xp\\_encrypt\\_backup\\_key](#) to convert the password (encryption\_key) for use with @jobp. The original password (or encrypted key generated by [xp\\_encrypt\\_restore\\_key](#)) must be used to restore a backup.

## @logging

Writes a log file for the operation. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Logging off.
- 1 or any odd value—Logging on. Log file is removed on success.

- 2 or any even value—Logging on.

The default output directory is *C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs* (or *C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs*) (or *C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs*). To log to a different directory add `@Trace='logpath=path'`.

See [Configure Logging in LiteSpeed](#) for information about LiteSpeed logging.

## @LSECompatible

Produces a backup that is compatible for use with LiteSpeed Engine for SQL Server. The parameter can be used whenever a new backup file is created and should only be set when backups are needed for cross-compatibility between the products. This switch will force modifications to internal settings such as the thread count, striping model, and encryption levels. In some cases, performance may be degraded. The parameter is ignored when appending to a backup file created without the switch.

This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—False (default)
- 1—True

## @maxtransfersize

Specifies the largest unit of transfer in bytes to be used between SQL Server and LiteSpeed. The possible values are multiples of 65536 bytes (64 KB) ranging up to 4,194,304 bytes (4 MB). The default is 1048576 (1 MB).

## @mirror

Mirrors the backup file (copies the backup to multiple locations). If you back up the primary to a set of striped files, all mirrored backups must match the primary in the number of stripes in each mirror.

This argument accepts variables. For more information, see [LiteSpeed Variables](#) on page 132.

## @MultiDatabaseType

Produces a backup that includes several types of databases. Types can include: all, system, user, or selected databases.

This argument accepts one of the following values:

- All - Backup all system and user databases.
- System - Backup only system databases.
- User - Backup only user databases.
- Selected - Backup specifically selected databases.

## @nowrite

When the backup is completed, it is not written to disk (similar to the native the SQL Native Backup commands: `backup database xxx to disk = 'NUL'` or `backup log xxx to disk = 'NUL'` command). This argument accepts one of the

following values:

- 0–False (default)
- 1–True

The MSDB history tables are updated with the file name specified, but the file will not get created and no IO is performed.

If compression or encryption parameters are specified, then the data will get compressed or encrypted before being thrown away.

## @olrmap

Generates a map file during a backup for Object Level Recovery. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False (default)
- 1–True

## @priority

Specifies the priority of the LiteSpeed process compared to other processes running on the same server. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–Normal (Default)
- 1–AboveNormal
- 2–High

## @ProxyHost

The @ProxyHost argument is optional and specifies the name of the proxy host name that is running the proxy server.

note: If the @ProxyHost argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyLogin

The @ProxyLogin argument is optional and specifies the proxy server login credential.

note: If not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPassword

The @ProxyPassword argument is optional and specifies the proxy server password credential.



note: If the @ProxyPassword argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPasswordEnc

The @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is optional and specifies the encrypted proxy server password credential.

note: If the @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPort

The @ProxyPort argument is optional and contains the port number of the proxy server. The TCP/IP port values can be 1-65535.

note: If the @ProxyPort argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @read\_write\_filegroups

Specifies a partial backup, which includes all the read/write files in a database: the primary filegroup, any read/write secondary filegroups, and any specified read-only files or filegroups. If the database is read-only, @read\_write\_filegroups includes only the primary filegroup.

## @retaindays

Specifies a number of days to retain the backup. LiteSpeed will not overwrite this file for this number of days.

## @returndetails

Generates a single-row result set.

- 0—False (default)
- 1—True

The result set contains the following details:

| Column Name | Data Type      | Description                        |
|-------------|----------------|------------------------------------|
| Database    | nvarchar (128) | Database name.                     |
| Operation   | nvarchar (30)  | Operation type: Backup or Restore. |

| Column Name         | Data Type       | Description   |
|---------------------|-----------------|---|
| Threads             | tinyint         | The number of threads used for a LiteSpeed backup.  |
| CompressionLevel    | tinyint         | Compression level used for compressing the backup. The compression level can be NULL, if backed up with Adaptive Compression.   |
| AdaptiveCompression | nvarchar (max)  | Adaptive Compression option used for compressing the backup: 'speed' or 'size'.   |
| MaxTransferSize     | int             | Specifies the largest unit of transfer in bytes to be used between SQL Server and LiteSpeed. The possible values are multiples of 65536 bytes (64 KB) ranging up to 4,194,304 bytes (4 MB). The default is 1048576 (1 MB) . |
| BaseSize            | int             | The smallest chunk of memory LiteSpeed attempts to write to disk at any given time.   |
| BufferCount         | smallint        | The number of SQL Server buffers available for a LiteSpeed operation.   |
| StripeCount         | smallint        | Number of backup files in the stripe set.   |
| OverlappedBuffers   | tinyint         | The number of buffers that any single VDI thread can use at a time.   |
| CPUSeconds          | numeric (18, 3) | Processor time used by the LiteSpeed operation.   |
| ElapsedSeconds      | numeric (18, 3) | Duration of the operation.  |
| NativeSize          | bigint          | Backup size (in bytes) without LiteSpeed compression.   |
| BackupSize          | bigint          | Size of the backup (in bytes).  |

**Tip:** In Toad, you can use Group Execute to produce a single result set for several server instances.

## @rewind

Applies only to backing up and restoring tape. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Leave the tape unwound (default)
- 1—Rewind the tape after writing/reading

## @skip

Skips normal retention checks and overwrites the backup that has not expired.

- 0—False (default)
- 1—True

## @threads

Determines the number of threads used for the backup. You will achieve the best results by specifying multiple threads, but the exact value depends on several factors including: processors available, affinity setting,

compression level, encryption settings, IO device speed, and SQL Server responsiveness. The default is  $n-1$  threads, where  $n$  is the number of processors.

## @throttle

Specifies the maximum CPU usage allowed. The argument accepts an integer value between 1 and 100. The default value is 100. This is the percentage of the total amount of CPU usage (across all enabled processors) available.

**TIP:** Before you start tuning the CPU Throttle or Affinity parameters to adjust backup performance, try limiting the number of threads. If you decide to use an affinity value other than default, it is recommended that you limit the threading as well. You may also want to consider using Adaptive Compression to maintain backup performance. For more information, see [Adaptive Compression](#) on page 129.

## @tsmarchive

Specifies to store the backup as a TSM archive. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—False (default)
- 1—True

## @tsmclientnode

Specifies the TSM server LiteSpeed connects to during backups and restores. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

## @tsmclientownerpwd

Specifies the TSM client owner user password. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

## @tsmconfigfile

Specifies the TSM configuration file.

You can use the %TSMDEFAULTPATH% variable to make LiteSpeed detect the default TSM configuration file path automatically (by getting from LiteSpeed defaults as a priority or the registry - HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\IBM\ADSM\CurrentVersion\BackupClient)

## @tsmmanagementclass

Specifies the TSM management class. If not specified, LiteSpeed uses the default management class.

## @tsmobject

Defines the TSM filespace, high level and low level. This argument accepts the following format:

```
tsm_filespace\tsm_high_level\tsm_low_level
```

where:

- `tsm_filespace` is the logical space on the TSM server that contains a group of files. It can be the drive label name or UNC name.
- `tsm_high_level` specifies the directory path in which the file belongs.
- `tsm_low_level` specifies actual name of the file.

**NOTE:** You may only store one item the location specified by this argument. It is not possible to append an object to this location. You can use the `-I` command-line argument or `@init` to back up to a non-unique location.

## @unload

Applies to tape backups and restores. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Keep tape loaded (default)
- 1—Unload and eject tape from the drive after operation

## @UseSSL

The `@UseSSL` argument specifies that the connection uses SSL security. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use SSL
- 1—Use SSL (default)

## @verify

Performs a restore verification on the backup file just created (if backup was successful). This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—False (default)
- 1—True

`@verify` is similar to an `xp_restore_verifyonly` call following `xp_backup_database` (or `log`). But if you use variables in the file names, then the caller does not need to determine what file names were chosen. [xp\\_restore\\_verifyonly](#)

## @with

Each `@with` argument should be a syntactically complete and correct statement. Please refer to the SQL Server Transact-SQL backup and restore documentation for the syntax and usage.

The supported formats are:

- `@with='PARAMETER'`
- `@with='PARAMETER="accepted_value"'`

**NOTES:**

- Extended stored procedure arguments are limited to 255 characters. If you need more than 255 characters, use multiple @with arguments.
- Do not supply the @with parameter if no additional features are required.

This extended stored procedure accepts the following @with parameters:

| Parameter            | Description  |
|----------------------|--|
| DIFFERENTIAL         | Specifies that the database or file backup should consist only of the portions of the database or file changed since the last full backup. A differential backup is usually smaller than a full backup. Use this option so that all individual log backups since the last full backup do not need to be applied. |
| STATS                | Specifies the percentage at which SQL Server returns backup progress. It defaults to 10%.  |
| COPY_ONLY            | Specifies the copy-only backup.  |
| CHECKSUM             | Causes checksums to be verified when a LiteSpeed backup is created.<br><b>NOTE:</b> When you restore a backup containing checksum, it is automatically checked. If you do not want to check the checksums during a restore, supply 'NO_CHECKSUM'.  |
| CONTINUE_AFTER_ERROR | Causes the backup be executed despite encountering an invalid backup checksum.   |
| BLOCKSIZE            | Specifies the physical block size, in bytes. Supported values are: 512, 1024, 2048, 4096, 8192, 16384, 32768, and 65536 (Default).   |
| PASSWORD             | Specifies the password for the backup set.   |

## @NoOutput

Disable output information for the procedure

1. 0 - Output information enabled (default).
2. 1 - Output information disabled

**NOTE:** During a full database or differential backup, LiteSpeed backs up enough of the transaction log to produce a consistent database when the database is restored.

## Returns

0 (success) or non-zero (failure). Return codes represent the native error number returned from SQL Server for any errors encountered during the operation.

**To capture the output message, run the following:**

```
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output
select @rmsg
```

**To capture the output message and the result code, run the following:**

```
declare @rc int
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output, @resultcode=@rc
output
select @rc, @rmsg
```

**NOTE:** For tape backups, LiteSpeed returns the size and dataset number of the backup file. This number is used in the restore when multiple backups are sent to the same tape.

## xp\_backup\_log

Backs up a transaction log. You cannot use xp\_backup\_log to back up databases with a simple recovery model. Instead, use xp\_backup\_database.

**NOTE:** xp\_backup\_log does not accept the @with NO\_LOG | TRUNCATE\_ONLY parameters, and you have to back up with SQL Server to use them.

# Syntax

## Back Up Log (Disk)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_backup_log
@database = 'database_name'
(, @filename = 'backup_file') [,...n]
[, @nowrite = 0 | 1 ]
[, @desc = 'backup_description']
[, @backupname = 'backupset_name']
[, @threads = 1..32]
[, @init = 0 | 1 ]
[, @LSECompatible = 1]
[, @mirror = 'mirror_backup_file_name'] [,...n]
[, @doubleclick = 0 | 1 ]
[, ( @encryptionkey = 'encryption_key' | @jobp = 'encrypted_key' ) ]
[, @cryptlevel = 'encryption_level']
[, @file = 'logical_file_name'] [,...n]
[, @filegroup = 'logical_filegroup_name'] [,...n]
[, @priority = -1 | 0 | 1 | 2 ]
[, @with = 'additional_with_parameters'] [,...n]
[, ( @retaindays = 0..99999 | @expiration = 'date' ) ]
[, @logging = 0 | 1 | 2 ]
[, @ioflag = 'DISK_RETRY_COUNT=n']
[, @ioflag = 'DISK_RETRY_WAIT=n']
[, @affinity = 0..2147483648]
[, @throttle = 1..100]
[, @comment = 'comment']
[, @buffercount = 'buffer_count']
[, @maxtransfersize = 'maximum_transfer_size']
[, @adaptivecompression = 'size' | 'speed' ]
[, @compressionlevel = 'compression_level']
[, @attachedfile = 'pathname']
[, @verify = 0 | 1 ]
[, @returndetails = 0 | 1 ]
```

## Back Up Log (TSM)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_backup_log
@database = 'database_name'
(, @filename = 'backup_file_name') [,...n]
[, @nowrite = 0 | 1 ]
[, @desc = 'backup_description']
[, @backupname = 'backupset_name']
[, @threads = 1..32]
[, @init = 0 | 1 ]
[, @LSECompatible = 1]
[, @mirror = 'mirror_backup_file_name'] [,...n]
[, @doubleclick = 0 | 1 ]
[, ( @encryptionkey = 'encryption_key' | @jobp = 'encrypted_key' ) ]
[, @cryptlevel = 'encryption_level']
[, @file = 'logical_file_name'] [,...n]
[, @filegroup = 'logical_filegroup_name'] [,...n]
[, @priority = -1 | 0 | 1 | 2 ]
[, @with = 'additional_with_parameters'] [,...n]
[, ( @retaindays = 0..99999 | @expiration = 'date' ) ]
[, @logging = 0 | 1 | 2 ]
[, @ioflag = 'DISK_RETRY_COUNT=n']
[, @ioflag = 'DISK_RETRY_WAIT=n']
[, @affinity = 0..2147483648]
[, @throttle = 1..100]
[, @comment = 'comment']
[, @buffercount = 'buffer_count']
[, @maxtransfersize = 'maximum_transfer_size']
[, @adaptivecompression = 'size' | 'speed' ]
[, @compressionlevel = 'compression_level']
[, @attachedfile = 'pathname']
[, @tsmclientnode = 'TSM_client_node']
[, @tsmclientownerpwd = 'TSM_client_owner_password']
[, @tsmobject = 'TSM_object']
[, @tsmconfigfile = 'TSM_configuration_file']
[, @tsmmanagementclass = 'TSM_management_class']
[, @tsmarchive = 0 | 1 ]
[, @verify = 0 | 1 ]
[, @returndetails = 0 | 1 ]
```



## Back Up Log (Tape)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_backup_log
@database = 'database_name'
, @filename = 'tape_device_name'
[, @desc = 'backup_description']
[, @backupname = 'backupset_name']
[, @threads = 1..32]
[, @format = 0..3]
[, @rewind = 0 | 1 ]
[, @unload = 0 | 1 ]
[, @encryptionkey = 'encryption_key']
[, @file = 'logical_file_name' ] [,...n]
[, @filegroup = 'logical_filegroup_name' ] [,...n]
[, @priority = -1 | 0 | 1 | 2 ]
[, @with = 'additional_with_parameters' ] [,...n]
[, ( @retaindays = 0..99999 | @expiration = 'date' ) ]
[, @logging = 0 | 1 | 2 ]
[, @affinity = 0..2147483648]
[, @throttle = 1..100]
[, @comment = 'comment']
[, @buffercount = 'buffer_count']
[, @maxtransfersize = 'maximum_transfer_size']
[, @adaptivecompression = 'size' | 'speed' ]
[, @compressionlevel = 'compression_level']
[, @attachedfile = 'pathname']
[, @verify = 0 | 1 ]
[, @returndetails = 0 | 1 ]
```

## Back Up Log (Amazon S3)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_backup_log

@database = N'model',

@backupname = N'model - Transaction Log Backup',

@desc = N'Transaction Log Backup of model on %Y-%m-%d %I:%M:%S %p',

@compressionlevel = 7,

@filename = N'test\test.bak',

@CloudVendor = N'AmazonS3',

@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',

@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',

@CloudBucketName = N'test',

@CloudRegionName = N'us-west-1',
```

```
@CloudStorageClass = N'RRS',  
@UseSSL = 1,  
@init = 0,  
@with = N'STATS = 10'
```

## Back Up Log (Microsoft Azure)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_backup_log  
@database = N'model',  
@backupname = N'model - Transaction Log Backup',  
@desc = N'Transaction Log Backup of model on %Y-%m-%d %I:%M:%S %p',  
@compressionlevel = 7,  
@filename = N'test\test.bak',  
@CloudVendor = N'AzureBlob',  
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',  
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',  
@CloudBucketName = N'test',  
@AzureBlobType = N'Page',  
@UseSSL = 1,  
@init = 0,@with = N'STATS = 10'
```

## Back Up Log (Google Storage)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_backup_log  
@database = N'model',  
@backupname = N'model - Transaction Log Backup',  
@desc = N'Transaction Log Backup of model on %Y-%m-%d %I:%M:%S %p',  
@compressionlevel = 7,  
@filename = N'test\test.bak',  
@CloudVendor = N'GoogleStorage',  
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',  
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',  
@CloudBucketName = N'test',
```

```
@CloudStorageClass = N'multi_regional',
@CloudRegionName = N'asia',
@UseSSL = 1,
@init = 0,
@with = N'STATS = 10'
```

## Back Up Log (S3 Compatible Storage)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_backup_log
@database = N'model',
@backupname = N'model - Transaction Log Backup',
@desc = N'Transaction Log Backup of model on %Y-%m-%d %I:%M:%S %p',
@compressionlevel = 7,
@filename = N'test\test.bak',
@CloudVendor = N'S3Compatible',
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudBucketName = N'test',
@CloudEndpoint = N'10.0.0.200:9021',
@UseSSL = 1,
@init = 0,
@with = N'STATS = 10'
```

## Arguments

### Tips:

- To see the list of accepted arguments and data types for arguments, execute the following:  
exec master.dbo.<procedure\_name> show\_help
- To convert the script for use with the command-line utilities, execute the following:  
exec master.dbo.<procedure\_name> show\_cmd, <xp\_arguments>

## @adaptivecompression

Automatically selects the optimal compression level based on CPU usage or Disk IO. For more information, see [Compression Methods](#) on page 128.

You can tell Adaptive Compression to optimize backups either for size or for speed. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- Size
- Speed

## @affinity

Processor affinity designates specific processors to run LiteSpeed, while not allowing LiteSpeed to run on the remaining processors.

This argument accepts decimal values and hexadecimal values. If a value begins with "0x" it is interpreted as hexadecimal. A positive 64-bit integer value translates to a binary mask where a value of 1 designates the corresponding processor to be able to run the LiteSpeed process.

**NOTE:** 32-bit Windows is internally limited to a 32-bit mask.

For example, you need to select processors 2, 3, and 6 for use with LiteSpeed. Number the bits from the right to left. The rightmost bit represents the first processor. Set the second, third, and sixth bits to 1 and all other bits to 0. The result is binary 100110, which is decimal 38 or hexadecimal 0x26. Review the following for additional information:

| Decimal Value | Binary Bit Mask | Allow LiteSpeed Threads on Processors |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 0             |                 | 0 All (default)                       |
| 1             |                 | 1 1                                   |
| 3             |                 | 11 1 and 2                            |
| 7             |                 | 111 1, 2 and 3                        |
| 38            | 100110          | 2, 3, and 6                           |
| 205           | 11001101        | 1, 3, 4, 7, and 8                     |

**Tip:** Before you start tuning the CPU Throttle or Affinity parameters to adjust backup performance, try limiting the number of threads. If you decide to use an affinity value other than default, it is recommended that you limit the threading as well. You may also want to consider using Adaptive Compression to maintain backup performance. For more information, see [Adaptive Compression](#) on page 129.

## @attachedfile

Specifies filepaths to include in both backup and restore operations. The filepath can be either a single file or a directory. If it is a directory, then LiteSpeed recursively includes all files and subdirectories. All attached files are encrypted and compressed, with all pertinent backup parameters supported. This feature works for disk, tape, TSM, and Double Click Restore as well. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.

When used within the context of a restore operation, the path parameter can be expanded to include a new destination. This form will take the syntax of <file\_path> to <new\_file\_path>. The new filepath can be used to specify a new location but cannot rename a file.

This argument only restores the attached files. It does not restore the database, just the files that were attached to that backup.

**NOTES:**

- The original entire directory path need not be supplied (e.g. c: to c:\testadSattsm is allowed).
- c:\testad to testadr would restore all files in directory c:\testad to c:\testadr.

## @AWSAccessKey

The @AWSAccessKey argument specifies the name of the unique Amazon Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user.

Important: This @AWSAccessKey argument is replaced by @CloudAccessKey. The @AWSAccessKey argument is no longer valid in subsequent LiteSpeed versions after 8.2.

## @AWSAccessKeyEnc

The @AWSAccessKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted unique Amazon Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user.

Important: This @AWSAccessKeyEnc argument is replaced by @CloudAccessKeyEnc. The @AWSAccessKeyEnc argument is no longer valid in subsequent LiteSpeed versions after 8.2.

## @AWSBucketName

The @AWSBucketName argument specifies the name of the container for AWS objects. Bucket names must be at least 3 and no more than 63 characters long.

Important: This @AWSBucketName argument is replaced by @CloudBucketName. The @AWSBucketName argument is no longer valid in subsequent LiteSpeed versions after 8.2.

## @AWSMaxParts

Is the number of parts that are simultaneously uploaded to Amazon S3. The LiteSpeed default is 3 parts. The number of parts can be up to 5 if there is enough memory available during the upload. If you override this parameter, you may impact memory usage.

Important: This @AWSMaxParts argument is replaced by @CloudParallelUpload. The @AWSMaxParts argument is no longer valid in subsequent LiteSpeed versions after 8.2.

## @AWSPartSize

The size of each part that is uploaded to Amazon S3 (in MB). The LiteSpeed default for Part Size is calculated as a database size divided into 9,000. The default Part Size = 25MB.

Important: This @AWSPartSize argument is replaced by @CloudPartSize. The @AWSPartSize argument is no longer valid in subsequent LiteSpeed versions after 8.2.

Notes:

- Amazon S3 has a maximum allowable 10,000 parts per file. If you override this parameter, you may inadvertently go over the 10,000 limit.
- Minimum and maximum values for Part Size are defined by Amazon S3: 5MB and 5120MB (5GB) relatively.
- The maximum object size is 5TB.

TIP: Quest Software recommends using LiteSpeed defaults.

## @AWSRegionName

The `@AWSRegionName` argument specifies the name of the Amazon Web Service region to use for a bucket. Example values are but not limited to: `us-east-1`, `us-west-2`, `us-west-1`, `eu-west-1`, `ap-southeast-1`, `ap-southeast-2`, `ap-northeast-1`, and `sa-east-1`.

Important: This `@AWSRegionName` argument is replaced by `@CloudRegionName`. The `@AWSRegionName` argument is no longer valid in subsequent LiteSpeed versions after 8.2.

## @AWSSecretKey

The `@AWSSecretKey` argument specifies the name of the Amazon Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get an AWS account.

Important: This `@AWSSecretKey` argument is replaced by `@CloudSecretKey`. The `@AWSSecretKey` argument is no longer valid in subsequent LiteSpeed versions after 8.2.

## @AWSSecretKeyEnc

The `@AWSSecretKeyEnc` argument specifies the name of the encrypted Amazon Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get an AWS account.

Important: This `@AWSSecretKeyEnc` argument is replaced by `@CloudSecretKeyEnc`. The `@AWSSecretKeyEnc` is no longer valid in subsequent LiteSpeed versions after 8.2.

## @AWSUseGovCloud

The `@AWSUseGovCloud` argument enables a special restricted region for the US Government use in Amazon S3. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use government cloud
- 1—Use government cloud

Important: This `@AWSUseGovCloud` argument is replaced by `@CloudGovRegion`. The `@AWSUseGovCloud` argument is no longer valid in subsequent LiteSpeed versions after 8.2.

## @AWSUseReducedRedundancy

The @AWSUseReducedRedundancy argument specifies the use of reduced redundancy storage in Amazon S3. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use reduced redundancy storage
- 1—Use reduced redundancy storage

Note: This @AWSUseReducedRedundancy argument is replaced with the @CloudStorageClass = 'rrs' argument.

## @AWSUseServerSideEncryption

The @AWSUseServerSideEncryption argument enables the encryption of data stored at rest in Amazon S3. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use Server Side Encryption
- 1—Use Server Side Encryption

## @AzureBlobType

The @AzureBlobType argument specifies the types of blobs that can be stored in the Microsoft Azure cloud storage. This argument accepts one of the following values: "Block", "Page".

note: The LiteSpeed auto striping logic used in the @CloudAutoStriping and @CloudAutoStripingThreshold parameters can override the Azure blob limit for LiteSpeed backups.

## @backupname

Specifies the name of the backup set.

This argument accepts variables. For more information, see [LiteSpeed Variables](#) on page 132.

## @buffercount

Specifies the number of SQL Server buffers available for a LiteSpeed operation. The default value is set by SQL Server.

## @CloudAccessKey

The @CloudAccessKey argument specifies the name of the unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user. The selections include Amazon Access Key, Azure Account Name, Google e-mail styled account, S3 Compatible Storage Access Key.

## @CloudAccessKeyEnc

The @CloudAccessKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user.

## @CloudAutoStriping

This parameter enables automatic file striping for LiteSpeed cloud backups.

## @CloudAutoStripingThreshold

This parameter contains the stripe size in GBs. LiteSpeed logic uses the database size to make a decision about the number of stripes needed for LiteSpeed cloud backups. For example, if you have a database with a size of 200GB and set @CloudAutoStripingThreshold = 50, then LiteSpeed uses  $200/50 = 4$  stripes.

## @CloudBucketName

The @CloudBucketName argument specifies the name of the container for cloud objects. Bucket names must be at least 3 and no more than 63 characters long. The selections are Amazon Bucket Name, Azure Container Name, Google Bucket Name, Google Bucket Name requirements are described at <https://cloud.google.com/storage/docs/naming>, S3 Compatible Storage Bucket Name,

## @CloudGovRegion

The @CloudGovRegion argument enables a special restricted region for the US Government use in Amazon S3 and Azure Clouds. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use government cloud (default)
- 1—Use government cloud

## @CloudParallelUpload

The @CloudParallelUpload argument, parallel parts transfers, is used to create fast uploads to the Azure Cloud or Amazon S3. The default number of parallel uploads:

- Amazon S3 = 3
- Azure Blob = 20

## @CloudPartSize

The @CloudPartSize argument determines the size of each part that is uploaded to the cloud. The default part size:

- Amazon S3 = 25MB
- Azure Blob = 4MB



notes:

- Minimum part size for Azure Blob = 4MB
- Minimum part size for Amazon S3 = 5MB

TIP: Quest Software recommends using LiteSpeed defaults.

The `@CloudBucketName` argument specifies the name of the container for cloud objects. Bucket names must be at least 3 and no more than 63 characters long. The selections are Amazon Bucket Name, Azure Container Name, Google Bucket Name, Google Bucket Name requirements are described at <https://cloud.google.com/storage/docs/naming>, S3 Compatible Storage Bucket Name,

## @CloudRegionName

The `@CloudRegionName` argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service region to use for a bucket. Example values are but not limited to: us-east-1, us-east-2, us-west-1, us-west-2, ca-central-1, eu-central-1, eu-west-1, eu-west-2, ap-south-1, ap-southeast-1, ap-southeast-2, ap-northeast-1, ap-northeast-2, sa-east-1, N'Germany' and N'China'.

## @CloudSecretKey

The `@CloudSecretKey` argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudSecretKeyEnc

The `@CloudSecretKeyEnc` argument specifies the name of the encrypted Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudStorageClass

The `@CloudStorageClass` argument specifies a range of storage classes established for different use cases including:

For Amazon S3:

- Standard: Standard storage - for general-purpose storage of frequently accessed data.
- Standard-IA: Standard Infrequent Access - for long-lived, but less frequently accessed data.
- RRS: Reduced Redundancy Storage - for non-critical data considering lower level of redundancy rather than Standard storage.

Important: : In versions less than 8.5 you should use `--AWSStorageClass`. The `@AWSStorageClass` argument is no longer valid in subsequent LiteSpeed versions after 8.5.

For Google Storage:

- Multi\_regional - for frequently accessed data around the world as per serving website content, streaming videos, or gaming and mobile applications.

- Regional - for frequently accessed data in the same region as your Google Cloud DataProc or the Google Compute Engine instances that use it, as per data analytics.
- Nearline - for infrequently accessed data (data you expect to access no more than once per month).
- Coldline - for infrequently accessed data (data you expect to access no more than once per year).

## @CloudVendor

The @CloudVendor argument specifies the name of the cloud service provider. The argument accepts one of the following values: "AmazonS3", "AzureBlob", "GoogleStorage" or "S3Compatible".

## @CloudEndpoint

The @CloudEndpoint argument specifies the endpoint for S3 Compatible Storage and custom endpoint for Amazon S3 service (in case of VPC). Format: `servername:port`. Example values: "servername", "servername:port", "ip:port", "10.0.0.200:9021".

## @CloudAcceptAllCertificates

The @CloudAcceptAllCertificates argument instructs LiteSpeed accept self-signed certificates for S3 Compatible Storage. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Accept verified certificates only (default)
- 1—Accept self-signed certificates

Note: Delete backups is not supported in Maintenance Plans with this option.

## @CloudSessionToken

Amazon Web Services specific argument.

The @CloudSessionToken argument specifies the session token required for temporary security credentials (see Amazon Web Services SDK documentation for details).

## @comment

Appends a user comment to the backup.

This argument accepts variables. For more information, see [LiteSpeed Variables](#) on page 132.

## @compressionlevel

Specifies the compression level for the backup. Valid values are 0 through 8. 0 bypasses the compression routines. The remaining values of 1 through 8 specify compression with increasingly aggressive computation. 2 is the default value for disk backups and 7 is the default value for cloud backups.

When choosing a compression level, it is best to try various options using your equipment and data to determine the best option for your environment. Use the Backup Analyzer to test the performance of different compression levels. For more information, see [Test Optimal Backup Settings](#) on page 87.

**NOTE:** If both the compression level and Adaptive Compression option are passed in, LiteSpeed will not error out and will select and use Adaptive Compression.

## @cryptlevel

Works in conjunction with the @encryptionkey parameter.

Specify the encryption level. Higher levels improve security, but they require more CPU and take longer. [Test Optimal Backup Settings](#) on analyzing the best backup settings for your environment.

This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–40-bit RC2
- 1–56 bit RC2
- 2–112 bit RC2
- 3–128 bit RC2
- 4–168 bit 3DES
- 5–128 bit RC4
- 6–128 bit AES
- 7–192 bit AES
- 8–256 bit AES
- 9–MS\_AES\_128
- 10–MS\_AES\_192
- 11–MS\_AES\_256

## @database

Name of database to be backed up or restored.

This parameter specifies a database:

- to be backed up (xp\_backup\_database and xp\_slsFastCompression)
- containing the transaction log to be backed up (xp\_backup\_log)
- to be restored (xp\_restore\_database and xp\_restore\_log)
- on which you wish to check the progress of an activity (xp\_slsReadProgress)
- for which you want to delete old backups (xp\_slsSmartCleanup)

If supplied as a variable (@database), this name can be specified either as a string constant (@database = database name) or as a variable of character string data type, except for the ntext or text data types.

## @desc

Specifies a description to store with the backup.

This argument accepts variables. For more information, see [LiteSpeed Variables](#) on page 132.

## @doubleclick

Creates a Double Click Restore executable. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 1—Creates one Double-Click Restore executable file. Note the following warning: The executable may be greater than 4GB for large databases. Windows Server is unable to run executable files larger than 4GB. However, the file will be convertible/restorable by LiteSpeed file.
- 2—Creates a Double Click Restore loader in the same location. (Default)

For more information, see [Double Click Restore Executables](#) on page 127.

## @encryptionkey

Value used to generate the encryption key for the encryption algorithm. If you do not supply encryption key, then the program will not encrypt the backup. If you use the wrong encryption key, the restore will fail.

**Caution:** When encrypting data, take care not to lose the encryption key; a backup cannot be restored or recovered without the original encryption key.

Example of key: 'Mypassword'

## @excludedatabase

Name of database(s) to exclude from this backup.

If @ExcludeDatabase is supplied as a variable, this name can be specified either as a string constant (@ExcludeDatabase = database name) or as a variable of character string data type, except for the ntext or text data types.

Tip: The @ExcludeDatabase argument can be applied together with @MultiDatabaseType to exclude several databases from the process.

## @expiration

Specifies the date and time when the backup expires. LiteSpeed will not overwrite this file until expiration datetime is passed. This argument accepts one of the following formats:

- yyyy-mm-dd
- yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss

## @file

Specifies a logical database file used for file or filegroup backups. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.

## @filegroup

Specifies a database filegroup to include in the backup or restore. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.

A filegroup backup is a single backup of all files in the filegroup and is equivalent to explicitly listing all files in the filegroup when creating the backup. Files in a filegroup backup can be restored individually or as a group.

## @filename

Specifies a backup location (e.g. C:\backups\AdventureWorks.bak). This argument accepts network destinations. You can supply multiple instances of this argument to use stripe backups.

This argument accepts variables. For more information, see [LiteSpeed Variables](#) on page 132.

## @format

Initializes the media on the device. This argument only applies to tape backups. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not format (default)
- 1—Write new header
- 2—Long erase / write new header
- 3—Low level controller format / write new header

**NOTE:** Any successful format operation (values 1, 2, and 3; not all are available to all drive types) lays down a LiteSpeed tape header that will identify this tape as containing LiteSpeed backups. Using @init=1 (or -l in the command line) will not lay down a tape header.

## @GSProject

DEPRECATED LiteSpeed 8.8: Was used to store for the Google Cloud Storage project ID; the project ID is now obtained from login. This parameter is retained for compatibility with old backup/restore scripts.

## @init

### Disk or TSM backups

- 0—Appends the backup to an existing backup file set. For TSM backups, it results in an error if the file object already exists.
- 1—Re-initializes (overwrites and replaces) the target backup files. For TSM backups, this will create the TSM object and version the backup based on the retention policy. The argument accept the values:0 (appends the backup to an existing backup file)1 (overwrite the existing target backup file)

### Tape backups

- 0—Appends the backup to tape.
- 1—If the tape was previously formatted by LiteSpeed, it wipes out all the backups by writing at the tape's beginning.

See also @format.

**NOTE:** 0 is the default value if you do not provide this parameter.

## @ioflag

Specifies if LiteSpeed should wait and retry the read or write operation on failure. You can define retry options using the following parameters:

- DISK\_RETRY\_COUNT—Specifies the number of times that a specific operation will be retried on failure. The default is 4 retries, the maximum allowed setting is 1000.
- DISK\_RETRY\_WAIT—Specifies the number of seconds to wait immediately following a failure before retrying. The default is 15 seconds, the maximum allowed setting is 300.

**NOTE:** This functionality is only available for disk and cloud operations.

For example, to specify a database backup where each failure can be retried once after a 30-second wait:

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_backup_database
@filename='c:\test.bkp'
, @database='test'
, @ioflag='DISK_RETRY_COUNT=1'
, @ioflag='DISK_RETRY_WAIT=30'
```

### Network Resilience

## @jobp

Specifies an encrypted key. (Similar to @EncryptionKey).

You can use [xp\\_encrypt\\_backup\\_key](#) to convert the password (encryption\_key) for use with @jobp. The original password (or encrypted key generated by [xp\\_encrypt\\_restore\\_key](#)) must be used to restore a backup.

## @logging

Writes a log file for the operation. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Logging off.
- 1 or any odd value—Logging on. Log file is removed on success.
- 2 or any even value—Logging on.

The default output directory is *C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs* (or *C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs*) (or *C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs*). To log to a different directory add @Trace='logpath=path'.

See [Configure Logging in LiteSpeed](#) for information about LiteSpeed logging.

## @LSECompatible

Produces a backup that is compatible for use with LiteSpeed Engine for SQL Server. The parameter can be used whenever a new backup file is created and should only be set when backups are needed for cross-compatibility between the products. This switch will force modifications to internal settings such as the thread count, striping model, and encryption levels. In some cases, performance may be degraded. The parameter is ignored when appending to a backup file created without the switch.

This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False (default)
- 1–True

## @maxtransfersize

Specifies the largest unit of transfer in bytes to be used between SQL Server and LiteSpeed. The possible values are multiples of 65536 bytes (64 KB) ranging up to 4,194,304 bytes (4 MB). The default is 1048576 (1 MB).

## @mirror

Mirrors the backup file (copies the backup to multiple locations). If you back up the primary to a set of striped files, all mirrored backups must match the primary in the number of stripes in each mirror.

This argument accepts variables. For more information, see [LiteSpeed Variables](#) on page 132.

## @MultiDatabaseType

Produces a backup that includes several types of databases. Types can include: all, system, user, or selected databases.

This argument accepts one of the following values:

- All - Backup all system and user databases.
- System - Backup only system databases.
- User - Backup only user databases.
- Selected - Backup specifically selected databases.

## @nowrite

When the backup is completed, it is not written to disk (similar to the native the SQL Native Backup commands: backup database xxx to disk = 'NUL' or backup log xxx to disk = 'NUL' command). This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False (default)
- 1–True

The MSDB history tables are updated with the file name specified, but the file will not get created and no IO is performed.

If compression or encryption parameters are specified, then the data will get compressed or encrypted before being thrown away.

## @ProxyHost

The @ProxyHost argument is optional and specifies the name of the proxy host name that is running the proxy server.

note: If the @ProxyHost argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyLogin

The @ProxyLogin argument is optional and specifies the proxy server login credential.

note: If not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPassword

The @ProxyPassword argument is optional and specifies the proxy server password credential.

note: If the @ProxyPassword argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPasswordEnc

The @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is optional and specifies the encrypted proxy server password credential.

note: If the @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPort

The @ProxyPort argument is optional and contains the port number of the proxy server. The TCP/IP port values can be 1-65535.

note: If the @ProxyPort argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.



## @priority

Specifies the priority of the LiteSpeed process compared to other processes running on the same server. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–Normal (Default)
- 1–AboveNormal
- 2–High

## @retaindays

Specifies a number of days to retain the backup. LiteSpeed will not overwrite this file for this number of days.

## @returndetails

Generates a single-row result set.

- 0–False (default)
- 1–True

The result set contains the following details:

| Column Name         | Data Type      | Description   |
|---------------------|----------------|---|
| Database            | nvarchar (128) | Database name.  |
| Operation           | nvarchar (30)  | Operation type: Backup or Restore.  |
| Threads             | tinyint        | The number of threads used for a LiteSpeed backup.  |
| CompressionLevel    | tinyint        | Compression level used for compressing the backup. The compression level can be NULL, if backed up with Adaptive Compression.   |
| AdaptiveCompression | nvarchar (max) | Adaptive Compression option used for compressing the backup: 'speed' or 'size'.   |
| MaxTransferSize     | int            | Specifies the largest unit of transfer in bytes to be used between SQL Server and LiteSpeed. The possible values are multiples of 65536 bytes (64 KB) ranging up to 4,194,304 bytes (4 MB). The default is 1048576 (1 MB) . |
| BaseSize            | int            | The smallest chunk of memory LiteSpeed attempts to write to disk at any given time.   |
| BufferCount         | smallint       | The number of SQL Server buffers available for a LiteSpeed operation.   |
| StripeCount         | smallint       | Number of backup files in the stripe set.   |
| OverlappedBuffers   | tinyint        | The number of buffers that any single VDI thread can use at a time.   |

| Column Name    | Data Type       | Description   |
|----------------|-----------------|---|
| CPUSeconds     | numeric (18, 3) | Processor time used by the LiteSpeed operation.       |
| ElapsedSeconds | numeric (18, 3) | Duration of the operation.                            |
| NativeSize     | bigint          | Backup size (in bytes) without LiteSpeed compression. |
| BackupSize     | bigint          | Size of the backup (in bytes).                        |

**Tip:** In Toad, you can use Group Execute to produce a single result set for several server instances.

## @rewind

Applies only to backing up and restoring tape. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Leave the tape unwound (default)
- 1—Rewind the tape after writing/reading

## @skip

Skips normal retention checks and overwrites the backup that has not expired.

- 0—False (default)
- 1—True

## @threads

Determines the number of threads used for the backup. You will achieve the best results by specifying multiple threads, but the exact value depends on several factors including: processors available, affinity setting, compression level, encryption settings, IO device speed, and SQL Server responsiveness. The default is  $n-1$  threads, where  $n$  is the number of processors.

## @throttle

Specifies the maximum CPU usage allowed. The argument accepts an integer value between 1 and 100. The default value is 100. This is the percentage of the total amount of CPU usage (across all enabled processors) available.

**TIP:** Before you start tuning the CPU Throttle or Affinity parameters to adjust backup performance, try limiting the number of threads. If you decide to use an affinity value other than default, it is recommended that you limit the threading as well. You may also want to consider using Adaptive Compression to maintain backup performance. For more information, see [Adaptive Compression](#) on page 129.

## @tsarchive

Specifies to store the backup as a TSM archive. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False (default)
- 1–True

## @tsmclientnode

Specifies the TSM server LiteSpeed connects to during backups and restores. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

## @tsmclientownerpwd

Specifies the TSM client owner user password. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

## @tsmconfigfile

Specifies the TSM configuration file.

You can use the %TSMDEFAULTPATH% variable to make LiteSpeed detect the default TSM configuration file path automatically (by getting from LiteSpeed defaults as a priority or the registry - HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\IBM\ADSM\CurrentVersion\BackupClient)

## @tsmmanagementclass

Specifies the TSM management class. If not specified, LiteSpeed uses the default management class.

## @tsmobject

Defines the TSM filespace, high level and low level. This argument accepts the following format:

```
tsm_filespace\tsm_high_level\tsm_low_level
```

where:

- `tsm_filespace` is the logical space on the TSM server that contains a group of files. It can be the drive label name or UNC name.
- `tsm_high_level` specifies the directory path in which the file belongs.
- `tsm_low_level` specifies actual name of the file.

**NOTE:** You may only store one item the location specified by this argument. It is not possible to append an object to this location. You can use the `-I` command-line argument or `@init` to back up to a non-unique location.

## @unload

Applies to tape backups and restores. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Keep tape loaded (default)
- 1—Unload and eject tape from the drive after operation

## @UseSSL

The @UseSSL argument specifies that the connection uses SSL security. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use SSL
- 1—Use SSL (default)

## @verify

Performs a restore verification on the backup file just created (if backup was successful). This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—False (default)
- 1—True

@verify is similar to an xp\_restore\_verifyonly call following xp\_backup\_database (or log). But if you use variables in the file names, then the caller does not need to determine what file names were chosen. [xp\\_restore\\_verifyonly](#)

## @with

Each @with argument should be a syntactically complete and correct statement. Please refer to the SQL Server Transact-SQL backup and restore documentation for the syntax and usage.

The supported formats are:

- @with='PARAMETER'
- @with='PARAMETER="accepted\_value"'

### NOTES:

- Extended stored procedure arguments are limited to 255 characters. If you need more than 255 characters, use multiple @with arguments.
- Do not supply the @with parameter if no additional features are required.

This extended stored procedure accepts the following @with parameters:

| Parameter   | Description   |
|-------------|---|
| NO_TRUNCATE | Allows backing up the log in situations where the database is damaged.  |
| COPY_ONLY   | Specifies the copy-only backup.   |
| CHECKSUM    | Causes checksums to be verified when a LiteSpeed backup is created.<br><b>NOTE:</b> When you restore a backup containing checksum, it is automatically checked. If you do |

| Parameter            | Description  |
|----------------------|--|
|                      | not want to check the checksums during a restore, supply 'NO_CHECKSUM'.  |
| CONTINUE_AFTER_ERROR | Causes the backup be executed despite encountering an invalid backup checksum.   |
| BLOCKSIZE            | Specifies the physical block size, in bytes. Supported values are: 512, 1024, 2048, 4096, 8192, 16384, 32768, and 65536 (Default). |
| PASSWORD             | Specifies the password for the backup set.   |

## @NoOutput

Disable output information for the procedure

- 0 - Output information enabled (default).
- 1 - Output information disabled

## @CheckForFull

The @CheckForFull argument instructs LiteSpeed do not raise an error in case of no full backup exist for a database. (Actual for new databases without backups). If the argument not specified LiteSpeed raise and error. Allowed values:

- "warning" - LiteSpeed raise a warning.
- "noerror" - LiteSpeed suppress the error.

## Example

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_backup_log
@database = 'MyDB'
, @filename='C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'
, @init = 1
```

## Returns

0 (success) or non-zero (failure). Return codes represent the native error number returned from SQL Server for any errors encountered during the operation.

**To capture the output message, run the following:**

```
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output
select @rmsg
```

**To capture the output message and the result code, run the following:**

```
declare @rc int
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output, @resultcode=@rc
output
select @rc, @rmsg
```

**NOTE:** For tape backups, LiteSpeed returns the size and dataset number of the backup file. This number is used in the restore when multiple backups are sent to the same tape.

## xp\_backup\_parameters

Enter parameters to connect to Cloud storage. Use in conjunction with xp\_backup\_database.

### Syntax

#### Enter parameters to connect to Cloud storage:

```
declare @mirrorId1 as nvarchar(100)
exec master.dbo.xp_backup_parameters
@FileName = @mirrorId1 OUTPUT,
@CloudVendor = N'AmazonS3',
@CloudBucketName = N'bucketname',
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'***',
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'***',
@CloudRegionName = N'us-east-1',
@UseSSL = 1
```

```
declare @mirrorId1 as nvarchar(100)
exec master.dbo.xp_backup_parameters
@FileName = @mirrorId1 OUTPUT,
@CloudVendor = N'AzureBlob',
@CloudBucketName = N'bucketname',
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'***',
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'***',
@CloudRegionName = N'us-east-1',
@UseSSL = 1
```

```
declare @mirrorId1 as nvarchar(100)
exec master.dbo.xp_backup_parameters
@FileName = @mirrorId1 OUTPUT,
@CloudVendor = N'GoogleStorage',
@CloudBucketName = N'bucketname',
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'***',
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'***',
@CloudStorageClass = N'multi_regional',
@CloudRegionName = N'asia',
@UseSSL = 1
```

```

declare @mirrorId1 as nvarchar(100)
exec master.dbo.xp_backup_parameters
@FileName = @mirrorId1 OUTPUT,
@CloudVendor = N'S3Compatible',
@CloudBucketName = N'bucketname',
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'***',
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'***',
@AzureBlobType = N'Block',
@UseSSL = 1

```

## Run a backup:

```

declare @mirrorPath1 nvarchar(1024)
set @mirrorPath1 = @mirrorId1 + N':' + N''
exec master.dbo.xp_backup_database
@database = N'TestDatabase',
@backupname = N'TestDatabase - Full Database Backup',
@desc = N'Full Backup of TestDatabase on %Y-%m-%d %I:%M:%S %p',
@compressionlevel = 2,
@filename = N'c:\backup\TestDatabase_Full_1503360019.bak',
@init = 1,
@mirror = @mirrorPath1,
@OLRMAP = 1 ,
@with = N'STATS = 10'

```

## Arguments

### Tips:

- To see the list of accepted arguments and data types for arguments, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_help`
- To convert the script for use with the command-line utilities, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_cmd, <xp_arguments>`

## @AzureBlobType

The `@AzureBlobType` argument specifies the types of blobs that can be stored in the Microsoft Azure cloud storage. This argument accepts one of the following values: "Block", "Page".

note: The LiteSpeed auto striping logic used in the `@CloudAutoStriping` and `@CloudAutoStripingThreshold` parameters can override the Azure blob limit for LiteSpeed backups.

## @CloudAccessKey

The `@CloudAccessKey` argument specifies the name of the unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user. The selections include Amazon Access Key, Azure Account Name, Google e-mail styled account, S3 Compatible Storage Access Key.

## @CloudAccessKeyEnc

The @CloudAccessKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user.

## @CloudAutoStriping

This parameter enables automatic file striping for LiteSpeed cloud backups.

## @CloudAutoStripingThreshold

This parameter contains the stripe size in GBs. LiteSpeed logic uses the database size to make a decision about the number of stripes needed for LiteSpeed cloud backups. For example, if you have a database with a size of 200GB and set @CloudAutoStripingThreshold = 50, then LiteSpeed uses  $200/50 = 4$  stripes.

## @CloudBucketName

The @CloudBucketName argument specifies the name of the container for cloud objects. Bucket names must be at least 3 and no more than 63 characters long. The selections are Amazon Bucket Name, Azure Container Name, Google Bucket Name, Google Bucket Name requirements are described at <https://cloud.google.com/storage/docs/naming>, S3 Compatible Storage Bucket Name,

## @CloudGovRegion

The @CloudGovRegion argument enables a special restricted region for the US Government use in Amazon S3 and Azure Clouds. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use government cloud (default)
- 1—Use government cloud

## @CloudParallelUpload

The @CloudParallelUpload argument, parallel parts transfers, is used to create fast uploads to the Azure Cloud or Amazon S3. The default number of parallel uploads:

- Amazon S3 = 3
- Azure Blob = 20

## @CloudPartSize

The @CloudPartSize argument determines the size of each part that is uploaded to the cloud. The default part size:

- Amazon S3 = 25MB
- Azure Blob = 4MB



notes:

- Minimum part size for Azure Blob = 4MB
- Minimum part size for Amazon S3 = 5MB

TIP: Quest Software recommends using LiteSpeed defaults.

## @CloudRegionName

The @CloudRegionName argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service region to use for a bucket. Example values are but not limited to: us-east-1, us-east-2, us-west-1, us-west-2, ca-central-1, eu-central-1, eu-west-1, eu-west-2, ap-south-1, ap-southeast-1, ap-southeast-2, ap-northeast-1, ap-northeast-2, sa-east-1, N'Germany' and N'China'.

## @CloudSecretKey

The @CloudSecretKey argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudSecretKeyEnc

The @CloudSecretKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudStorageClass

The @CloudStorageClass argument specifies a range of storage classes established for different use cases including:

For Amazon S3:

- Standard: Standard storage - for general-purpose storage of frequently accessed data.
- Standard-IA: Standard Infrequent Access - for long-lived, but less frequently accessed data.
- RRS: Reduced Redundancy Storage - for non-critical data considering lower level of redundancy rather than Standard storage.

Important: : In versions less than 8.5 you should use --AWSStorageClass. The @AWSStorageClass argument is no longer valid in subsequent LiteSpeed versions after 8.5.

For Google Storage:

- Multi\_regional - for frequently accessed data around the world as per serving website content, streaming videos, or gaming and mobile applications.
- Regional - for frequently accessed data in the same region as your Google Cloud DataProc or the Google Compute Engine instances that use it, as per data analytics.
- Nearline - for infrequently accessed data (data you expect to access no more than once per month).
- Coldline - for infrequently accessed data (data you expect to access no more than once per year).

## @CloudVendor

The @CloudVendor argument specifies the name of the cloud service provider. The argument accepts one of the following values: "AmazonS3", "AzureBlob", "GoogleStorage" or "S3Compatible".

## @CloudEndpoint

The @CloudEndpoint argument specifies the endpoint for S3 Compatible Storage and custom endpoint for Amazon S3 service (in case of VPC). Format: `servername:port`. Example values: "servername", "servername:port", "ip:port", "10.0.0.200:9021".

## @CloudAcceptAllCertificates

The @CloudAcceptAllCertificates argument instructs LiteSpeed accept self-signed certificates for S3 Compatible Storage. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Accept verified certificates only (default)
- 1—Accept self-signed certificates

Note: Delete backups is not supported in Maintenance Plans with this option.

## @CloudSessionToken

Amazon Web Services specific argument.

The @CloudSessionToken argument specifies the session token required for temporary security credentials (see Amazon Web Services SDK documentation for details).

## @filename

Specifies a backup location (e.g. `C:\backups\AdventureWorks.bak`). This argument accepts network destinations. You can supply multiple instances of this argument to use stripe backups.

This argument accepts variables. For more information, see [LiteSpeed Variables](#) on page 132.

## @GSProject

DEPRECATED LiteSpeed 8.8: Was used to store for the Google Cloud Storage project ID; the project ID is now obtained from login. This parameter is retained for compatibility with old backup/restore scripts.

## @ProxyHost

The @ProxyHost argument is optional and specifies the name of the proxy host name that is running the proxy server.

note: If the @ProxyHost argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects

directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyLogin

The @ProxyLogin argument is optional and specifies the proxy server login credential.

note: If not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPassword

The @ProxyPassword argument is optional and specifies the proxy server password credential.

note: If the @ProxyPassword argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPasswordEnc

The @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is optional and specifies the encrypted proxy server password credential.

note: If the @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPort

The @ProxyPort argument is optional and contains the port number of the proxy server. The TCP/IP port values can be 1-65535.

note: If the @ProxyPort argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @UseSSL

The @UseSSL argument specifies that the connection uses SSL security. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use SSL
- 1—Use SSL (default)

## xp\_delete\_tsmfile

Deletes an object from a specified TSM location.

# Syntax

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_delete_tsmfile
@tsmclientnode = 'TSM_client_node'
, @tsmclientownerpwd = 'TSM_client_owner_password'
, @tsmobject = 'TSM_object'
, @tsmconfigfile = 'TSM_configuration_file'
[, @tsmpointintime = 'date_time' ]
```

# Arguments

## Tips:

- To see the list of accepted arguments and data types for arguments, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_help`
- To convert the script for use with the command-line utilities, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_cmd, <xp_arguments>`

## @tsmarchive

Specifies to store the backup as a TSM archive. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False (default)
- 1–True

## @tsmclientnode

Specifies the TSM server LiteSpeed connects to during backups and restores. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

## @tsmclientownerpwd

Specifies the TSM client owner user password. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

## @tsmconfigfile

Specifies the TSM configuration file.

You can use the %TSMDEFAULTPATH% variable to make LiteSpeed detect the default TSM configuration file path automatically (by getting from LiteSpeed defaults as a priority or the registry - HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\IBM\ADSM\CurrentVersion\BackupClient)

## @tsmobject

Defines the TSM file space, high level and low level. This argument accepts the following format:

```
tsm_filespace\tsm_high_level\tsm_low_level
```

where:

- `tsm_filespace` is the logical space on the TSM server that contains a group of files. It can be the drive label name or UNC name.
- `tsm_high_level` specifies the directory path in which the file belongs.
- `tsm_low_level` specifies actual name of the file.

**NOTE:** You may only store one item the location specified by this argument. It is not possible to append an object to this location. You can use the `-I` command-line argument or `@init` to back up to a non-unique location.

## @tsmpointintime

Specifies the date for restore/to filter results. If it is not passed, LiteSpeed will choose the most recent archived backup. The format is `yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss`.

**NOTE:** If the backup was a striped backup and the point-in-times of the various striped files are different (rare but can be different a second or so), then the most recent of the times must be chosen.

## Returns

0 (success) or non-zero (failure).

**To capture the output message, run the following:**

```
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output
select @rmsg
```

**To capture the output message and the result code, run the following:**

```
declare @rc int
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output, @resultcode=@rc
output
select @rc, @rmsg
```

## xp\_encrypt\_backup\_key

The procedure encrypts a password into a value for `@jobp`, that is suitable for `xp_backup_database` and `xp_backup_log` procedures as an encrypted key.

## Syntax

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_encrypt_backup_key  
@key = 'Mypassword'
```

## Results

The Results tab displays the encrypted key.

## xp\_encrypt\_restore\_key

The procedure encrypts a password into a value for @jobp, that is suitable for the xp\_restore\_database and xp\_restore\_log procedures as an encrypted key.

## Syntax

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_encrypt_restore_key  
@key = 'Mypassword'
```

## Results

The Results tab displays the encrypted key.

## xp\_extractor

Converts LiteSpeed backups to native SQL Server backups.

## Syntax

**NOTE:** You can replace argument values with variables. For more information, see [LiteSpeed Variables](#) on page 132.

## xp\_extractor

```
exec master..xp_extractor  
@FileName = N'C:\Backups\backup.bkp',  
@FileNumber = 1,  
@Init = 1,  
@MTFFile = N'C:\Backups\backup.bkp.bak'
```

# Arguments

## Tips:

- To see the list of accepted arguments and data types for arguments, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_help`
- To convert the script for use with the command-line utilities, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_cmd, <xp_arguments>`

## @affinity

Processor affinity designates specific processors to run LiteSpeed, while not allowing LiteSpeed to run on the remaining processors.

This argument accepts decimal values and hexadecimal values. If a value begins with "0x" it is interpreted as hexadecimal. A positive 64-bit integer value translates to a binary mask where a value of 1 designates the corresponding processor to be able to run the LiteSpeed process.

**NOTE:** 32-bit Windows is internally limited to a 32-bit mask.

For example, you need to select processors 2, 3, and 6 for use with LiteSpeed. Number the bits from the right to left. The rightmost bit represents the first processor. Set the second, third, and sixth bits to 1 and all other bits to 0. The result is binary 100110, which is decimal 38 or hexadecimal 0x26. Review the following for additional information:

| Decimal Value | Binary Bit Mask | Allow LiteSpeed Threads on Processors |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 0             |                 | 0 All (default)                       |
| 1             |                 | 1 1                                   |
| 3             |                 | 11 1 and 2                            |
| 7             |                 | 111 1, 2 and 3                        |
| 38            | 100110          | 2, 3, and 6                           |
| 205           | 11001101        | 1, 3, 4, 7, and 8                     |

**Tip:** Before you start tuning the CPU Throttle or Affinity parameters to adjust backup performance, try limiting the number of threads. If you decide to use an affinity value other than default, it is recommended that you limit the threading as well. You may also want to consider using Adaptive Compression to maintain backup performance. For more information, see [Adaptive Compression](#) on page 129.

## @backupfile

The name of the LiteSpeed backup device file to be extracted. This argument accepts network destinations.

For TSM backups and TSM archives, this argument accepts the following formats:

- `tsmbkp:<filesystem>\<high>\<low>`
- `tsmarc:<filesystem>\<high>\<low>`

You can supply multiple instances of this argument.

## @backupindex

Specifies the particular backup to use when recasting, restoring, extracting or reading from files with multiple appended backups. You can run `xp_restore_headeronly` to query the files contained within the backup set given by `backup_file_name`.

## @basesize

The smallest chunk of memory LiteSpeed attempts to write to disk at any given time.

## @encryptionkey

Value used to generate the encryption key for the encryption algorithm. If you do not supply encryption key, then the program will not encrypt the backup. If you use the wrong encryption key, the restore will fail.

**Caution:** When encrypting data, take care not to lose the encryption key; a backup cannot be restored or recovered without the original encryption key.

Example of key: 'Mypassword'

## @filename

Specifies a backup location (e.g. `C:\backups\AdventureWorks.bak`). This argument accepts network destinations. You can supply multiple instances of this argument to use stripe backups.

## @filenumber

*Disk restores:*

Specifies the particular backup to use when recasting, restoring, extracting or reading from files with multiple appended backups. You can run `xp_restore_headeronly` to query the files contained within the backup set given by `backup_file_name`.

*Tape restores:*

Identifies the backup set to be restored. For example, a file number of 1 indicates the first backup set on the backup medium, and a file number of 2 indicates the second backup set.

## @init

### Disk or TSM backups

- 0—Appends the backup to an existing backup file set. For TSM backups, it results in an error if the file object already exists.
- 1—Re-initializes (overwrites and replaces) the target backup files. For TSM backups, this will create the TSM object and version the backup based on the retention policy. The argument accept the values:0 (appends the backup to an existing backup file)1 (overwrite the existing target backup file)

### Tape backups



- 0—Appends the backup to tape.
- 1—If the tape was previously formatted by LiteSpeed, it wipes out all the backups by writing at the tape's beginning.

See also @format.

**NOTE:** 0 is the default value if you do not provide this parameter.

## @ioflag

Specifies if LiteSpeed should wait and retry the read or write operation on failure. You can define retry options using the following parameters:

- DISK\_RETRY\_COUNT—Specifies the number of times that a specific operation will be retried on failure. The default is 4 retries, the maximum allowed setting is 1000.
- DISK\_RETRY\_WAIT—Specifies the number of seconds to wait immediately following a failure before retrying. The default is 15 seconds, the maximum allowed setting is 300.

Note: This functionality is only available for disk and cloud operations.

## @logging

Writes a log file for the operation. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Logging off.
- 1 or any odd value—Logging on. Log file is removed on success.
- 2 or any even value—Logging on.

The default output directory is *C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs* (or *C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs*) (or *C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs*). To log to a different directory add @Trace='logpath=path'.

See [Configure Logging in LiteSpeed](#) for information about LiteSpeed logging.

## @maxtransfersize

Specifies the largest unit of transfer in bytes to be used between SQL Server and LiteSpeed. The possible values are multiples of 65536 bytes (64 KB) ranging up to 4,194,304 bytes (4 MB). The default is 1048576 (1 MB).

## @mtffile

Specify the location and name of the Microsoft Tape Format (MSTF) base file.

The extractor utility will create one backup device file for each thread used in a LiteSpeed backup.

The extracted files containing the native SQL Server backup will have the following format: base\_file\_name.x.

Where:

- `base_file_name` is the specified Microsoft Tape Format base file.
- `x` is a number or letter that represents the sequence of the files. In case there are no additional files, the base file will not have an `x` appended to its name.

NoteS:

- You can specify a network destination for this parameter.
- You only need to specify this parameter once. The extraction utility will create all the necessary files automatically.
- You cannot tell the extraction utility to extract a different number of native SQL Server files. However, you can specify different destinations for the extracted files by supplying a file name with the `-E` parameter for each of the native SQL Server files. To see how many files `extractor.exe` will create, run it without this parameter. See example 4 for more information.
- If a full path is not specified, the extracted files will be created in the current directory.

## @priority

Specifies the priority of the LiteSpeed process compared to other processes running on the same server. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Normal (Default)
- 1—AboveNormal
- 2—High

## @showhelp

Displays the syntax summary of the LiteSpeed command-line utility.

## @throttle

Specifies the maximum CPU usage allowed. The argument accepts an integer value between 1 and 100. The default value is 100. This is the percentage of the total amount of CPU usage (across all enabled processors) available.

## @trace

Used by LiteSpeed to activate trace logging.

## @tsmarchive

Specifies to store the backup as a TSM archive. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—False (default)
- 1—True

## @tsmfile

Specifies the TSM file.

## @tsmclientnode

Specifies the TSM server LiteSpeed connects to during backups and restores. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

## @tsmclientownerpwd

Specifies the TSM client owner user password. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

## @tsmconfigfile

Specifies the TSM configuration file.

## @tsmdevicetimeoutminutes

Specifies how long to wait for a TSM device.

## @tsmobject

Defines the TSM filespace, high level and low level. This argument accepts the following format:

```
tsm_filespace\tsm_high_level\tsm_low_level
```

where:

- `tsm_filespace` is the logical space on the TSM server that contains a group of files. It can be the drive label name or UNC name.
- `tsm_high_level` specifies the directory path in which the file belongs.
- `tsm_low_level` specifies actual name of the file.

**NOTE:** You may only store one item the location specified by this argument. It is not possible to append an object to this location. You can use the `-I` command-line argument or `@init` to back up to a non-unique location.

## @tsmpassword

The TSM username password. Passwords are case-sensitive.

## @tsmpointintime

Specifies the date for restore/to filter results. If it is not passed, LiteSpeed will choose the most recent archived backup. The format is yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss.

**NOTE:** If the backup was a striped backup and the point-in-times of the various striped files are different (rare but can be different a second or so), then the most recent of the times must be chosen.

## @tsmusername

The TSM username ID.

## @vlf

Virtual log files are the unit of truncation for the transaction log.

## @vlfmaxsize

The maximum size of virtual log files. The number of virtual log files can grow based on the auto growth settings for the log file and how often the active transactions are written to disk. Too many virtual log files can cause transaction log backups to slow down and can also slow down database recovery.

# Examples

## Encrypted backup conversion

```
exec master..xp_extractor
@FileName = N'C:\Backups\backup.bkp',
@FileNumber = 1,
@EncryptionKey = N'password',
@Init = 1,
@MTFFile = N'C:\Backups\backup.bkp.bak'
```

## Striped backups

```
exec master..xp_extractor
@FileName = N'C:\Backups\backupStripe1.bkp',
@FileName = N'C:\Backups\backupStripe2.bkp',
@FileName = N'C:\Backups\backupStripe3.bkp',
@Init = 1,
@MTFFile = N'C:\Backups\backup.1.bak',
@MTFFile = N'C:\Backups\backup.2.bak'
```

## Returns

0 (success) or non-zero (failure). Return codes represent the native error number returned from SQL Server for any errors encountered during the operation.

**To capture the output message, run the following:**

```
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<xp_extractor> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output
select @rmsg
```

**To capture the output message and the result code, run the following:**

```
declare @rc int
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<xp_extractor> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output, @resultcode=@rc
output
select @rc, @rmsg
```

[Convert LiteSpeed Backups to SQL Server Backups](#)

## xp\_memory\_size

**NOTE:** Extended stored procedure **xp\_memory\_size** has been marked as deprecated. It will be removed from the product in version 9.0.

Extended stored procedure to return the contiguous memory availability of the system within the SQL Server process space. This is the space to be utilized for the transfer buffer for backup and restore operations.

## Syntax

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_memory_size
```

## Results

| Column Name    | Data Type | Description   |
|----------------|-----------|---|
| ContiguousSize | Int       | Available contiguous memory in the SQL Server process space in bytes. |

## xp\_objectrecovery

Restores a table from backup files. There are several ways to restore a table:

- Restore table to a database - Allows you to directly restore the table. If a table with the same name already exists in the destination database, LiteSpeed will not overwrite it. However, you can use @destinationtable to rename the new table and restore it to the database.
- Restore table to a ship directory - Allows you to restore the table later or on a different location.
- Restore table to a .csv file - Allows you to open the file with Excel or any other spreadsheet application recognizing .csv file format.

#### NOTES:

- You can restore objects directly from the Cloud. It is recommended to use this in cases where there is a fast connection between OLR and the Cloud.
- You cannot restore objects directly from TSM files or tape backups. For more information, see [Object Level Restores from TSM Backups](#) on page 179.
- Object Level Recovery does not support SQL Server Transparent Data Encryption (TDE).
- LiteSpeed may take a long time to read the backup file for large databases, often with little response in the LiteSpeed UI Console. To prevent this, the **Optimize Object Level Recovery speed** option on the Backup wizard Options page is selected by default to create the index during the backup.
- Objects are recovered as they existed at the time they were backed up. You cannot recover data to a random point in time.
- **Direct mode** - In scenarios where you want the application to work with SQL Server directly using a TCP/IP connection without involving the SQL Server client, you can enable direct mode which significantly improves deployment and configuration of your applications. You can enable and disable the use of direct mode from the the Recover Table Wizard.
- **Tail log processing** - In scenarios when you do not require any transaction log backups and the tail log, you can select to bypass tail log processing. Object Level Recovery operations may work much faster in this case. You can enable and disable bypass tail log processing from the toolbar, and when running the Object Level Recovery Wizard and the Recover Table Wizard.
- It is not recommended to use Object Level Recovery to recover tables with the size equal to or more than 1TB. It is recommended to use Object Level Recovery to recover tables with a size larger than 100GB on high-performance systems only. In other cases, a full database restore operation is preferred.

# Syntax

## Preview table data

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery
@filename = 'backup_file_name' [,...n]
[, @filenumber = n]
[, @encryptionkey = 'encryption_key']
[( , @logfilename = 'log_file_name'
[, @stripedlogfilename = 'striped_log_file_name'] [,...n]
[, @logencryptionkey= 'log_encryption_key']
[, @logfilenumber = n ] ) [,...n]]
[, @difffilename = 'diff_file_name'] [,...n]
[, @difffilenumber = n]
[, @diffencryptionkey = 'diff_encrypt_key']
[, @LSM = 'option' ]
, @objectname = 'object_name'
[, @destinationserver = 'dest_server_name']
[, @tempdirectory = 'recovery_temp_dir']
[, @disablelogprocessing = 0 | 1 ]
```

## Restore table to a database

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery
@filename = 'backup_file_name' [,...n]
[, @filenumber = n]
[, @encryptionkey = 'encryption_key']
[( , @logfilename = 'log_file_name'
[, @stripedlogfilename = 'striped_log_file_name'] [,...n]
[, @logencryptionkey= 'log_encryption_key']
[, @logfilenumber = n ] ) [,...n]]
[, @difffilename = 'diff_file_name'] [,...n]
[, @difffilenumber = n]
[, @diffencryptionkey = 'diff_encrypt_key']
[, @LSM = 'option' ]
, @objectname = 'object_name'
, @destinationdatabase = 'database_name'
[, @destinationtable = 'dest_table_name']
[, @prefixtableobjects = N'prefix']
[, @suffixtableobjects = N'suffix']
[, @destinationserver = 'dest_server_name']
[, @tempdirectory = 'recovery_temp_dir']
[, @onfilegroup = 'table_filegroup_name']
[, @textimageonfilegroup = 'blob_filegroup_name']
[, @disablelogprocessing = 0 | 1 ]
[, @includetableobjects = 'options']
[, @OLRUdt = <0|1>]
```

## Restore table to a ship directory

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery
@filename = 'backup_file_name' [,...n]
[, @filenumber = n]
[, @encryptionkey = 'encryption_key']
[( , @logfilename = 'log_file_name'
[, @stripedlogfilename = 'striped_log_file_name'] [,...n]
[, @logencryptionkey = 'log_encryption_key']
[, @logfilenumber = n ] ) [,...n]]
[, @difffilename = 'diff_file_name'] [,...n]
[, @difffilenumber = n]
[, @diffencryptionkey = 'diff_encrypt_key']
[, @LSM = 'option' ]
, @objectname = 'object_name'
, @shipdirectory = 'recovery_ship_dir'
[, @destinationtable = 'dest_table_name']
[, @prefixtableobjects = N'prefix']
[, @suffixtableobjects = N'suffix']
[, @onfilegroup = 'table_filegroup_name']
[, @textimageonfilegroup = 'blob_filegroup_name']
[, @disablelogprocessing = 0 | 1 ]
[, @includetableobjects = 'options']
[, @OLRUdt = <0|1>]
```

## Restore table to a .csv file

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery
@filename = 'backup_file_name' [,...n]
[, @filenumber = n]
[, @encryptionkey = 'encryption_key']
[( , @logfilename = 'log_file_name'
[, @stripedlogfilename = 'striped_log_file_name'] [,...n]
[, @logencryptionkey = 'log_encryption_key']
[, @logfilenumber = n ] ) [,...n]]
[, @difffilename = 'diff_file_name'] [,...n]
[, @difffilenumber = n]
[, @diffencryptionkey = 'diff_encrypt_key']
[, @LSM = 'option' ]
, @objectname = 'object_name'
, @destinationfilename = 'csv_file_name'
[, @disablelogprocessing = 0 | 1 ]
[, @includetableobjects = 'options']
```



## If the backup is stored in the cloud (Amazon S3) these parameters help us with access

```
[, @CloudBucketName = N'aabucket1']  
[, @CloudAccessKey = N'****']  
[, @CloudSecretKey = N'****']  
[, @CloudRegionName = N'us-west-2']  
[, @ProxyHost = N'proxy.sitelocal']  
[, @ProxyPort = 8080]  
[, @ProxyLogin = N'DOMAIN\****']  
[, @ProxyPassword = N'****']
```

## If the backup is stored in the cloud (Microsoft Azure) these parameters help us with access

```
@CloudVendor = N'AzureBlob',  
@CloudBucketName = N'test',  
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',  
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',  
@UseSSL = 1,  
@affinity = 0,  
@logging = 0
```

## If the backup is stored in the cloud (Google Storage) these parameters help us with access

```
@CloudVendor = N'GoogleStorage',  
@CloudBucketName = N'test',  
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',  
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',  
@UseSSL = 1,  
@affinity = 0,  
@logging = 0
```

## If the backup is stored in the cloud (S3 Compatible Storage) these parameters help us with access

```
@CloudVendor = N'S3Compatible',  
@CloudBucketName = N'test',  
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',  
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',  
@CloudEndpoint = N'storage:server:port',  
@UseSSL = 1,  
@affinity = 0,  
@logging = 0
```

# Arguments

## Tips:

- To see the list of accepted arguments and data types for arguments, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_help`
- To convert the script for use with the command-line utilities, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_cmd, <xp_arguments>`

## @AsOnDisk

Instructs LiteSpeed to restore an in-memory table as a regular table. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False (Default)
- 1–True

## @backend

Object Level Recovery can restore tables using two different internal techniques to handle the record inserts. The first and default method uses BCP files and a TSQL BULK INSERT statement. Object Level Recovery will write a BCP format file and an accompanying binary data file to the local file system. These files may become very large depending on the table size and will require permissions to write to a temporary directory. The default TEMP location can be set by using the @TempDirectory parameter or by setting a permanent temp location in the LiteSpeed configuration file.

An alternate insertion method can be specified to use Sql Server's Sql Native Client capabilities. This method inserts row-data directly into the destination database bypassing any storage on the local file-system. To enable this method, use the parameter @backend='SQLNativeClient' (or `-b 1` from the command line). To make this the default method set the value "BackEnd=SQLNativeClient" in the Object Level Recovery section of the LiteSpeed configuration file.

Regardless of the insertion method used, the batch size can be globally managed by setting the value "BulkImportBatchSize=<N>". This will set the number of row inserts for each batched transaction.

## @CloudAccessKey

The @CloudAccessKey argument specifies the name of the unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user. The selections include Amazon Access Key, Azure Account Name, Google e-mail styled account, S3 Compatible Storage Access Key.

## @CloudAccessKeyEnc

The @CloudAccessKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user.

## @CloudBucketName

The @CloudBucketName argument specifies the name of the container for cloud objects. Bucket names must be at least 3 and no more than 63 characters long. The selections are Amazon Bucket Name, Azure Container Name, Google Bucket Name, Google Bucket Name requirements are described at <https://cloud.google.com/storage/docs/naming>, S3 Compatible Storage Bucket Name,

## @CloudGovRegion

The @CloudGovRegion argument enables a special restricted region for the US Government use in Amazon S3 and Azure Clouds. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use government cloud (default)
- 1—Use government cloud

## @CloudRegionName

The @CloudRegionName argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service region to use for a bucket. Example values are but not limited to: us-east-1, us-east-2, us-west-1, us-west-2, ca-central-1, eu-central-1, eu-west-1, eu-west-2, ap-south-1, ap-southeast-1, ap-southeast-2, ap-northeast-1, ap-northeast-2, sa-east-1, N'Germany' and N'China'.

## @CloudSecretKey

The @CloudSecretKey argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudSecretKeyEnc

The @CloudSecretKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudVendor

The @CloudVendor argument specifies the name of the cloud service provider. The argument accepts one of the following values: "AmazonS3", "AzureBlob", "GoogleStorage" or "S3Compatible".

## @CloudEndpoint

The @CloudEndpoint argument specifies the endpoint for S3 Compatible Storage and custom endpoint for Amazon S3 service (in case of VPC). Format: servername:port .Example values: "servername", "servername:port", "ip:port", "10.0.0.200:9021".

## @CloudAcceptAllCertificates

The @CloudAcceptAllCertificates argument instructs LiteSpeed accept self-signed certificates for S3 Compatible Storage. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Accept verified certificates only (default)
- 1—Accept self-signed certificates

Note: Delete backups is not supported in Maintenance Plans with this option.

## @destinationdatabase

Specifies the destination database.

## @destinationfilename

Name of comma separated file (.csv) that is generated instead restoring into a database. This is an ad hoc solution for users want to see the restored data in Excel. You can only use this argument for text data.

## @destinationserver

Name of the destination server.

## @destinationtable

Specifies the name of the destination table. LiteSpeed will not overwrite an existing table. If you select the same server instance and database as the original table, you must use a different table name.

**NOTE:** For Execute-Select operations, LiteSpeed will attempt to insert (append) all selected records into existing table.

## @diffencryptionkey

Value used to generate the encryption key for the encryption algorithm. If you do not supply encryption key, then the program will not encrypt the backup. If you use the wrong encryption key, the restore will fail.

**Caution:** When encrypting data, take care not to lose the encryption key; a backup cannot be restored or recovered without the original encryption key.

Example of key: 'Mypassword'

Equivalent to @encryptionkey, but used for differential backups instead of full backup files.

## @difffilename

Name of backup file to restore. Used for differential backups instead of full backup files. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.

## @diffilenumber

Identifies the backup file within the backup set. Equivalent to @filename, but used for differential backups instead of full backup files.

## @disablelogprocessing

Instructs LiteSpeed to skip all transaction log backups and tail log processing. This may improve read and recovery times. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—False (Default).
- 1—True. LiteSpeed will entirely ignore any transaction log backups specified and will not process the tail log.

## @encryptionkey

Value used to generate the encryption key for the encryption algorithm. If you do not supply encryption key, then the program will not encrypt the backup. If you use the wrong encryption key, the restore will fail.

**Caution:** When encrypting data, take care not to lose the encryption key; a backup cannot be restored or recovered without the original encryption key.

Example of key: 'Mypassword'

## @filename

Specifies a backup location (e.g. C:\backups\AdventureWorks.bak). This argument accepts network destinations. You can supply multiple instances of this argument to use stripe backups.

## @filename

Specifies the particular backup to use when recasting, restoring, extracting or reading from files with multiple appended backups. You can run xp\_restore\_headeronly to query the files contained within the backup set given by backup\_file\_name.

## @FilestreamOnFileGroup

Specifies a file stream filegroup to include in the object restore.

## @includetableobjects

Instructs LiteSpeed to script or recover one or more of the following:

- Constraints—But not foreign keys
- ForeignKeys
- Indexes
- Statistics

- Triggers
- All—All of the above

The value is a list of options, separated with commas.

## @logencryptionkey

Value used to generate the encryption key for the encryption algorithm. If you do not supply encryption key, then the program will not encrypt the backup. If you use the wrong encryption key, the restore will fail.

**Caution:** When encrypting data, take care not to lose the encryption key; a backup cannot be restored or recovered without the original encryption key.

Example of key: 'Mypassword'

Equivalent to @encryptionkey, but used for transaction log backups.

## @logfilename

Specifies location and name of the log backup file. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.

[Syntax](#)

## @logfilenamenumber

Identifies the log backup file within the backup set. Equivalent to @filename, but used for log backups.

## @LSM

Specifies handling for OLR LSM mapfile(s).

- Create—Reads backup and creates a new mapfile. It will ignore attached LSM.
- Keep—Does not delete mapfile(s) when complete.
- Delete—Always deletes mapfile(s) when complete.

## @objectname

Specifies the name of the object to recover.

## @OLRUDT

Create table script:

- 0—Off. Create table with native types, if possible; otherwise (CLR UDT) create with UDT. (Default).
- 1—On. Create table with UDT.

## @onfilegroup

Filegroup with the object to restore.

## @PersistLogProcessing

Instructs LiteSpeed to persist log processing, so the same database backup does not have to be processed for each Object Level Recovery operation. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False (Default).
- 1–True. LiteSpeed will persist transaction log backups specified and the tail log for future use. This option can offer a huge performance gain for working with databases with large tail logs that could possibly take a long time to process.

## @prefixtableobjects

Adds a prefix to the names of the table's objects you selected to script or recover.

## @ProxyHost

The @ProxyHost argument is optional and specifies the name of the proxy host name that is running the proxy server.

note: If the @ProxyHost argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyLogin

The @ProxyLogin argument is optional and specifies the proxy server login credential.

note: If not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPassword

The @ProxyPassword argument is optional and specifies the proxy server password credential.

note: If the @ProxyPassword argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPasswordEnc

The @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is optional and specifies the encrypted proxy server password credential.

note: If the `@ProxyPasswordEnc` argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local `.ini` files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPort

The `@ProxyPort` argument is optional and contains the port number of the proxy server. The TCP/IP port values can be 1-65535.

note: If the `@ProxyPort` argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local `.ini` files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @shipdirectory

Name of the ship directory. Use this argument when you want to restore the object later or at a different physical location. This argument creates the following files in the ship directory:

- `CREATE <object_name>.sql`
- `BULK INSERT <object_name>.sql`
- `<object_name>.fmt`
- `<object_name>.bcp`

To restore the object, run the `CREATE` file first, and then run the `BULK INSERT` file. You will need to slightly modify the `BULK INSERT` file because of the `.fmt` and `.bcp` file path names.

**Tip:** You can zip the files and send them to someone else.

## @Status\_FileName

Specifies the status of a backup location.

## @stripedlogfilename

Specifies the striped log file name.

**NOTE:** The striped files for a given log backup must be specified before the next log backup set is specified.

## @suffixtableobjects

Adds a suffix to the names of the table's objects you selected to script or recover.

## @tempdirectory

Specifies a temporary directory for use with Object Level Recovery. Use this argument when the default Windows temp directory does not have enough free disk space for the restore process.



NOTE: You can specify the default temp directory using the TempPath parameter in the [LiteSpeed] section of the LiteSpeedSettings.ini file. (Usually, C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\LiteSpeedSettings.ini.)

## @textimageonfilegroup

Destination TEXTIMAGE\_ON filegroup name. Used to restore a BLOB (binary large object).

## @UseSSL

The @UseSSL argument specifies that the connection uses SSL security. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use SSL
- 1—Use SSL (default)

## @with

Each @with argument should be a syntactically complete and correct statement. Please refer to the SQL Server Transact-SQL backup and restore documentation for the syntax and usage.

The supported formats are:

- @with='PARAMETER'
- @with='PARAMETER="accepted\_value"'

### NOTES:

- Extended stored procedure arguments are limited to 255 characters. If you need more than 255 characters, use multiple @with arguments.
- Do not supply the @with parameter if no additional features are required.

This extended stored procedure accepts the following @with parameters:

| Parameter        | Description  |
|------------------|--|
| KEEP_REPLICATION | Instructs the restore operation to keep the replication settings when restoring a published database to a server other than that on which it was created (used when setting up replication with log shipping). You cannot specify this parameter with NORECOVERY.  |
| MOVE             | <pre>MOVE = 'logical_file_name' TO 'operating_system_file_name'</pre> <p>Specifies that the given logical_file_name should be moved to operating_system_file_name. By default, the logical_file_name is restored to its original location.</p> <p>If you use xp_restore_database to copy a database to the same or different server, the MOVE parameter may be needed to relocate the database files and to avoid collisions with existing files. Each logical file in the database can be specified in different MOVE statements.</p> <p>Example:</p> |

| Parameter  | Description   |
|------------|---|
|            | <pre>EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_database @database = 'MyDB' , @filename = 'C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK' , @with = 'MOVE 'MyDB_Data'' TO 'C:\MSSQL\Data\MyDB_data.MDF''' , @with = 'MOVE 'MyDB_Data2'' TO 'C:\MSSQL\Data\MyDB_data2.NDF''' , @with = 'MOVE 'MyDB_Log'' TO 'C:\MSSQL\Data\MyDB_log.LDF'''</pre> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Use <code>xp_restore_filelistonly</code> to obtain a list of the logical files from the backup set. <a href="#">xp_restore_filelistonly</a></p>   |
| NORECOVERY | <p>Instructs the restore operation to not roll back any uncommitted transactions. Either the NORECOVERY or STANDBY option must be specified if another transaction log has to be applied. If NORECOVERY, RECOVERY, or STANDBY is not specified, RECOVERY is the default.</p> <p>SQL Server requires that the WITH NORECOVERY option is used on all but the final <code>xp_restore_log</code> statement when restoring a database backup and multiple transaction logs using LiteSpeed, or when multiple <code>xp_restore_database</code> or <code>xp_restore_log</code> statements are needed (for example, a full database backup followed by a differential database backup).</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> When specifying the NORECOVERY option, the database is not usable in this intermediate, non-recovered state.</p> <p>When used with a file or filegroup restore operation, NORECOVERY forces the database to remain in the restoring state after the restore operation. This is useful in either of these situations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a restore script is being run and the log is always being applied.</li> <li>• a sequence of file restores is used and the database is not intended to be usable between two of the restore operations.</li> </ul> |
| PARTIAL    | <p>Specifies a partial restore operation.</p> <p>The granularity of the partial restore operation is the database filegroup. The primary file and filegroup are always restored, along with the files that you specify and their corresponding filegroups. The result is a subset of the database. Filegroups that are not restored are marked as offline and are not accessible.</p>   |
| RECOVERY   | <p>Instructs the restore operation to roll back any uncommitted transactions. After the recovery process, the database is ready for use.</p> <p>If subsequent LiteSpeed restore operations (<code>xp_restore_log</code> or <code>xp_restore_database</code> from differential) are planned, NORECOVERY or STANDBY should be specified instead.</p> <p>If NORECOVERY, RECOVERY, or STANDBY is not specified, RECOVERY is the default.</p> <p>When restoring backup sets from an earlier version of SQL Server, a database upgrade may be required. This upgrade is performed automatically when WITH RECOVERY is specified.</p>  |
| REPLACE    | <p>Instructs LiteSpeed to create the specified database and its related files even if another database already exists with the same name. The existing database is deleted.</p> <p>When the this option is not specified, LiteSpeed performs a check to ensure that the database is not restored to the current server if:</p>  |

| Parameter       | Description   |
|-----------------|---|
|                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the database named in the xp_restore_database statement already exists on the current server, and</li> <li>the database name is different from the database name recorded in the LiteSpeed backup set.</li> </ul> <p>LiteSpeed will overwrite an existing file which cannot be verified as belonging to the database being restored. Normally, LiteSpeed will refuse to overwrite pre-existing files.</p>  |
| RESTRICTED_USER | When used in conjunction with recovery (another with param and the default) leaving a usable database, this restricts access for the restored database to members of the db_owner, dbcreator, or sysadmin roles.  |
| STANDBY         | <p>STANDBY = 'undo_file_name'</p> <p>Specifies the undo file name so the recovery effects can be undone. The size required for the undo file depends on the volume of undo actions resulting from uncommitted transactions. If you do not specify NORECOVERY, RECOVERY, or STANDBY, LiteSpeed defaults to RECOVERY.</p> <p>STANDBY allows a database to be brought up for read-only access between transaction log restores and can be used with either warm standby server situations or special recovery situations in which it is useful to inspect the database between log restores.</p> <p>If the specified undo file name does not exist, LiteSpeed creates it. If the file does exist, LiteSpeed overwrites it.</p> <p>The same undo file can be used for consecutive LiteSpeed restores of the same database.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If free disk space is exhausted on the drive containing the specified undo file name, the LiteSpeed restore operation stops.</p> |
| STATS           | Displays a message each time a percentage of the activity completes. The default is 10%.  |
| CHECKSUM        | <p>Causes checksums to be verified when a LiteSpeed backup is created.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> When you restore a backup containing checksum, it is automatically checked. If you do not want to check the checksums during a restore, supply 'NO_CHECKSUM'.</p>  |
| PASSWORD        | Specifies the password for the backup set.  |

## Examples

### Preview a table from a full backup file

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery
@filename='C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK',
@filenumber = 1,
@objectname='dbo.Customers'
```

## Restore a table from a full backup file into a database

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery
@filename = 'C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'
, @filenumber = 1,
, @objectname = 'dbo.Customers'
, @destinationdatabase = 'tempdb'
```

## Restore multiple tables and tables' constraints and indexes

```
exec xp_objectrecovery
@FileName = N'C:\temp\HiServ_full.bak',
@FileNumber = 1,
@ObjectName = N'dbo.Roles',
@DestinationTable = N'[dbo].[Roles]',
@DestinationDatabase = N'HiServ',
@DestinationServer = N'w2k3-22\LITESPEED',
@IncludeTableObjects = N'indexes, constraints, foreignKeys'
```

```
exec xp_objectrecovery
@FileName = N'C:\temp\HiServ_full.bak',
@FileNumber = 1,
@ObjectName = N'dbo.Employees',
@DestinationTable = N'[dbo].[Employees]',
@DestinationDatabase = N'HiServ',
@DestinationServer = N'w2k3-22\LITESPEED',
@IncludeTableObjects = N'indexes, constraints, foreignKeys'
```

```
exec xp_objectrecovery
@FileName = N'C:\temp\HiServ_full.bak',
@FileNumber = 1,
@ObjectName = N'dbo.Customers',
@DestinationTable = N'[dbo].[Customers]',
@DestinationDatabase = N'HiServ',
@DestinationServer = N'w2k3-22\LITESPEED',
@IncludeTableObjects = N'indexes, constraints, foreignKeys'
```

```
exec xp_objectrecovery
@FileName = N'C:\temp\HiServ_full.bak',
@FileNumber = 1,
@ObjectName = N'dbo.Projects',
@DestinationTable = N'[dbo].[Projects]',
@DestinationDatabase = N'HiServ',
@DestinationServer = N'w2k3-22\LITESPEED',
@IncludeTableObjects = N'indexes, constraints, foreignKeys'
```

```
exec xp_objectrecovery
@FileName = N'C:\temp\HiServ_full.bak',
@FileNumber = 1,
@ObjectName = N'dbo.Positions',
@DestinationTable = N'[dbo].[Positions]',
@DestinationDatabase = N'HiServ',
```

```
@DestinationServer = N'w2k3-22\LITESPEED',  
@IncludeTableObjects = N'indexes, constraints, foreignKeys'
```

## Restore a table from a full backup file to a database using table, server, filegroup and temp directory parameters

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery  
@filename = 'C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'  
, @objectname = 'dbo.Customers'  
, @destinationdatabase = 'tempdb'  
, @destinationtable = 'dbo.Restored_Customers'  
, @destinationserver = 'MyMachine\SQL2000'  
, @tempdirectory = 'D:\temp'  
, @onfilegroup = 'Secondary'  
, @textimageonfilegroup = 'Secondary'
```

## Restore a table from a striped backup

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery  
@filename='C:\TestScriptBackups\full_Mon'  
, @filename='C:\TestScriptBackups\  
, @filenumber=1  
, @encryptionkey = 'key'  
, @logfilename='C:\TestScriptBackups\Log_Mon_0900_1'  
, @logencryptionkey = 'key'  
, @stripedlogfilename='C:\TestScriptBackups\Log_Mon_0900_2'  
, @stripedlogfilename='C:\TestScriptBackups\Log_Mon_0900_3'  
, @logfilenumber=1  
, @destinationtable='dbo.employees_recovered'  
, @destinationdatabase='OLRRegressionTest'  
, @objectname='dbo.employees'
```

## Restore a table from a full backup file to a ship directory

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery  
@filename = 'C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'  
, @objectname = 'dbo.Customers'  
, @shipdirectory = 'C:\temp\ship'
```

## Restore a table from a full backup file to a .csv file

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery  
@filename = 'C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'  
, @objectname = 'dbo.Customers'  
, @destinationfilename = 'C:\temp\Customers.csv'
```

## Returns

0 (success) or non-zero (failure). Return codes represent the native error number returned from SQL Server for any errors encountered during the operation.

**To capture the output message, run the following:**

```
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output
select @rmsg
```

**To capture the output message and the result code, run the following:**

```
declare @rc int
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output, @resultcode=@rc
output
select @rc, @rmsg
```

## xp\_objectrecovery\_createscript

Creates DDL scripts. You can use this extended stored procedure to restore objects other than tables by generating the DDL scripts and then running the scripts in your native SQL Server tool (such as Management Studio).

**NOTE:**

When using scripts, the message output results are rendered in a multi row, single column result set so other products can programmatically acquire the script without having to parse the message results. The script then remains in the message output and result set locations.[Object Level Restores from TSM Backups](#)

# Syntax

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery_createscript
(@filename = 'backup_file_name') [,...n]
[, @filenumber = n]
[, @encryptionkey = 'encryption_key']
[( , @logfilename = 'log_file_name'
[, @stripedlogfilename = 'striped_log_file_name'] [,...n]
[, @logencryptionkey = 'log_encryption_key']
[, @logfilenumber = n ] ) [,...n]]
[, @difffilename = 'diff_file_name'] [,...n]
[, @difffilenumber = n]
[, @diffencryptionkey = 'diff_encrypt_key']
[, @LSM = 'option' ]
, @objectname = 'object_name'
, @objectfilename = 'object_file_name'
, @scriptfilename = 'script_file_name'
[, @type = 'object_type']
[, @onfilegroup = 'table_filegroup_name']
[, @textimageonfilegroup = 'blob_filegroup_name']
[, @disablelogprocessing = 0 | 1 ]
[, @includetableobjects = 'options']
[, @prefixtableobjects = N'prefix']
[, @suffixtableobjects = N'suffix']
[, @OLRUDT = <0|1>]
```

## Create the DDL script (Amazon S3)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery_createscript
@filename = 'backup_file_name'
, @CloudVendor = N'AmazonS3'
, @Database = N'AA_5_restored88'
[, @CloudBucketName = N'aabucket1']
[, @CloudAccessKey = N'***']
[, @CloudSecretKey = N'***']
[, @CloudRegionName = N'us-west-2']
[, @ProxyHost = N'proxy.sitelocal']
[, @ProxyPort = 8080]
[, @ProxyLogin = N'DOMAIN\temp-xyz-MYtester']
[, @ProxyPassword = N'***']
[, @OLRUDT = <0|1>]
```

## Create the DDL script (Microsoft Azure)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery_createscript
@filename = 'backup_file_name'
@database = N'model' ,
@CloudVendor = N'AzureBlob',
@CloudBucketName = N'test',
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',
@UseSSL = 1,
@affinity = 0,
@logging = 0,
@OLRUdt = 0
```

## Create the DDL script (Google Storage)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery_createscript
@filename = 'backup_file_name'
@database = N'model' ,
@CloudVendor = N'GoogleStorage',
@CloudBucketName = N'test',
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',
@UseSSL = 1,
@affinity = 0,
@logging = 0,
@OLRUdt = 0
```

## Create the DDL script (S3 Compatible Storage)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery_createscript
@filename = 'backup_file_name'
@database = N'model' ,
@CloudVendor = N'S3Compatible',
@CloudBucketName = N'test',
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudEndpoint = N'storage:server:port',
@UseSSL = 1,
@affinity = 0,
@logging = 0,
@OLRUdt = 0
```

## Arguments

### Tips:



- To see the list of accepted arguments and data types for arguments, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_help`
- To convert the script for use with the command-line utilities, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_cmd, <xp_arguments>`

## @AsOnDisk

Instructs LiteSpeed to restore an in-memory table as a regular table. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False (Default)
- 1–True

## @CloudAccessKey

The `@CloudAccessKey` argument specifies the name of the unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user. The selections include Amazon Access Key, Azure Account Name, Google e-mail styled account, S3 Compatible Storage Access Key.

## @CloudAccessKeyEnc

The `@CloudAccessKeyEnc` argument specifies the name of the encrypted unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user.

## @CloudBucketName

The `@CloudBucketName` argument specifies the name of the container for cloud objects. Bucket names must be at least 3 and no more than 63 characters long. The selections are Amazon Bucket Name, Azure Container Name, Google Bucket Name, Google Bucket Name requirements are described at <https://cloud.google.com/storage/docs/naming>, S3 Compatible Storage Bucket Name,

## @CloudGovRegion

The `@CloudGovRegion` argument enables a special restricted region for the US Government use in Amazon S3 and Azure Clouds. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–Do not use government cloud (default)
- 1–Use government cloud

## @CloudRegionName

The `@CloudRegionName` argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service region to use for a bucket. Example values are but not limited to: us-east-1, us-east-2, us-west-1, us-west-2, ca-central-1, eu-central-1, eu-west-1, eu-west-2, ap-south-1, ap-southeast-1, ap-southeast-2, ap-northeast-1, ap-northeast-2, sa-east-1, N'Germany' and N'China'.

## @CloudSecretKey

The @CloudSecretKey argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudSecretKeyEnc

The @CloudSecretKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudVendor

The @CloudVendor argument specifies the name of the cloud service provider. The argument accepts one of the following values: "AmazonS3", "AzureBlob", "GoogleStorage" or "S3Compatible".

## @CloudEndpoint

The @CloudEndpoint argument specifies the endpoint for S3 Compatible Storage and custom endpoint for Amazon S3 service (in case of VPC). Format: `servername:port`. Example values: "servername", "servername:port", "ip:port", "10.0.0.200:9021".

## @CloudAcceptAllCertificates

The @CloudAcceptAllCertificates argument instructs LiteSpeed accept self-signed certificates for S3 Compatible Storage. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Accept verified certificates only (default)
- 1—Accept self-signed certificates

Note: Delete backups is not supported in Maintenance Plans with this option.

## @diffencryptionkey

Value used to generate the encryption key for the encryption algorithm. If you do not supply encryption key, then the program will not encrypt the backup. If you use the wrong encryption key, the restore will fail.

**Caution:** When encrypting data, take care not to lose the encryption key; a backup cannot be restored or recovered without the original encryption key.

Example of key: 'Mypassword'

Equivalent to @encryptionkey, but used for differential backups instead of full backup files.

## @difffilename

Name of backup file to restore. Used for differential backups instead of full backup files. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.

## @diffilenumber

Identifies the backup file within the backup set. Equivalent to @filename, but used for differential backups instead of full backup files.

## @disablelogprocessing

Instructs LiteSpeed to skip all transaction log backups and tail log processing. This may improve read and recovery times. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—False (Default).
- 1—True. LiteSpeed will entirely ignore any transaction log backups specified and will not process the tail log.

## @encryptionkey

Value used to generate the encryption key for the encryption algorithm. If you do not supply encryption key, then the program will not encrypt the backup. If you use the wrong encryption key, the restore will fail.

**Caution:** When encrypting data, take care not to lose the encryption key; a backup cannot be restored or recovered without the original encryption key.

Example of key: 'Mypassword'

## @filename

Specifies a backup location (e.g. C:\backups\AdventureWorks.bak). This argument accepts network destinations. You can supply multiple instances of this argument to use stripe backups.

## @filename

Specifies the particular backup to use when recasting, restoring, extracting or reading from files with multiple appended backups. You can run xp\_restore\_headeronly to query the files contained within the backup set given by backup\_file\_name.

## @FilestreamOnFileGroup

Specifies a file stream filegroup to include in the object restore.

## @includetableobjects

Instructs LiteSpeed to script or recover one or more of the following:

- Constraints—But not foreign keys
- ForeignKeys
- Indexes
- Statistics

- Triggers
- All—All of the above

The value is a list of options, separated with commas.

## @logencryptionkey

Value used to generate the encryption key for the encryption algorithm. If you do not supply encryption key, then the program will not encrypt the backup. If you use the wrong encryption key, the restore will fail.

**Caution:** When encrypting data, take care not to lose the encryption key; a backup cannot be restored or recovered without the original encryption key.

Example of key: 'Mypassword'

Equivalent to @encryptionkey, but used for transaction log backups.

## @logfilename

Specifies location and name of the log backup file. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.

[Syntax](#)

## @logfilenamenumber

Identifies the log backup file within the backup set. Equivalent to @filename, but used for log backups.

## @LSM

Specifies handling for OLR LSM mapfile(s).

- Create—Reads backup and creates a new mapfile. It will ignore attached LSM.
- Keep—Does not delete mapfile(s) when complete.
- Delete—Always deletes mapfile(s) when complete.

## @objectfilename

Identifies a file that contains a list of objects. The format of this file is "ObjectType,ObjectName" per line.

You can create the list using xp\_objectrecovery\_viewcontents. [xp\\_objectrecovery\\_viewcontents](#)

## @objectname

Specifies the name of the object to recover.

## @OLRUDT

Create table script:

- 0–Off. Create table with native types, if possible; otherwise (CLR UDT) create with UDT. (Default).
- 1–On. Create table with UDT.

## @onfilegroup

Filegroup with the object to restore.

## @PersistLogProcessing

Instructs LiteSpeed to persist log processing, so the same database backup does not have to be processed for each Object Level Recovery operation. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False (Default).
- 1–True. LiteSpeed will persist transaction log backups specified and the tail log for future use. This option can offer a huge performance gain for working with databases with large tail logs that could possibly take a long time to process.

## @prefixtableobjects

Adds a prefix to the names of the table's objects you selected to script or recover.

## @ProxyHost

The @ProxyHost argument is optional and specifies the name of the proxy host name that is running the proxy server.

note: If the @ProxyHost argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyLogin

The @ProxyLogin argument is optional and specifies the proxy server login credential.

note: If not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPassword

The @ProxyPassword argument is optional and specifies the proxy server password credential.

note: If the @ProxyPassword argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPasswordEnc

The @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is optional and specifies the encrypted proxy server password credential.

note: If the @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPort

The @ProxyPort argument is optional and contains the port number of the proxy server. The TCP/IP port values can be 1-65535.

note: If the @ProxyPort argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @scriptfilename

Name of the script file to save the generated SQL scripts.

## @Status\_FileName

Specifies the status of a backup location.

## @stripedlogfilename

Specifies the striped log file name.

**NOTE:** The striped files for a given log backup must be specified before the next log backup set is specified.

## @suffixtableobjects

Adds a suffix to the names of the table's objects you selected to script or recover.

## @textimageonfilegroup

Destination TEXTIMAGE\_ON filegroup name. Used to restore a BLOB (binary large object).

## @type

Specifies the type of object. If you omit this parameter the object type defaults to table, so you should use this argument to recover schema objects other than tables. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- All <sup>1,3</sup>
- TableConstraintClustered <sup>2</sup>

- Database
- Default
- ExtendedProcedure
- Function
- IndexedView
- MemoryOptimizedTable
- PartitionFunction
- PartitionScheme
- Role <sup>1</sup>
- Rule
- StoredProcedure
- SystemTable
- Table
- TableConstraints <sup>2</sup>
- TableForeignKeys <sup>2</sup>
- TableIndexClustered <sup>2</sup>
- TableIndexes <sup>2</sup>
- TableStatistics<sup>2</sup>
- TableTriggers <sup>2</sup>
- Trigger
- Type
- User <sup>1</sup>
- View
- XmlSchemaCollection

**Notes:**

<sup>1</sup> These values cannot be used to create scripts.

<sup>2</sup> These values are pseudo-object types and are not real schema objects. They are only used to generate SQL scripts to alter the table, and they will be ignored when used with -V or xp\_objectrecovery\_viewcontents. When one of these values is used with -C or xp\_objectrecovery\_createscript, @ObjectName (-C) is not the name of the object, but the name of the owning table.

<sup>3</sup> This value lists all object types, which are prefixed with "object\_type, ". All pseudo-table object types will be listed even though they might not exist for the associated table.

## @UseSSL

The @UseSSL argument specifies that the connection uses SSL security. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use SSL
- 1—Use SSL (default)

## @with

Each @with argument should be a syntactically complete and correct statement. Please refer to the SQL Server Transact-SQL backup and restore documentation for the syntax and usage.

The supported formats are:

- @with='PARAMETER'
- @with='PARAMETER="accepted\_value"'

**NOTES:**

- Extended stored procedure arguments are limited to 255 characters. If you need more than 255 characters, use multiple @with arguments.
- Do not supply the @with parameter if no additional features are required.

This extended stored procedure accepts the following @with parameters:

| Parameter        | Description  |
|------------------|--|
| KEEP_REPLICATION | Instructs the restore operation to keep the replication settings when restoring a published database to a server other than that on which it was created (used when setting up replication with log shipping). You cannot specify this parameter with NORECOVERY.  |
| MOVE             | <p>MOVE = 'logical_file_name' TO 'operating_system_file_name'</p> <p>Specifies that the given logical_file_name should be moved to operating_system_file_name. By default, the logical_file_name is restored to its original location.</p> <p>If you use xp_restore_database to copy a database to the same or different server, the MOVE parameter may be needed to relocate the database files and to avoid collisions with existing files. Each logical file in the database can be specified in different MOVE statements.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_database @database = 'MyDB' , @filename = 'C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK' , @with = 'MOVE 'MyDB_Data' TO 'C:\MSSQL\Data\MyDB_data.MDF'' , @with = 'MOVE 'MyDB_Data2' TO 'C:\MSSQL\Data\MyDB_data2.NDF'' , @with = 'MOVE 'MyDB_Log' TO 'C:\MSSQL\Data\MyDB_log.LDF''</pre> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Use xp_restore_filelistonly to obtain a list of the logical files from the backup set. <a href="#">xp_restore_filelistonly</a></p>  |
| NORECOVERY       | <p>Instructs the restore operation to not roll back any uncommitted transactions. Either the NORECOVERY or STANDBY option must be specified if another transaction log has to be applied. If NORECOVERY, RECOVERY, or STANDBY is not specified, RECOVERY is the default.</p> <p>SQL Server requires that the WITH NORECOVERY option is used on all but the final xp_restore_log statement when restoring a database backup and multiple transaction logs using LiteSpeed, or when multiple xp_restore_database or xp_restore_log statements are needed (for example, a full database backup followed by a differential database backup).</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> When specifying the NORECOVERY option, the database is not usable in this intermediate, non-recovered state.</p> <p>When used with a file or filegroup restore operation, NORECOVERY forces the database to remain in the restoring state after the restore operation. This is useful in either of these situations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a restore script is being run and the log is always being applied.</li> <li>• a sequence of file restores is used and the database is not intended to be usable between two of the restore operations.</li> </ul> |



| Parameter       | Description  |
|-----------------|--|
| PARTIAL         | <p>Specifies a partial restore operation.</p> <p>The granularity of the partial restore operation is the database filegroup. The primary file and filegroup are always restored, along with the files that you specify and their corresponding filegroups. The result is a subset of the database. Filegroups that are not restored are marked as offline and are not accessible.</p>  |
| RECOVERY        | <p>Instructs the restore operation to roll back any uncommitted transactions. After the recovery process, the database is ready for use.</p> <p>If subsequent LiteSpeed restore operations (xp_restore_log or xp_restore_database from differential) are planned, NORECOVERY or STANDBY should be specified instead.</p> <p>If NORECOVERY, RECOVERY, or STANDBY is not specified, RECOVERY is the default.</p> <p>When restoring backup sets from an earlier version of SQL Server, a database upgrade may be required. This upgrade is performed automatically when WITH RECOVERY is specified.</p>   |
| REPLACE         | <p>Instructs LiteSpeed to create the specified database and its related files even if another database already exists with the same name. The existing database is deleted.</p> <p>When the this option is not specified, LiteSpeed performs a check to ensure that the database is not restored to the current server if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the database named in the xp_restore_database statement already exists on the current server, and</li> <li>the database name is different from the database name recorded in the LiteSpeed backup set.</li> </ul> <p>LiteSpeed will overwrite an existing file which cannot be verified as belonging to the database being restored. Normally, LiteSpeed will refuse to overwrite pre-existing files.</p>  |
| RESTRICTED_USER | <p>When used in conjunction with recovery (another with param and the default) leaving a usable database, this restricts access for the restored database to members of the db_owner, dbcreator, or sysadmin roles.</p>  |
| STANDBY         | <p><code>STANDBY = 'undo_file_name'</code></p> <p>Specifies the undo file name so the recovery effects can be undone. The size required for the undo file depends on the volume of undo actions resulting from uncommitted transactions. If you do not specify NORECOVERY, RECOVERY, or STANDBY, LiteSpeed defaults to RECOVERY.</p> <p>STANDBY allows a database to be brought up for read-only access between transaction log restores and can be used with either warm standby server situations or special recovery situations in which it is useful to inspect the database between log restores.</p> <p>If the specified undo file name does not exist, LiteSpeed creates it. If the file does exist, LiteSpeed overwrites it.</p> <p>The same undo file can be used for consecutive LiteSpeed restores of the same database.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If free disk space is exhausted on the drive containing the specified undo file name, the LiteSpeed restore operation stops.</p> |
| STATS           | <p>Displays a message each time a percentage of the activity completes. The default is 10%.</p>  |

| Parameter | Description   |
|-----------|---|
| CHECKSUM  | Causes checksums to be verified when a LiteSpeed backup is created.<br><b>NOTE:</b> When you restore a backup containing checksum, it is automatically checked. If you do not want to check the checksums during a restore, supply 'NO_CHECKSUM'. |
| PASSWORD  | Specifies the password for the backup set.  |

## Examples

### Generate SQL script to create a database

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery_createscript
@filename = 'C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'
, @type = 'Database'
, @scriptfilename = 'C:\sql\CREATE_DATABASE.sql'
```

### Generate SQL scripts to create a table

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery_createscript
@filename = 'C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'
, @objectname = 'dbo.Customers'
, @scriptfilename = 'C:\sql\CREATE_Customers.sql'
```

### Generate SQL scripts to restore a table, including table's indexes, constraints and foreign keys

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery_createscript
@filename='C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'
, @type='table'
, @objectname='tbl'
, @prefixtableobjects='test_'
, @includetableobjects='indexes, constraints, foreignkeys'
```

### Generate SQL scripts to alter a table

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery_createscript
@filename = 'C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'
, @objectname = 'dbo.Customers'
, @scriptfilename = 'C:\sql\ALTER_Customers.sql'
, @type = 'TableConstraintClustered'
```

## Generate SQL scripts to create a view

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery_createscript
@filename = 'C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'
, @objectname = 'dbo.Invoices'
, @scriptfilename = 'C:\sql\CREATE_VIEW_Invoices.sql'
, @type = 'View'
```

## Generate SQL scripts for objects listed in an object file

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery_createscript
@filename = 'C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'
, @objectfilename = 'C:\temp\MyDB_All.txt'
, @scriptfilename = 'C:\sql\CREATE_VIEW_Invoices.sql'
```

Where the MyDB\_ALL.txt looks like the following:

```
Table, dbo.Customers

Table, dbo.[Order Details]

Table, dbo.Orders

Table, dbo.Products

TableConstraintClustered, dbo.Customers

TableConstraintClustered, dbo.[Order Details]

TableConstraintClustered, dbo.Orders

TableConstraintClustered, dbo.Products

TableIndexClustered, dbo.Customers

TableIndexClustered, dbo.[Order Details]

TableIndexClustered, dbo.Orders

TableIndexClustered, dbo.Products

TableConstraints, dbo.Customers

TableConstraints, dbo.[Order Details]

TableConstraints, dbo.Orders

TableConstraints, dbo.Products

TableIndexes, dbo.Customers

TableIndexes, dbo.[Order Details]

TableIndexes, dbo.Orders

TableIndexes, dbo.Products
```

```
TableForeignKeys, dbo.Customers
TableForeignKeys, dbo.[Order Details]
TableForeignKeys, dbo.Orders
TableForeignKeys, dbo.Products
TableTriggers, dbo.Customers
TableTriggers, dbo.[Order Details]
TableTriggers, dbo.Orders
TableTriggers, dbo.Products
View, dbo.[Current Product List]
StoredProcedure, dbo.CustOrdersDetail
StoredProcedure, dbo.[Sales by Year]
StoredProcedure, dbo.[Ten Most Expensive Products]
```

## Returns

0 (success) or non-zero (failure). Return codes represent the native error number returned from SQL Server for any errors encountered during the operation.

***To capture the output message, run the following:***

```
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output
select @rmsg
```

***To capture the output message and the result code, run the following:***

```
declare @rc int
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output, @resultcode=@rc
output
select @rc, @rmsg
```

## xp\_objectrecovery\_executeselect

Execute SELECT statement queries against the backup files, which you can use for row-level restores. The SELECT results can be a table in a database, ship directory, or a .csv file.

# Syntax

## View the SELECT query results

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery_executeselect
(@filename = 'backup_file_name') [,...n]
[, @filenumber = n]
[, @encryptionkey = 'encryption_key']
[( , @logfilename = 'log_file_name'
[, @stripedlogfilename = 'striped_log_file_name'] [,...n]
[, @logencryptionkey = 'log_encryption_key']
[, @logfilenumber = n ] ) [,...n]]
[, @difffilename = 'diff_file_name'] [,...n]
[, @difffilenumber = n]
[, @diffencryptionkey= 'diff_encrypt_key']
[, @LSM = 'option' ]
{, @scripttext = 'script_text' |
, @scriptfilename = 'script_file_name'}
[, @destinationserver = 'dest_server_name']
[, @tempdirectory = 'recovery_temp_dir']
[, @disablelogprocessing = 0 | 1 ]
```

## Restore the SELECT query results into a database

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery_executeselect
(@filename = 'backup_file_name') [,...n]
[, @filenumber = n]
[, @encryptionkey = 'encryption_key']
[( , @logfilename = 'log_file_name'
[, @stripedlogfilename = 'striped_log_file_name'] [,...n]
[, @logencryptionkey = 'log_encryption_key']
[, @logfilenumber = n ] ) [,...n]]
[, @difffilename = 'diff_file_name'] [,...n]
[, @difffilenumber = n]
[, @diffencryptionkey= 'diff_encrypt_key']
[, @LSM = 'option' ]
{, @scripttext = 'script_text' |
, @scriptfilename = 'script_file_name'}
, @destinationtable = 'dest_table_name'
[, @prefixtableobjects = N'prefix']
[, @suffixtableobjects = N'suffix']
, @destinationdatabase = 'database_name'
[, @destinationserver = 'dest_server_name']
[, @tempdirectory = 'recovery_temp_dir']
[, @onfilegroup = 'table_filegroup_name']
[, @textimageonfilegroup = 'blob_filegroup_name']
[, @disablelogprocessing = 0 | 1 ]
```

## Recover the SELECT query results into a ship directory

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery_executeselect
(@filename = 'backup_file_name') [,...n]
[, @filenumber = n]
[, @encryptionkey = 'encryption_key']
[( , @logfilename = 'log_file_name'
[, @stripedlogfilename = 'striped_log_file_name'] [,...n]
[, @logencryptionkey = 'log_encryption_key']
[, @logfilenumber = n ] ) [,...n]]
[, @difffilename = 'diff_file_name'] [,...n]
[, @difffilenumber = n]
[, @diffencryptionkey= 'diff_encrypt_key']
[, @LSM = 'option' ]
{, @scripttext = 'script_text' |
, @scriptfilename = 'script_file_name'}
, @destinationtable = 'dest_table_name'
[, @prefixtableobjects = N'prefix']
[, @suffixtableobjects = N'suffix']
, @shipdirectory = 'recovery_ship_dir'
[, @onfilegroup = 'table_filegroup_name']
[, @textimageonfilegroup = 'blob_filegroup_name']
[, @disablelogprocessing = 0 | 1 ]
```

## Recover the SELECT query results into a .csv file

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery_executeselect
(@filename = 'backup_file_name') [,...n]
[, @filenumber = n]
[, @encryptionkey = 'encryption_key']
[( , @logfilename = 'log_file_name'
[, @stripedlogfilename = 'striped_log_file_name'] [,...n]
[, @logencryptionkey = 'log_encryption_key']
[, @logfilenumber = n ] ) [,...n]]
[, @difffilename = 'diff_file_name'] [,...n]
[, @difffilenumber = n]
[, @diffencryptionkey = 'diff_encrypt_key']
[, @LSM = 'option' ]
{, @scripttext = 'script_text' |
, @scriptfilename = 'script_file_name'}
, @destinationfilename = 'csv_file_name'
[, @disablelogprocessing = 0 | 1 ]
```

## If the backup is stored in the cloud (Amazon S3) these parameters help us with access

```
[, @CloudBucketName = N'aabucket1']  
[, @CloudAccessKey = N'****']  
[, @CloudSecretKey = N'****']  
[, @CloudRegionName = N'us-west-2']  
[, @ProxyHost = N'proxy.sitelocal']  
[, @ProxyPort = 8080]  
[, @ProxyLogin = N'DOMAIN\temp-xyz-MYtester']  
[, @ProxyPassword = N'****']
```

## If the backup is stored in the cloud (Microsoft Azure) these parameters help us with access

```
@CloudVendor = N'AzureBlob',  
@CloudBucketName = N'test',  
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',  
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',  
@UseSSL = 1,  
@affinity = 0,  
@logging = 0
```

## If the backup is stored in the cloud (Google Storage) these parameters help us with access

```
@CloudVendor = N'GoogleStorage',  
@CloudBucketName = N'test',  
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',  
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',  
@UseSSL = 1,  
@affinity = 0,  
@logging = 0
```

## If the backup is stored in the cloud (S3 Compatible Storage) these parameters help us with access

```
@CloudVendor = N'S3Compatible',  
@CloudBucketName = N'test',  
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',  
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',  
@CloudEndpoint = N'storgeserver:port',  
@UseSSL = 1,  
@affinity = 0,  
@logging = 0
```

# Arguments

## Tips:

- To see the list of accepted arguments and data types for arguments, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_help`
- To convert the script for use with the command-line utilities, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_cmd, <xp_arguments>`

## @backend

Object Level Recovery can restore tables using two different internal techniques to handle the record inserts. The first and default method uses BCP files and a TSQL BULK INSERT statement. Object Level Recovery will write a BCP format file and an accompanying binary data file to the local file system. These files may become very large depending on the table size and will require permissions to write to a temporary directory. The default TEMP location can be set by using the @TempDirectory parameter or by setting a permanent temp location in the LiteSpeed configuration file.

An alternate insertion method can be specified to use Sql Server's Sql Native Client capabilities. This method inserts row-data directly into the destination database bypassing any storage on the local file-system. To enable this method, use the parameter @backend='SQLNativeClient' (or -b 1 from the command line). To make this the default method set the value "BackEnd=SQLNativeClient" in the Object Level Recovery section of the LiteSpeed configuration file.

Regardless of the insertion method used, the batch size can be globally managed by setting the value "BulkImportBatchSize=<N>". This will set the number of row inserts for each batched transaction.

## @CloudAccessKey

The @CloudAccessKey argument specifies the name of the unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user. The selections include Amazon Access Key, Azure Account Name, Google e-mail styled account, S3 Compatible Storage Access Key.

## @CloudAccessKeyEnc

The @CloudAccessKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user.

## @CloudBucketName

The @CloudBucketName argument specifies the name of the container for cloud objects. Bucket names must be at least 3 and no more than 63 characters long. The selections are Amazon Bucket Name, Azure Container Name, Google Bucket Name, Google Bucket Name requirements are described at <https://cloud.google.com/storage/docs/naming>, S3 Compatible Storage Bucket Name,



## @CloudGovRegion

The @CloudGovRegion argument enables a special restricted region for the US Government use in Amazon S3 and Azure Clouds. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use government cloud (default)
- 1—Use government cloud

## @CloudRegionName

The @CloudRegionName argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service region to use for a bucket. Example values are but not limited to: us-east-1, us-east-2, us-west-1, us-west-2, ca-central-1, eu-central-1, eu-west-1, eu-west-2, ap-south-1, ap-southeast-1, ap-southeast-2, ap-northeast-1, ap-northeast-2, sa-east-1, N'Germany' and N'China'.

## @CloudSecretKey

The @CloudSecretKey argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudSecretKeyEnc

The @CloudSecretKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudVendor

The @CloudVendor argument specifies the name of the cloud service provider. The argument accepts one of the following values: "AmazonS3", "AzureBlob", "GoogleStorage" or "S3Compatible".

## @CloudEndpoint

The @CloudEndpoint argument specifies the endpoint for S3 Compatible Storage and custom endpoint for Amazon S3 service (in case of VPC). Format: servername:port .Example values: "servername", "servername:port", "ip:port", "10.0.0.200:9021".

## @CloudAcceptAllCertificates

The @CloudAcceptAllCertificates argument instructs LiteSpeed accept self-signed certificates for S3 Compatible Storage. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Accept verified certificates only (default)
- 1—Accept self-signed certificates

Note: Delete backups is not supported in Maintenance Plans with this option.

## @destinationdatabase

Specifies the destination database.

## @destinationfilename

Name of comma separated file (.csv) that is generated instead restoring into a database. This is an ad hoc solution for users want to see the restored data in Excel. You can only use this argument for text data.

## @destinationserver

Name of the destination server.

## @destinationtable

Specifies the name of the destination table. LiteSpeed will not overwrite an existing table. If you select the same server instance and database as the original table, you must use a different table name.

**NOTE:** For Execute-Select operations, LiteSpeed will attempt to insert (append) all selected records into existing table.

## @diffencryptionkey

Value used to generate the encryption key for the encryption algorithm. If you do not supply encryption key, then the program will not encrypt the backup. If you use the wrong encryption key, the restore will fail.

**Caution:** When encrypting data, take care not to lose the encryption key; a backup cannot be restored or recovered without the original encryption key.

Example of key: 'Mypassword'

Equivalent to @encryptionkey, but used for differential backups instead of full backup files.

## @difffilename

Name of backup file to restore. Used for differential backups instead of full backup files. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.

## @difffilenumber

Identifies the backup file within the backup set. Equivalent to @filenumber, but used for differential backups instead of full backup files.

## @disablelogprocessing

Instructs LiteSpeed to skip all transaction log backups and tail log processing. This may improve read and recovery times. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False (Default).
- 1–True. LiteSpeed will entirely ignore any transaction log backups specified and will not process the tail log.

## @encryptionkey

Value used to generate the encryption key for the encryption algorithm. If you do not supply encryption key, then the program will not encrypt the backup. If you use the wrong encryption key, the restore will fail.

**Caution:** When encrypting data, take care not to lose the encryption key; a backup cannot be restored or recovered without the original encryption key.

Example of key: 'Mypassword'

## @filename

Specifies a backup location (e.g. C:\backups\AdventureWorks.bak). This argument accepts network destinations. You can supply multiple instances of this argument to use stripe backups.

## @filenumber

Specifies the particular backup to use when recasting, restoring, extracting or reading from files with multiple appended backups. You can run `xp_restore_headeronly` to query the files contained within the backup set given by `backup_file_name`.

## @KeepComputedColumns

Instructs LiteSpeed to keep the computed columns with the object restore. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False
- 1–True

## @logencryptionkey

Value used to generate the encryption key for the encryption algorithm. If you do not supply encryption key, then the program will not encrypt the backup. If you use the wrong encryption key, the restore will fail.

**Caution:** When encrypting data, take care not to lose the encryption key; a backup cannot be restored or recovered without the original encryption key.

Example of key: 'Mypassword'

Equivalent to `@encryptionkey`, but used for transaction log backups.

## @logfilename

Specifies location and name of the log backup file. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.

[Syntax](#)

## @logfilenumber

Identifies the log backup file within the backup set. Equivalent to `@filenumber`, but used for log backups.

## @LSM

Specifies handling for OLR LSM mapfile(s).

- Create—Reads backup and creates a new mapfile. It will ignore attached LSM.
- Keep—Does not delete mapfile(s) when complete.
- Delete—Always deletes mapfile(s) when complete.

## @OLRUDT

Create table script:

- 0—Off. Create table with native types, if possible; otherwise (CLR UDT) create with UDT.
- 1—On. Create table with UDT (Default).

## @onfilegroup

Filegroup with the object to restore.

## @PersistLogProcessing

Instructs LiteSpeed to persist log processing, so the same database backup does not have to be processed for each Object Level Recovery operation. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—False (Default).
- 1—True. LiteSpeed will persist transaction log backups specified and the tail log for future use. This option can offer a huge performance gain for working with databases with large tail logs that could possibly take a long time to process.

## @ProxyHost

The @ProxyHost argument is optional and specifies the name of the proxy host name that is running the proxy server.

note: If the @ProxyHost argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyLogin

The @ProxyLogin argument is optional and specifies the proxy server login credential.

note: If not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPassword

The @ProxyPassword argument is optional and specifies the proxy server password credential.

note: If the @ProxyPassword argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPasswordEnc

The @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is optional and specifies the encrypted proxy server password credential.

note: If the @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPort

The @ProxyPort argument is optional and contains the port number of the proxy server. The TCP/IP port values can be 1-65535.

note: If the @ProxyPort argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @scriptfilename

Name of the SELECT script file to be executed.

## @scripttext

The text of the SELECT script to be executed. The SELECT statement is imbedded in a single-quoted string literal, and all single-quoted string literals in the SELECT statement need to be double single-quoted. For example:

```
@scripttext = 'SELECT * FROM dbo.Customers WHERE City='''London'''
```

The single quoted string literal 'London' is double single-quoted.

You can also use SET QUOTED\_IDENTIFIER OFF to allow double quotes. For example:

```
SET QUOTED_IDENTIFIER OFF
EXEC xp_objectrecovery_executeselect
@filename = 'C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'
, @scripttext = "SELECT * FROM dbo.Customers WHERE City='London'"
, @destinationtable = 'dbo.CustomersInLondon'
, @destinationdatabase = 'MyDB'
```

## @shipdirectory

Name of the ship directory. Use this argument when you want to restore the object later or at a different physical location. This argument creates the following files in the ship directory:

- CREATE <object\_name>.sql
- BULK INSERT <object\_name>.sql
- <object\_name>.fmt
- <object\_name>.bcp

To restore the object, run the CREATE file first, and then run the BULK INSERT file. You will need to slightly modify the BULK INSERT file because of the .fmt and .bcp file path names.

**Tip:** You can zip the files and send them to someone else.

## @stripedlogfilename

Specifies the striped log file name.

**NOTE:** The striped files for a given log backup must be specified before the next log backup set is specified.

## @tempdirectory

Specifies a temporary directory for use with Object Level Recovery. Use this argument when the default Windows temp directory does not have enough free disk space for the restore process.

**NOTE:** You can specify the default temp directory using the TempPath parameter in the [LiteSpeed] section of the LiteSpeedSettings.ini file. (Usually, *C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\LiteSpeedSettings.ini*.)

## @textimageonfilegroup

Destination TEXTIMAGE\_ON filegroup name. Used to restore a BLOB (binary large object).

## @UseSSL

The @UseSSL argument specifies that the connection uses SSL security. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use SSL
- 1—Use SSL (default)

## @with

Each @with argument should be a syntactically complete and correct statement. Please refer to the SQL Server Transact-SQL backup and restore documentation for the syntax and usage.

The supported formats are:

- @with='PARAMETER'
- @with='PARAMETER="accepted\_value"'

**NOTES:**

- Extended stored procedure arguments are limited to 255 characters. If you need more than 255 characters, use multiple @with arguments.
- Do not supply the @with parameter if no additional features are required.

This extended stored procedure accepts the following @with parameters:

| Parameter        | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| KEEP_REPLICATION | Instructs the restore operation to keep the replication settings when restoring a published database to a server other than that on which it was created (used when setting up replication with log shipping). You cannot specify this parameter with NORECOVERY.   |
| MOVE             | <p>MOVE = 'logical_file_name' TO 'operating_system_file_name'</p> <p>Specifies that the given logical_file_name should be moved to operating_system_file_name. By default, the logical_file_name is restored to its original location.</p> <p>If you use xp_restore_database to copy a database to the same or different server, the MOVE parameter may be needed to relocate the database files and to avoid collisions with existing files. Each logical file in the database can be specified in different MOVE statements.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_database @database = 'MyDB' , @filename = 'C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK' , @with = 'MOVE 'MyDB_Data' TO 'C:\MSSQL\Data\MyDB_data.MDF'' , @with = 'MOVE 'MyDB_Data2' TO 'C:\MSSQL\Data\MyDB_data2.NDF'' , @with = 'MOVE 'MyDB_Log' TO 'C:\MSSQL\Data\MyDB_log.LDF''</pre> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Use xp_restore_filelistonly to obtain a list of the logical files from the backup set. <a href="#">xp_restore_filelistonly</a></p> |
| NORECOVERY       | <p>Instructs the restore operation to not roll back any uncommitted transactions. Either the NORECOVERY or STANDBY option must be specified if another transaction log has to be applied. If NORECOVERY, RECOVERY, or STANDBY is not specified, RECOVERY is the default.</p> <p>SQL Server requires that the WITH NORECOVERY option is used on all but the final xp_restore_log statement when restoring a database backup and multiple transaction logs using LiteSpeed, or when multiple xp_restore_database or xp_restore_log statements are needed (for example, a full database backup followed by a differential database backup).</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> When specifying the NORECOVERY option, the database is not usable in this intermediate, non-recovered state.</p> <p>When used with a file or filegroup restore operation, NORECOVERY forces the database to remain in the restoring state after the restore operation. This is useful in either of these</p>   |

| Parameter       | Description  |
|-----------------|--|
|                 | <p>situations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a restore script is being run and the log is always being applied.</li> <li>• a sequence of file restores is used and the database is not intended to be usable between two of the restore operations.</li> </ul>  |
| PARTIAL         | <p>Specifies a partial restore operation.</p> <p>The granularity of the partial restore operation is the database filegroup. The primary file and filegroup are always restored, along with the files that you specify and their corresponding filegroups. The result is a subset of the database. Filegroups that are not restored are marked as offline and are not accessible.</p>  |
| RECOVERY        | <p>Instructs the restore operation to roll back any uncommitted transactions. After the recovery process, the database is ready for use.</p> <p>If subsequent LiteSpeed restore operations (<code>xp_restore_log</code> or <code>xp_restore_database</code> from differential) are planned, <code>NORECOVERY</code> or <code>STANDBY</code> should be specified instead.</p> <p>If <code>NORECOVERY</code>, <code>RECOVERY</code>, or <code>STANDBY</code> is not specified, <code>RECOVERY</code> is the default.</p> <p>When restoring backup sets from an earlier version of SQL Server, a database upgrade may be required. This upgrade is performed automatically when <code>WITH RECOVERY</code> is specified.</p>  |
| REPLACE         | <p>Instructs LiteSpeed to create the specified database and its related files even if another database already exists with the same name. The existing database is deleted.</p> <p>When the this option is not specified, LiteSpeed performs a check to ensure that the database is not restored to the current server if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the database named in the <code>xp_restore_database</code> statement already exists on the current server, and</li> <li>• the database name is different from the database name recorded in the LiteSpeed backup set.</li> </ul> <p>LiteSpeed will overwrite an existing file which cannot be verified as belonging to the database being restored. Normally, LiteSpeed will refuse to overwrite pre-existing files.</p> |
| RESTRICTED_USER | <p>When used in conjunction with recovery (another with param and the default) leaving a usable database, this restricts access for the restored database to members of the <code>db_owner</code>, <code>dbcreator</code>, or <code>sysadmin</code> roles.</p>   |
| STANDBY         | <p><code>STANDBY = 'undo_file_name'</code></p> <p>Specifies the undo file name so the recovery effects can be undone. The size required for the undo file depends on the volume of undo actions resulting from uncommitted transactions. If you do not specify <code>NORECOVERY</code>, <code>RECOVERY</code>, or <code>STANDBY</code>, LiteSpeed defaults to <code>RECOVERY</code>.</p> <p><code>STANDBY</code> allows a database to be brought up for read-only access between transaction log restores and can be used with either warm standby server situations or special recovery situations in which it is useful to inspect the database between log restores.</p> <p>If the specified undo file name does not exist, LiteSpeed creates it. If the file does exist,</p>                 |



| Parameter | Description   |
|-----------|---|
|           | <p>LiteSpeed overwrites it.</p> <p>The same undo file can be used for consecutive LiteSpeed restores of the same database.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If free disk space is exhausted on the drive containing the specified undo file name, the LiteSpeed restore operation stops.</p> |
| STATS     | Displays a message each time a percentage of the activity completes. The default is 10%.  |
| CHECKSUM  | <p>Causes checksums to be verified when a LiteSpeed backup is created.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> When you restore a backup containing checksum, it is automatically checked. If you do not want to check the checksums during a restore, supply 'NO_CHECKSUM'.</p>                    |
| PASSWORD  | Specifies the password for the backup set.  |

## Examples

### View the SELECT query results

```
xp_objectrecovery_executeselect
@filename = 'D:\temp\LiteSpeedLocal.bak'
, @scripttext = 'select top (4)* from dbo.LiteSpeedActivity'
```

### Restore the SELECT query results into a database using inline script

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery_executeselect
@filename = 'C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'
, @scripttext = 'SELECT * FROM dbo.Customers WHERE City=''London'''
, @destinationtable = 'dbo.CustomersInLondon'
, @destinationdatabase = 'MyDB'
```

### Restore the SELECT query results into a database using script file

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery_executeselect
@filename = 'C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'
, @scriptfilename = 'C:\temp>SelectCustomerFromLondon.sql'
, @destinationtable = 'dbo.CustomersInLondon'
, @destinationdatabase = 'MyDB'
, @destinationserver = 'MyMachine\SQL2000'
, @tempdirectory = 'D:\temp'
, @onfilegroup = 'Secondary'
, @textimageonfilegroup = 'Secondary'
```

## Restore the SELECT query results into ship directory

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery_executeselect
@filename = 'C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'
, @scriptfilename = 'C:\temp\SelectCustomerFromLondon.sql'
, @destinationtable = 'dbo.CustomersInLondon'
, @shipdirectory = 'C:\temp\London'
```

## Restore the SELECT query results into a .csv file

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery_executeselect
@filename = 'C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'
, @scriptfilename = 'C:\temp\SelectCustomerFromLondon.sql'
, @destinationfilename = 'C:\temp\LondonCustomer.csv'
```

## Returns

0 (success) or non-zero (failure). Return codes represent the native error number returned from SQL Server for any errors encountered during the operation.

**To capture the output message, run the following:**

```
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output
select @rmsg
```

**To capture the output message and the result code, run the following:**

```
declare @rc int
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output, @resultcode=@rc
output
select @rc, @rmsg
```

## xp\_objectrecovery\_viewcontents

Lists the objects within the backup file.

## Syntax

**Parameters to describe backup file(s)**

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery_viewcontents
(@filename = 'backup_file_name') [, ...n]
[, @filenumber = n]
[, @encryptionkey = 'encryption_key']
```

```
[ ( , @logfile_name = 'log_file_name'
  [, @stripedlogfile_name = 'striped_log_file_name'] [,...n]
  [, @logencryption_key = 'log_encryption_key']
  [, @logfile_number = n ] ) [,...n]]
[, @difffilename = 'diff_file_name'] [,...n]
[, @difffile_number = n]
[, @diffencryption_key = 'diff_encrypt_key']
```

**If the backup is stored in the cloud (Amazon S3) these parameters help us with access**

```
[, @CloudBucketName = N'aabucket1']
[, @CloudAccessKey = N'****']
[, @CloudSecretKey = N'****']
[, @CloudRegionName = N'us-west-2']
[, @ProxyHost = N'proxy.sitelocal']
[, @ProxyPort = 8080]
[, @ProxyLogin = N'DOMAIN\temp-xyz-MYtester']
[, @ProxyPassword = N'****']
```

**If the backup is stored in the cloud (Microsoft Azure) these parameters help us with access**

```
@CloudVendor = N'AzureBlob',
@CloudBucketName = N'test',
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',
@UseSSL = 1,
@affinity = 0,
@logging = 0
```

**If the backup is stored in the cloud (Google Storage) these parameters help us with access**

```
@CloudVendor = N'GoogleStorage',
@CloudBucketName = N'test',
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',
@UseSSL = 1,
@affinity = 0,
@logging = 0
```

**If the backup is stored in the cloud (S3 Compatible Storage) these parameters help us with access**

```
@CloudVendor = N'S3Compatible',
@CloudBucketName = N'test',
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudEndpoint = N'storage:server:port',
@UseSSL = 1,
@affinity = 0,
@logging = 0
```

**Parameters to describe OLR**

```
, @Database = N'AA_5_restored88'
[, @type = 'object_type']
[, @disablelogprocessing = 0 | 1 ]
[, @LSM = 'option' ]
```

# Arguments

## Tips:

- To see the list of accepted arguments and data types for arguments, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_help`
- To convert the script for use with the command-line utilities, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_cmd, <xp_arguments>`

## @CloudAccessKey

The @CloudAccessKey argument specifies the name of the unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user. The selections include Amazon Access Key, Azure Account Name, Google e-mail styled account, S3 Compatible Storage Access Key.

## @CloudAccessKeyEnc

The @CloudAccessKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user.

## @CloudBucketName

The @CloudBucketName argument specifies the name of the container for cloud objects. Bucket names must be at least 3 and no more than 63 characters long. The selections are Amazon Bucket Name, Azure Container Name, Google Bucket Name, Google Bucket Name requirements are described at <https://cloud.google.com/storage/docs/naming>, S3 Compatible Storage Bucket Name,

## @CloudGovRegion

The @CloudGovRegion argument enables a special restricted region for the US Government use in Amazon S3 and Azure Clouds. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use government cloud (default)
- 1—Use government cloud

## @CloudRegionName

The @CloudRegionName argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service region to use for a bucket. Example values are but not limited to: us-east-1, us-east-2, us-west-1, us-west-2, ca-central-1, eu-central-1, eu-west-1, eu-west-2, ap-south-1, ap-southeast-1, ap-southeast-2, ap-northeast-1, ap-northeast-2, sa-east-1, N'Germany' and N'China'.

## @CloudSecretKey

The @CloudSecretKey argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudSecretKeyEnc

The @CloudSecretKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudVendor

The @CloudVendor argument specifies the name of the cloud service provider. The argument accepts one of the following values: "AmazonS3", "AzureBlob", "GoogleStorage" or "S3Compatible".

## @CloudEndpoint

The @CloudEndpoint argument specifies the endpoint for S3 Compatible Storage and custom endpoint for Amazon S3 service (in case of VPC). Format: `servername:port`. Example values: "servername", "servername:port", "ip:port", "10.0.0.200:9021".

## @CloudAcceptAllCertificates

The @CloudAcceptAllCertificates argument instructs LiteSpeed accept self-signed certificates for S3 Compatible Storage. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Accept verified certificates only (default)
- 1—Accept self-signed certificates

Note: Delete backups is not supported in Maintenance Plans with this option.

## @diffencryptionkey

Value used to generate the encryption key for the encryption algorithm. If you do not supply encryption key, then the program will not encrypt the backup. If you use the wrong encryption key, the restore will fail.

**Caution:** When encrypting data, take care not to lose the encryption key; a backup cannot be restored or recovered without the original encryption key.

Example of key: 'Mypassword'

Equivalent to @encryptionkey, but used for differential backups instead of full backup files.

## @difffilename

Name of backup file to restore. Used for differential backups instead of full backup files. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.

## @diffilenumber

Identifies the backup file within the backup set. Equivalent to @filename, but used for differential backups instead of full backup files.

## @disablelogprocessing

Instructs LiteSpeed to skip all transaction log backups and tail log processing. This may improve read and recovery times. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—False (Default).
- 1—True. LiteSpeed will entirely ignore any transaction log backups specified and will not process the tail log.

## @encryptionkey

Value used to generate the encryption key for the encryption algorithm. If you do not supply encryption key, then the program will not encrypt the backup. If you use the wrong encryption key, the restore will fail.

**Caution:** When encrypting data, take care not to lose the encryption key; a backup cannot be restored or recovered without the original encryption key.

Example of key: 'Mypassword'

## @filename

Specifies a backup location (e.g. C:\backups\AdventureWorks.bak). This argument accepts network destinations. You can supply multiple instances of this argument to use stripe backups.

## @filename

Specifies the particular backup to use when recasting, restoring, extracting or reading from files with multiple appended backups. You can run xp\_restore\_headeronly to query the files contained within the backup set given by backup\_file\_name.

## @logencryptionkey

Value used to generate the encryption key for the encryption algorithm. If you do not supply encryption key, then the program will not encrypt the backup. If you use the wrong encryption key, the restore will fail.

**Caution:** When encrypting data, take care not to lose the encryption key; a backup cannot be restored or recovered without the original encryption key.

Example of key: 'Mypassword'

Equivalent to @encryptionkey, but used for transaction log backups.

## @logfilename

Specifies location and name of the log backup file. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.

[Syntax](#)

## @logfilenumber

Identifies the log backup file within the backup set. Equivalent to @filename, but used for log backups.

## @LSM

Specifies handling for OLR LSM mapfile(s).

- Create—Reads backup and creates a new mapfile. It will ignore attached LSM.
- Keep—Does not delete mapfile(s) when complete.
- Delete—Always deletes mapfile(s) when complete.

## @PersistLogProcessing

Instructs LiteSpeed to persist log processing, so the same database backup does not have to be processed for each Object Level Recovery operation. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—False (Default).
- 1—True. LiteSpeed will persist transaction log backups specified and the tail log for future use. This option can offer a huge performance gain for working with databases with large tail logs that could possibly take a long time to process.

## @ProxyHost

The @ProxyHost argument is optional and specifies the name of the proxy host name that is running the proxy server.

note: If the @ProxyHost argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyLogin

The @ProxyLogin argument is optional and specifies the proxy server login credential.

note: If not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPassword

The @ProxyPassword argument is optional and specifies the proxy server password credential.

note: If the @ProxyPassword argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPasswordEnc

The @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is optional and specifies the encrypted proxy server password credential.

note: If the @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPort

The @ProxyPort argument is optional and contains the port number of the proxy server. The TCP/IP port values can be 1-65535.

note: If the @ProxyPort argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @Status\_FileName

Specifies the status of a backup location.

## @stripedlogfilename

Specifies the striped log file name.

**NOTE:** The striped files for a given log backup must be specified before the next log backup set is specified.

## @type

Specifies the type of object. If you omit this parameter the object type defaults to table, so you should use this argument to recover schema objects other than tables. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- All <sup>1, 3</sup>
- Database
- Default
- ExtendedProcedure
- Function
- IndexedView
- MemoryOptimizedTable
- PartitionFunction
- PartitionScheme
- Role <sup>1</sup>
- Rule
- TableConstraintClustered <sup>2</sup>
- TableConstraints <sup>2</sup>
- TableForeignKeys <sup>2</sup>
- TableIndexClustered <sup>2</sup>
- TableIndexes <sup>2</sup>
- TableStatistics<sup>2</sup>
- TableTriggers <sup>2</sup>
- Trigger
- Type
- User <sup>1</sup>
- View



- StoredProcedure
- SystemTable
- Table
- XmlSchemaCollection

Notes:

<sup>1</sup> These values cannot be used to create scripts.

<sup>2</sup> These values are pseudo-object types and are not real schema objects. They are only used to generate SQL scripts to alter the table, and they will be ignored when used with -V or xp\_objectrecovery\_viewcontents. When one of these values is used with -C or xp\_objectrecovery\_createscript, @ObjectName (-C) is not the name of the object, but the name of the owning table.

<sup>3</sup> This value lists all object types, which are prefixed with "object\_type, ". All pseudo-table object types will be listed even though they might not exist for the associated table.

## @UseSSL

The @UseSSL argument specifies that the connection uses SSL security. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use SSL
- 1—Use SSL (default)

## @with

Each @with argument should be a syntactically complete and correct statement. Please refer to the SQL Server Transact-SQL backup and restore documentation for the syntax and usage.

The supported formats are:

- @with='PARAMETER'
- @with='PARAMETER="accepted\_value"'

### NOTES:

- Extended stored procedure arguments are limited to 255 characters. If you need more than 255 characters, use multiple @with arguments.
- Do not supply the @with parameter if no additional features are required.

This extended stored procedure accepts the following @with parameters:

| Parameter        | Description   |
|------------------|---|
| KEEP_REPLICATION | Instructs the restore operation to keep the replication settings when restoring a published database to a server other than that on which it was created (used when setting up replication with log shipping). You cannot specify this parameter with NORECOVERY. |
| MOVE             | MOVE = ''logical_file_name'' TO ''operating_system_file_name''<br>Specifies that the given logical_file_name should be moved to operating_system_file_name. By default, the logical_file_name is restored to its original location.                               |

| Parameter  | Description  |
|------------|--|
|            | <p>If you use <code>xp_restore_database</code> to copy a database to the same or different server, the <code>MOVE</code> parameter may be needed to relocate the database files and to avoid collisions with existing files. Each logical file in the database can be specified in different <code>MOVE</code> statements.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_database @database = 'MyDB' , @filename = 'C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK' , @with = 'MOVE 'MyDB_Data' TO 'C:\MSSQL\Data\MyDB_data.MDF''' , @with = 'MOVE 'MyDB_Data2' TO 'C:\MSSQL\Data\MyDB_data2.NDF''' , @with = 'MOVE 'MyDB_Log' TO 'C:\MSSQL\Data\MyDB_log.LDF'''</pre> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Use <code>xp_restore_filelistonly</code> to obtain a list of the logical files from the backup set. <a href="#">xp_restore_filelistonly</a></p>  |
| NORECOVERY | <p>Instructs the restore operation to not roll back any uncommitted transactions. Either the <code>NORECOVERY</code> or <code>STANDBY</code> option must be specified if another transaction log has to be applied. If <code>NORECOVERY</code>, <code>RECOVERY</code>, or <code>STANDBY</code> is not specified, <code>RECOVERY</code> is the default.</p> <p>SQL Server requires that the <code>WITH NORECOVERY</code> option is used on all but the final <code>xp_restore_log</code> statement when restoring a database backup and multiple transaction logs using LiteSpeed, or when multiple <code>xp_restore_database</code> or <code>xp_restore_log</code> statements are needed (for example, a full database backup followed by a differential database backup).</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> When specifying the <code>NORECOVERY</code> option, the database is not usable in this intermediate, non-recovered state.</p> <p>When used with a file or filegroup restore operation, <code>NORECOVERY</code> forces the database to remain in the restoring state after the restore operation. This is useful in either of these situations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a restore script is being run and the log is always being applied.</li> <li>• a sequence of file restores is used and the database is not intended to be usable between two of the restore operations.</li> </ul> |
| PARTIAL    | <p>Specifies a partial restore operation.</p> <p>The granularity of the partial restore operation is the database filegroup. The primary file and filegroup are always restored, along with the files that you specify and their corresponding filegroups. The result is a subset of the database. Filegroups that are not restored are marked as offline and are not accessible.</p>  |
| RECOVERY   | <p>Instructs the restore operation to roll back any uncommitted transactions. After the recovery process, the database is ready for use.</p> <p>If subsequent LiteSpeed restore operations (<code>xp_restore_log</code> or <code>xp_restore_database</code> from differential) are planned, <code>NORECOVERY</code> or <code>STANDBY</code> should be specified instead.</p> <p>If <code>NORECOVERY</code>, <code>RECOVERY</code>, or <code>STANDBY</code> is not specified, <code>RECOVERY</code> is the default.</p> <p>When restoring backup sets from an earlier version of SQL Server, a database upgrade may</p>   |

| Parameter       | Description  |
|-----------------|--|
|                 | be required. This upgrade is performed automatically when WITH RECOVERY is specified.  |
| REPLACE         | <p>Instructs LiteSpeed to create the specified database and its related files even if another database already exists with the same name. The existing database is deleted.</p> <p>When the this option is not specified, LiteSpeed performs a check to ensure that the database is not restored to the current server if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>the database named in the xp_restore_database statement already exists on the current server, and</li> <li>the database name is different from the database name recorded in the LiteSpeed backup set.</li> </ul> <p>LiteSpeed will overwrite an existing file which cannot be verified as belonging to the database being restored. Normally, LiteSpeed will refuse to overwrite pre-existing files.</p>  |
| RESTRICTED_USER | When used in conjunction with recovery (another with param and the default) leaving a usable database, this restricts access for the restored database to members of the db_owner, dbcreator, or sysadmin roles.   |
| STANDBY         | <p><code>STANDBY = 'undo_file_name'</code></p> <p>Specifies the undo file name so the recovery effects can be undone. The size required for the undo file depends on the volume of undo actions resulting from uncommitted transactions. If you do not specify NORECOVERY, RECOVERY, or STANDBY, LiteSpeed defaults to RECOVERY.</p> <p>STANDBY allows a database to be brought up for read-only access between transaction log restores and can be used with either warm standby server situations or special recovery situations in which it is useful to inspect the database between log restores.</p> <p>If the specified undo file name does not exist, LiteSpeed creates it. If the file does exist, LiteSpeed overwrites it.</p> <p>The same undo file can be used for consecutive LiteSpeed restores of the same database.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If free disk space is exhausted on the drive containing the specified undo file name, the LiteSpeed restore operation stops.</p> |
| STATS           | Displays a message each time a percentage of the activity completes. The default is 10%.   |
| CHECKSUM        | <p>Causes checksums to be verified when a LiteSpeed backup is created.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> When you restore a backup containing checksum, it is automatically checked. If you do not want to check the checksums during a restore, supply 'NO_CHECKSUM'.</p>   |
| PASSWORD        | Specifies the password for the backup set.   |

# Examples

## List table objects for backup set #1 on a full backup file

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery_viewcontents
@filename='C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'
```

## List all objects for backup set #1 on an encrypted SLS full backup file

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery_viewcontents
@filename='C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'
, @filenumber=1
, @encryptionkey='Password'
, @type='All'
```

## List view objects for backup set #2 on a full backup file + backup set #3 on a diff backup file

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery_viewcontents
@filename='C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'
, @filenumber=2
, @difffilename='C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Diff.BAK'
, @difffilenumber=3
, @type='View'
```

## List all database objects using the full database backup and several t-log backups

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery_viewcontents
@filename = N'C:\temp\8_20101007183923.bak'
, @filenumber = 1
, @type = 'All'
, @logfilename = N'C:\temp\8_20101007183923_20101007184136.bak'
, @logfilenumber = 1
, @logfilename = N'C:\temp\8_20101007183923_20101007184235.bak'
, @logfilenumber = 1
```

## List encrypted contents of a striped backup

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_objectrecovery_viewcontents
@filename = 'C:\backups\testdecimal_full_1.bkp'
, @filename = 'C:\backups\testdecimal_full_2.bkp'
, @filenumber = 1
, @encryptionkey='Ysbgdd05'
, @type = 'All'
, @logfilename = 'C:\backups\testdecimal_log_1_1.bkp'
, @logencryptionkey='Ysbgdd06'
, @stripedlogfilename = 'C:\backups\testdecimal_log_1_2.bkp'
, @logfilenumber = 1
, @logfilename = 'C:\backups\testdecimal_log_2_1.bkp'
, @stripedlogfilename = 'C:\backups\testdecimal_log_2_2.bkp'
, @logencryptionkey='Ysbgdd07'
, @logfilenumber = 1
```

## Returns

0 (success) or non-zero (failure). Return codes represent the native error number returned from SQL Server for any errors encountered during the operation.

**To capture the output message, run the following:**

```
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output
select @rmsg
```

**To capture the output message and the result code, run the following:**

```
declare @rc int
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output, @resultcode=@rc
output
select @rc, @rmsg
```

## xp\_remove\_file

Deletes a backup file from a specified location (disk, TSM, or cloud).

# Syntax

## Syntax (disk)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_remove_file  
@filename = N'I:\test\test.bkp'
```

## Syntax (TSM)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_remove_file  
@filename = N'tsmbkp:test\test\backup'  
,@TSMUserName = 'nodename'  
, @TSMPassword= 'password'  
, @TSMconfigfile= 'C:\dsm.opt'
```

## Syntax (cloud)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_remove_file  
  
@filename = N'test\model.bak',  
  
@CloudVendor = N'AmazonS3',  
  
@CloudBucketName = N'test',  
  
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',  
  
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',  
  
@CloudRegionName = N'us-west-1',  
  
@UseSSL = 1
```

# Arguments

### Tips:

- To see the list of accepted arguments and data types for arguments, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_help`
- To convert the script for use with the command-line utilities, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_cmd, <xp_arguments>`
- The command does not support TSM file remove operations.
- Use the `slsmedia` command to delete a TSM object. See the example below.  
`SLSMedia.exe -r tsm:file space\high level\low level --TSMConfigFile  
C:\ProgramFiles\Tivoli\tsm\api\dsm.opt --tsmclientnode nodename --TSMClientOwnerPwd password`

## @AWSAccessKey

The @AWSAccessKey argument specifies the name of the unique Amazon Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user.

Important: This @AWSAccessKey argument is replaced by @CloudAccessKey. The @AWSAccessKey argument is no longer valid in subsequent LiteSpeed versions after 8.2.

## @AWSAccessKeyEnc

The @AWSAccessKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted unique Amazon Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user.

Important: This @AWSAccessKeyEnc argument is replaced by @CloudAccessKeyEnc. The @AWSAccessKeyEnc argument is no longer valid in subsequent LiteSpeed versions after 8.2.

## @AWSBucketName

The @AWSBucketName argument specifies the name of the container for AWS objects. Bucket names must be at least 3 and no more than 63 characters long.

Important: This @AWSBucketName argument is replaced by @CloudBucketName. The @AWSBucketName argument is no longer valid in subsequent LiteSpeed versions after 8.2.

## @AWSRegionName

The @AWSRegionName argument specifies the name of the Amazon Web Service region to use for a bucket. Example values are but not limited to: us-east-1, us-west-2, us-west-1, eu-west-1, ap-southeast-1, ap-southeast-2, ap-northeast-1, and sa-east-1.

Important: This @AWSRegionName argument is replaced by @CloudRegionName. The @AWSRegionName argument is no longer valid in subsequent LiteSpeed versions after 8.2.

## @AWSSecretKey

The @AWSSecretKey argument specifies the name of the Amazon Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get an AWS account.

Important: This @AWSSecretKey argument is replaced by @CloudSecretKey. The @AWSSecretKey argument is no longer valid in subsequent LiteSpeed versions after 8.2.

## @AWSSecretKeyEnc

The @AWSSecretKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted Amazon Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get an AWS account.

Important: This @AWSSecretKeyEnc argument is replaced by @CloudSecretKeyEnc. The

@AWSSecretKeyEnc is no longer valid in subsequent LiteSpeed versions after 8.2.

## @AWSUseGovCloud

The @AWSUseGovCloud argument enables a special restricted region for the US Government use in Amazon S3. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use government cloud
- 1—Use government cloud

Important: This @AWSUseGovCloud argument is replaced by @CloudGovRegion. The @AWSUseGovCloud argument is no longer valid in subsequent LiteSpeed versions after 8.2.

## @AWSUseReducedRedundancy

The @AWSUseReducedRedundancy argument specifies the use of reduced redundancy storage in Amazon S3. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use reduced redundancy storage
- 1—Use reduced redundancy storage

Note: This @AWSUseReducedRedundancy argument is replaced with the @CloudStorageClass = 'rrs' argument.

## @AWSUseServerSideEncryption

The @AWSUseServerSideEncryption argument enables the encryption of data stored at rest in Amazon S3. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use Server Side Encryption
- 1—Use Server Side Encryption

## @CloudAccessKey

The @CloudAccessKey argument specifies the name of the unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user. The selections include Amazon Access Key, Azure Account Name, Google e-mail styled account, S3 Compatible Storage Access Key.

## @CloudAccessKeyEnc

The @CloudAccessKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user.



## @CloudBucketName

The @CloudBucketName argument specifies the name of the container for cloud objects. Bucket names must be at least 3 and no more than 63 characters long. The selections are Amazon Bucket Name, Azure Container Name, Google Bucket Name, Google Bucket Name requirements are described at <https://cloud.google.com/storage/docs/naming>, S3 Compatible Storage Bucket Name,

## @CloudGovRegion

The @CloudGovRegion argument enables a special restricted region for the US Government use in Amazon S3 and Azure Clouds. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–Do not use government cloud (default)
- 1–Use government cloud

## @CloudRegionName

The @CloudRegionName argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service region to use for a bucket. Example values are but not limited to: us-east-1, us-east-2, us-west-1, us-west-2, ca-central-1, eu-central-1, eu-west-1, eu-west-2, ap-south-1, ap-southeast-1, ap-southeast-2, ap-northeast-1, ap-northeast-2, sa-east-1, N'Germany' and N'China'.

## @CloudSecretKey

The @CloudSecretKey argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudSecretKeyEnc

The @CloudSecretKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudVendor

The @CloudVendor argument specifies the name of the cloud service provider. The argument accepts one of the following values: "AmazonS3", "AzureBlob", "GoogleStorage" or "S3Compatible".

## @CloudEndpoint

The @CloudEndpoint argument specifies the endpoint for S3 Compatible Storage and custom endpoint for Amazon S3 service (in case of VPC). Format: servername:port .Example values: "servername", "servername:port", "ip:port", "10.0.0.200:9021".

## @CloudAcceptAllCertificates

The @CloudAcceptAllCertificates argument instructs LiteSpeed accept self-signed certificates for S3 Compatible Storage. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Accept verified certificates only (default)
- 1—Accept self-signed certificates

Note: Delete backups is not supported in Maintenance Plans with this option.

## @FileName

Specifies a backup location (e.g. C:\backups\AdventureWorks.bak). This argument accepts network destinations. You can supply multiple instances of this argument to use stripe backups.

## @ProxyHost

The @ProxyHost argument is optional and specifies the name of the proxy host name that is running the proxy server.

note: If the @ProxyHost argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyLogin

The @ProxyLogin argument is optional and specifies the proxy server login credential.

note: If not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPassword

The @ProxyPassword argument is optional and specifies the proxy server password credential.

note: If the @ProxyPassword argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPasswordEnc

The @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is optional and specifies the encrypted proxy server password credential.

note: If the @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPort

The @ProxyPort argument is optional and contains the port number of the proxy server. The TCP/IP port values can be 1-65535.

note: If the @ProxyPort argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @TSMClientNode

Specifies the TSM server LiteSpeed connects to during backups and restores. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

## @TSMConfigFile

Specifies the TSM configuration file.

## @TSMClientOwnerPwd

Specifies the TSM client owner user password. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

## @UseSSL

The @UseSSL argument specifies that the connection uses SSL security. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use SSL
- 1—Use SSL (default)

## Examples

### Remove file from Microsoft Azure

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_remove_file
@filename = N'tst\test.bak',
@CloudVendor = N'AzureBlob',
@CloudBucketName = N'test',
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****'
```

## Remove file from Google Storage

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_remove_file  
  
@filename = N'tst\test.bak',  
  
@CloudVendor = N'GoogleStorage',  
  
@CloudBucketName = N'test',  
  
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',  
  
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****'
```

## Remove file from S3 Compatible Storage

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_remove_file  
  
@filename = N'tst\test.bak',  
  
@CloudVendor = N'S3Compatible',  
  
@CloudEndpoint = N'storage:server:port',  
  
@CloudBucketName = N'test',  
  
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',  
  
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****'
```

## Returns

0 (success) or non-zero (failure).

**To capture the output message, run the following:**

```
declare @rmsg varchar(999)  
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output  
select @rmsg
```

**To capture the output message and the result code, run the following:**

```
declare @rc int  
declare @rmsg varchar(999)  
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output, @resultcode=@rc  
output  
select @rc, @rmsg
```

# xp\_restore\_attachedfilesonly

Restores attached files included within LiteSpeed backup sets. This procedure performs no database restore operation, but only restores the specified files.

**NOTE:** You can direct restored files to be recreated in an alternate location from their original location.

## Syntax

### xp\_restore\_attachedfilesonly (Disk)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_attachedfilesonly
( @filename = 'backup_file_name' ) [,..n]
( , @attachedfile = 'pathname [ to new_pathname ]' ) [,..n]
[ , @encryptionkey = 'encryption_key' ]
[ , @filenumber = n ]
[ , @logging = 0 | 1 | 2 ]
[ , @affinity = 0..2147483648 ]
[ , @throttle = 1..100 ]
```

### xp\_restore\_attachedfilesonly (TSM)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_attachedfilesonly
( (@attachedfile = 'pathname [ to new_pathname ]' ) [,..n]
, @tsmobject = 'TSM_object' [,..n]
, @tsmconfigfile = 'TSM_configuration_file'
[ , @encryptionkey = 'encryption_key' ]
[ , @filenumber = n ]
[ , @logging = 0 | 1 | 2 ]
[ , @affinity = 0..2147483648 ]
[ , @throttle = 1..100 ]
[ , @tsmclientnode = 'TSM_client_node' ]
[ , @tsmclientownerpwd = 'TSM_client_owner_password' ]
[ , @tsmpointintime = 'date_time' ]
```

```
[, @tsmarchive = 0 | 1]
```

## xp\_restore\_attachedfilesonly (Tape)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_attachedfilesonly  
( @filename = 'backup_file_name') [,...n]  
(, @attachedfile = 'pathname [ to new_pathname ]') [,...n]  
[, @filenumber = n]  
[, @rewind = 0 | 1 ]  
[, @unload = 0 | 1 ]  
[, @encryptionkey = 'encryption_key']  
[, @logging = 0 | 1 | 2 ]  
[, @affinity = 0..2147483648]  
[, @throttle = 1..100]
```

## xp\_restore\_attachedfilesonly (Cloud)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_attachedfilesonly  
  
@filename = N'test\test,bak',  
  
@filenumber = 1,  
  
@CloudVendor = N'AzureBlob', -- (AmazonS3, GoogleStorage or S3Compatible)  
  
@CloudBucketName = N'test',  
  
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',  
  
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',  
  
@UseSSL = 1,  
  
@affinity = 0,  
  
@logging = 0,  
  
@attachedfile = N''C:\test.txt'' to ''C:\test_1.txt''  
  
,@CloudEndpoint = N'storage:port' (only for S3Compatible or Amazon S3 in  
case of VPC)
```

## Arguments

xp\_restore\_attachedfilesonly accepts the following arguments:

### @affinity

Processor affinity designates specific processors to run LiteSpeed, while not allowing LiteSpeed to run on the remaining processors.

This argument accepts decimal values and hexadecimal values. If a value begins with "0x" it is interpreted as hexadecimal. A positive 64-bit integer value translates to a binary mask where a value of 1 designates the corresponding processor to be able to run the LiteSpeed process.

**NOTE:** 32-bit Windows is internally limited to a 32-bit mask.

For example, you need to select processors 2, 3, and 6 for use with LiteSpeed. Number the bits from the right to left. The rightmost bit represents the first processor. Set the second, third, and sixth bits to 1 and all other bits to 0. The result is binary 100110, which is decimal 38 or hexadecimal 0x26. Review the following for additional information:

| Decimal Value | Binary Bit Mask | Allow LiteSpeed Threads on Processors |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 0             |                 | 0 All (default)                       |
| 1             |                 | 1 1                                   |
| 3             |                 | 11 1 and 2                            |
| 7             |                 | 111 1, 2 and 3                        |
| 38            | 100110          | 2, 3, and 6                           |
| 205           | 11001101        | 1, 3, 4, 7, and 8                     |

**Tip:** Before you start tuning the CPU Throttle or Affinity parameters to adjust backup performance, try limiting the number of threads. If you decide to use an affinity value other than default, it is recommended that you limit the threading as well. You may also want to consider using Adaptive Compression to maintain backup performance. For more information, see [Adaptive Compression](#) on page 129.

## @attachedfile

Specifies filepaths to include in both backup and restore operations. The filepath can be either a single file or a directory. If it is a directory, then LiteSpeed recursively includes all files and subdirectories. All attached files are encrypted and compressed, with all pertinent backup parameters supported. This feature works for disk, tape, TSM, and Double Click Restore as well. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.

When used within the context of a restore operation, the path parameter can be expanded to include a new destination. This form will take the syntax of <file\_path> to <new\_file\_path>. The new filepath can be used to specify a new location but cannot rename a file.

This argument only restores the attached files. It does not restore the database, just the files that were attached to that backup.

### NOTES:

- The original entire directory path need not be supplied (e.g. c: to c:\testadSattsm is allowed).
- c:\testad to testadr would restore all files in directory c:\testad to c:\testadr.

## @AWSUseReducedRedundancy

The @AWSUseReducedRedundancy argument specifies the use of reduced redundancy storage in Amazon S3. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use reduced redundancy storage
- 1—Use reduced redundancy storage

Note: This @AWSUseReducedRedundancy argument is replaced with the @CloudStorageClass = 'rrs' argument.

## @AWSUseServerSideEncryption

The @AWSUseServerSideEncryption argument enables the encryption of data stored at rest in Amazon S3. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use Server Side Encryption
- 1—Use Server Side Encryption

## @CloudAccessKey

The @CloudAccessKey argument specifies the name of the unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user. The selections include Amazon Access Key, Azure Account Name, Google e-mail styled account, S3 Compatible Storage Access Key.

## @CloudAccessKeyEnc

The @CloudAccessKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user.

## @CloudBucketName

The @CloudBucketName argument specifies the name of the container for cloud objects. Bucket names must be at least 3 and no more than 63 characters long. The selections are Amazon Bucket Name, Azure Container Name, Google Bucket Name, Google Bucket Name requirements are described at <https://cloud.google.com/storage/docs/naming>, S3 Compatible Storage Bucket Name,

## @CloudGovRegion

The @CloudGovRegion argument enables a special restricted region for the US Government use in Amazon S3 and Azure Clouds. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use government cloud (default)
- 1—Use government cloud

## @CloudRegionName

The @CloudRegionName argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service region to use for a bucket. Example values are but not limited to: us-east-1, us-east-2, us-west-1, us-west-2, ca-central-1, eu-central-1, eu-west-1, eu-west-2, ap-south-1, ap-southeast-1, ap-southeast-2, ap-northeast-1, ap-northeast-2, sa-east-1, N'Germany' and N'China'.



## @CloudSecretKey

The @CloudSecretKey argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudSecretKeyEnc

The @CloudSecretKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudVendor

The @CloudVendor argument specifies the name of the cloud service provider. The argument accepts one of the following values: "AmazonS3", "AzureBlob", "GoogleStorage" or "S3Compatible".

## @CloudEndpoint

The @CloudEndpoint argument specifies the endpoint for S3 Compatible Storage and custom endpoint for Amazon S3 service (in case of VPC). Format: `servername:port`. Example values: "servername", "servername:port", "ip:port", "10.0.0.200:9021".

## @CloudAcceptAllCertificates

The @CloudAcceptAllCertificates argument instructs LiteSpeed accept self-signed certificates for S3 Compatible Storage. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Accept verified certificates only (default)
- 1—Accept self-signed certificates

Note: Delete backups is not supported in Maintenance Plans with this option.

## @encryptionkey

Value used to generate the encryption key for the encryption algorithm. If you do not supply encryption key, then the program will not encrypt the backup. If you use the wrong encryption key, the restore will fail.

**Caution:** When encrypting data, take care not to lose the encryption key; a backup cannot be restored or recovered without the original encryption key.

Example of key: 'Mypassword'

## @File

Specifies a logical database file used for file or filegroup backups. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.

## @FileGroup

Specifies a database filegroup to include in the backup or restore. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.

A filegroup backup is a single backup of all files in the filegroup and is equivalent to explicitly listing all files in the filegroup when creating the backup. Files in a filegroup backup can be restored individually or as a group.

## @filename

Specifies a backup location (e.g. C:\backups\AdventureWorks.bak). This argument accepts network destinations. You can supply multiple instances of this argument to use stripe backups.

## @filenumber

*Disk restores:*

Specifies the particular backup to use when recasting, restoring, extracting or reading from files with multiple appended backups. You can run `xp_restore_headeronly` to query the files contained within the backup set given by `backup_file_name`.

*Tape restores:*

Identifies the backup set to be restored. For example, a file number of 1 indicates the first backup set on the backup medium, and a file number of 2 indicates the second backup set.

## @IOFlag

Specifies if LiteSpeed should wait and retry the read or write operation on failure. You can define retry options using the following parameters:

- `DISK_RETRY_COUNT`—Specifies the number of times that a specific operation will be retried on failure. The default is 4 retries, the maximum allowed setting is 1000.
- `DISK_RETRY_WAIT`—Specifies the number of seconds to wait immediately following a failure before retrying. The default is 15 seconds, the maximum allowed setting is 300.

**NOTE:** This functionality is only available for disk and cloud operations.

For example, to specify a database backup where each failure can be retried once after a 30-second wait:

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_backup_database
@filename='c:\test.bkp'
, @database='test'
, @ioflag='DISK_RETRY_COUNT=1'
, @ioflag='DISK_RETRY_WAIT=30'
```

[Network Resilience](#)

## @JobP

Specifies an encrypted key. (Similar to `@EncryptionKey`).

You can use `xp_encrypt_backup_key` to convert the password (`encryption_key`) for use with `@jobp`. The original password (or encrypted key generated by `xp_encrypt_restore_key`) must be used to restore a backup.

## @logging

Writes a log file for the operation. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Logging off.
- 1 or any odd value—Logging on. Log file is removed on success.
- 2 or any even value—Logging on.

The default output directory is `C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs` (or `C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs`) (or `C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs`). To log to a different directory add `@Trace='logpath=path'`.

See [Configure Logging in LiteSpeed](#) for information about LiteSpeed logging.

## @MaxTransferSize

Specifies the largest unit of transfer in bytes to be used between SQL Server and LiteSpeed. The possible values are multiples of 65536 bytes (64 KB) ranging up to 4,194,304 bytes (4 MB). The default is 1048576 (1 MB).

## @ProxyHost

The `@ProxyHost` argument is optional and specifies the name of the proxy host name that is running the proxy server.

note: If the `@ProxyHost` argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local `.ini` files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyLogin

The `@ProxyLogin` argument is optional and specifies the proxy server login credential.

note: If not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local `.ini` files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPassword

The `@ProxyPassword` argument is optional and specifies the proxy server password credential.

note: If the `@ProxyPassword` argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local `.ini` files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPasswordEnc

The @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is optional and specifies the encrypted proxy server password credential.

note: If the @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPort

The @ProxyPort argument is optional and contains the port number of the proxy server. The TCP/IP port values can be 1-65535.

note: If the @ProxyPort argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @rewind

Applies only to backing up and restoring tape. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Leave the tape unwound (default)
- 1—Rewind the tape after writing/reading

## @throttle

Specifies the maximum CPU usage allowed. The argument accepts an integer value between 1 and 100. The default value is 100. This is the percentage of the total amount of CPU usage (across all enabled processors) available.

**TIP:** Before you start tuning the CPU Throttle or Affinity parameters to adjust backup performance, try limiting the number of threads. If you decide to use an affinity value other than default, it is recommended that you limit the threading as well. You may also want to consider using Adaptive Compression to maintain backup performance. For more information, see [Adaptive Compression](#) on page 129.

## @TSMarchive

Specifies to store the backup as a TSM archive. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—False (default)
- 1—True

## @tsmclientnode

Specifies the TSM server LiteSpeed connects to during backups and restores. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

## @tsmclientownerpwd

Specifies the TSM client owner user password. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

## @tsmconfigfile

Specifies the TSM configuration file.

## @tsmobject

Defines the TSM filespace, high level and low level. This argument accepts the following format:

```
tsm_filespace\tsm_high_level\tsm_low_level
```

where:

- `tsm_filespace` is the logical space on the TSM server that contains a group of files. It can be the drive label name or UNC name.
- `tsm_high_level` specifies the directory path in which the file belongs.
- `tsm_low_level` specifies actual name of the file.

**NOTE:** You may only store one item the location specified by this argument. It is not possible to append an object to this location. You can use the `-I` command-line argument or `@init` to back up to a non-unique location.

## @tsmpointintime

Specifies the date for restore/to filter results. If it is not passed, LiteSpeed will choose the most recent archived backup. The format is `yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss`.

**NOTE:** If the backup was a striped backup and the point-in-times of the various striped files are different (rare but can be different a second or so), then the most recent of the times must be chosen.

## @unload

Applies to tape backups and restores. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Keep tape loaded (default)
- 1—Unload and eject tape from the drive after operation

## @UseSSL

The `@UseSSL` argument specifies that the connection uses SSL security. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–Do not use SSL
- 1–Use SSL (default)

## @NoOutput

Disable output information for the procedure

1. 0 - Output information enabled (default).
2. 1 - Output information disabled

## Examples

1. Restore a complete directory:

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_attachedfilesonly
@filename= 'C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'
@attachedfile = N'C:\DATA\Images'
```

2. Restore a directory and file to an alternate location:

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_attachedfilesonly
@filename= 'C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'
@attachedfile = N'''C:\DATA\Images''' to '''c:\DATA\Old_Images'''
@attachedfile = N'''C:\DATA\Docs\Invoice.pdf''' to '''C:\DATA\Docs\Old_
Invoice.pdf'''
```

3. Restore a file attached to a tsm backup:

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_attachedfilesonly
@tsmconfigfile = N'C:\Program Files\Tivoli\TSM\baclient\dsm.opt',
@tsmobject = N'C\Reports\attachedfiles',
@tsmpointintime = '2012-05-04 00:54:32',
@filenumber = 1,
@affinity = 0,
@logging = 0,
@attachedfile = N'''C:\Program Files\Tivoli\TSM\baclient\dsm_pg.opt''' to
'''C:\Program Files\Tivoli\TSM\baclient\dsm_pg.opt'''
```

## Returns

0 (success) or non-zero (failure). Return codes represent the native error number returned from SQL Server for any errors encountered during the operation.

**To capture the output message, run the following:**

```
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output
select @rmsg
```

**To capture the output message and the result code, run the following:**

```
declare @rc int
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output, @resultcode=@rc
output
select @rc, @rmsg
```

## xp\_restore\_automated

Restores the most recent full disk and cloud backup created with LiteSpeed and optionally differential and transaction log backups. You can use this extended stored procedure to automate restore operations even if backup files have unique names.

**NOTE:** A database cannot be restored unless the restore process has exclusive access to the database. No user connections can exist when performing a database restore.

# Syntax

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_automated
[@database = 'database_name'
[, @datafilepath = 'path']
[, @logfilepath = 'path'] ]
, ( @filename = 'backup_filename' | ( @backuppath = 'path'
, @backupextension = 'extensions'
, @checksubfolders = 0 | 1 ) ) [,...n]
, @sourceserver = 'server_name'
, @sourcedatabase = 'database_name'
, @backuptype = N'option',
[, ( @encryptionkey = 'encryption_key' | @jobp = 'encrypted_key' ) ]
[, @with = 'additional_with_parameters'] [,...n]
[, @withreplace = 0 | 1 ]
[, @logging = 0 | 1 | 2 ]
[, @affinity = 0..2147483648]
[, @throttle = 1..100]
[, @ioflag = 'DISK_RETRY_COUNT=n']
[, @ioflag = 'DISK_RETRY_WAIT=n']
[, @buffercount = 'buffer_count']
[, @maxtransfer_size = 'maximum_transfer_size']
[, @restoreasreadonly = 0 | 1]
[, @restoreascompressed = 0 | 1]
[, @dryrun = 0 | 1]
[, @dropdatabaseonfailure = 0 | 1 ]
[, @dropdatabaseonsuccess = 0 | 1 ]
[, @disconnectusers = 0 | 1 ]
```

## xp\_restore\_automated (Amazon S3)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_automated
@database = N'filegroups' ,
@filename = N'test\test.bak',
@sourceserver = N'test\test',
@sourcedatabase = N'filegroups',
@backuptype = N'diff',
@CloudVendor = N'AmazonS3',
@CloudBucketName = N'test',
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',
@UseSSL = 1,
```



```

@CloudGovRegion = 1,
@proxyhost = N'10.1.1.1',
@proxyport = 80,
@proxylogin = N'test',
@ProxyPasswordEnc = N'*****',
@affinity = 0,
@logging = 0,
@DontUseReplication = 1,
@withreplace = 1,
@checkdb = 1,
@checkdbphysicalonly = 1,
@checkdbnoindex = 1,
@checkdbnoinformessages = 1,
@read_write_filegroups = 1,
@returndetails = 1,
@with = N'STATS = 10'

```

## xp\_restore\_automated (Google Cloud Storage)

```

exec master.dbo.xp_restore_automated
@database = N'db-ar'
, @backuppath = N''
, @backupextension = N''
, @checksubfolders = 0
, @sourceserver = N'SOURCE\SERVER'
, @sourcedatabase = N'source-db'
, @backuptype = N'diff'
, @affinity = 0
, @logging = 0
, @DontUseReplication = 1
, @checkdb = 1
, @checkdbphysicalonly = 1
, @checkdbnoindex = 1
, @checkdbnoinformessages = 1
, @with = N'RECOVERY'
, @with = N'STATS = 10'
, @CloudVendor = N'GoogleStorage'
, @CloudBucketName = N'bucketname'
, @CloudAccessKey = N'***' -- my key'
, @CloudSecretKey = N'***' -- my key'

```

# Arguments

## Tips:

- To see the list of accepted arguments and data types for arguments, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_help`
- To convert the script for use with the command-line utilities, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_cmd, <xp_arguments>`

## @affinity

Processor affinity designates specific processors to run LiteSpeed, while not allowing LiteSpeed to run on the remaining processors.

This argument accepts decimal values and hexadecimal values. If a value begins with "0x" it is interpreted as hexadecimal. A positive 64-bit integer value translates to a binary mask where a value of 1 designates the corresponding processor to be able to run the LiteSpeed process.

**NOTE:** 32-bit Windows is internally limited to a 32-bit mask.

For example, you need to select processors 2, 3, and 6 for use with LiteSpeed. Number the bits from the right to left. The rightmost bit represents the first processor. Set the second, third, and sixth bits to 1 and all other bits to 0. The result is binary 100110, which is decimal 38 or hexadecimal 0x26. Review the following for additional information:

| Decimal Value | Binary Bit Mask | Allow LiteSpeed Threads on Processors |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 0             |                 | 0 All (default)                       |
| 1             |                 | 1 1                                   |
| 3             |                 | 11 1 and 2                            |
| 7             |                 | 111 1, 2 and 3                        |
| 38            | 100110          | 2, 3, and 6                           |
| 205           | 11001101        | 1, 3, 4, 7, and 8                     |

**Tip:** Before you start tuning the CPU Throttle or Affinity parameters to adjust backup performance, try limiting the number of threads. If you decide to use an affinity value other than default, it is recommended that you limit the threading as well. You may also want to consider using Adaptive Compression to maintain backup performance. For more information, see [Adaptive Compression](#) on page 129.

## @ARPeriod

Specifies a point in time to restore from where the time is measured in days, hours, minutes and seconds from the restore time.

Set 0's for periods not used.

@ARPeriod = N'DD.HH:MM:SS'

## @ARPointInTime

Specifies a point in time to restore from: year, month, day, hours, minutes, seconds.

@ARPointInTime = N'YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS'

## @AttachedFile

Specifies filepaths to include in both backup and restore operations. The filepath can be either a single file or a directory. If it is a directory, then LiteSpeed recursively includes all files and subdirectories. All attached files are encrypted and compressed, with all pertinent backup parameters supported. This feature works for disk, tape, TSM, and Double Click Restore as well. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.

When used within the context of a restore operation, the path parameter can be expanded to include a new destination. This form will take the syntax of <file\_path> to <new\_file\_path>. The new filepath can be used to specify a new location but cannot rename a file.

This argument only restores the attached files. It does not restore the database, just the files that were attached to that backup.

### NOTES:

- The original entire directory path need not be supplied (e.g. c: to c:\testadSattsm is allowed).
- c:\testad to testadr would restore all files in directory c:\testad to c:\testadr.

## @backupextension

When looking for database backups, LiteSpeed will only consider backup files that have the extensions you specify. The value of this parameter is a list of extensions, separated with commas. No value or asterisk (\*) specifies any file extension.

## @backuppath

Specifies the directory where to search for the backup files.

## @backuptype

Specifies backup types to use for the restore. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- full—LiteSpeed will only restore the most recent full database backup.
- diff—LiteSpeed will restore the most recent full database backup and any existing differential backups based on this full.
- tlog—LiteSpeed will restore the most recent full database backup and any existing differential and/or transaction log backups created after the most recent full backup.

## @buffercount

Specifies the number of SQL Server buffers available for a LiteSpeed operation. The default value is set by SQL Server.

## @checkdb

Checks database integrity after restore. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False. LiteSpeed will not confirm integrity of the database after restore.
- 1–True. LiteSpeed will confirm integrity of the database after restore.

## @checkdbdatapurity

Checks data purity validations on every column value in all rows of the table or tables in the database. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False. LiteSpeed will not confirm integrity of the database column values after restore.
- 1–True. LiteSpeed will confirm integrity of the database column values after restore.

## @checkdbextendedlogical

Checks logical consistency on an indexed view, XML indexes, and spatial indexes after restore. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False. LiteSpeed will not confirm logical consistency after restore.
- 1–True. LiteSpeed will confirm logical consistency after restore.

## @checkdbnoindex

Checks the database but does not check the index. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False. LiteSpeed will check the database and check the index.
- 1–True. LiteSpeed will check the database but not check the index.

## @checkdbnoinformessages

Causes check database to suppress all informational messages. after restore. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False. LiteSpeed will include informational messages in notification report after restore.
- 1–True. LiteSpeed will not include informational messages in notification report after restore.

## @checkdbphysicalonly

Checks physical structure of the database only. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False. LiteSpeed will not confirm physical structure of the database.
- 1–True. LiteSpeed will confirm physical structure of the database.

## @checkdbtablelocks

Causes check database to obtain locks instead of using an internal database snapshot. This includes a short-term exclusive (X) lock on the database. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False. LiteSpeed will not use locks instead of using an internal database snapshot after restore.
- 1–True. LiteSpeed will use locks instead of using an internal database snapshot after restore.

## @checksubfolders

Specifies whether to use subfolders to look for database backups. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False. LiteSpeed will only use backups located in the specified folder.
- 1–True. LiteSpeed will look for backups in the specified folder and in its subfolders.

## @CloudAccessKey

The @CloudAccessKey argument specifies the name of the unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user. The selections include Amazon Access Key, Azure Account Name, Google e-mail styled account, S3 Compatible Storage Access Key.

## @CloudAccessKeyEnc

The @CloudAccessKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user.

## @CloudBucketName

The @CloudBucketName argument specifies the name of the container for cloud objects. Bucket names must be at least 3 and no more than 63 characters long. The selections are Amazon Bucket Name, Azure Container Name, Google Bucket Name, Google Bucket Name requirements are described at <https://cloud.google.com/storage/docs/naming>, S3 Compatible Storage Bucket Name,

## @CloudGovRegion

The @CloudGovRegion argument enables a special restricted region for the US Government use in Amazon S3 and Azure Clouds. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–Do not use government cloud (default)
- 1–Use government cloud

## @CloudRegionName

The @CloudRegionName argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service region to use for a bucket. Example values are but not limited to: us-east-1, us-east-2, us-west-1, us-west-2, ca-central-1, eu-central-1, eu-west-1, eu-west-2, ap-south-1, ap-southeast-1, ap-southeast-2, ap-northeast-1, ap-northeast-2, sa-east-1, N'Germany' and N'China'.

## @CloudSecretKey

The @CloudSecretKey argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudSecretKeyEnc

The @CloudSecretKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudVendor

The @CloudVendor argument specifies the name of the cloud service provider. The argument accepts one of the following values: "AmazonS3", "AzureBlob", "GoogleStorage" or "S3Compatible".

## @CloudEndpoint

The @CloudEndpoint argument specifies the endpoint for S3 Compatible Storage and custom endpoint for Amazon S3 service (in case of VPC). Format: servername:port .Example values: "servername", "servername:port", "ip:port", "10.0.0.200:9021".

## @CloudAcceptAllCertificates

The @CloudAcceptAllCertificates argument instructs LiteSpeed accept self-signed certificates for S3 Compatible Storage. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Accept verified certificates only (default)
- 1—Accept self-signed certificates

Note: Delete backups is not supported in Maintenance Plans with this option.

## @database

Name of database to be backed up or restored.

This parameter specifies a database:

- to be backed up (xp\_backup\_database and xp\_slsFastCompression)
- containing the transaction log to be backed up (xp\_backup\_log)
- to be restored (xp\_restore\_database and xp\_restore\_log)
- on which you wish to check the progress of an activity (xp\_slsReadProgress)
- for which you want to delete old backups (xp\_slsSmartCleanup)

If supplied as a variable (@database), this name can be specified either as a string constant (@database = database name) or as a variable of character string data type, except for the ntext or text data types.

## @datafilepath

Specifies a location for data files.

## @DisconnectUsers

Disconnect users on executing restore (in standby mode only). This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not disconnect users (default).
- 1—Disconnect users.

## @dontusecopyonly

Drops the restored database only if the restore fails. Use this option if you no longer need the restored database. For example, if you are only restoring the latest backup for testing purposes. This option contains two additional options to select. One or both options can be selected. On success restore and check database integrity operations - The database is dropped after a successful restore and database integrity check. On failure any of restore or check databases integrity operations - The database is dropped after failing the restore or database integrity check. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—False (default)
- 1—True

Specifies whether copy only backups are included during automated restores. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—False. Include copy only backups.
- 1—True. Do not include copy only backups.

## @DontUseReplication

Specifies whether replication is used during automated restores. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—False. Use replication.
- 1—True. Do not use replication.

## @dropdatabaseonfailure

## @dropdatabaseonsuccess

Drops database on success only. Use this option if you no longer need the restored database. For example, if you are only restoring the latest backup for testing purposes. This option contains two additional options to select. One or both options can be selected. On success restore and check database integrity operations - The database is dropped after a successful restore and database integrity check. On failure any of restore or check databases integrity operations - The database is dropped after failing the restore or database integrity check. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—False (default)
- 1—True

## @dryrun

Shows backups that are candidates for restore at this time, but does not restore them. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—False (default)
- 1—True

## @encryptionkey

Value used to generate the encryption key for the encryption algorithm. If you do not supply encryption key, then the program will not encrypt the backup. If you use the wrong encryption key, the restore will fail.

**Caution:** When encrypting data, take care not to lose the encryption key; a backup cannot be restored or recovered without the original encryption key.

Example of key: 'Mypassword'

**NOTE:** Automated Restore requires that you use the same password for all encrypted backups.

## @FileName

Specifies a backup location (e.g. C:\backups\AdventureWorks.bak). This argument accepts network destinations. You can supply multiple instances of this argument to use stripe backups.

## @ioflag

Specifies if LiteSpeed should wait and retry the read or write operation on failure. You can define retry options using the following parameters:

- DISK\_RETRY\_COUNT—Specifies the number of times that a specific operation will be retried on failure. The default is 4 retries, the maximum allowed setting is 1000.
- DISK\_RETRY\_WAIT—Specifies the number of seconds to wait immediately following a failure before retrying. The default is 15 seconds, the maximum allowed setting is 300.



**NOTE:** This functionality is only available for disk and cloud operations.

For example, to specify a database backup where each failure can be retried once after a 30-second wait:

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_backup_database
@filename='c:\test.bkp'
, @database='test'
, @ioflag='DISK_RETRY_COUNT=1'
, @ioflag='DISK_RETRY_WAIT=30'
```

## Network Resilience

## @jobp

Specifies an encrypted key. (Similar to @EncryptionKey).

You can use [xp\\_encrypt\\_backup\\_key](#) to convert the password (encryption\_key) for use with @jobp. The original password (or encrypted key generated by [xp\\_encrypt\\_restore\\_key](#)) must be used to restore a backup.

**NOTE:** Automated Restore requires that you use the same password for all encrypted backups.

## @logfilepath

Specifies a location for log files.

## @logging

Writes a log file for the operation. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Logging off.
- 1 or any odd value—Logging on. Log file is removed on success.
- 2 or any even value—Logging on.

The default output directory is *C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs* (or *C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs*) (or *C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs*). To log to a different directory add @Trace='logpath=path'.

See [Configure Logging in LiteSpeed](#) for information about LiteSpeed logging.

## @maxtransfersize

Specifies the largest unit of transfer in bytes to be used between SQL Server and LiteSpeed. The possible values are multiples of 65536 bytes (64 KB) ranging up to 4,194,304 bytes (4 MB). The default is 1048576 (1 MB).

## @ProxyHost

The @ProxyHost argument is optional and specifies the name of the proxy host name that is running the proxy server.

note: If the @ProxyHost argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for

the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyLogin

The @ProxyLogin argument is optional and specifies the proxy server login credential.

note: If not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPassword

The @ProxyPassword argument is optional and specifies the proxy server password credential.

note: If the @ProxyPassword argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPasswordEnc

The @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is optional and specifies the encrypted proxy server password credential.

note: If the @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPort

The @ProxyPort argument is optional and contains the port number of the proxy server. The TCP/IP port values can be 1-65535.

note: If the @ProxyPort argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @Read\_Write\_Filegroups

Specifies a partial backup, which includes all the read/write files in a database: the primary filegroup, any read/write secondary filegroups, and any specified read-only files or filegroups. If the database is read-only, @read\_write\_filegroups includes only the primary filegroup.

## @RestoreAsCompressed

Works in conjunction with @restoreasreadonly, creates a folder if it does not exist, and then compresses it. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False (default)
- 1–True

## @RestoreAsReadOnly

Instructs the restore operation to leave the database in read-only mode. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False (default)
- 1–True

Using this option, you can restore a user database into an NTFS compressed folder or restore a tlog to a read-only database in a compressed folder.

### NOTES:

- When using an NTFS-compressed folder for a database, it can only be restored as read-only.
- You can only use this feature on Windows NTFS file systems.

## @ReturnDetails

Generates a single-row result set.

- 0–False (default)
- 1–True

The result set contains the following details:

| Column Name         | Data Type      | Description   |
|---------------------|----------------|---|
| Database            | nvarchar (128) | Database name.  |
| Operation           | nvarchar (30)  | Operation type: Backup or Restore.  |
| Threads             | tinyint        | The number of threads used for a LiteSpeed backup.  |
| CompressionLevel    | tinyint        | Compression level used for compressing the backup. The compression level can be NULL, if backed up with Adaptive Compression.   |
| AdaptiveCompression | nvarchar (max) | Adaptive Compression option used for compressing the backup: 'speed' or 'size'.   |
| MaxTransferSize     | int            | Specifies the largest unit of transfer in bytes to be used between SQL Server and LiteSpeed. The possible values are multiples of 65536 bytes (64 KB) ranging up to 4,194,304 bytes (4 MB). The default is 1048576 (1 MB) . |
| BaseSize            | int            | The smallest chunk of memory LiteSpeed attempts to write to disk at any given time.   |
| BufferCount         | smallint       | The number of SQL Server buffers available for a LiteSpeed operation.   |
| StripeCount         | smallint       | Number of backup files in the stripe set.   |

| Column Name       | Data Type       | Description   |
|-------------------|-----------------|---|
| OverlappedBuffers | tinyint         | The number of buffers that any single VDI thread can use at a time. |
| CPUSeconds        | numeric (18, 3) | Processor time used by the LiteSpeed operation.                     |
| ElapsedSeconds    | numeric (18, 3) | Duration of the operation.  |
| NativeSize        | bigint          | Backup size (in bytes) without LiteSpeed compression.               |
| BackupSize        | bigint          | Size of the backup (in bytes).                                      |

**Tip:** In Toad, you can use Group Execute to produce a single result set for several server instances.

## @sourcedatabase

Backups of this database are the source for restore.

## @sourceserver

Backups created on this instance of SQL Server are the source for restore.

## @throttle

Specifies the maximum CPU usage allowed. The argument accepts an integer value between 1 and 100. The default value is 100. This is the percentage of the total amount of CPU usage (across all enabled processors) available.

**TIP:** Before you start tuning the CPU Throttle or Affinity parameters to adjust backup performance, try limiting the number of threads. If you decide to use an affinity value other than default, it is recommended that you limit the threading as well. You may also want to consider using Adaptive Compression to maintain backup performance. For more information, see [Adaptive Compression](#) on page 129.

## @UseSSL

The @UseSSL argument specifies that the connection uses SSL security. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use SSL
- 1—Use SSL (default)

## @with

Each @with argument should be a syntactically complete and correct statement. Please refer to the SQL Server Transact-SQL backup and restore documentation for the syntax and usage.

The supported formats are:

- @with='PARAMETER'
- @with='PARAMETER="accepted\_value"'

**NOTES:**

- Extended stored procedure arguments are limited to 255 characters. If you need more than 255 characters, use multiple @with arguments.
- Do not supply the @with parameter if no additional features are required.

This extended stored procedure accepts the following @with parameters:

| Parameter  | Description  |
|------------|--|
| NORECOVERY | <p>Instructs the restore operation to not roll back any uncommitted transactions. Either the NORECOVERY or STANDBY option must be specified if another transaction log has to be applied. If NORECOVERY, RECOVERY, or STANDBY is not specified, RECOVERY is the default.</p> <p>SQL Server requires that the WITH NORECOVERY option is used on all but the final xp_restore_log statement when restoring a database backup and multiple transaction logs using LiteSpeed, or when multiple xp_restore_database or xp_restore_log statements are needed (for example, a full database backup followed by a differential database backup).</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> When specifying the NORECOVERY option, the database is not usable in this intermediate, non-recovered state.</p> <p>When used with a file or filegroup restore operation, NORECOVERY forces the database to remain in the restoring state after the restore operation. This is useful in either of these situations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a restore script is being run and the log is always being applied.</li> <li>• a sequence of file restores is used and the database is not intended to be usable between two of the restore operations.</li> </ul> |
| RECOVERY   | <p>Instructs the restore operation to roll back any uncommitted transactions. After the recovery process, the database is ready for use.</p> <p>If subsequent LiteSpeed restore operations (xp_restore_log or xp_restore_database from differential) are planned, NORECOVERY or STANDBY should be specified instead.</p> <p>If NORECOVERY, RECOVERY, or STANDBY is not specified, RECOVERY is the default.</p> <p>When restoring backup sets from an earlier version of SQL Server, a database upgrade may be required. This upgrade is performed automatically when WITH RECOVERY is specified.</p>   |
| STATS      | Displays a message each time a percentage of the activity completes. The default is 10%.   |
| PASSWORD   | Specifies the password for the backup set.   |

## @withreplace

Instructs LiteSpeed to create the specified database and its related files even if another database already exists with the same name. The existing database is deleted. This argument accepts one of the following values:

## @FilesMap

Allows setting a list of physical file paths to automated restore, when needed. Automated restore will apply defined file paths only in case of logical file name will equal to a logical file name from a backup. Default values will be applied for other file names.

Format:

```
@FilesMap = N'Logical_file_name1 = file_path1; Logical_file_name2 = file_path2'
```

Example:

```
@FilesMap =  
N'test1=C:\folder1\test1.mdf;  
test2=D:\folder2\test2.mdf;  
test3=E:\folder3\test3.mdf;  
test_log1=C:\logfolder1\test_log1.ldf;  
test_log2=D:\logfolder2\test_log2.ldf;  
test_log3=E:\logfolder3\test_log3.ldf'
```

## @IncludeAGReplicas

AlwaysOn Availability Groups parameter. Instructs LS Core to search and include database backups created on different replicas into the restore process.

1. 0 - do not include backups created on different replicas
2. 1 - include backups created on different replicas (default)

**NOTE:** backups from different replicas have to be stored into the locations provided with @BackupPath argument.

## @NoOutput

Disable output information for the procedure

1. 0 - Output information enabled (default).
2. 1 - Output information disabled

## Examples

### Restore the Most Recent Full Database Backup to a New Database

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_automated
@database='NEWDB'
, @datafilepath = 'D:\DATA'
, @logfilepath = 'D:\DATA'
, @backuppath = N'D:\temp'
, @backupextension = 'bak,bkp'
, @checksubfolders = 1
, @sourceserver = N'LITESPEED\SQL2005'
, @sourcedatabase = N'FOX'
, @backuptype = N'full'
```

### Restore the Most Recent Full and Drop Database

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_automated
@database='TESTDB'
, @datafilepath = 'D:\DATA'
, @logfilepath = 'D:\DATA'
, @backuppath = N'D:\temp'
, @backupextension = ''
, @checksubfolders = 1
, @sourceserver = N'LITESPEED\SQL2005'
, @sourcedatabase = N'FOX'
, @backuptype = N'full'
, @dropdatabaseonfailure = 1
, @dropdatabaseonsuccess = 1
, @withreplace = 1
```

### Restore the Most Recent Fast Compression Backups

```
exec master.dbo.xp_restore_automated
@database = N'LiteSpeedLocal_AutomatedRestore'
, @backuppath = N'D:\temp\FC\'
, @backupextension = ''
, @checksubfolders = 0
, @sourceserver = N'LITESPEED\SQL2005'
, @sourcedatabase = N'LiteSpeedLocal'
, @backuptype = N'diff'
, @jobp = N'5jz0EztgLxQ='
, @withreplace = 1
```

## Restore the Most Recent Striped Backup

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_automated
@database='NEWDB'
, @datafilepath = 'D:\DATA'
, @logfilepath = 'D:\DATA'
, @backuppath = N'D:\temp'
, @backupextension = 'stripe1'
, @checksubfolders = 0
, @backuppath = N'E:\temp'
, @backupextension = 'stripe2'
, @checksubfolders = 0
, @sourceserver = N'LITESPEED\SQL2005'
, @sourcedatabase = N'FOX'
, @backuptype = N'full'
```

## Restore with Database Integrity Enabled

```
exec master.dbo.xp_restore_automated
@database = N'CM_1_Testing_1',
@backuppath = N'C:\backup',
@backupextension = N'',
@checksubfolders = 0,
@sourceserver = N'SRV8595',
@sourcedatabase = N'CM_1_Testing',
@backuptype = N'diff',
@affinity = 0,
@logging = 0,
@withreplace = 1,
@checkdb = 1,
@checkdbphysicalonly = 1,
@checkdbnoindex = 1,
@with = N'STATS = 10'
```



## Restore the Most Recent Database Backup to a New Database including backups created on different replicas

```
exec master..xp_restore_automated
@Database = N'test-ar'
, @BackupPath = N'D:\Backups'
, @BackupExtension = N''
, @CheckSubfolders = 1
, @SourceServer = N'your_server'
, @SourceDatabase = N'test'
, @BackupType = N'tlog'
, @Affinity = 0
, @Logging = 0
, @With = N'STATS = 10'
, @DontUseCopyOnly = 0
, @IncludeAGReplicas = 1
```

## View Candidates for Automated Restore

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_automated
@backuppath = N'D:\temp'
, @backupextension = ''
, @checksubfolders = 1
, @encryptionkey = N'*****'
, @sourceserver = N'LITESPEED\SQL2005'
, @sourcedatabase = N'FOX'
, @backuptype = N'tlog'
, @dryrun = 1
```

## Restore from Amazon S3

```
exec master.dbo.xp_restore_automated @database = N'model' ,
@backuppath = N'test',
@backupextension = N'',
@checksubfolders = 0,
@sourceserver = N 'servername',
@sourcedatabase = N'model',
@backuptype = N'tlog',
@CloudVendor = N'AmazonS3',
@CloudBucketName = N'california',
@CloudAccessKey = N'*****',
```

```

@CloudSecretKey = N'*****',
@UseSSL = 1,
@affinity = 0,
@logging = 0,
@DontUseReplication = 1,
@checkdb = 1,
@checkdbphysicalonly = 1,
@checkdbnoindex = 1,
@checkdbnoinformessages = 1,
@progressname = N'f94ee3d8-f6ac-47e0-80cd-a6326a532dd9',
@with = N'STATS = 10'

```

## Restore from Microsoft Azure

```

exec master.dbo.xp_restore_automated @database = N'newtest' ,
@backuppath = N'test',
@backupextension = N'bak',
@checksubfolders = 1,
@sourceserver = N'Server\SQL_instance',
@sourcedatabase = N'test',
@backuptype = N'diff',
@CloudVendor = N'AzureBlob',
@CloudBucketName = N'test',
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',
@UseSSL = 1,
@affinity = 0,
@logging = 0,
@DontUseReplication = 1,
@withreplace = 1,
@checkdb = 1,
@checkdbphysicalonly = 1,

```

```
@checkdbnoindex = 1,  
@checkdbnoinfomessages = 1,  
@with = N'STATS = 10'
```

## Restore from S3 Compatible Storage

```
exec master.dbo.xp_restore_automated @database = N'newtest' ,  
@backuppath = N'test',  
@backupextension = N'bak',  
@checksubfolders = 1,  
@sourceserver = N'Server\SQL_instance',  
@sourcedatabase = N'test',  
@backuptype = N'diff',  
@CloudVendor = N'S3Compatible',  
@CloudEndpoint = N'storgeserver:port',  
@CloudBucketName = N'test',  
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',  
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',  
@UseSSL = 1,  
@affinity = 0,  
@logging = 0,  
@DontUseReplication = 1,  
@withreplace = 1,  
@checkdb = 1,  
@checkdbphysicalonly = 1,  
@checkdbnoindex = 1,  
@checkdbnoinfomessages = 1,  
@with = N'STATS = 10'
```

## Returns

0 (success) or non-zero (failure). Return codes represent the native error number returned from SQL Server for any errors encountered during the operation.

**To capture the output message, run the following:**

```
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output
select @rmsg
```

**To capture the output message and the result code, run the following:**

```
declare @rc int
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output, @resultcode=@rc
output
select @rc, @rmsg
```

## xp\_restore\_automated\_verifyonly

Verifies the backup, but does not restore the backup. It checks to see that the backup set is complete and that all volumes are readable. If the backup is valid, LiteSpeed returns the message from SQL Server: "The backup set is valid."

## Syntax

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_automated_verifyonly
[@database = 'database_name'
[, @datafilepath = 'path']
[, @logfilepath = 'path'] ]
, ( @filename = 'backup_filename' | ( @backuppath = 'path'
, @backupextension = 'extensions'
, @checksubfolders = 0 | 1 ) ) [,...n]
, @sourceserver = 'server_name'
, @sourcedatabase = 'database_name'
, @backuptype = N'option',
[, ( @encryptionkey = 'encryption_key' | @jobp = 'encrypted_key' ) ]
[, @with = 'additional_with_parameters' ] [,...n]
[, @logging = 0 | 1 | 2 ]
[, @affinity = 0..2147483648]
[, @throttle = 1..100]
[, @ioflag = 'DISK_RETRY_COUNT=n']
[, @ioflag = 'DISK_RETRY_WAIT=n']
[, @buffercount = 'buffer_count']
[, @maxtransfersize = 'maximum_transfer_size']
[, @dryrun = 0 | 1]
```

## xp\_restore\_automated (Cloud)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_automated_verifyonly

@database = N'filegroups' ,
@filename = N'test\test.bak',
@sourceserver = N'test\test',
@sourcedatabase = N'filegroups',
@backuptype = N'diff',
@CloudVendor = N'AmazonS3',
@CloudBucketName = N'test',
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',
@UseSSL = 1,
@CloudGovRegion = 1,
@proxyhost = N'10.1.1.1',
@proxyport = 80,
@proxylogin = N'test',
@ProxyPasswordEnc = N'*****',
@affinity = 0,
@logging = 0,
@DontUseReplication = 1,
@with = N'STATS = 10'
```

## Arguments

### Tips:

- To see the list of accepted arguments and data types for arguments, execute the following:  
exec master.dbo.<procedure\_name> show\_help
- To convert the script for use with the command-line utilities, execute the following:  
exec master.dbo.<procedure\_name> show\_cmd, <xp\_arguments>

## @affinity

Processor affinity designates specific processors to run LiteSpeed, while not allowing LiteSpeed to run on the remaining processors.

This argument accepts decimal values and hexadecimal values. If a value begins with "0x" it is interpreted as hexadecimal. A positive 64-bit integer value translates to a binary mask where a value of 1 designates the corresponding processor to be able to run the LiteSpeed process.

**NOTE:** 32-bit Windows is internally limited to a 32-bit mask.

For example, you need to select processors 2, 3, and 6 for use with LiteSpeed. Number the bits from the right to left. The rightmost bit represents the first processor. Set the second, third, and sixth bits to 1 and all other bits to 0. The result is binary 100110, which is decimal 38 or hexadecimal 0x26. Review the following for additional information:

| Decimal Value | Binary Bit Mask | Allow LiteSpeed Threads on Processors |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 0             |                 | 0 All (default)                       |
| 1             |                 | 1 1                                   |
| 3             |                 | 11 1 and 2                            |
| 7             |                 | 111 1, 2 and 3                        |
| 38            | 100110          | 2, 3, and 6                           |
| 205           | 11001101        | 1, 3, 4, 7, and 8                     |

**Tip:** Before you start tuning the CPU Throttle or Affinity parameters to adjust backup performance, try limiting the number of threads. If you decide to use an affinity value other than default, it is recommended that you limit the threading as well. You may also want to consider using Adaptive Compression to maintain backup performance. For more information, see [Adaptive Compression](#) on page 129.

## @ARPeriod

Specifies a point in time to restore from where the time is measured in days, hours, minutes and seconds from the restore time.

Set 0's for periods not used.

@ARPeriod = N'DD.HH:MM:SS'

## @ARPointInTime

Specifies a point in time to restore from: year, month, day, hours, minutes, seconds.

@ARPointInTime = N'YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS'

## @backupextension

When looking for database backups, LiteSpeed will only consider backup files that have the extensions you specify. The value of this parameter is a list of extensions, separated with commas. No value or asterisk (\*) specifies any file extension.

## @backuppath

Specifies the directory where to search for the backup files.

## @backuptype

Specifies backup types to use for restore and verify. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- full–LiteSpeed will only restore the most recent full database backup.
- diff–LiteSpeed will restore the most recent full database backup and any existing differential backups based on this full.
- tlog–LiteSpeed will restore the most recent full database backup and any existing differential and/or transaction log backups created after the most recent full backup.
- verifyFullDiff–LiteSpeed will verify the most recent full database backup and any existing differential backups based on that full database backup.

## @buffercount

Specifies the number of SQL Server buffers available for a LiteSpeed operation. The default value is set by SQL Server.

## @CloudAccessKey

The @CloudAccessKey argument specifies the name of the unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user. The selections include Amazon Access Key, Azure Account Name, Google e-mail styled account, S3 Compatible Storage Access Key.

## @CloudAccessKeyEnc

The @CloudAccessKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user.

## @CloudBucketName

The @CloudBucketName argument specifies the name of the container for cloud objects. Bucket names must be at least 3 and no more than 63 characters long. The selections are Amazon Bucket Name, Azure Container Name, Google Bucket Name, Google Bucket Name requirements are described at <https://cloud.google.com/storage/docs/naming>, S3 Compatible Storage Bucket Name,

## @CloudGovRegion

The @CloudGovRegion argument enables a special restricted region for the US Government use in Amazon S3 and Azure Clouds. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use government cloud (default)
- 1—Use government cloud

## @CloudRegionName

The @CloudRegionName argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service region to use for a bucket. Example values are but not limited to: us-east-1, us-east-2, us-west-1, us-west-2, ca-central-1, eu-central-1, eu-west-1, eu-west-2, ap-south-1, ap-southeast-1, ap-southeast-2, ap-northeast-1, ap-northeast-2, sa-east-1, N'Germany' and N'China'.

## @CloudSecretKey

The @CloudSecretKey argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudSecretKeyEnc

The @CloudSecretKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudVendor

The @CloudVendor argument specifies the name of the cloud service provider. The argument accepts one of the following values: "AmazonS3", "AzureBlob", "GoogleStorage" or "S3Compatible".

## @CloudEndpoint

The @CloudEndpoint argument specifies the endpoint for S3 Compatible Storage and custom endpoint for Amazon S3 service (in case of VPC). Format: servername:port .Example values: "servername", "servername:port", "ip:port", "10.0.0.200:9021".

## @CloudAcceptAllCertificates

The @CloudAcceptAllCertificates argument instructs LiteSpeed accept self-signed certificates for S3 Compatible Storage. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Accept verified certificates only (default)
- 1—Accept self-signed certificates

Note: Delete backups is not supported in Maintenance Plans with this option.

## @database

Name of database to be backed up or restored.

This parameter specifies a database:



- to be backed up (xp\_backup\_database and xp\_slsFastCompression)
- containing the transaction log to be backed up (xp\_backup\_log)
- to be restored (xp\_restore\_database and xp\_restore\_log)
- on which you wish to check the progress of an activity (xp\_slsReadProgress)
- for which you want to delete old backups (xp\_slsSmartCleanup)

If supplied as a variable (@database), this name can be specified either as a string constant (@database = database name) or as a variable of character string data type, except for the ntext or text data types.

## @dontusecopyonly

Specifies whether copy only backups are included during automated restores. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False. Include copy only backups.
- 1–True. Do not include copy only backups.

## @DontUseReplication

Specifies whether replication is used during automated restores. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False. Use replication.
- 1–True. Do not use replication.

## @dryrun

Shows backups that are candidates for restore at this time, but does not restore them. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False (default)
- 1–True

## @encryptionkey

Value used to generate the encryption key for the encryption algorithm. If you do not supply encryption key, then the program will not encrypt the backup. If you use the wrong encryption key, the restore will fail.

**Caution:** When encrypting data, take care not to lose the encryption key; a backup cannot be restored or recovered without the original encryption key.

Example of key: 'Mypassword'

**NOTE:** Automated Restore requires that you use the same password for all encrypted backups.

## @FileName

Specifies a backup location (e.g. C:\backups\AdventureWorks.bak). This argument accepts network destinations. You can supply multiple instances of this argument to use stripe backups.

## @ioflag

Specifies if LiteSpeed should wait and retry the read or write operation on failure. You can define retry options using the following parameters:

- **DISK\_RETRY\_COUNT**—Specifies the number of times that a specific operation will be retried on failure. The default is 4 retries, the maximum allowed setting is 1000.
- **DISK\_RETRY\_WAIT**—Specifies the number of seconds to wait immediately following a failure before retrying. The default is 15 seconds, the maximum allowed setting is 300.

**NOTE:** This functionality is only available for disk and cloud operations.

For example, to specify a database backup where each failure can be retried once after a 30-second wait:

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_backup_database
@filename='c:\test.bkp'
, @database='test'
, @ioflag='DISK_RETRY_COUNT=1'
, @ioflag='DISK_RETRY_WAIT=30'
```

### Network Resilience

## @jobp

Specifies an encrypted key. (Similar to @EncryptionKey).

You can use [xp\\_encrypt\\_backup\\_key](#) to convert the password (encryption\_key) for use with @jobp. The original password (or encrypted key generated by [xp\\_encrypt\\_restore\\_key](#)) must be used to restore a backup.

**NOTE:** Automated Restore requires that you use the same password for all encrypted backups.

## @logging

Writes a log file for the operation. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Logging off.
- 1 or any odd value—Logging on. Log file is removed on success.
- 2 or any even value—Logging on.

The default output directory is *C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs* (or *C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs*) (or *C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs*). To log to a different directory add `@Trace='logpath=path'`.

See [Configure Logging in LiteSpeed](#) for information about LiteSpeed logging.

## @maxtransfersize

Specifies the largest unit of transfer in bytes to be used between SQL Server and LiteSpeed. The possible values are multiples of 65536 bytes (64 KB) ranging up to 4,194,304 bytes (4 MB). The default is 1048576 (1 MB).

## @ProxyHost

The @ProxyHost argument is optional and specifies the name of the proxy host name that is running the proxy server.

note: If the @ProxyHost argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyLogin

The @ProxyLogin argument is optional and specifies the proxy server login credential.

note: If not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPassword

The @ProxyPassword argument is optional and specifies the proxy server password credential.

note: If the @ProxyPassword argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPasswordEnc

The @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is optional and specifies the encrypted proxy server password credential.

note: If the @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPort

The @ProxyPort argument is optional and contains the port number of the proxy server. The TCP/IP port values can be 1-65535.

note: If the @ProxyPort argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @Read\_Write\_Filegroups

Specifies a partial backup, which includes all the read/write files in a database: the primary filegroup, any read/write secondary filegroups, and any specified read-only files or filegroups. If the database is read-only, @read\_write\_filegroups includes only the primary filegroup.

## @ReturnDetails

Generates a single-row result set.

- 0–False (default)
- 1–True

The result set contains the following details:

| Column Name         | Data Type       | Description   |
|---------------------|-----------------|---|
| Database            | nvarchar (128)  | Database name.  |
| Operation           | nvarchar (30)   | Operation type: Backup or Restore.  |
| Threads             | tinyint         | The number of threads used for a LiteSpeed backup.  |
| CompressionLevel    | tinyint         | Compression level used for compressing the backup. The compression level can be NULL, if backed up with Adaptive Compression.   |
| AdaptiveCompression | nvarchar (max)  | Adaptive Compression option used for compressing the backup: 'speed' or 'size'.   |
| MaxTransferSize     | int             | Specifies the largest unit of transfer in bytes to be used between SQL Server and LiteSpeed. The possible values are multiples of 65536 bytes (64 KB) ranging up to 4,194,304 bytes (4 MB). The default is 1048576 (1 MB) . |
| BaseSize            | int             | The smallest chunk of memory LiteSpeed attempts to write to disk at any given time.   |
| BufferCount         | smallint        | The number of SQL Server buffers available for a LiteSpeed operation.   |
| StripeCount         | smallint        | Number of backup files in the stripe set.   |
| OverlappedBuffers   | tinyint         | The number of buffers that any single VDI thread can use at a time.   |
| CPUSeconds          | numeric (18, 3) | Processor time used by the LiteSpeed operation.   |
| ElapsedSeconds      | numeric (18, 3) | Duration of the operation.  |
| NativeSize          | bigint          | Backup size (in bytes) without LiteSpeed compression.   |
| BackupSize          | bigint          | Size of the backup (in bytes).  |

**Tip:** In Toad, you can use Group Execute to produce a single result set for several server instances.

## @sourcedatabase

Backups of this database are the source for restore.

## @sourceserver

Backups created on this instance of SQL Server are the source for restore.

## @throttle

Specifies the maximum CPU usage allowed. The argument accepts an integer value between 1 and 100. The default value is 100. This is the percentage of the total amount of CPU usage (across all enabled processors) available.

**TIP:** Before you start tuning the CPU Throttle or Affinity parameters to adjust backup performance, try limiting the number of threads. If you decide to use an affinity value other than default, it is recommended that you limit the threading as well. You may also want to consider using Adaptive Compression to maintain backup performance. For more information, see [Adaptive Compression](#) on page 129.

## @UseSSL

The @UseSSL argument specifies that the connection uses SSL security. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use SSL
- 1—Use SSL (default)

## @with

Each @with argument should be a syntactically complete and correct statement. Please refer to the SQL Server Transact-SQL backup and restore documentation for the syntax and usage.

The supported formats are:

- @with='PARAMETER'
- @with='PARAMETER="accepted\_value"'

### NOTES:

- Extended stored procedure arguments are limited to 255 characters. If you need more than 255 characters, use multiple @with arguments.
- Do not supply the @with parameter if no additional features are required.

This extended stored procedure accepts the following @with parameters:

| Parameter  | Description   |
|------------|---|
| NORECOVERY | Instructs the restore operation to not roll back any uncommitted transactions. Either the |

| Parameter | Description  |
|-----------|--|
|           | <p>NORECOVERY or STANDBY option must be specified if another transaction log has to be applied. If NORECOVERY, RECOVERY, or STANDBY is not specified, RECOVERY is the default.</p> <p>SQL Server requires that the WITH NORECOVERY option is used on all but the final xp_restore_log statement when restoring a database backup and multiple transaction logs using LiteSpeed, or when multiple xp_restore_database or xp_restore_log statements are needed (for example, a full database backup followed by a differential database backup).</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> When specifying the NORECOVERY option, the database is not usable in this intermediate, non-recovered state.</p> <p>When used with a file or filegroup restore operation, NORECOVERY forces the database to remain in the restoring state after the restore operation. This is useful in either of these situations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a restore script is being run and the log is always being applied.</li> <li>• a sequence of file restores is used and the database is not intended to be usable between two of the restore operations.</li> </ul> |
| RECOVERY  | <p>Instructs the restore operation to roll back any uncommitted transactions. After the recovery process, the database is ready for use.</p> <p>If subsequent LiteSpeed restore operations (xp_restore_log or xp_restore_database from differential) are planned, NORECOVERY or STANDBY should be specified instead.</p> <p>If NORECOVERY, RECOVERY, or STANDBY is not specified, RECOVERY is the default.</p> <p>When restoring backup sets from an earlier version of SQL Server, a database upgrade may be required. This upgrade is performed automatically when WITH RECOVERY is specified.</p>   |
| STATS     | Displays a message each time a percentage of the activity completes. The default is 10%.   |
| PASSWORD  | Specifies the password for the backup set.   |

## @IncludeAGReplicas

AlwaysOn Availability Groups parameter. Instructs LS Core to search and include database backups created on different replicas into the restore process.

1. 0 - do not include backups created on different replicas
2. 1 - include backups created on different replicas (default)

**NOTE:** backups from different replicas have to be stored into the locations provided with @BackupPath argument.

## @NoOutput

Disable output information for the procedure

1. 0 - Output information enabled (default).
2. 1 - Output information disabled

# Examples

## Verify the Most Recent Full Database Backup

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_automated_verifyonly
@database='NEWDB'
, @backuppath = N'D:\temp'
, @backupextension = 'bak,bkp'
, @checksubfolders = 1
, @sourceserver = N'LITESPEED\SQL2005'
, @sourcedatabase = N'FOX'
, @backuptype = N'full'
```

## Verify the Most Recent Fast Compression Backups

```
exec master.dbo.xp_restore_automated_verifyonly
@database = N'LiteSpeedLocal_AutomatedRestore'
, @backuppath = N'D:\temp\FC\'
, @backupextension = ''
, @checksubfolders = 0
, @sourceserver = N'LITESPEED\SQL2005'
, @sourcedatabase = N'LiteSpeedLocal'
, @backuptype = N'diff'
, @jobp = N'5jzOEztgLxQ='
```

## Verify the Most Recent Striped Backup

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_automated_verifyonly
@database='NEWDB'
, @backuppath = N'D:\temp'
, @backupextension = 'stripel'
, @checksubfolders = 0
, @backuppath = N'E:\temp'
```

```

, @backupextension = 'stripe2'
, @checksubfolders = 0
, @sourceserver = N'LITESPEED\SQL2005'
, @sourcedatabase = N'FOX'
, @backuptype = N'full'

```

## View Candidates for Automated Verify

```

EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_automated_verifyonly
@backuppath = N'D:\temp'
, @backupextension = ''
, @checksubfolders = 1
, @encryptionkey = N'*****'
, @sourceserver = N'LITESPEED\SQL2005'
, @sourcedatabase = N'FOX'
, @backuptype = N'tlog'
, @dryrun = 1

```

## Verify from Amazon S3

```

exec master.dbo.xp_restore_automated_verifyonly
@database = N'model' ,
@backuppath = N'test',
@backupextension = N'',
@checksubfolders = 0,
@sourceserver = N 'servername',
@sourcedatabase = N'model',
@backuptype = N'tlog',
@CloudVendor = N'AmazonS3',
@CloudBucketName = N'california',
@CloudAccessKey = N'*****',
@CloudSecretKey = N'*****',
@UseSSL = 1,

```



```
@affinity = 0,  
@logging = 0,  
@DontUseReplication = 1,  
@with = N'STATS = 10'
```

## Verify from Microsoft Azure

```
exec master.dbo.xp_restore_automated_verifyonly  
  
@database = N'newtest' ,  
@backuppath = N'test',  
@backupextension = N'bak',  
@checksubfolders = 1,  
@sourceserver = N'Server\SQL_instance',  
@sourcedatabase = N'test',  
@backuptype = N'diff',  
@CloudVendor = N'AzureBlob',  
@CloudBucketName = N'test',  
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',  
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',  
@UseSSL = 1,  
@affinity = 0,  
@logging = 0,  
@DontUseReplication = 1,  
@with = N'STATS = 10'
```

## Verify from Google Storage

```
exec master.dbo.xp_restore_automated_verifyonly  
  
@database = N'newtest' ,  
@backuppath = N'test',  
@backupextension = N'bak',  
@checksubfolders = 1,  
@sourceserver = N'Server\SQL_instance',
```

```

@sourcedatabase = N'test',
@backuptype = N'diff',
@CloudVendor = N'GoogleStorage',
@CloudBucketName = N'test',
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',
@UseSSL = 1,
@affinity = 0,
@logging = 0,
@DontUseReplication = 1,
@with = N'STATS = 10'

```

## Verify from S3 Compatible Storage

```

exec master.dbo.xp_restore_automated_verifyonly
@database = N'newtest' ,
@backuppath = N'test',
@backupextension = N'bak',
@checksubfolders = 1,
@sourceserver = N'Server\SQL_instance',
@sourcedatabase = N'test',
@backuptype = N'diff',
@CloudVendor = N'S3Compatible',
@CloudEndpoint = N'storgeserver:port',
@CloudBucketName = N'test',
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',
@UseSSL = 1,
@affinity = 0,
@logging = 0,
@DontUseReplication = 1,
@with = N'STATS = 10'

```

## Returns

0 (success) or non-zero (failure). Return codes represent the native error number returned from SQL Server for any errors encountered during the operation.

**To capture the output message, run the following:**

```
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output
select @rmsg
```

**To capture the output message and the result code, run the following:**

```
declare @rc int
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output, @resultcode=@rc
output
select @rc, @rmsg
```

## xp\_restore\_checkpassword

This extended stored procedure checks a provided password or key against a single backup set within a single file.

## Syntax

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_checkpassword
@tsmconfigfile = N'I:\dsm.opt',
@tsmobject = N'test\test\test',
@tsmpointintime = '2016-03-09 13:19:34',
@tsmclientnode = N'nodename',
@tsmclientownerpwd = N'password',
@tsmarchive = 1,
@encryptionkey = N'key',
@logging = 0
```

**Note:** The parameter @encryptionkey is required for this extended procedure.

# Arguments

The procedure accepts the following arguments:

## @encryptionkey

Value used to generate the encryption key for the encryption algorithm. If you do not supply encryption key, then the program will not encrypt the backup. If you use the wrong encryption key, the restore will fail.

**Caution:** When encrypting data, take care not to lose the encryption key; a backup cannot be restored or recovered without the original encryption key.

Example of key: 'Mypassword'

## @filename

Specifies a backup location (e.g. C:\backups\AdventureWorks.bak). This argument accepts network destinations. You can supply multiple instances of this argument to use stripe backups.

## @filenumber

Specifies the particular backup to use when recasting, restoring, extracting or reading from files with multiple appended backups. You can run `xp_restore_headeronly` to query the files contained within the backup set given by `backup_file_name`.

If @FileNumber is not specified, the backup set defaults to 1.

## @Logging

Writes a log file for the operation. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Logging off.
- 1 or any odd value—Logging on. Log file is removed on success.
- 2 or any even value—Logging on.

The default output directory is *C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs* (or *C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs*) (or *C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs*). To log to a different directory add `@Trace='logpath=path'`.

See [Configure Logging in LiteSpeed](#) for information about LiteSpeed logging.

## @TSMArchive

Specifies to store the backup as a TSM archive. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False (default)
- 1–True

## @TSMClientNode

Specifies the TSM server LiteSpeed connects to during backups and restores. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

## @TSMClientOwnerPwd

Specifies the TSM client owner user password. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

## @TSMConfigFile

Specifies the TSM configuration file.

## @TSMObject

Defines the TSM filespace, high level and low level. This argument accepts the following format:

```
tsm_filespace\tsm_high_level\tsm_low_level
```

where:

- `tsm_filespace` is the logical space on the TSM server that contains a group of files. It can be the drive label name or UNC name.
- `tsm_high_level` specifies the directory path in which the file belongs.
- `tsm_low_level` specifies actual name of the file.

**NOTE:** You may only store one item the location specified by this argument. It is not possible to append an object to this location. You can use the `-I` command-line argument or `@init` to back up to a non-unique location.

## @TSMPointInTime

Specifies the date for restore/to filter results. If it is not passed, LiteSpeed will choose the most recent archived backup. The format is `yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss`.

**NOTE:** If the backup was a striped backup and the point-in-times of the various striped files are different (rare but can be different a second or so), then the most recent of the times must be chosen.

If `@EncryptionKey` is not provided (or is an empty string), the procedure checks if the backup set is encrypted or not.

# xp\_restore\_checksumonly

This procedure generates a checksum of an entire backup file. It can be used to validate that a file has not been corrupted since a previous point in time. This feature does not validate that the backup set is valid, but provides you with a check sum value to validate your files with.

## Syntax

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_checksumonly  
@filename = 'backup_file_name'
```

# xp\_restore\_database

Restores LiteSpeed full and partial backups created with LiteSpeed. Files and filegroups may also be restored either from a file or filegroup LiteSpeed backup operation, or from a full database backup operation using xp\_backup\_database. When restoring files or filegroups, you must apply a transaction log using xp\_restore\_log. In addition, file differential backups can be restored after a full file restore using LiteSpeed.

**NOTE:** A database cannot be restored unless the restore process has exclusive access to the database. No user connections can exist when performing a database restore.

## Syntax

### xp\_restore\_database (disk)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_database  
@database = 'database_name'  
  
(, @filename = 'backup_file_name') [,...n]  
[, ( @encryptionkey = 'encryption_key' | @jobp = 'encrypted_key' ) ]  
[, @file = 'logical_file_name'] [,...n]  
[, @filenumber = n]  
[, @filegroup = 'logical_filegroup_name'] [,...n]  
[, @with = 'additional_with_parameters'] [,...n]  
[, @logging = 0 | 1 | 2 ]  
[, @affinity = 0..2147483648]  
[, @throttle = 1..100]  
[, @ioflag = 'DISK_RETRY_COUNT=n']
```

```

[, @ioflag = 'DISK_RETRY_WAIT=n']
[, @restoreasreadonly = 0 | 1 ]
[, @buffercount = 'buffer_count']
[, @maxtransfersize = 'maximum_transfer_size']
[, @attachedfile = 'pathname'] [,...n]
[, @returndetails = 0 | 1]
[, @restoreasreadonly = 0 | 1]
[, @restoreascompressed = 0 | 1]

```

## xp\_restore\_database (TSM)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_database
```

```

@database = 'database_name'

, @tsmobject = 'TSM_object' [,...n]
, @tsmconfigfile = 'TSM_configuration_file'

[, ( @encryptionkey = 'encryption_key' | @jobp = 'encrypted_key' ) ]

[, @file = 'logical_file_name'] [,...n]

[, @filenumber = n]

[, @filegroup = 'logical_filegroup_name'] [,...n]

[, @with = 'additional_with_parameters'] [,...n]

[, @logging = 0 | 1 | 2 ]

[, @affinity = 0..2147483648]

[, @throttle = 1..100]

[, @ioflag = 'DISK_RETRY_COUNT=n']

[, @ioflag = 'DISK_RETRY_WAIT=n']

[, @restoreasreadonly = 0 | 1 ]

[, @buffercount = 'buffer_count']

[, @maxtransfersize = 'maximum_transfer_size']

[, @attachedfile = 'pathname'] [,...n]

[, @tsmclientnode = 'TSM_client_node']

[, @tsmclientownerpwd = 'TSM_client_owner_password']

[, @tsmpointintime = 'date_time']

```

```
[, @tsmarchive = 0 | 1 ]
[, @returndetails = 0 | 1]
[, @restoreasreadonly = 0 | 1]
[, @restoreascompressed = 0 | 1]
```

## xp\_restore\_database (tape)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_database
@database = 'database_name'
(, @filename = 'backup_file_name') [,...n]
[, @filenumber = n]
[, @rewind = 0 | 1 ]
[, @unload = 0 | 1 ]
[, @encryptionkey = 'encryption_key']
[, @file = 'logical_file_name'] [,...n]
[, @filegroup = 'logical_filegroup_name'] [,...n]
[, @with = 'additional_with_parameters'] [,...n]
[, @restoreasreadonly = 0 | 1 ]
[, @logging = 0 | 1 | 2 ]
[, @affinity = 0..2147483648]
[, @throttle = 1..100]
[, @buffercount = 'buffer_count']
[, @maxtransfersize = 'maximum_transfer_size']
[, @attachedfile = 'pathname'] [,...n]
[, @returndetails = 0 | 1]
```

## xp\_restore\_database (Amazon S3)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_database
@CloudVendor = N'AmazonS3'
, @Database = N'AA_5_restored88'
[, @FileName = N'AA_5_1.bak']
[, @FileNumber = 1]
[, @CloudBucketName = N'aabucket1']
[, @CloudAccessKey = N'****']
[, @CloudSecretKey = N'****']
[, @CloudRegionName = N'us-west-2']
[, @With = N'MOVE 'AA_5' TO 'F:\Databases.SQL2005\QQ_3_restored88.mdf', MOVE
'AA_3_log' TO 'F:\Databases.SQL2005\AA_5_restored88_log.ldf', REPLACE']
[, @ProxyHost = N'proxy.sitelocal']
[, @ProxyPort = 8080]
[, @ProxyLogin = N'DOMAIN\temp-xyz-MYtester']
[, @ProxyPassword = N'****']
```

## xp\_restore\_database (Microsoft Azure)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_database
```



```

@database = N'model' ,
@filename = N'test\test.bak',
@filenumber = 1,
@CloudVendor = N'AzureBlob',
@CloudBucketName = N'test',
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',
@UseSSL = 1,
@with = N'REPLACE',
@with = N'STATS = 10',
@affinity = 0,
@logging = 0

```

## xp\_restore\_database (Google Cloud Storage)

```

exec xp_restore_database

@Database = N'db-1'

, @FileName = N'db.bak'

, @FileNumber = 1

, @With = N'MOVE ''db'' TO ''path\to\db_1.mdf'', MOVE ''db_log'' TO ''path\to\db_1_log.ldf'''

, @CloudVendor = N'GoogleStorage'

, @CloudBucketName = N'bucketname'

, @CloudAccessKey = N'***' -- my key'

, @CloudSecretKey = N'***' -- my key

```

## xp\_restore\_database (S3 Compatible Storage)

```

exec xp_restore_database

@Database = N'db-1'

, @FileName = N'db.bak'

, @FileNumber = 1

, @With = N'MOVE ''db'' TO ''path\to\db_1.mdf'', MOVE ''db_log'' TO ''path\to\db_1_log.ldf'''

```

```
, @CloudVendor = N'S3Compatible'
, @CloudEndpoint = N'storgeserver:port'
, @CloudBucketName = N'bucketname'
, @CloudAccessKey = N'****' -- my key'
, @CloudSecretKey = N'****' -- my key
```

## xp\_restore\_database (restore partial backup - filegroup offline)

**NOTE:** The following example shows the syntax for performing partial restores using the “read\_write\_filegroups” parameter. The database used in the example below, FGBackups\_PROD, contains the following filegroups: Primary, FG1, FG2, and FG3).

**Tip:** The read only filegroup FG3 is offline after the restore is complete as indicated in the following example.

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_database
@database = 'Prod_test' ,
@read_write_filegroups = 1,
@filename = N'I:\FGBackups_FULL.bkp',
@with = N'REPLACE'
```

## xp\_restore\_database (restore partial backup - filegroup online)

**Tip:** To restore the read only filegroup FG3 and bring it online after the partial restore above has completed, a full backup containing the filegroup must be used for the restore as indicated in the following example.

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_database
@database = 'Prod_test'
, @filegroup = 'FG3'
, @filename = N'I:\FGBackups_FULL_keep.bak',
@with = N'REPLACE'
```

## xp\_restore\_database (restore fast compression partial backup - offline)

**NOTE:** The read only file group, FG3, is offline after the restore is complete.

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_database
@database = 'Prod_test',
```

```
@read_write_filegroups = 1,
@filename = 'I:\SQLbackups\FGBackups_PROD.litespeed.f0.bkp' ,
@with = N'REPLACE'
```

## xp\_restore\_database (restore fast compression partial backup - online)

**Tip:** To restore the read only file group, FG3, and bring it online after the partial restore above has completed, a full backup containing the filegroup must be used for the restore.

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_database
@database = 'Prod_test'
, @filegroup = 'FG3'
, @filename = N'I:\FGBackups_FULLL.bak',
@with = N'REPLACE'
```

## xp\_restore\_database (restore partial differential backup)

**NOTE:** The read only file group FG3 is offline after the restore is complete.

It is a two-step process to restore a LiteSpeed partial full backup followed by a restore of a LiteSpeed partial differential backup. Both steps are needed in order to restore a partial differential backup and bring the database online.

### Step 1 - restore the LiteSpeed partial full backup

```
EXEC.master.dbo.xp_restore_database
@database = 'FGBackups_PROD' ,
@read_write_filegroups = 1,
@WITH = 'PARTIAL' ,
@filename = N'I:\FGBackups_FULLL.bkp',
@with = N'REPLACE',
@with = N'NORECOVERY'
```

### Step 2 -restore the LiteSpeed partial differential backup

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_database
@database = 'FGBackups_PROD' ,
@read_write_filegroups = 1,
@filename = N'I:\FGBackups_FULLL_diff.bkp',
```

**Tip:** To restore the read only file group FG3 and bring it online after the partial restore above is completed, a full backup containing the file group must be used for the restore.

```
EXEC.master.dbo.xp_restore_database

@database = 'FGBackups_PROD'

, @filegroup = 'FG3'

, @filename = N'I:\FGBackups_FULLL_keep.bak',

@with = N'REPLACE'
```

## Arguments

### Tips:

- To see the list of accepted arguments and data types for arguments, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_help`
- To convert the script for use with the command-line utilities, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_cmd, <xp_arguments>`

## @affinity

Processor affinity designates specific processors to run LiteSpeed, while not allowing LiteSpeed to run on the remaining processors.

This argument accepts decimal values and hexadecimal values. If a value begins with "0x" it is interpreted as hexadecimal. A positive 64-bit integer value translates to a binary mask where a value of 1 designates the corresponding processor to be able to run the LiteSpeed process.

**NOTE:** 32-bit Windows is internally limited to a 32-bit mask.

For example, you need to select processors 2, 3, and 6 for use with LiteSpeed. Number the bits from the right to left. The rightmost bit represents the first processor. Set the second, third, and sixth bits to 1 and all other bits to 0. The result is binary 100110, which is decimal 38 or hexadecimal 0x26. Review the following for additional information:

| Decimal Value | Binary Bit Mask | Allow LiteSpeed Threads on Processors |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 0             |                 | 0 All (default)                       |
| 1             |                 | 1 1                                   |
| 3             |                 | 11 1 and 2                            |
| 7             |                 | 111 1, 2 and 3                        |
| 38            | 100110          | 2, 3, and 6                           |
| 205           | 11001101        | 1, 3, 4, 7, and 8                     |

**Tip:** Before you start tuning the CPU Throttle or Affinity parameters to adjust backup performance, try limiting the number of threads. If you decide to use an affinity value other than default, it is recommended that you limit the threading as well. You may also want to consider using Adaptive Compression to maintain backup performance. For more information, see [Adaptive Compression](#) on page 129.

## @attachedfile

Specifies filepaths to include in both backup and restore operations. The filepath can be either a single file or a directory. If it is a directory, then LiteSpeed recursively includes all files and subdirectories. All attached files are encrypted and compressed, with all pertinent backup parameters supported. This feature works for disk, tape, TSM, and Double Click Restore as well. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.

When used within the context of a restore operation, the path parameter can be expanded to include a new destination. This form will take the syntax of <file\_path> to <new\_file\_path>. The new filepath can be used to specify a new location but cannot rename a file.

This argument only restores the attached files. It does not restore the database, just the files that were attached to that backup.

### NOTES:

- The original entire directory path need not be supplied (e.g. c: to c:\testadSattsm is allowed).
- c:\testad to testadr would restore all files in directory c:\testad to c:\testadr.

## @AWSUseReducedRedundancy

The @AWSUseReducedRedundancy argument specifies the use of reduced redundancy storage in Amazon S3. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use reduced redundancy storage
- 1—Use reduced redundancy storage

Note: This @AWSUseReducedRedundancy argument is replaced with the @CloudStorageClass = 'rrs' argument.

## @AWSUseServerSideEncryption

The @AWSUseServerSideEncryption argument enables the encryption of data stored at rest in Amazon S3. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use Server Side Encryption
- 1—Use Server Side Encryption

## @buffercount

Specifies the number of SQL Server buffers available for a LiteSpeed operation. The default value is set by SQL Server.

## @buffercount

Specifies the number of SQL Server buffers available for a LiteSpeed operation. The default value is set by SQL Server.

## @CloudAccessKey

The @CloudAccessKey argument specifies the name of the unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user. The selections include Amazon Access Key, Azure Account Name, Google e-mail styled account, S3 Compatible Storage Access Key.

## @CloudAccessKeyEnc

The @CloudAccessKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user.

## @CloudBucketName

The @CloudBucketName argument specifies the name of the container for cloud objects. Bucket names must be at least 3 and no more than 63 characters long. The selections are Amazon Bucket Name, Azure Container Name, Google Bucket Name, Google Bucket Name requirements are described at <https://cloud.google.com/storage/docs/naming>, S3 Compatible Storage Bucket Name,

## @CloudGovRegion

The @CloudGovRegion argument enables a special restricted region for the US Government use in Amazon S3 and Azure Clouds. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use government cloud (default)
- 1—Use government cloud

## @CloudRegionName

The @CloudRegionName argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service region to use for a bucket. Example values are but not limited to: us-east-1, us-east-2, us-west-1, us-west-2, ca-central-1, eu-central-1, eu-west-1, eu-west-2, ap-south-1, ap-southeast-1, ap-southeast-2, ap-northeast-1, ap-northeast-2, sa-east-1, N'Germany' and N'China'.

## @CloudSecretKey

The @CloudSecretKey argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudSecretKeyEnc

The @CloudSecretKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudVendor

The @CloudVendor argument specifies the name of the cloud service provider. The argument accepts one of the following values: "AmazonS3", "AzureBlob", "GoogleStorage" or "S3Compatible".

## @CloudEndpoint

The @CloudEndpoint argument specifies the endpoint for S3 Compatible Storage and custom endpoint for Amazon S3 service (in case of VPC). Format: `servername:port`. Example values: "servername", "servername:port", "ip:port", "10.0.0.200:9021".

## @CloudAcceptAllCertificates

The @CloudAcceptAllCertificates argument instructs LiteSpeed accept self-signed certificates for S3 Compatible Storage. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Accept verified certificates only (default)
- 1—Accept self-signed certificates

Note: Delete backups is not supported in Maintenance Plans with this option.

## @database

Name of database to be backed up or restored.

This parameter specifies a database:

- to be backed up (`xp_backup_database` and `xp_slFastCompression`)
- containing the transaction log to be backed up (`xp_backup_log`)
- to be restored (`xp_restore_database` and `xp_restore_log`)
- on which you wish to check the progress of an activity (`xp_slReadProgress`)
- for which you want to delete old backups (`xp_slSmartCleanup`)

If supplied as a variable (@database), this name can be specified either as a string constant (@database = database name) or as a variable of character string data type, except for the ntext or text data types.

## @DisconnectUsers

Disconnect users on executing restore (in standby mode only). This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not disconnect users (default).
- 1—Disconnect users.

## @encryptionkey

Value used to generate the encryption key for the encryption algorithm. If you do not supply encryption key, then the program will not encrypt the backup. If you use the wrong encryption key, the restore will fail.

**Caution:** When encrypting data, take care not to lose the encryption key; a backup cannot be restored or recovered without the original encryption key.

Example of key: 'Mypassword'

## @file

Specifies a logical database file used for file or filegroup backups. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.

## @filegroup

Specifies a database filegroup to include in the backup or restore. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.

A filegroup backup is a single backup of all files in the filegroup and is equivalent to explicitly listing all files in the filegroup when creating the backup. Files in a filegroup backup can be restored individually or as a group.

## @filename

Specifies a backup location (e.g. C:\backups\AdventureWorks.bak). This argument accepts network destinations. You can supply multiple instances of this argument to use stripe backups.

## @filenumber

*Disk restores:*

Specifies the particular backup to use when recasting, restoring, extracting or reading from files with multiple appended backups. You can run `xp_restore_headeronly` to query the files contained within the backup set given by `backup_file_name`.

*Tape restores:*

Identifies the backup set to be restored. For example, a file number of 1 indicates the first backup set on the backup medium, and a file number of 2 indicates the second backup set.

## @ioflag

Specifies if LiteSpeed should wait and retry the read or write operation on failure. You can define retry options using the following parameters:

- `DISK_RETRY_COUNT`—Specifies the number of times that a specific operation will be retried on failure. The default is 4 retries, the maximum allowed setting is 1000.
- `DISK_RETRY_WAIT`—Specifies the number of seconds to wait immediately following a failure before retrying. The default is 15 seconds, the maximum allowed setting is 300.



**NOTE:** This functionality is only available for disk and cloud operations.

For example, to specify a database backup where each failure can be retried once after a 30-second wait:

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_backup_database
@filename='c:\test.bkp'
, @database='test'
, @ioflag='DISK_RETRY_COUNT=1'
, @ioflag='DISK_RETRY_WAIT=30'
```

## Network Resilience

## @jobp

Specifies an encrypted key. (Similar to @EncryptionKey).

You can use [xp\\_encrypt\\_backup\\_key](#) to convert the password (encryption\_key) for use with @jobp. The original password (or encrypted key generated by [xp\\_encrypt\\_restore\\_key](#)) must be used to restore a backup.

## @logging

Writes a log file for the operation. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Logging off.
- 1 or any odd value—Logging on. Log file is removed on success.
- 2 or any even value—Logging on.

The default output directory is *C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs* (or *C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs*) (or *C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs*). To log to a different directory add @Trace='logpath=path'.

See [Configure Logging in LiteSpeed](#) for information about LiteSpeed logging.

## @maxtransfersize

Specifies the largest unit of transfer in bytes to be used between SQL Server and LiteSpeed. The possible values are multiples of 65536 bytes (64 KB) ranging up to 4,194,304 bytes (4 MB). The default is 1048576 (1 MB).

## @Page

The @Page argument allows you to restore one or more damaged pages without the need to restore the whole database. Restoring and recovering a few individual pages might be faster than a file restore by reducing the amount of data that is offline during a restore operation. However, if you have to restore more than a few pages in a file, it may be more efficient to restore the whole file. For example, if lots of pages on a device indicate a pending device failure, consider restoring the file, possibly to another location, and repairing the device. Please refer to the Microsoft SQL Server documentation on Restore Pages for additional information and guidelines on page restores.

## @ProxyHost

The @ProxyHost argument is optional and specifies the name of the proxy host name that is running the proxy server.

note: If the @ProxyHost argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyLogin

The @ProxyLogin argument is optional and specifies the proxy server login credential.

note: If not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPassword

The @ProxyPassword argument is optional and specifies the proxy server password credential.

note: If the @ProxyPassword argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPasswordEnc

The @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is optional and specifies the encrypted proxy server password credential.

note: If the @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPort

The @ProxyPort argument is optional and contains the port number of the proxy server. The TCP/IP port values can be 1-65535.

note: If the @ProxyPort argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @read\_write\_filegroup

Specifies a partial backup, which includes all the read/write files in a database: the primary filegroup, any read/write secondary filegroups, and any specified read-only files or filegroups. If the database is read-only, @read\_write\_filegroups includes only the primary filegroup.

## @restoreascompressed

Works in conjunction with @restoreasreadonly, creates a folder if it does not exist, and then compresses it. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False (default)
- 1–True

## @restoreasreadonly

Instructs the restore operation to leave the database in read-only mode. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False (default)
- 1–True

Using this option, you can restore a user database into an NTFS compressed folder or restore a tlog to a read-only database in a compressed folder.

### NOTES:

- When using an NTFS-compressed folder for a database, it can only be restored as read-only.
- You can only use this feature on Windows NTFS file systems.

## @returndetails

Generates a single-row result set.

- 0–False (default)
- 1–True

The result set contains the following details:

| Column Name         | Data Type      | Description  |
|---------------------|----------------|--|
| Database            | nvarchar (128) | Database name.   |
| Operation           | nvarchar (30)  | Operation type: Backup or Restore.   |
| Threads             | tinyint        | The number of threads used for a LiteSpeed backup.   |
| CompressionLevel    | tinyint        | Compression level used for compressing the backup. The compression level can be NULL, if backed up with Adaptive Compression.  |
| AdaptiveCompression | nvarchar (max) | Adaptive Compression option used for compressing the backup: 'speed' or 'size'.  |
| MaxTransferSize     | int            | Specifies the largest unit of transfer in bytes to be used between SQL Server and LiteSpeed. The possible values are multiples of 65536 bytes (64 KB) ranging up to 4,194,304 bytes (4 MB). The default is 1048576 (1 MB). |

| Column Name       | Data Type       | Description   |
|-------------------|-----------------|---|
|                   |                 | MB) .   |
| BaseSize          | int             | The smallest chunk of memory LiteSpeed attempts to write to disk at any given time. |
| BufferCount       | smallint        | The number of SQL Server buffers available for a LiteSpeed operation.               |
| StripeCount       | smallint        | Number of backup files in the stripe set.   |
| OverlappedBuffers | tinyint         | The number of buffers that any single VDI thread can use at a time.                 |
| CPUSeconds        | numeric (18, 3) | Processor time used by the LiteSpeed operation.                                     |
| ElapsedSeconds    | numeric (18, 3) | Duration of the operation.  |
| NativeSize        | bigint          | Backup size (in bytes) without LiteSpeed compression.                               |
| BackupSize        | bigint          | Size of the backup (in bytes).  |

**Tip:** In Toad, you can use Group Execute to produce a single result set for several server instances.

## @rewind

Applies only to backing up and restoring tape. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Leave the tape unwound (default)
- 1—Rewind the tape after writing/reading

## @throttle

Specifies the maximum CPU usage allowed. The argument accepts an integer value between 1 and 100. The default value is 100. This is the percentage of the total amount of CPU usage (across all enabled processors) available.

**TIP:** Before you start tuning the CPU Throttle or Affinity parameters to adjust backup performance, try limiting the number of threads. If you decide to use an affinity value other than default, it is recommended that you limit the threading as well. You may also want to consider using Adaptive Compression to maintain backup performance. For more information, see [Adaptive Compression](#) on page 129.

## @tsmarchive

Specifies to store the backup as a TSM archive. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—False (default)
- 1—True

## @tsmclientnode

Specifies the TSM server LiteSpeed connects to during backups and restores. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

## @tsmclientownerpwd

Specifies the TSM client owner user password. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

## @tsmconfigfile

Specifies the TSM configuration file.

## @tsmobject

Defines the TSM filesystem, high level and low level. This argument accepts the following format:

```
tsm_filespace\tsm_high_level\tsm_low_level
```

where:

- `tsm_filespace` is the logical space on the TSM server that contains a group of files. It can be the drive label name or UNC name.
- `tsm_high_level` specifies the directory path in which the file belongs.
- `tsm_low_level` specifies actual name of the file.

**NOTE:** You may only store one item the location specified by this argument. It is not possible to append an object to this location. You can use the `-I` command-line argument or `@init` to back up to a non-unique location.

## @tsmpointintime

Specifies the date for restore/to filter results. If it is not passed, LiteSpeed will choose the most recent archived backup. The format is `yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss`.

**NOTE:** If the backup was a striped backup and the point-in-times of the various striped files are different (rare but can be different a second or so), then the most recent of the times must be chosen.

## @unload

Applies to tape backups and restores. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Keep tape loaded (default)
- 1—Unload and eject tape from the drive after operation

## @UseSSL

The @UseSSL argument specifies that the connection uses SSL security. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use SSL
- 1—Use SSL (default)

## @with

Each @with argument should be a syntactically complete and correct statement. Please refer to the SQL Server Transact-SQL backup and restore documentation for the syntax and usage.

The supported formats are:

- @with='PARAMETER'
- @with='PARAMETER="accepted\_value"'

### NOTES:

- Extended stored procedure arguments are limited to 255 characters. If you need more than 255 characters, use multiple @with arguments.
- Do not supply the @with parameter if no additional features are required.

This extended stored procedure accepts the following @with parameters:

| Parameter        | Description  |
|------------------|--|
| KEEP_REPLICATION | Instructs the restore operation to keep the replication settings when restoring a published database to a server other than that on which it was created (used when setting up replication with log shipping). You cannot specify this parameter with NORECOVERY.  |
| MOVE             | <p>MOVE = 'logical_file_name' TO 'operating_system_file_name'</p> <p>Specifies that the given logical_file_name should be moved to operating_system_file_name. By default, the logical_file_name is restored to its original location.</p> <p>If you use xp_restore_database to copy a database to the same or different server, the MOVE parameter may be needed to relocate the database files and to avoid collisions with existing files. Each logical file in the database can be specified in different MOVE statements.</p> <p>Example:</p> <pre>EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_database @database = 'MyDB'<br/>, @filename = 'C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'<br/>, @with = 'MOVE 'MyDB_Data' TO 'C:\MSSQL\Data\MyDB_data.MDF''<br/>, @with = 'MOVE 'MyDB_Data2' TO 'C:\MSSQL\Data\MyDB_data2.NDF''<br/>, @with = 'MOVE 'MyDB_Log' TO 'C:\MSSQL\Data\MyDB_log.LDF''</pre> |

| Parameter  | Description   |
|------------|---|
|            | <p><b>NOTE:</b> Use <code>xp_restore_filelistonly</code> to obtain a list of the logical files from the backup set. <a href="#">xp_restore_filelistonly</a></p>   |
| NORECOVERY | <p>Instructs the restore operation to not roll back any uncommitted transactions. Either the NORECOVERY or STANDBY option must be specified if another transaction log has to be applied. If NORECOVERY, RECOVERY, or STANDBY is not specified, RECOVERY is the default.</p> <p>SQL Server requires that the WITH NORECOVERY option is used on all but the final <code>xp_restore_log</code> statement when restoring a database backup and multiple transaction logs using LiteSpeed, or when multiple <code>xp_restore_database</code> or <code>xp_restore_log</code> statements are needed (for example, a full database backup followed by a differential database backup).</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> When specifying the NORECOVERY option, the database is not usable in this intermediate, non-recovered state.</p> <p>When used with a file or filegroup restore operation, NORECOVERY forces the database to remain in the restoring state after the restore operation. This is useful in either of these situations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a restore script is being run and the log is always being applied.</li> <li>• a sequence of file restores is used and the database is not intended to be usable between two of the restore operations.</li> </ul> |
| PARTIAL    | <p>Specifies a partial restore operation.</p> <p>The granularity of the partial restore operation is the database filegroup. The primary file and filegroup are always restored, along with the files that you specify and their corresponding filegroups. The result is a subset of the database. Filegroups that are not restored are marked as offline and are not accessible.</p>   |
| RECOVERY   | <p>Instructs the restore operation to roll back any uncommitted transactions. After the recovery process, the database is ready for use.</p> <p>If subsequent LiteSpeed restore operations (<code>xp_restore_log</code> or <code>xp_restore_database</code> from differential) are planned, NORECOVERY or STANDBY should be specified instead.</p> <p>If NORECOVERY, RECOVERY, or STANDBY is not specified, RECOVERY is the default.</p> <p>When restoring backup sets from an earlier version of SQL Server, a database upgrade may be required. This upgrade is performed automatically when WITH RECOVERY is specified.</p>  |
| REPLACE    | <p>Instructs LiteSpeed to create the specified database and its related files even if another database already exists with the same name. The existing database is deleted.</p> <p>When the this option is not specified, LiteSpeed performs a check to ensure that the database is not restored to the current server if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• the database named in the <code>xp_restore_database</code> statement already exists on the current server, and</li> <li>• the database name is different from the database name recorded in the LiteSpeed backup set.</li> </ul> <p>LiteSpeed will overwrite an existing file which cannot be verified as belonging to the</p>  |

| Parameter       | Description   |
|-----------------|---|
|                 | database being restored. Normally, LiteSpeed will refuse to overwrite pre-existing files.   |
| RESTRICTED_USER | When used in conjunction with recovery (another with param and the default) leaving a usable database, this restricts access for the restored database to members of the db_owner, dbcreator, or sysadmin roles.  |
| STANDBY         | <p>STANDBY = 'undo_file_name'</p> <p>Specifies the undo file name so the recovery effects can be undone. The size required for the undo file depends on the volume of undo actions resulting from uncommitted transactions. If you do not specify NORECOVERY, RECOVERY, or STANDBY, LiteSpeed defaults to RECOVERY.</p> <p>STANDBY allows a database to be brought up for read-only access between transaction log restores and can be used with either warm standby server situations or special recovery situations in which it is useful to inspect the database between log restores.</p> <p>If the specified undo file name does not exist, LiteSpeed creates it. If the file does exist, LiteSpeed overwrites it.</p> <p>The same undo file can be used for consecutive LiteSpeed restores of the same database.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If free disk space is exhausted on the drive containing the specified undo file name, the LiteSpeed restore operation stops.</p> |
| STATS           | Displays a message each time a percentage of the activity completes. The default is 10%.  |
| CHECKSUM        | <p>Causes checksums to be verified when a LiteSpeed backup is created.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> When you restore a backup containing checksum, it is automatically checked. If you do not want to check the checksums during a restore, supply 'NO_CHECKSUM'.</p>  |
| PASSWORD        | Specifies the password for the backup set.  |

## @NoOutput

Disable output information for the procedure

- 0 - Output information enabled (default).
- 1 - Output information disabled

## Examples

### Standard Database Restore

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_database
@database = 'MyDB'
, @filename= 'C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'
```



## Restore Database with NoRecovery

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_database
@database='MyDB'
, @filename='C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'
, @with='NORECOVERY'
```

## Restore an Encrypted Backup

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_database
@database='MyDB'
, @filename='C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'
, @encryptionkey='Password'
```

## Restore Files

```
exec master.dbo.xp_restore_database
@database = 'MyDB'
, @filename = 'C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL.1\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_
200909111303_file.bak'
, @filenumber = 1
, @file = 'file1'
, @file = 'file2'
```

## Restore a Filegroup and a File

```
exec master.dbo.xp_restore_database
@database = 'MyDB'
, @filegroup = 'PRIMARY'
, @file = 'file1'
, @filename = 'C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL.1\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_
200909111243_filegroup.bak'
```

## Restore Database with Move

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_database
@database='MyDB'
, @filename = 'C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'
, @with = 'MOVE ''MyDB_Data'' TO ''C:\MSSQL\Data\MyDB_Data.MDF'' '
, @with = 'MOVE ''MyDB_log'' TO ''C:\MSSQL\Data\MyDB_Log.LDF'' '
```

## Restore Database from Tape

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_database
@database = 'MyDB'
, @filename='\\.\TAPE0'
, @filenumber = 2
, @rewind = 1
, @unload = 0
```

## Restore a TSM archive

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_database
@database= 'Prod'
, @tsmclientnode = 'ClusterGroup'
, @tsmclientownerpwd= 'test16'
, @tsmobject= 'SLS_Mar\Prod\16)Thursday_14:14'
, @tsmconfigfile= 'C:\Program Files\Tivoli\tsm\baclient\dsm.opt'
, @tsmpointintime='2006-03-16 14:49:35'
, @tsmarchive=1
```

## Restore Database from Amazon S3

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_database
@CloudVendor = N'AmazonS3'
, @Database = N'AA_3_restored33'
, @FileName = N'AA_3_1.bak'
, @FileNumber = 1
, @CloudBucketName = N'aabucket1'
, @CloudAccessKey = N'****' -- my key
, @CloudSecretKey = N'****' -- my key
, @CloudRegionName = N'us-west-2' -- us-east-1, us-west-2, us-west-1, eu-west-1, ap-
southeast-1, ap-southeast-2, ap-northeast-1, sa-east-1
, @With = N'MOVE 'AA_3' TO 'E:\Databases.SQL2005\AA_3_restored11.mdf', MOVE
'AA_3_log' TO 'E:\Databases.SQL2005\AA_3_restored11_log.ldf', REPLACE'
, @ProxyHost = N'proxy.sitelocal'
, @ProxyPort = 8080
, @ProxyLogin = N'DOMAIN\temp-xyz-MYtester'
, @ProxyPassword = N'****'
```

## Returns

0 (success) or non-zero (failure). Return codes represent the native error number returned from SQL Server for any errors encountered during the operation.

**To capture the output message, run the following:**

```
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output
```

```
select @rmsg
```

**To capture the output message and the result code, run the following:**

```
declare @rc int
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output, @resultcode=@rc
output
select @rc, @rmsg
```

## xp\_restore\_filelistonly

Returns a result set with a list of the database and log files contained in a LiteSpeed backup set.

### Syntax

#### xp\_restore\_filelistonly (Disk)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_filelistonly
( @filename = 'backup_file_name' ) [,...n]
[, @filenumber = n]
```

#### xp\_restore\_filelistonly (TSM)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_filelistonly
( @tsmobject = 'TSM_object' ) [,...n]
, @tsmconfigfile = 'TSM_configuration_file'
[, @filenumber = n]
[, @tsmclientnode = 'TSM_client_node']
[, @tsmclientownerpwd = 'TSM_client_owner_password']
[, @tsmpointintime = 'date_time' ]
```

#### xp\_restore\_filelistonly (Tape)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_filelistonly
@filename = 'tape_device_name'
[, @filenumber = n]
```

## xp\_restore\_filelistonly (Amazon S3)

```
exec master.dbo.xp_restore_filelistonly
@filename = N'test/test/test.bkp',
@filenumber = 1,
@CloudVendor = N'AmazonS3',
@CloudBucketName = N'california',
@CloudAccessKey = N'*****',
@CloudSecretKey = N'*****',
@UseSSL = 1
```

## xp\_restore\_filelistonly (Microsoft Azure)

```
exec master.dbo.xp_restore_filelistonly
@filename = N'test\test.bak',
@CloudVendor = N'AzureBlob',
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudBucketName = N'test',@UseSSL = 1
```

## xp\_restore\_filelistonly (Google Storage)

```
exec master.dbo.xp_restore_filelistonly
@filename = N'test\test.bak',
@CloudVendor = N'GoogleStorage',
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudBucketName = N'test', @UseSSL = 1
```

## xp\_restore\_filelistonly (S3 Compatible Storage)

```
exec master.dbo.xp_restore_filelistonly
@filename = N'test\test.bak',
@CloudVendor = N'S3Compatible',
```

```
@CloudEndpoint = N'storage:server:port',
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudBucketName = N'test', @UseSSL = 1
```

## Arguments

### Tips:

- To see the list of accepted arguments and data types for arguments, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_help`
- To convert the script for use with the command-line utilities, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_cmd, <xp_arguments>`

### @CloudAccessKey

The @CloudAccessKey argument specifies the name of the unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user. The selections include Amazon Access Key, Azure Account Name, Google e-mail styled account, S3 Compatible Storage Access Key.

### @CloudAccessKeyEnc

The @CloudAccessKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user.

### @CloudBucketName

The @CloudBucketName argument specifies the name of the container for cloud objects. Bucket names must be at least 3 and no more than 63 characters long. The selections are Amazon Bucket Name, Azure Container Name, Google Bucket Name, Google Bucket Name requirements are described at <https://cloud.google.com/storage/docs/naming>, S3 Compatible Storage Bucket Name,

### @CloudGovRegion

The @CloudGovRegion argument enables a special restricted region for the US Government use in Amazon S3 and Azure Clouds. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use government cloud (default)
- 1—Use government cloud

## @CloudRegionName

The @CloudRegionName argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service region to use for a bucket. Example values are but not limited to: us-east-1, us-east-2, us-west-1, us-west-2, ca-central-1, eu-central-1, eu-west-1, eu-west-2, ap-south-1, ap-southeast-1, ap-southeast-2, ap-northeast-1, ap-northeast-2, sa-east-1, N'Germany' and N'China'.

## @CloudSecretKey

The @CloudSecretKey argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudSecretKeyEnc

The @CloudSecretKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudVendor

The @CloudVendor argument specifies the name of the cloud service provider. The argument accepts one of the following values: "AmazonS3", "AzureBlob", "GoogleStorage" or "S3Compatible".

## @CloudEndpoint

The @CloudEndpoint argument specifies the endpoint for S3 Compatible Storage and custom endpoint for Amazon S3 service (in case of VPC). Format: servername:port .Example values: "servername", "servername:port", "ip:port", "10.0.0.200:9021".

## @CloudAcceptAllCertificates

The @CloudAcceptAllCertificates argument instructs LiteSpeed accept self-signed certificates for S3 Compatible Storage. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Accept verified certificates only (default)
- 1—Accept self-signed certificates

Note: Delete backups is not supported in Maintenance Plans with this option.

## @filename

Specifies a backup location (e.g. C:\backups\AdventureWorks.bak). This argument accepts network destinations. You can supply multiple instances of this argument to use stripe backups.

## @filenumber

### *Disk restores:*

Specifies the particular backup to use when recasting, restoring, extracting or reading from files with multiple appended backups. You can run `xp_restore_headeronly` to query the files contained within the backup set given by `backup_file_name`.

### *Tape restores:*

Identifies the backup set to be restored. For example, a file number of 1 indicates the first backup set on the backup medium, and a file number of 2 indicates the second backup set.

## @JobP

Specifies an encrypted key. (Similar to `@EncryptionKey`).

You can use `xp_encrypt_backup_key` to convert the password (`encryption_key`) for use with `@jobp`. The original password (or encrypted key generated by `xp_encrypt_restore_key`) must be used to restore a backup.

## @Logging

Writes a log file for the operation. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Logging off.
- 1 or any odd value—Logging on. Log file is removed on success.
- 2 or any even value—Logging on.

The default output directory is `C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs` (or `C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs`) (or `C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs`). To log to a different directory add `@Trace='logpath=path'`.

See [Configure Logging in LiteSpeed](#) for information about LiteSpeed logging.

## @ProxyHost

The `@ProxyHost` argument is optional and specifies the name of the proxy host name that is running the proxy server.

note: If the `@ProxyHost` argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local `.ini` files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyLogin

The `@ProxyLogin` argument is optional and specifies the proxy server login credential.

note: If not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local `.ini` files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPassword

The @ProxyPassword argument is optional and specifies the proxy server password credential.

note: If the @ProxyPassword argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPasswordEnc

The @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is optional and specifies the encrypted proxy server password credential.

note: If the @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPort

The @ProxyPort argument is optional and contains the port number of the proxy server. The TCP/IP port values can be 1-65535.

note: If the @ProxyPort argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @TSMArchive

Specifies to store the backup as a TSM archive. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False (default)
- 1–True

## @tsmclientnode

Specifies the TSM server LiteSpeed connects to during backups and restores. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

## @tsmclientownerpwd

Specifies the TSM client owner user password. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

## @tsmconfigfile

Specifies the TSM configuration file.



## @tsmobject

Defines the TSM filesystem, high level and low level. This argument accepts the following format:

```
tsm_filespace\tsm_high_level\tsm_low_level
```

where:

- `tsm_filespace` is the logical space on the TSM server that contains a group of files. It can be the drive label name or UNC name.
- `tsm_high_level` specifies the directory path in which the file belongs.
- `tsm_low_level` specifies actual name of the file.

**NOTE:** You may only store one item the location specified by this argument. It is not possible to append an object to this location. You can use the `-I` command-line argument or `@init` to back up to a non-unique location.

## @tsmpointintime

Specifies the date for restore/to filter results. If it is not passed, LiteSpeed will choose the most recent archived backup. The format is `yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss`.

**NOTE:** If the backup was a striped backup and the point-in-times of the various striped files are different (rare but can be different a second or so), then the most recent of the times must be chosen.

## @Unload

Applies to tape backups and restores. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Keep tape loaded (default)
- 1—Unload and eject tape from the drive after operation

## @UseSSL

The `@UseSSL` argument specifies that the connection uses SSL security. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use SSL
- 1—Use SSL (default)

## @NoOutput

Disable output information for the procedure

1. 0 - Output information enabled (default).
2. 1 - Output information disabled

# Results

| Column Name       | Data Type      | Description for backup sets  |
|-------------------|----------------|--|
| LogicalName       | nvarchar(4000) | Logical name of the SQL Server data or log device.   |
| PhysicalName      | nvarchar(4000) | Full path of the SQL Server data or log device.  |
| Type              | nvarchar(4000) | Device Types: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• D–Data file</li><li>• L–Log file</li><li>• S–Filestream file</li></ul> |
| FileGroupName     | nvarchar(4000) | Name of the filegroup the device files belong to.  |
| Size              | nvarchar(4000) | Size (in bytes) of the device file.  |
| MaxSize           | nvarchar(4000) | Value returned from SQL Server.  |
| FileId            | nvarchar(4000) | Identifier of the device files.  |
| BackupSizeInBytes | nvarchar(4000) | Size (in bytes) of the backup for the device file.   |
| FileGroupId       | nvarchar(4000) | Identifier of the filegroup the device files belong to.  |

# Returns

0 (success) or non-zero (failure). Return codes represent the native error number returned from SQL Server for any errors encountered during the operation.

**To capture the output message, run the following:**

```
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output
select @rmsg
```

**To capture the output message and the result code, run the following:**

```
declare @rc int
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output, @resultcode=@rc
output
select @rc, @rmsg
```

# xp\_restore\_headeronly

Retrieves the backup header information for all LiteSpeed backups. The header information is sent as a row by the server for each backup on a given backup device in a table.

**Tip:** To retrieve information from TSM backups, also use `xp_view_tsmcontents`.

## Syntax

### xp\_restore\_headeronly (Disk)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_headeronly
[@filename = 'backup_file_name'] [,...n]
[, @filenumber = n]
[, @headerdetails = 'option']
[, @attachedfiles = 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 ]
```

### xp\_restore\_headeronly (Tape)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_headeronly
@filename = 'tape_device_name'
[, @filenumber = n]
[, @headerdetails = 'option']
[, @attachedfiles = 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 ]
```

### xp\_restore\_headeronly (TSM)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_headeronly
@tsmobject = 'TSM_object'
, @tsmconfigfile = 'TSM_configuration_file'
[, @tsmclientnode = 'clientnode_name']
[, @tsmclientownerpwd = '*****']
[, @tsmarchive = 0 | 1 ]
[, @tsmpointintime = 'date_time']
[, @attachedfiles = 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 ]
[, @headerdetails = 'option']
```

## xp\_restore\_headeronly (Amazon S3)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_headeronly
@CloudVendor = N'AmazonS3'
, @FileName = N'AA_3_1.bak'
[, @CloudBucketName = N'aabucket7']
[, @CloudAccessKey = N'****']
[, @CloudSecretKey = ****']
[, @CloudRegionName = N'us-west-2']
[, @ProxyHost = N'proxy.sitelocal']
[, @ProxyPort = 8080]
[, @ProxyLogin = N'DOMAIN\xyz-tst-MYTester']
[, @ProxyPassword = N'****']
```

## xp\_restore\_headeronly (Microsoft Azure)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_headeronly

@filename = N'test\test.bak',
@CloudVendor = N'AzureBlob',
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudBucketName = N'test',
@UseSSL = 1,
@logging = 0
```

## xp\_restore\_headeronly (Google Cloud Storage)

```
exec xp_restore_headeronly
@FileName = N'path\to\backup'
, @FileNumber = 1
, @CloudVendor = N'GoogleStorage'
, @CloudBucketName = N'bucketname'
, @CloudAccessKey = N'****' -- my key'
, @CloudSecretKey = N'****' -- my key'
```

## xp\_restore\_headeronly (S3 Compatible Storage)

```
exec xp_restore_headeronly
@FileName = N'path\to\backup'
, @FileNumber = 1
, @CloudVendor = N'S3Compatible'
, @CloudEndpoint = N'storgeserver:port'
, @CloudBucketName = N'bucketname'
, @CloudAccessKey = N'****' -- my key'
, @CloudSecretKey = N'****' -- my key'
```

## Arguments

### Tips:

- To see the list of accepted arguments and data types for arguments, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_help`
- To convert the script for use with the command-line utilities, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_cmd, <xp_arguments>`

## @attachedfiles

Lists files attached to a backup. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–Backup header information only
- 1–Attached files only
- 2–Backup header information and a list of attached files
- 3–Attached directories and individual files outside of those directories

## @AWSUseReducedRedundancy

The @AWSUseReducedRedundancy argument specifies the use of reduced redundancy storage in Amazon S3. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–Do not use reduced redundancy storage
- 1–Use reduced redundancy storage

Note: This @AWSUseReducedRedundancy argument is replaced with the @CloudStorageClass = 'rrs' argument.

## @AWSUseServerSideEncryption

The @AWSUseServerSideEncryption argument enables the encryption of data stored at rest in Amazon S3. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use Server Side Encryption
- 1—Use Server Side Encryption

## @CloudAccessKey

The @CloudAccessKey argument specifies the name of the unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user. The selections include Amazon Access Key, Azure Account Name, Google e-mail styled account, S3 Compatible Storage Access Key.

## @CloudAccessKeyEnc

The @CloudAccessKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user.

## @CloudBucketName

The @CloudBucketName argument specifies the name of the container for cloud objects. Bucket names must be at least 3 and no more than 63 characters long. The selections are Amazon Bucket Name, Azure Container Name, Google Bucket Name, Google Bucket Name requirements are described at <https://cloud.google.com/storage/docs/naming>, S3 Compatible Storage Bucket Name,

## @CloudGovRegion

The @CloudGovRegion argument enables a special restricted region for the US Government use in Amazon S3 and Azure Clouds. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use government cloud (default)
- 1—Use government cloud

## @CloudRegionName

The @CloudRegionName argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service region to use for a bucket. Example values are but not limited to: us-east-1, us-east-2, us-west-1, us-west-2, ca-central-1, eu-central-1, eu-west-1, eu-west-2, ap-south-1, ap-southeast-1, ap-southeast-2, ap-northeast-1, ap-northeast-2, sa-east-1, N'Germany' and N'China'.

## @CloudSecretKey

The @CloudSecretKey argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudSecretKeyEnc

The @CloudSecretKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudVendor

The @CloudVendor argument specifies the name of the cloud service provider. The argument accepts one of the following values: "AmazonS3", "AzureBlob", "GoogleStorage" or "S3Compatible".

## @CloudEndpoint

The @CloudEndpoint argument specifies the endpoint for S3 Compatible Storage and custom endpoint for Amazon S3 service (in case of VPC). Format: `servername:port`. Example values: "servername", "servername:port", "ip:port", "10.0.0.200:9021".

## @CloudAcceptAllCertificates

The @CloudAcceptAllCertificates argument instructs LiteSpeed accept self-signed certificates for S3 Compatible Storage. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Accept verified certificates only (default)
- 1—Accept self-signed certificates

Note: Delete backups is not supported in Maintenance Plans with this option.

## @filename

Specifies a backup location (e.g. `C:\backups\AdventureWorks.bak`). This argument accepts network destinations. You can supply multiple instances of this argument to use stripe backups.

## @filenumber

*Disk restores:*

Specifies the particular backup to use when recasting, restoring, extracting or reading from files with multiple appended backups. You can run `xp_restore_headeronly` to query the files contained within the backup set given by `backup_file_name`.

*Tape restores:*

Identifies the backup set to be restored. For example, a file number of 1 indicates the first backup set on the backup medium, and a file number of 2 indicates the second backup set.

## @HeaderDetails

This argument accepts one of the following values:

- `backup`—Retrieves the backup header information.
- `attachedfiles`—Lists files attached to a backup.
- `attachedfileparams`—Lists attached directories and individual files outside of those directories.
- `all`—Retrieves all the backup header information.

## @JobP

Specifies an encrypted key. (Similar to @EncryptionKey).

You can use [xp\\_encrypt\\_backup\\_key](#) to convert the password (encryption\_key) for use with @jobp. The original password (or encrypted key generated by [xp\\_encrypt\\_restore\\_key](#)) must be used to restore a backup.

## @Logging

Writes a log file for the operation. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Logging off.
- 1 or any odd value—Logging on. Log file is removed on success.
- 2 or any even value—Logging on.

The default output directory is *C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs* (or *C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs*) (or *C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs*). To log to a different directory add @Trace='logpath=path'.

See [Configure Logging in LiteSpeed](#) for information about LiteSpeed logging.

## @ProxyHost

The @ProxyHost argument is optional and specifies the name of the proxy host name that is running the proxy server.

note: If the @ProxyHost argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyLogin

The @ProxyLogin argument is optional and specifies the proxy server login credential.

note: If not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPassword

The @ProxyPassword argument is optional and specifies the proxy server password credential.

note: If the @ProxyPassword argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.



## @ProxyPasswordEnc

The @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is optional and specifies the encrypted proxy server password credential.

note: If the @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPort

The @ProxyPort argument is optional and contains the port number of the proxy server. The TCP/IP port values can be 1-65535.

note: If the @ProxyPort argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @tsmarchive

Specifies to store the backup as a TSM archive. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False (default)
- 1–True

## @tsmconfigfile

Specifies the TSM configuration file.

## @tsmclientnode

Specifies the TSM server LiteSpeed connects to during backups and restores. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

## @tsmclientownerpwd

Specifies the TSM client owner user password. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

## @tsmobject

Defines the TSM filesystem, high level and low level. This argument accepts the following format:

```
tsm_filespace\tsm_high_level\tsm_low_level
```

where:

- `tsm_filespace` is the logical space on the TSM server that contains a group of files. It can be the drive label name or UNC name.
- `tsm_high_level` specifies the directory path in which the file belongs.
- `tsm_low_level` specifies actual name of the file.

**NOTE:** You may only store one item the location specified by this argument. It is not possible to append an object to this location. You can use the `-I` command-line argument or `@init` to back up to a non-unique location.

## @tsmpointintime

Specifies the date for restore/to filter results. If it is not passed, LiteSpeed will choose the most recent archived backup. The format is `yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss`.

**NOTE:** If the backup was a striped backup and the point-in-times of the various striped files are different (rare but can be different a second or so), then the most recent of the times must be chosen.

## @Unload

Applies to tape backups and restores. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Keep tape loaded (default)
- 1—Unload and eject tape from the drive after operation

## @UseSSL

The `@UseSSL` argument specifies that the connection uses SSL security. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use SSL
- 1—Use SSL (default)

## @NoOutput

Disable output information for the procedure

1. 0 - Output information enabled (default).
2. 1 - Output information disabled

# Examples

1. Display backup set information and attached files:

```
exec master.dbo.xp_restore_headeronly
@filename = N'C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL
Server\MSSQL.1\MSSQL\Backup\FASTCOMP_full12.bak'
, @attachedfiles = 2
```

2. List files attached to a tsm backup:

```
exec master.dbo.xp_restore_headeronly
@tsmclientnode = N'10.1.26.177',
@tsmclientownerpwd = N'Quest2013',
@tsmconfigfile = N'D:\dsm.opt'
, @tsmobject = N'test\test\model'
, @attachedfiles = 1
```

3. Restore headers from an AmazonS3 Cloud backup:

```
exec master.dbo.xp_restore_headeronly
@CloudVendor = N'AmazonS3'
, @FileName = N'AA_3_1.bak'
, @CloudBucketName = N'aabucket7'
, @CloudAccessKey = N'****' -- my key
, @CloudSecretKey = N'****' -- my key
, @CloudRegionName = N'us-west-2' -- us-east-1, us-west-2, us-west-1, eu-west-
1, ap-southeast-1, ap-southeast-2, ap-northeast-1, sa-east-1
(this is an optional parameter. Region for selected @CloudBucketName will be
used.)
, @ProxyHost = N'proxy.sitelocal'
, @ProxyPort = 8080
, @ProxyLogin = N'DOMAIN\xyz-tst-MYTester'
, @ProxyPassword = N'****'
```

## Results

xp\_restore\_headeronly displays the following information:

| Column Name  | Data Type        | Description  |
|--------------|------------------|--|
| FileNumber   | Int              | Number of the Backup within the LiteSpeed backup device. |
| BackupFormat | nvarchar(128)    | Reserved field. Returns 1.                               |
| Guid         | Uniqueidentifier | Backup Guid, uniquely identifies LiteSpeed backup sets.  |

| Column Name          | Data Type      | Description   |
|----------------------|----------------|---|
| BackupName           | nvarchar(128)  | Backup set name.  |
| BackupDescription    | nvarchar(128)  | Backup set description.   |
| BackupType           | nvarchar(128)  | Backup type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1–Database</li> <li>• 2–Transaction Log</li> <li>• 4–File</li> <li>• 5–Differential Database</li> <li>• 6–Differential File</li> <li>• 7–Partial</li> <li>• 8–Partial Differential</li> </ul> |
| ExpirationDate       | Datetime       | Expiration date for the backup set.   |
| Compressed           | Tinyint        | 0–No compression.<br>1–Compressed   |
| Position             | Smallint       | Position of the backup set in the volume (for use with the FILE = option).  |
| DeviceType           | Tinyint        | Virtual Device<br>> 7–Logical<br>107–Physical   |
| UserName             | nvarchar(128)  | Username that performed the backup operation.   |
| ServerName           | nvarchar(128)  | Name of the server that wrote the backup set.   |
| DatabaseName         | nvarchar(128)  | Name of the database that was backed up.  |
| DatabaseVersion      | int            | Version of the database from which the backup was created.  |
| DatabaseCreationDate | datetime       | Date and time the database was created.   |
| BackupSize           | numeric (20,0) | Size of the backup, in bytes.   |
| FirstLSN             | numeric (25,0) | Log sequence number of the first transaction in the backup set.<br>NULL for file backups.   |

| Column Name          | Data Type        | Description   |
|----------------------|------------------|---|
| LastLSN              | numeric (25,0)   | Log sequence number of the last transaction in the backup set. NULL for file backups.                   |
| CheckpointLSN        | numeric (25,0)   | Log sequence number of the most recent checkpoint at the time the backup was created.                   |
| DifferentialBaseLSN  | numeric (25,0)   | Log sequence number of the most recent full database backup.  |
| BackupStartDate      | datetime         | Date and time that the backup operation began.  |
| BackupFinishDate     | datetime         | Date and time that the backup operation finished.   |
| SortOrder            | Smallint         | Server sort order. This column is valid for database backups only. Provided for backward compatibility. |
| CodePage             | Smallint         | Server code page or character set used by the server.   |
| CompatibilityLevel   | Tinyint          | Compatibility level setting of the database from which the backup was created.                          |
| SoftwareVendorId     | Int              | Software vendor identification number. For SQL Server, this number is 4608 (or hexadecimal 0x1200).     |
| SoftwareVersionMajor | Int              | Major version number of the server that created the backup set.   |
| SoftwareVersionMinor | Int              | Minor version number of the server that created the backup set.   |
| SoftwareVersionBuild | Int              | Build number of the server that created the backup set.   |
| MachineName          | nvarchar(128)    | Name of the server that wrote the backup set.   |
| BindingID            | Uniqueidentifier | Binding ID for the database.  |
| RecoveryForkID       | Uniqueidentifier | ID for the current recovery fork  |

| Column Name | Data Type     | Description   |
|-------------|---------------|---|
|             |               | for this backup.  |
| Encryption  | Int           | Indicates if backup is encrypted <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—not encrypted</li> <li>• 1—encrypted</li> </ul> |
| IsCopyOnly  | nvarchar(128) | Indicates if the backup is a copy-only backup.  |

## Returns

0 (success) or non-zero (failure). Return codes represent the native error number returned from SQL Server for any errors encountered during the operation.

**To capture the output message, run the following:**

```
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output
select @rmsg
```

**To capture the output message and the result code, run the following:**

```
declare @rc int
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output, @resultcode=@rc
output
select @rc, @rmsg
```

## xp\_restore\_log

Restores LiteSpeed transaction log backups taken using the xp\_backup\_log command. Files and filegroups may also be restored either from a file or filegroup LiteSpeed backup operation, or from a full database backup operation using xp\_backup\_log. When restoring files or filegroups, you must apply a transaction log using xp\_restore\_log. In addition, file differential backups can be restored after a full file restore using LiteSpeed.

### NOTES:

- A database cannot be restored unless the restore process has exclusive access to the database. No user connections can exist when performing a database restore.
- You cannot restore filegroups to a point in time.

# Syntax

## xp\_restore\_log (Disk)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_log
@database = 'database_name'
(, @filename = 'backup_file_name') [,...n]
[, ( @encryptionkey = 'encryption_key' | @jobp = 'encrypted_key' )]
[, @filenumber = n]
[, @with = 'additional_with_parameters'] [,...n]
[, @logging = 0 | 1 | 2 ]
[, @affinity = 0..2147483648]
[, @throttle = 1..100]
[, @ioflag = 'DISK_RETRY_COUNT=n']
[, @ioflag = 'DISK_RETRY_WAIT=n']
[, @buffercount = 'buffer_count']
[, @maxtransfersize = 'maximum_transfer_size']
[, @attachedfile = 'pathname'] [,...n]
[, @returndetails = 0 | 1 ]
[, @restoreasreadonly = 0 | 1]
[, @restoreascompressed = 0 | 1]
```

## xp\_restore\_log (TSM)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_log
@database = 'database_name'
, @tsmobject = 'TSM_object' [,...n]
, @tsmconfigfile = 'TSM_configuration_file'
[, ( @encryptionkey = 'encryption_key' | @jobp = 'encrypted_key' )]
[, @filenumber = n]
[, @with = 'additional_with_parameters'] [,...n]
[, @logging = 0 | 1 | 2 ]
```

```

[, @affinity = 0..2147483648]
[, @throttle = 1..100]
[, @ioflag = 'DISK_RETRY_COUNT=n']
[, @ioflag = 'DISK_RETRY_WAIT=n']
[, @buffercount = 'buffer_count']
[, @maxtransfersize = 'maximum_transfer_size']
[, @attachedfile = 'pathname'] [,..n]
[, @tsmclientnode = 'TSM_client_node']
[, @tsmclientownerpwd = 'TSM_client_owner_password']
[, @tsmpointintime = 'date_time' ]
[, @returndetails = 0 | 1 ]
[, @restoreasreadonly = 0 | 1]
[, @restoreascompressed = 0 | 1]

```

## xp\_restore\_log (Tape)

```

EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_log
@database = 'database_name'
, @filename = 'tape_device_name'
[, @rewind = 0 | 1 ]
[, @unload = 0 | 1 ]
[, @encryptionkey = 'encryption_key']
[, @filenumber = n]
[, @with = 'additional_with_parameters'] [,..n]
[, @logging = 0 | 1 | 2 ]
[, @affinity = 0..2147483648]
[, @throttle = 1..100]
[, @buffercount = 'buffer_count']
[, @maxtransfersize = 'maximum_transfer_size']
[, @attachedfile = 'pathname'] [,..n]
[, @returndetails = 0 | 1 ]

```

## xp\_restore\_log (Amazon S3)

```

exec master.dbo.xp_restore_log @database = N'model' ,
@filename = N'test\tlogl.bak',
@filenumber = 1,
@CloudVendor = N'AmazonS3',
@CloudBucketName = N'california',

```



```
@CloudAccessKey = N'*****',
@CloudSecretKey = N'*****',
@UseSSL = 1,
@with = N'STATS = 10',
@with = N'RECOVERY',
@affinity = 0,
@logging = 0
```

## xp\_restore\_log (Microsoft Azure)

```
exec master.dbo.xp_restore_log @database = N'newtest' ,
@filename = N'test\testlog.bak',
@filenumber = 1,
@CloudVendor = N'AzureBlob',
@CloudBucketName = N'test',
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',
@UseSSL = 1,
@with = N'STATS = 10',
@affinity = 0,@logging = 0
```

## xp\_restore\_log (Google Storage)

```
exec master.dbo.xp_restore_log @database = N'newtest' ,
@filename = N'test\testlog.bak',
@filenumber = 1,
@CloudVendor = N'GoogleStorage',
@CloudBucketName = N'test',
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',
@UseSSL = 1,
@with = N'STATS = 10',
@affinity = 0,@logging = 0
```

## xp\_restore\_log (S3 Compatible Storage)

```
exec master.dbo.xp_restore_log @database = N'newtest' ,
@filename = N'test\testlog.bak',
@filenumber = 1,
@CloudVendor = N'S3Compatible',
@CloudEndpoint = N'storage:server:port',
@CloudBucketName = N'test',
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',
@UseSSL = 1,
@with = N'STATS = 10',
@affinity = 0,@logging = 0
```

## Arguments

### Tips:

- To see the list of accepted arguments and data types for arguments, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_help`
- To convert the script for use with the command-line utilities, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_cmd, <xp_arguments>`

## @affinity

Processor affinity designates specific processors to run LiteSpeed, while not allowing LiteSpeed to run on the remaining processors.

This argument accepts decimal values and hexadecimal values. If a value begins with "0x" it is interpreted as hexadecimal. A positive 64-bit integer value translates to a binary mask where a value of 1 designates the corresponding processor to be able to run the LiteSpeed process.

**NOTE:** 32-bit Windows is internally limited to a 32-bit mask.

For example, you need to select processors 2, 3, and 6 for use with LiteSpeed. Number the bits from the right to left. The rightmost bit represents the first processor. Set the second, third, and sixth bits to 1 and all other bits to 0. The result is binary 100110, which is decimal 38 or hexadecimal 0x26. Review the following for additional information:

| Decimal Value | Binary Bit Mask | Allow LiteSpeed Threads on Processors |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 0             |                 | 0 All (default)                       |

| Decimal Value | Binary Bit Mask | Allow LiteSpeed Threads on Processors |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1             |                 | 1 1                                   |
| 3             |                 | 11 1 and 2                            |
| 7             |                 | 111 1, 2 and 3                        |
| 38            | 100110          | 2, 3, and 6                           |
| 205           | 11001101        | 1, 3, 4, 7, and 8                     |

**Tip:** Before you start tuning the CPU Throttle or Affinity parameters to adjust backup performance, try limiting the number of threads. If you decide to use an affinity value other than default, it is recommended that you limit the threading as well. You may also want to consider using Adaptive Compression to maintain backup performance. For more information, see [Adaptive Compression](#) on page 129.

## @attachedfile

Specifies filepaths to include in both backup and restore operations. The filepath can be either a single file or a directory. If it is a directory, then LiteSpeed recursively includes all files and subdirectories. All attached files are encrypted and compressed, with all pertinent backup parameters supported. This feature works for disk, tape, TSM, and Double Click Restore as well. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.

When used within the context of a restore operation, the path parameter can be expanded to include a new destination. This form will take the syntax of `<file_path> to <new_file_path>`. The new filepath can be used to specify a new location but cannot rename a file.

This argument only restores the attached files. It does not restore the database, just the files that were attached to that backup.

### NOTES:

- The original entire directory path need not be supplied (e.g. c: to c:\testadSattsm is allowed).
- c:\testad to testadr would restore all files in directory c:\testad to c:\testadr.

## @buffercount

Specifies the number of SQL Server buffers available for a LiteSpeed operation. The default value is set by SQL Server.

## @CloudAccessKey

The @CloudAccessKey argument specifies the name of the unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user. The selections include Amazon Access Key, Azure Account Name, Google e-mail styled account, S3 Compatible Storage Access Key.

## @CloudAccessKeyEnc

The @CloudAccessKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user.

## @CloudBucketName

The @CloudBucketName argument specifies the name of the container for cloud objects. Bucket names must be at least 3 and no more than 63 characters long. The selections are Amazon Bucket Name, Azure Container Name, Google Bucket Name, Google Bucket Name requirements are described at <https://cloud.google.com/storage/docs/naming>, S3 Compatible Storage Bucket Name,

## @CloudGovRegion

The @CloudGovRegion argument enables a special restricted region for the US Government use in Amazon S3 and Azure Clouds. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use government cloud (default)
- 1—Use government cloud

## @CloudRegionName

The @CloudRegionName argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service region to use for a bucket. Example values are but not limited to: us-east-1, us-east-2, us-west-1, us-west-2, ca-central-1, eu-central-1, eu-west-1, eu-west-2, ap-south-1, ap-southeast-1, ap-southeast-2, ap-northeast-1, ap-northeast-2, sa-east-1, N'Germany' and N'China'.

## @CloudSecretKey

The @CloudSecretKey argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudSecretKeyEnc

The @CloudSecretKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudVendor

The @CloudVendor argument specifies the name of the cloud service provider. The argument accepts one of the following values: "AmazonS3", "AzureBlob", "GoogleStorage" or "S3Compatible".

## @CloudEndpoint

The @CloudEndpoint argument specifies the endpoint for S3 Compatible Storage and custom endpoint for Amazon S3 service (in case of VPC). Format: servername:port .Example values: "servername", "servername:port", "ip:port", "10.0.0.200:9021".

## @CloudAcceptAllCertificates

The @CloudAcceptAllCertificates argument instructs LiteSpeed accept self-signed certificates for S3 Compatible Storage. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Accept verified certificates only (default)
- 1—Accept self-signed certificates

Note: Delete backups is not supported in Maintenance Plans with this option.

## @database

Name of database to be backed up or restored.

This parameter specifies a database:

- to be backed up (xp\_backup\_database and xp\_slsFastCompression)
- containing the transaction log to be backed up (xp\_backup\_log)
- to be restored (xp\_restore\_database and xp\_restore\_log)
- on which you wish to check the progress of an activity (xp\_slsReadProgress)
- for which you want to delete old backups (xp\_slsSmartCleanup)

If supplied as a variable (@database), this name can be specified either as a string constant (@database = database name) or as a variable of character string data type, except for the ntext or text data types.

## @DisconnectUsers

Disconnect users on executing restore (in standby mode only). This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not disconnect users (default).
- 1—Disconnect users.

## @encryptionkey

Value used to generate the encryption key for the encryption algorithm. If you do not supply encryption key, then the program will not encrypt the backup. If you use the wrong encryption key, the restore will fail.

**Caution:** When encrypting data, take care not to lose the encryption key; a backup cannot be restored or recovered without the original encryption key.

Example of key: 'Mypassword'

## @filename

Specifies a backup location (e.g. C:\backups\AdventureWorks.bak). This argument accepts network destinations. You can supply multiple instances of this argument to use stripe backups.

## @filename

### *Disk restores:*

Specifies the particular backup to use when recasting, restoring, extracting or reading from files with multiple appended backups. You can run `xp_restore_headeronly` to query the files contained within the backup set given by `backup_file_name`.

### *Tape restores:*

Identifies the backup set to be restored. For example, a file number of 1 indicates the first backup set on the backup medium, and a file number of 2 indicates the second backup set.

## @ioflag

Specifies if LiteSpeed should wait and retry the read or write operation on failure. You can define retry options using the following parameters:

- `DISK_RETRY_COUNT`—Specifies the number of times that a specific operation will be retried on failure. The default is 4 retries, the maximum allowed setting is 1000.
- `DISK_RETRY_WAIT`—Specifies the number of seconds to wait immediately following a failure before retrying. The default is 15 seconds, the maximum allowed setting is 300.

**NOTE:** This functionality is only available for disk and cloud operations.

For example, to specify a database backup where each failure can be retried once after a 30-second wait:

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_backup_database
@filename='c:\test.bkp'
, @database='test'
, @ioflag='DISK_RETRY_COUNT=1'
, @ioflag='DISK_RETRY_WAIT=30'
```

### Network Resilience

## @jobp

Specifies an encrypted key. (Similar to `@EncryptionKey`).

You can use `xp_encrypt_backup_key` to convert the password (`encryption_key`) for use with `@jobp`. The original password (or encrypted key generated by `xp_encrypt_restore_key`) must be used to restore a backup.

## @logging

Writes a log file for the operation. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Logging off.
- 1 or any odd value—Logging on. Log file is removed on success.
- 2 or any even value—Logging on.

The default output directory is `C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs` (or `C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs`) (or

C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs). To log to a different directory add @Trace='logpath=path'.

See [Configure Logging in LiteSpeed](#) for information about LiteSpeed logging.

## @maxtransfersize

Specifies the largest unit of transfer in bytes to be used between SQL Server and LiteSpeed. The possible values are multiples of 65536 bytes (64 KB) ranging up to 4,194,304 bytes (4 MB). The default is 1048576 (1 MB).

## @Page

The @Page argument allows you to restore one or more damaged pages without the need to restore the whole database. Restoring and recovering a few individual pages might be faster than a file restore by reducing the amount of data that is offline during a restore operation. However, if you have to restore more than a few pages in a file, it may be more efficient to restore the whole file. For example, if lots of pages on a device indicate a pending device failure, consider restoring the file, possibly to another location, and repairing the device. Please refer to the Microsoft SQL Server documentation on Restore Pages for additional information and guidelines on page restores.

## @priority

Specifies the priority of the LiteSpeed process compared to other processes running on the same server. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Normal (Default)
- 1—AboveNormal
- 2—High

## @ProxyHost

The @ProxyHost argument is optional and specifies the name of the proxy host name that is running the proxy server.

note: If the @ProxyHost argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyLogin

The @ProxyLogin argument is optional and specifies the proxy server login credential.

note: If not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPassword

The @ProxyPassword argument is optional and specifies the proxy server password credential.

note: If the `@ProxyPassword` argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local `.ini` files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPasswordEnc

The `@ProxyPasswordEnc` argument is optional and specifies the encrypted proxy server password credential.

note: If the `@ProxyPasswordEnc` argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local `.ini` files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPort

The `@ProxyPort` argument is optional and contains the port number of the proxy server. The TCP/IP port values can be 1-65535.

note: If the `@ProxyPort` argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local `.ini` files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @restoreascompressed

Works in conjunction with `@restoreasreadonly`, creates a folder if it does not exist, and then compresses it. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—False (default)
- 1—True

## @restoreasreadonly

Instructs the restore operation to leave the database in read-only mode. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—False (default)
- 1—True

Using this option, you can restore a user database into an NTFS compressed folder or restore a tlog to a read-only database in a compressed folder.

### NOTES:

- When using an NTFS-compressed folder for a database, it can only be restored as read-only.
- You can only use this feature on Windows NTFS file systems.

## @returndetails

Generates a single-row result set.



- 0–False (default)
- 1–True

The result set contains the following details:

| Column Name         | Data Type       | Description   |
|---------------------|-----------------|---|
| Database            | nvarchar (128)  | Database name.  |
| Operation           | nvarchar (30)   | Operation type: Backup or Restore.  |
| Threads             | tinyint         | The number of threads used for a LiteSpeed backup.  |
| CompressionLevel    | tinyint         | Compression level used for compressing the backup. The compression level can be NULL, if backed up with Adaptive Compression.   |
| AdaptiveCompression | nvarchar (max)  | Adaptive Compression option used for compressing the backup: 'speed' or 'size'.   |
| MaxTransferSize     | int             | Specifies the largest unit of transfer in bytes to be used between SQL Server and LiteSpeed. The possible values are multiples of 65536 bytes (64 KB) ranging up to 4,194,304 bytes (4 MB). The default is 1048576 (1 MB) . |
| BaseSize            | int             | The smallest chunk of memory LiteSpeed attempts to write to disk at any given time.   |
| BufferCount         | smallint        | The number of SQL Server buffers available for a LiteSpeed operation.   |
| StripeCount         | smallint        | Number of backup files in the stripe set.   |
| OverlappedBuffers   | tinyint         | The number of buffers that any single VDI thread can use at a time.   |
| CPUSeconds          | numeric (18, 3) | Processor time used by the LiteSpeed operation.   |
| ElapsedSeconds      | numeric (18, 3) | Duration of the operation.  |
| NativeSize          | bigint          | Backup size (in bytes) without LiteSpeed compression.   |
| BackupSize          | bigint          | Size of the backup (in bytes).  |

**Tip:** In Toad, you can use Group Execute to produce a single result set for several server instances.

## @rewind

Applies only to backing up and restoring tape. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–Leave the tape unwound (default)
- 1–Rewind the tape after writing/reading

## @throttle

Specifies the maximum CPU usage allowed. The argument accepts an integer value between 1 and 100. The default value is 100. This is the percentage of the total amount of CPU usage (across all enabled processors) available.

**TIP:** Before you start tuning the CPU Throttle or Affinity parameters to adjust backup performance, try limiting the number of threads. If you decide to use an affinity value other than default, it is recommended that you limit the threading as well. You may also want to consider using Adaptive Compression to maintain backup performance. For more information, see [Adaptive Compression](#) on page 129.

## @TSMArchive

Specifies to store the backup as a TSM archive. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—False (default)
- 1—True

## @tsmclientnode

Specifies the TSM server LiteSpeed connects to during backups and restores. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

## @tsmclientownerpwd

Specifies the TSM client owner user password. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

## @tsmconfigfile

Specifies the TSM configuration file.

## @tsmmanagementclass

Specifies the TSM management class. If not specified, LiteSpeed uses the default management class.

## @tsmobject

Defines the TSM filespace, high level and low level. This argument accepts the following format:

```
tsm_filespace\tsm_high_level\tsm_low_level
```

where:

- `tsm_filespace` is the logical space on the TSM server that contains a group of files. It can be the drive label name or UNC name.

- `tsm_high_level` specifies the directory path in which the file belongs.
- `tsm_low_level` specifies actual name of the file.

**NOTE:** You may only store one item the location specified by this argument. It is not possible to append an object to this location. You can use the `-I` command-line argument or `@init` to back up to a non-unique location.

## @tsmpointintime

Specifies the date for restore/to filter results. If it is not passed, LiteSpeed will choose the most recent archived backup. The format is `yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss`.

**NOTE:** If the backup was a striped backup and the point-in-times of the various striped files are different (rare but can be different a second or so), then the most recent of the times must be chosen.

## @unload

Applies to tape backups and restores. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Keep tape loaded (default)
- 1—Unload and eject tape from the drive after operation

## @UseSSL

The `@UseSSL` argument specifies that the connection uses SSL security. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use SSL
- 1—Use SSL (default)

## @with

Each `@with` argument should be a syntactically complete and correct statement. Please refer to the SQL Server Transact-SQL backup and restore documentation for the syntax and usage.

The supported formats are:

- `@with='PARAMETER'`
- `@with='PARAMETER="accepted_value"'`

### NOTES:

- Extended stored procedure arguments are limited to 255 characters. If you need more than 255 characters, use multiple `@with` arguments.
- Do not supply the `@with` parameter if no additional features are required.

This extended stored procedure accepts the following `@with` parameters:

| Parameter       | Description  |
|-----------------|--|
| NORECOVERY      | <p>Instructs the restore operation to not roll back any uncommitted transactions. Either the NORECOVERY or STANDBY option must be specified if another transaction log has to be applied. If NORECOVERY, RECOVERY, or STANDBY is not specified, RECOVERY is the default.</p> <p>SQL Server requires that the WITH NORECOVERY option is used on all but the final xp_restore_log statement when restoring a database backup and multiple transaction logs using LiteSpeed, or when multiple xp_restore_database or xp_restore_log statements are needed (for example, a full database backup followed by a differential database backup).</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> When specifying the NORECOVERY option, the database is not usable in this intermediate, non-recovered state.</p> <p>When used with a file or filegroup restore operation, NORECOVERY forces the database to remain in the restoring state after the restore operation. This is useful in either of these situations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• a restore script is being run and the log is always being applied.</li> <li>• a sequence of file restores is used and the database is not intended to be usable between two of the restore operations.</li> </ul> |
| RECOVERY        | <p>Instructs the restore operation to roll back any uncommitted transactions. After the recovery process, the database is ready for use.</p> <p>If subsequent LiteSpeed restore operations (xp_restore_log or xp_restore_database from differential) are planned, NORECOVERY or STANDBY should be specified instead.</p> <p>If NORECOVERY, RECOVERY, or STANDBY is not specified, RECOVERY is the default.</p> <p>When restoring backup sets from an earlier version of SQL Server, a database upgrade may be required. This upgrade is performed automatically when WITH RECOVERY is specified.</p>   |
| RESTRICTED_USER | <p>When used in conjunction with recovery (another with param and the default) leaving a usable database, this restricts access for the restored database to members of the db_owner, dbcreator, or sysadmin roles.</p>  |
| STANDBY         | <p><code>STANDBY = 'undo_file_name'</code></p> <p>Specifies the undo file name so the recovery effects can be undone. The size required for the undo file depends on the volume of undo actions resulting from uncommitted transactions. If you do not specify NORECOVERY, RECOVERY, or STANDBY, LiteSpeed defaults to RECOVERY.</p> <p>STANDBY allows a database to be brought up for read-only access between transaction log restores and can be used with either warm standby server situations or special recovery situations in which it is useful to inspect the database between log restores.</p> <p>If the specified undo file name does not exist, LiteSpeed creates it. If the file does exist, LiteSpeed overwrites it.</p> <p>The same undo file can be used for consecutive LiteSpeed restores of the same database.</p>  |

| Parameter      | Description  |
|----------------|--|
|                | <p><b>NOTE:</b> If free disk space is exhausted on the drive containing the specified undo file name, the LiteSpeed restore operation stops.</p>   |
| STOPAT         | <p>STOPAT = date_time   @date_time_var</p> <p>Specifies that the database be restored to the state it was in as of the specified date and time. If a variable is used for STOPAT, the variable must be varchar, char, smalldatetime, or datetime data type.</p> <p>Only transaction log records written before the specified date and time are applied to the database.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If you specify a STOPAT time that is beyond the end of the xp_restore_log operation, the database is left in an unrecovered state, just as if xp_restore_log had been run with NORECOVERY.</p> |
| STOPATMARK     | <p>STOPATMARK = 'mark_name' [ AFTER Datetime ]</p> <p>Specifies recovery to the specified mark, including the transaction that contains the mark.</p> <p>If AFTER Datetime is omitted, recovery stops at the first mark with the specified name. If AFTER Datetime is specified, recovery stops at the first mark having the specified name exactly at or after Datetime.</p>  |
| STOPBEFOREMARK | <p>STOPBEFOREMARK = 'mark_name' [ AFTER Datetime ]</p> <p>Specifies recovery to the specified mark but does not include the transaction that contains the mark.</p> <p>If AFTER Datetime is omitted, recovery stops at the first mark with the specified name. If AFTER Datetime is specified, recovery stops at the first mark having the specified name exactly at or after Datetime.</p>  |
| CHECKSUM       | <p>Causes checksums to be verified when a LiteSpeed backup is created.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> When you restore a backup containing checksum, it is automatically checked. If you do not want to check the checksums during a restore, supply 'NO_CHECKSUM'.</p>   |
| PASSWORD       | <p>Specifies the password for the backup set.</p>  |

## @NoOutput

Disable output information for the procedure

- 0 - Output information enabled (default).
- 1 - Output information disabled

# Examples

## 1. Restore Log to Log Mark:

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_log
@database='MyDB'
, @filename = 'C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'
, @with = 'RECOVERY'
, @with = 'STOPBEFOREMARK= ''LogMark'''
```

## 2. Restore Log to Point in Time:

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_log
@database='MyDB'
, @filename = 'C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'
, @with = 'RECOVERY'
, @with = 'STOPAT = ''2003-03-19 11:10:57.000'''
```

# Returns

0 (success) or non-zero (failure). Return codes represent the native error number returned from SQL Server for any errors encountered during the operation.

**To capture the output message, run the following:**

```
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output
select @rmsg
```

**To capture the output message and the result code, run the following:**

```
declare @rc int
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output, @resultcode=@rc
output
select @rc, @rmsg
```

# xp\_restore\_setinfo

Returns information about the stripe set to which the backup file belongs.

# Syntax

## xp\_restore\_setinfo (Disk or Tape)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_setinfo
  @filename = 'file_name'
[, @filenumber = n]
```

## xp\_restore\_setinfo (TSM)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_setinfo
@tsmobject = 'TSM_object'
, @tsmconfigfile = 'TSM_configuration_file'
[, @tsmclientnode = 'clientnode_name']
[, @tsmclientownerpwd = '*****']
[, @tsmarchive = 0 | 1 ]
[, @tsmpointintime = 'date_time']
```

## xp\_restore\_setinfo (Amazon S3)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_setinfo

@filename = 'file name'

@CloudVendor = 'AmazonS3',

@CloudBucketName = 'bucket name',

@CloudAccessKeyEnc = 'accesskeyenc',

@CloudSercretKeyEnc = 'secretkeyenc'
```

## xp\_restore\_setinfo (Microsoft Azure)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_setinfo

@filename = N'tst\test.bak',

@CloudVendor = N'AzureBlob',

@CloudBucketName = N'test',

@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',

@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****'
```

## xp\_restore\_setinfo (Google Storage)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_setinfo
```

```
@filename = N'tst\test.bak',  
@CloudVendor = N'GoogleStorage',  
@CloudBucketName = N'test',  
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',  
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****'
```

## xp\_restore\_setinfo (S3 Compatible Storage)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_setinfo  
@filename = N'tst\test.bak',  
@CloudVendor = N'S3Compatible',  
@CloudEndpoint = N'storage:server:port',  
@CloudBucketName = N'test',  
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',  
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****'
```

## Arguments

### @CloudAccessKey

The @CloudAccessKey argument specifies the name of the unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user. The selections include Amazon Access Key, Azure Account Name, Google e-mail styled account, S3 Compatible Storage Access Key.

### @CloudAccessKeyEnc

The @CloudAccessKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user.

### @CloudBucketName

The @CloudBucketName argument specifies the name of the container for cloud objects. Bucket names must be at least 3 and no more than 63 characters long. The selections are Amazon Bucket Name, Azure Container Name, Google Bucket Name, Google Bucket Name requirements are described at <https://cloud.google.com/storage/docs/naming>, S3 Compatible Storage Bucket Name,



## @CloudRegionName

The @CloudRegionName argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service region to use for a bucket. Example values are but not limited to: us-east-1, us-east-2, us-west-1, us-west-2, ca-central-1, eu-central-1, eu-west-1, eu-west-2, ap-south-1, ap-southeast-1, ap-southeast-2, ap-northeast-1, ap-northeast-2, sa-east-1, N'Germany' and N'China'.

## @CloudSecretKey

The @CloudSecretKey argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudSecretKeyEnc

The @CloudSecretKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudVendor

The @CloudVendor argument specifies the name of the cloud service provider. The argument accepts one of the following values: "AmazonS3", "AzureBlob", "GoogleStorage" or "S3Compatible".

## @CloudEndpoint

The @CloudEndpoint argument specifies the endpoint for S3 Compatible Storage and custom endpoint for Amazon S3 service (in case of VPC). Format: servername:port .Example values: "servername", "servername:port", "ip:port", "10.0.0.200:9021".

## @CloudAcceptAllCertificates

The @CloudAcceptAllCertificates argument instructs LiteSpeed accept self-signed certificates for S3 Compatible Storage. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Accept verified certificates only (default)
- 1—Accept self-signed certificates

Note: Delete backups is not supported in Maintenance Plans with this option.

## @filename

Specifies a backup location (e.g. C:\backups\AdventureWorks.bak). This argument accepts network destinations. You can supply multiple instances of this argument to use stripe backups.

## @filename

Specifies the particular backup to use when recasting, restoring, extracting or reading from files with multiple appended backups. You can run `xp_restore_headeronly` to query the files contained within the backup set given by `backup_file_name`.

## @logging

Writes a log file for the operation. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Logging off.
- 1 or any odd value—Logging on. Log file is removed on success.
- 2 or any even value—Logging on.

The default output directory is `C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs` (or `C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs`) (or `C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs`). To log to a different directory add `@Trace='logpath=path'`.

See [Configure Logging in LiteSpeed](#) for information about LiteSpeed logging.

## @ProxyHost

The `@ProxyHost` argument is optional and specifies the name of the proxy host name that is running the proxy server.

note: If the `@ProxyHost` argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local `.ini` files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyLogin

The `@ProxyLogin` argument is optional and specifies the proxy server login credential.

note: If not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local `.ini` files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPassword

The `@ProxyPassword` argument is optional and specifies the proxy server password credential.

note: If the `@ProxyPassword` argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local `.ini` files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPasswordEnc

The @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is optional and specifies the encrypted proxy server password credential.

note: If the @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPort

The @ProxyPort argument is optional and contains the port number of the proxy server. The TCP/IP port values can be 1-65535.

note: If the @ProxyPort argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @tsmarchive

Specifies to store the backup as a TSM archive. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False (default)
- 1–True

## @tsmconfigfile

Specifies the TSM configuration file.

## @tsmclientnode

Specifies the TSM server LiteSpeed connects to during backups and restores. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

## @tsmclientownerpwd

Specifies the TSM client owner user password. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

## @tsmobject

Defines the TSM filesystem, high level and low level. This argument accepts the following format:

```
tsm_filespace\tsm_high_level\tsm_low_level
```

where:

- `tsm_filespace` is the logical space on the TSM server that contains a group of files. It can be the drive label name or UNC name.
- `tsm_high_level` specifies the directory path in which the file belongs.
- `tsm_low_level` specifies actual name of the file.

**NOTE:** You may only store one item the location specified by this argument. It is not possible to append an object to this location. You can use the `-I` command-line argument or `@init` to back up to a non-unique location.

## @tsmpointintime

Specifies the date for restore/to filter results. If it is not passed, LiteSpeed will choose the most recent archived backup. The format is `yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss`.

**NOTE:** If the backup was a striped backup and the point-in-times of the various striped files are different (rare but can be different a second or so), then the most recent of the times must be chosen.

## @unload

Applies to tape backups and restores. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Keep tape loaded (default)
- 1—Unload and eject tape from the drive after operation

## @NoOutput

Disable output information for the procedure

1. 0 - Output information enabled (default).
2. 1 - Output information disabled

## Example

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_setinfo
@filename = 'C:\SQLServerBackups\CD3.bak'
```

## Results

| Column Name   | Data Type        | Description  |
|---------------|------------------|--|
| FormatVersion | Int              | Actual version of LiteSpeed binary format used to create the backup. |
| StripeGUID    | Uniqueidentifier | Unique identifier of LiteSpeed stripe set.                           |

| Column Name  | Data Type | Description                               |
|--------------|-----------|---|
| StripeNumber | Int       | Backup file number within the stripe set. |
| StripeCount  | Int       | Number of backup files in the stripe set. |

## Returns

0 (success) or non-zero (failure).

## xp\_restore\_verifyonly

Verifies the backup, but does not restore the backup. It checks to see that the backup set is complete and that all volumes are readable. If the backup is valid, LiteSpeed returns the message from SQL Server: "The backup set is valid."

## Syntax

### xp\_restore\_verifyonly (Disk or TSM)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_verifyonly
@filename = 'backup_file_name' [,...n]
[, @filenumber = n]
[, @encryptionkey = 'encryption_key'| @jobp = 'encrypted_key' ) ]
[, @logging = 0 | 1 | 2 ]
[, @affinity = 0..2147483648]
[, @throttle = 1..100]
[, @ioflag = 'DISK_RETRY_COUNT=n']
[, @ioflag = 'DISK_RETRY_WAIT=n']
[, @buffercount = 'buffer_count']
[, @maxtransfer_size = 'maximum_transfer_size']
[, @tsmclientnode = 'TSM_client_node']
[, @tsmclientownerpwd = 'TSM_client_owner_password']
[, @tsmobject = 'TSM_object']
[, @tsmconfigfile = 'TSM_configuration_file']
[, @tsmarchive = 1 | 0 ]
[, @tsmpointintime = 'date_time']
[, @returndetails = 0 | 1]
```

## xp\_restore\_verifyonly (Tape)

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_verifyonly
@filename = 'tape_device_name'
[, @filenumber = n]
[, @encryptionkey = 'encryption_key' ]
[, @logging = 0 | 1 | 2 ]
[, @affinity = 0..2147483648]
[, @throttle = 1..100]
[, @unload = 0 | 1 ]
[, @buffercount = 'buffer_count']
[, @maxtransfer size = 'maximum_transfer_size']
[, @returndetails = 0 | 1]
```

## xp\_restore\_verifyonly (Amazon S3)

```
exec master.dbo.xp_restore_verifyonly

@filename = N'test\tlogl.bak',

@filenumber = 1,

@CloudVendor = N'AmazonS3',

@CloudBucketName = N'california',

@CloudAccessKey = N'*****',

@CloudSecretKey = N'*****',

@UseSSL = 1,

@with = N'STATS = 10',

@with = N'RECOVERY',

@affinity = 0,

@logging = 0
```

## xp\_restore\_verifyonly (Microsoft Azure)

```
exec master.dbo.xp_restore_verifyonly

@filename = N'test\test.bak',

@CloudVendor = N'AzureBlob',

@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',

@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',

@CloudBucketName = N'test',
```

```
@UseSSL = 1,  
@with = N'STATS = 10',  
@with = N'RECOVERY',  
@affinity = 0,  
@logging = 0
```

## xp\_restore\_verifyonly (Google Storage)

```
exec master.dbo.xp_restore_verifyonly  
@filename = N'test\test.bak',  
@CloudVendor = N'GoogleStorage',  
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',  
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',  
@CloudBucketName = N'test',  
@UseSSL = 1,  
@with = N'STATS = 10',  
@with = N'RECOVERY',  
@affinity = 0,  
@logging = 0
```

## xp\_restore\_verifyonly (S3 Compatible Storage)

```
exec master.dbo.xp_restore_verifyonly  
@filename = N'test\test.bak',  
@CloudVendor = N'S3Compatible',  
@CloudEndpoint = N'storage:server:port',  
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',  
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',  
@CloudBucketName = N'test',  
@UseSSL = 1,  
@with = N'STATS = 10',  
@with = N'RECOVERY',  
@affinity = 0,
```

```
@logging = 0
```

## Arguments

### Tips:

- To see the list of accepted arguments and data types for arguments, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_help`
- To convert the script for use with the command-line utilities, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_cmd, <xp_arguments>`

## @affinity

Processor affinity designates specific processors to run LiteSpeed, while not allowing LiteSpeed to run on the remaining processors.

This argument accepts decimal values and hexadecimal values. If a value begins with "0x" it is interpreted as hexadecimal. A positive 64-bit integer value translates to a binary mask where a value of 1 designates the corresponding processor to be able to run the LiteSpeed process.

**NOTE:** 32-bit Windows is internally limited to a 32-bit mask.

For example, you need to select processors 2, 3, and 6 for use with LiteSpeed. Number the bits from the right to left. The rightmost bit represents the first processor. Set the second, third, and sixth bits to 1 and all other bits to 0. The result is binary 100110, which is decimal 38 or hexadecimal 0x26. Review the following for additional information:

| Decimal Value | Binary Bit Mask | Allow LiteSpeed Threads on Processors |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 0             |                 | 0 All (default)                       |
| 1             |                 | 1 1                                   |
| 3             |                 | 11 1 and 2                            |
| 7             |                 | 111 1, 2 and 3                        |
| 38            | 100110          | 2, 3, and 6                           |
| 205           | 11001101        | 1, 3, 4, 7, and 8                     |

**Tip:** Before you start tuning the CPU Throttle or Affinity parameters to adjust backup performance, try limiting the number of threads. If you decide to use an affinity value other than default, it is recommended that you limit the threading as well. You may also want to consider using Adaptive Compression to maintain backup performance. For more information, see [Adaptive Compression](#) on page 129.

## @buffercount

Specifies the number of SQL Server buffers available for a LiteSpeed operation. The default value is set by SQL Server.



## @CloudAccessKey

The @CloudAccessKey argument specifies the name of the unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user. The selections include Amazon Access Key, Azure Account Name, Google e-mail styled account, S3 Compatible Storage Access Key.

## @CloudAccessKeyEnc

The @CloudAccessKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user.

## @CloudBucketName

The @CloudBucketName argument specifies the name of the container for cloud objects. Bucket names must be at least 3 and no more than 63 characters long. The selections are Amazon Bucket Name, Azure Container Name, Google Bucket Name, Google Bucket Name requirements are described at <https://cloud.google.com/storage/docs/naming>, S3 Compatible Storage Bucket Name,

## @CloudGovRegion

The @CloudGovRegion argument enables a special restricted region for the US Government use in Amazon S3 and Azure Clouds. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use government cloud (default)
- 1—Use government cloud

## @CloudRegionName

The @CloudRegionName argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service region to use for a bucket. Example values are but not limited to: us-east-1, us-east-2, us-west-1, us-west-2, ca-central-1, eu-central-1, eu-west-1, eu-west-2, ap-south-1, ap-southeast-1, ap-southeast-2, ap-northeast-1, ap-northeast-2, sa-east-1, N'Germany' and N'China'.

## @CloudSecretKey

The @CloudSecretKey argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudSecretKeyEnc

The @CloudSecretKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudVendor

The @CloudVendor argument specifies the name of the cloud service provider. The argument accepts one of the following values: "AmazonS3", "AzureBlob", "GoogleStorage" or "S3Compatible".

## @CloudEndpoint

The @CloudEndpoint argument specifies the endpoint for S3 Compatible Storage and custom endpoint for Amazon S3 service (in case of VPC). Format: `servername:port`. Example values: "servername", "servername:port", "ip:port", "10.0.0.200:9021".

## @CloudAcceptAllCertificates

The @CloudAcceptAllCertificates argument instructs LiteSpeed accept self-signed certificates for S3 Compatible Storage. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Accept verified certificates only (default)
- 1—Accept self-signed certificates

Note: Delete backups is not supported in Maintenance Plans with this option.

## @encryptionkey

Value used to generate the encryption key for the encryption algorithm. If you do not supply encryption key, then the program will not encrypt the backup. If you use the wrong encryption key, the restore will fail.

**Caution:** When encrypting data, take care not to lose the encryption key; a backup cannot be restored or recovered without the original encryption key.

Example of key: 'Mypassword'

## @filename

Specifies a backup location (e.g. `C:\backups\AdventureWorks.bak`). This argument accepts network destinations. You can supply multiple instances of this argument to use stripe backups.

## @filenumber

*Disk restores:*

Specifies the particular backup to use when recasting, restoring, extracting or reading from files with multiple appended backups. You can run `xp_restore_headeronly` to query the files contained within the backup set given by `backup_file_name`.

*Tape restores:*

Identifies the backup set to be restored. For example, a file number of 1 indicates the first backup set on the backup medium, and a file number of 2 indicates the second backup set.

## @ioflag

Specifies if LiteSpeed should wait and retry the read or write operation on failure. You can define retry options using the following parameters:

- `DISK_RETRY_COUNT`—Specifies the number of times that a specific operation will be retried on failure. The default is 4 retries, the maximum allowed setting is 1000.
- `DISK_RETRY_WAIT`—Specifies the number of seconds to wait immediately following a failure before retrying. The default is 15 seconds, the maximum allowed setting is 300.

**NOTE:** This functionality is only available for disk and cloud operations.

For example, to specify a database backup where each failure can be retried once after a 30-second wait:

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_backup_database
@filename='c:\test.bkp'
, @database='test'
, @ioflag='DISK_RETRY_COUNT=1'
, @ioflag='DISK_RETRY_WAIT=30'
```

### Network Resilience

## @jobp

Specifies an encrypted key. (Similar to `@EncryptionKey`).

You can use `xp_encrypt_backup_key` to convert the password (`encryption_key`) for use with `@jobp`. The original password (or encrypted key generated by `xp_encrypt_restore_key`) must be used to restore a backup.

## @logging

Writes a log file for the operation. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Logging off.
- 1 or any odd value—Logging on. Log file is removed on success.
- 2 or any even value—Logging on.

The default output directory is `C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs` (or `C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs`) (or `C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs`). To log to a different directory add `@Trace='logpath=path'`.

See [Configure Logging in LiteSpeed](#) for information about LiteSpeed logging.

## @maxtransfersize

Specifies the largest unit of transfer in bytes to be used between SQL Server and LiteSpeed. The possible values are multiples of 65536 bytes (64 KB) ranging up to 4,194,304 bytes (4 MB). The default is 1048576 (1 MB).

## @ProxyHost

The @ProxyHost argument is optional and specifies the name of the proxy host name that is running the proxy server.

note: If the @ProxyHost argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyLogin

The @ProxyLogin argument is optional and specifies the proxy server login credential.

note: If not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPassword

The @ProxyPassword argument is optional and specifies the proxy server password credential.

note: If the @ProxyPassword argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPasswordEnc

The @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is optional and specifies the encrypted proxy server password credential.

note: If the @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPort

The @ProxyPort argument is optional and contains the port number of the proxy server. The TCP/IP port values can be 1-65535.

note: If the @ProxyPort argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @returndetails

Generates a single-row result set.

- 0–False (default)
- 1–True

The result set contains the following details:

| Column Name         | Data Type       | Description   |
|---------------------|-----------------|---|
| Database            | nvarchar (128)  | Database name.  |
| Operation           | nvarchar (30)   | Operation type: Backup or Restore.  |
| Threads             | tinyint         | The number of threads used for a LiteSpeed backup.  |
| CompressionLevel    | tinyint         | Compression level used for compressing the backup. The compression level can be NULL, if backed up with Adaptive Compression.   |
| AdaptiveCompression | nvarchar (max)  | Adaptive Compression option used for compressing the backup: 'speed' or 'size'.   |
| MaxTransferSize     | int             | Specifies the largest unit of transfer in bytes to be used between SQL Server and LiteSpeed. The possible values are multiples of 65536 bytes (64 KB) ranging up to 4,194,304 bytes (4 MB). The default is 1048576 (1 MB) . |
| BaseSize            | int             | The smallest chunk of memory LiteSpeed attempts to write to disk at any given time.   |
| BufferCount         | smallint        | The number of SQL Server buffers available for a LiteSpeed operation.   |
| StripeCount         | smallint        | Number of backup files in the stripe set.   |
| OverlappedBuffers   | tinyint         | The number of buffers that any single VDI thread can use at a time.   |
| CPUSeconds          | numeric (18, 3) | Processor time used by the LiteSpeed operation.   |
| ElapsedSeconds      | numeric (18, 3) | Duration of the operation.  |
| NativeSize          | bigint          | Backup size (in bytes) without LiteSpeed compression.   |
| BackupSize          | bigint          | Size of the backup (in bytes).  |

**Tip:** In Toad, you can use Group Execute to produce a single result set for several server instances.

## @throttle

Specifies the maximum CPU usage allowed. The argument accepts an integer value between 1 and 100. The default value is 100. This is the percentage of the total amount of CPU usage (across all enabled processors) available.

**TIP:** Before you start tuning the CPU Throttle or Affinity parameters to adjust backup performance, try limiting the number of threads. If you decide to use an affinity value other than default, it is recommended that you limit the threading as well. You may also want to consider using Adaptive Compression to maintain backup performance. For more information, see [Adaptive Compression](#) on page 129.

## @tsmarchive

Specifies to store the backup as a TSM archive. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False (default)
- 1–True

## @tsmclientnode

Specifies the TSM server LiteSpeed connects to during backups and restores. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

## @tsmclientownerpwd

Specifies the TSM client owner user password. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

## @tsmconfigfile

Specifies the TSM configuration file.

## @tsmobject

Defines the TSM filespace, high level and low level. This argument accepts the following format:

```
tsm_filespace\tsm_high_level\tsm_low_level
```

where:

- `tsm_filespace` is the logical space on the TSM server that contains a group of files. It can be the drive label name or UNC name.
- `tsm_high_level` specifies the directory path in which the file belongs.
- `tsm_low_level` specifies actual name of the file.

**NOTE:** You may only store one item the location specified by this argument. It is not possible to append an object to this location. You can use the `-I` command-line argument or `@init` to back up to a non-unique location.

## @tsmpointintime

Specifies the date for restore/to filter results. If it is not passed, LiteSpeed will choose the most recent archived backup. The format is `yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss`.

**NOTE:** If the backup was a striped backup and the point-in-times of the various striped files are different (rare but can be different a second or so), then the most recent of the times must be chosen.

## @unload

Applies to tape backups and restores. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Keep tape loaded (default)
- 1—Unload and eject tape from the drive after operation

## @UseSSL

The @UseSSL argument specifies that the connection uses SSL security. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use SSL
- 1—Use SSL (default)

## @with

Each @with argument should be a syntactically complete and correct statement. Please refer to the SQL Server Transact-SQL backup and restore documentation for the syntax and usage.

The supported formats are:

- @with='PARAMETER'
- @with='PARAMETER="accepted\_value"'

### NOTES:

- Extended stored procedure arguments are limited to 255 characters. If you need more than 255 characters, use multiple @with arguments.
- Do not supply the @with parameter if no additional features are required.

This extended stored procedure accepts the following @with parameters:

| Parameter | Description   |
|-----------|---|
| CHECKSUM  | Causes checksums to be verified when a LiteSpeed backup is created.<br><b>NOTE:</b> When you restore a backup containing checksum, it is automatically checked. If you do not want to check the checksums during a restore, supply 'NO_CHECKSUM'. |
| PASSWORD  | Specifies the password for the backup set.  |

## @NoOutput

Disable output information for the procedure

1. 0 - Output information enabled (default).
2. 1 - Output information disabled

## Example

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_restore_verifyonly  
  
@filename='C:\MSSQL\Backup\MyDB_Backup.BAK'
```

## Returns

0 (success) or non-zero (failure). Return codes represent the native error number returned from SQL Server for any errors encountered during the operation.

**To capture the output message, run the following:**

```
declare @rmsg varchar(999)  
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output  
select @rmsg
```

**To capture the output message and the result code, run the following:**

```
declare @rc int  
declare @rmsg varchar(999)  
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output, @resultcode=@rc  
output  
select @rc, @rmsg
```

## xp\_sls\_cloud\_browse

The `xp_sls_cloud_browse` command returns a list of objects located on the specified cloud storage path.

## Syntax

```
exec master.dbo.xp_sls_cloud_browse  
[@CloudVendor = N'AmazonS3'] --( AmazonS3 / AzureBlob / GoogleStorage / S3Compatible  
)  
[, @CloudEndpoint = N'storage:server:port'] --( only for S3Compatible and AmazonS3  
VPC )  
[, @CloudAccessKey = N'***']  
[, @CloudSecretKey = N'***']  
[, @CloudBucketName = N'aabucket6']  
[, @CloudFolderName = N'f1']  
[, @CloudMaxItems = 2]
```



# Arguments

## Tips:

- To see the list of accepted arguments and data types for arguments, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_help`
- To convert the script for use with the command-line utilities, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_cmd, <xp_arguments>`

## @CloudAccessKey

The @CloudAccessKey argument specifies the name of the unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user. The selections include Amazon Access Key, Azure Account Name, Google e-mail styled account, S3 Compatible Storage Access Key.

## @CloudAccessKeyEnc

The @CloudAccessKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user.

## @CloudBucketName

The @CloudBucketName argument specifies the name of the container for cloud objects. Bucket names must be at least 3 and no more than 63 characters long. The selections are Amazon Bucket Name, Azure Container Name, Google Bucket Name, Google Bucket Name requirements are described at <https://cloud.google.com/storage/docs/naming>, S3 Compatible Storage Bucket Name,

## @CloudFolderName

The @CloudFolderName argument specifies the name of the folder for searching in cloud browse. It is a filter for output files.

This argument accepts variables. For more information, see [LiteSpeed Variables](#) on page 132.

## @CloudGovRegion

The @CloudGovRegion argument enables a special restricted region for the US Government use in Amazon S3 and Azure Clouds. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use government cloud (default)
- 1—Use government cloud

## @CloudMaxItems

The @CloudMaxItems argument specifies the number of rows to return from the cloud.

Note: The @CloudMaxItems argument can be very useful on large tables with thousands of records. Returning a large number of records can impact cloud performance.

## @CloudRegionName

The @CloudRegionName argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service region to use for a bucket. Example values are but not limited to: us-east-1, us-east-2, us-west-1, us-west-2, ca-central-1, eu-central-1, eu-west-1, eu-west-2, ap-south-1, ap-southeast-1, ap-southeast-2, ap-northeast-1, ap-northeast-2, sa-east-1, N'Germany' and N'China'.

## @CloudSecretKey

The @CloudSecretKey argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudSecretKeyEnc

The @CloudSecretKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudVendor

The @CloudVendor argument specifies the name of the cloud service provider. The argument accepts one of the following values: "AmazonS3", "AzureBlob", "GoogleStorage" or "S3Compatible".

## @CloudEndpoint

The @CloudEndpoint argument specifies the endpoint for S3 Compatible Storage and custom endpoint for Amazon S3 service (in case of VPC). Format: servername:port .Example values: "servername", "servername:port", "ip:port", "10.0.0.200:9021".

## @CloudAcceptAllCertificates

The @CloudAcceptAllCertificates argument instructs LiteSpeed accept self-signed certificates for S3 Compatible Storage. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Accept verified certificates only (default)
- 1—Accept self-signed certificates

Note: Delete backups is not supported in Maintenance Plans with this option.

## @ProxyHost

The @ProxyHost argument is optional and specifies the name of the proxy host name that is running the proxy server.

note: If the `@ProxyHost` argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local `.ini` files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyLogin

The `@ProxyLogin` argument is optional and specifies the proxy server login credential.

note: If not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local `.ini` files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPassword

The `@ProxyPassword` argument is optional and specifies the proxy server password credential.

note: If the `@ProxyPassword` argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local `.ini` files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPasswordEnc

The `@ProxyPasswordEnc` argument is optional and specifies the encrypted proxy server password credential.

note: If the `@ProxyPasswordEnc` argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local `.ini` files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPort

The `@ProxyPort` argument is optional and contains the port number of the proxy server. The TCP/IP port values can be 1-65535.

note: If the `@ProxyPort` argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local `.ini` files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @UseSSL

The `@UseSSL` argument specifies that the connection uses SSL security. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use SSL
- 1—Use SSL (default)

## Examples

```
exec master.dbo.xp_sls_cloud_browse
  @CloudVendor = N'AmazonS3' -- vendor: AmazonS3 / AzureBlob / GoogleStorage /
S3Compatible
, @CloudEndpoint = N'storgeserver:port' -- only for S3Compatible and AmazonS3 VPC
, @CloudAccessKey = N'****' -- my key
, @CloudSecretKey = N'****' -- my key
, @CloudBucketName = N'aabucket1'
, @CloudFolderName = N'f1' -- f1/f2 - for subfolders
, @CloudMaxItems = 2-- number of returning rows. Works like TOP command in SQL.
```

## Returns

A list of objects or error on failure.

**To capture the output message, run the following:**

```
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output
select @rmsg
```

**To capture the output message and the result code, run the following:**

```
declare @rc int
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output, @resultcode=@rc
output
select @rc, @rmsg
```

## xp\_slsCreateDCR

This stored procedure converts a Native or LiteSpeed backup file to a Double Click Restore backup, a self-executing and self-extracting backup that can be restored on a server instance that does not have LiteSpeed installed. It also performs a rename on the file if applicable. [Double Click Restore Executables](#)

**NOTE:** A Double Click Restore can only be created for a disk file.

## Syntax

```
exec xp_slsCreateDCR
@FileName='<path>'
[, @doubleclick = 1 | 2 ]
```

# Agruments

## @filename

Specifies the path to the backup.

## @doubleclick

Creates a Double Click Restore executable. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 1—Creates one Double-Click Restore executable file. Note the following warning: The executable may be greater than 4GB for large databases. Windows Server is unable to run executable files larger than 4GB. However, the file will be convertible/restorable by LiteSpeed file.
- 2—Creates a Double Click Restore loader in the same location. (Default)

For more information, see [Double Click Restore Executables](#) on page 127.

## Example

```
exec xp_slscreatedcr
@FileName = N'I:\test\test.bak'
```

## Returns

0 (success) or non-zero (failure).

**To capture the output message, run the following:**

```
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output
select @rmsg
```

**To capture the output message and the result code, run the following:**

```
declare @rc int
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output, @resultcode=@rc
output
select @rc, @rmsg
```

# xp\_slsFastCompression

xp\_slsFastCompression (previously known as xp\_slsSmartDiff) performs a full, partial, or differential database backup using Fast Compression technology. [Fast Compression](#)

# Syntax

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_slsFastCompression
    @database = 'database_name'
    , @BackupDirectory = 'backup_directory'
{ @ForceFull = 0 | 1
| @ForceDifferential = 0 | 1
| ( @ExtentsChgRatioRequireFull = '1%'..'100%'
| @DiffToFullRatioRequireFull = '1%'..'100%')
[, @CheckForFullBackup = 0 | 1 ]
[, @ElapsedDaysRequireFull = 1...n]
([, @SpecificDaysForbidFull = '1'...'7' ] [,...n])}
[, @FullBackupEscalation = 0 | 1 ]
[, @SearchAlternateBackup = 'backup_directory' ]
[, @MirrorDirectory = 'mirror_directory' ] [,...n]
[, @AppendDifferential = 0 | 1 ]
[, @Verify = 'Last' | 'Full' | 'Last,Full' | 'All']
[, @retaindays = 0...2147483647 ]
[, @expiration = 'date_time']
[, @desc = 'backup_description']
[, @backupname = 'backupset_name']
[, @threads = 1..32]
[, @encryptionkey = 'encryption_key']
[, @cryptlevel = 'encryption_level']
[, @file = 'logical_file_name' ] [,...n]
[, @filegroup = 'logical_filegroup_name' ] [,...n]
[, @priority = -1 | 0 | 1 | 2 ]
[, @with = 'additional_with_parameters' ] [,...n]
[, @logging = 0 | 1 | 2 ]
[, @ioflag = 'DISK_RETRY_COUNT=n']
[, @ioflag = 'DISK_RETRY_WAIT=n']
[, @affinity = 0..2147483647]
[, @throttle = 1..100]
[, @comment = 'comment']
[, @buffercount = 'buffer_count']
[, @maxtransfersize = 'maximum_transfer_size']
[, @adaptivecompression = 'size' | 'speed' ]
[, @compressionlevel = 'compression_level']
[, @attachedfile = 'pathname']
[, @tsmclientnode = 'TSM_client_node']
[, @tsmclientownerpwd = 'TSM_client_owner_password']
[, @tsmfilespace = 'TSM_file_space' ] [,...n]
[, @tsmconfigfile = 'TSM_configuration_file']
[, @tsmmanagementclass = 'TSM_management_class']
[, @tsmdevicetimeoutminutes = n]
[, @tsmdsmi_dir = 'path']
[, @tsmdsmi_log = 'path']
[, @tsmlogname = 'log_name']
[, @with = 'option_name']
```

## xp\_slsFastCompression (restore partial backup with fast compression)

**NOTE:** The following example shows the syntax for performing partial restores using the “read\_write\_filegroups” parameter. The database used in the example below, FGBackups\_PROD, contains the following filegroups: Primary, FG1, FG2, and FG3).

**Tip:** This example takes a partial backup of the primary and secondary read write filegroups (Primary, FG1, and FG2).

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_slsFastCompression
@database = N'FGBackups_PROD'
, @BackupDirectory = 'I:\SQLbackups'
, @ExtentsChgRatioRequireFull = '.4',
@ForceFull = 1,
@read_write_filegroups = 1
```

## Arguments

### Tips:

- To see the list of accepted arguments and data types for arguments, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_help`
- To convert the script for use with the command-line utilities, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_cmd, <xp_arguments>`

## @AdaptiveCompression

Automatically selects the optimal compression level based on CPU usage or Disk IO. For more information, see [Compression Methods](#) on page 128.

You can tell Adaptive Compression to optimize backups either for size or for speed. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- Size
- Speed

## @affinity

Processor affinity designates specific processors to run LiteSpeed, while not allowing LiteSpeed to run on the remaining processors.

This argument accepts decimal values and hexadecimal values. If a value begins with "0x" it is interpreted as hexadecimal. A positive 64-bit integer value translates to a binary mask where a value of 1 designates the corresponding processor to be able to run the LiteSpeed process.

**NOTE:** 32-bit Windows is internally limited to a 32-bit mask.



For example, you need to select processors 2, 3, and 6 for use with LiteSpeed. Number the bits from the right to left. The rightmost bit represents the first processor. Set the second, third, and sixth bits to 1 and all other bits to 0. The result is binary 100110, which is decimal 38 or hexadecimal 0x26. Review the following for additional information:

| Decimal Value | Binary Bit Mask | Allow LiteSpeed Threads on Processors |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|
| 0             |                 | 0 All (default)                       |
| 1             |                 | 1 1                                   |
| 3             |                 | 11 1 and 2                            |
| 7             |                 | 111 1, 2 and 3                        |
| 38            | 100110          | 2, 3, and 6                           |
| 205           | 11001101        | 1, 3, 4, 7, and 8                     |

**Tip:** Before you start tuning the CPU Throttle or Affinity parameters to adjust backup performance, try limiting the number of threads. If you decide to use an affinity value other than default, it is recommended that you limit the threading as well. You may also want to consider using Adaptive Compression to maintain backup performance. For more information, see [Adaptive Compression](#) on page 129.

## @AlterDir

Specifies the directory where to search for the backup file.

**Note:** @AlterDir replaced @SearchAlternateBackupDirectory in LiteSpeed 8.6. Support for the old @SearchAlternateBackupDirectory parameter will be gradually phased out.

## @AppendDifferential

Appends data to an existing full backup file. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—False (default)
- 1—True

## @attachedfile

- 0—False (default)
- 1—True

## @AWSUseReducedRedundancy

The @AWSUseReducedRedundancy argument specifies the use of reduced redundancy storage in Amazon S3. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use reduced redundancy storage
- 1—Use reduced redundancy storage

Note: This `@AWSUseReducedRedundancy` argument is replaced with the `@CloudStorageClass = 'rrs'` argument.

## @AWSUseServerSideEncryption

The `@AWSUseServerSideEncryption` argument enables the encryption of data stored at rest in Amazon S3. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use Server Side Encryption
- 1—Use Server Side Encryption

## @AzureBlobType

The `@AzureBlobType` argument specifies the types of blobs that can be stored in the Microsoft Azure cloud storage. This argument accepts one of the following values: "Block", "Page".

note: The LiteSpeed auto striping logic used in the `@CloudAutoStriping` and `@CloudAutoStripingThreshold` parameters can override the Azure blob limit for LiteSpeed backups.

## @BackupDirectory

Specifies a directory for the backup file.

## @backupname

Specifies the name of the backup set.

This argument accepts variables. For more information, see [LiteSpeed Variables](#) on page 132.

## @buffercount

Specifies the number of SQL Server buffers available for a LiteSpeed operation. The default value is set by SQL Server.

## @CheckForFullBackup

Checks if the expected full backup exists when backing up to separate files and returns a failure message if it is not found. If the full backup file does not exist, it performs a full backup. If the full backup file does exist, the decision to perform a new full or a differential backup will depend on other conditions specified. Accepts the following values:

- 0—False (default)
- 1—True

## @CloudAccessKey

The @CloudAccessKey argument specifies the name of the unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user. The selections include Amazon Access Key, Azure Account Name, Google e-mail styled account, S3 Compatible Storage Access Key.

## @CloudAccessKeyEnc

The @CloudAccessKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user.

## @CloudAutoStriping

This parameter enables automatic file striping for LiteSpeed cloud backups.

## @CloudAutoStripingThreshold

This parameter contains the stripe size in GBs. LiteSpeed logic uses the database size to make a decision about the number of stripes needed for LiteSpeed cloud backups. For example, if you have a database with a size of 200GB and set @CloudAutoStripingThreshold = 50, then LiteSpeed uses  $200/50 = 4$  stripes.

## @CloudBucketName

The @CloudBucketName argument specifies the name of the container for cloud objects. Bucket names must be at least 3 and no more than 63 characters long. The selections are Amazon Bucket Name, Azure Container Name, Google Bucket Name, Google Bucket Name requirements are described at <https://cloud.google.com/storage/docs/naming>, S3 Compatible Storage Bucket Name,

## @CloudGovRegion

The @CloudGovRegion argument enables a special restricted region for the US Government use in Amazon S3 and Azure Clouds. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use government cloud (default)
- 1—Use government cloud

## @CloudParallelUpload

The @CloudParallelUpload argument, parallel parts transfers, is used to create fast uploads to the Azure Cloud or Amazon S3. The default number of parallel uploads:

- Amazon S3 = 3
- Azure Blob = 20

## @CloudPartSize

The @CloudPartSize argument determines the size of each part that is uploaded to the cloud. The default part size:

- Amazon S3 = 25MB
- Azure Blob = 4MB

notes:

- Minimum part size for Azure Blob = 4MB
- Minimum part size for Amazon S3 = 5MB

TIP: Quest Software recommends using LiteSpeed defaults.

## @CloudRegionName

The @CloudRegionName argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service region to use for a bucket. Example values are but not limited to: us-east-1, us-east-2, us-west-1, us-west-2, ca-central-1, eu-central-1, eu-west-1, eu-west-2, ap-south-1, ap-southeast-1, ap-southeast-2, ap-northeast-1, ap-northeast-2, sa-east-1, N'Germany' and N'China'.

## @CloudSecretKey

The @CloudSecretKey argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudSecretKeyEnc

The @CloudSecretKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudStorageClass

The @CloudStorageClass argument specifies a range of storage classes established for different use cases including:

For Amazon S3:

- Standard: Standard storage - for general-purpose storage of frequently accessed data.
- Standard-IA: Standard Infrequent Access - for long-lived, but less frequently accessed data.
- RRS: Reduced Redundancy Storage - for non-critical data considering lower level of redundancy rather than Standard storage.

Important: : In versions less than 8.5 you should use --AWSStorageClass. The @AWSStorageClass argument is no longer valid in subsequent LiteSpeed versions after 8.5.

For Google Storage:

- Multi\_regional - for frequently accessed data around the world as per serving website content, streaming videos, or gaming and mobile applications.
- Regional - for frequently accessed data in the same region as your Google Cloud DataProc or the Google Compute Engine instances that use it, as per data analytics.
- Nearline - for infrequently accessed data (data you expect to access no more than once per month).
- Coldline - for infrequently accessed data (data you expect to access no more than once per year).

## @CloudVendor

The @CloudVendor argument specifies the name of the cloud service provider. The argument accepts one of the following values: "AmazonS3", "AzureBlob", "GoogleStorage" or "S3Compatible".

## @CloudEndpoint

The @CloudEndpoint argument specifies the endpoint for S3 Compatible Storage and custom endpoint for Amazon S3 service (in case of VPC). Format: `servername:port`. Example values: "servername", "servername:port", "ip:port", "10.0.0.200:9021".

## @CloudAcceptAllCertificates

The @CloudAcceptAllCertificates argument instructs LiteSpeed accept self-signed certificates for S3 Compatible Storage. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Accept verified certificates only (default)
- 1—Accept self-signed certificates

Note: Delete backups is not supported in Maintenance Plans with this option.

## @comment

Appends a user comment to the backup.

This argument accepts variables. For more information, see [LiteSpeed Variables](#) on page 132.

## @compressionlevel

Specifies the compression level for the backup. Valid values are 0 through 8. 0 bypasses the compression routines. The remaining values of 1 through 8 specify compression with increasingly aggressive computation. 2 is the default value for disk backups and 7 is the default value for cloud backups.

When choosing a compression level, it is best to try various options using your equipment and data to determine the best option for your environment. Use the Backup Analyzer to test the performance of different compression levels. For more information, see [Test Optimal Backup Settings](#) on page 87.

**NOTE:** If both the compression level and Adaptive Compression option are passed in, LiteSpeed will not error out and will select and use Adaptive Compression.

## @cryptlevel

Works in conjunction with the @encryptionkey parameter.

Specify the encryption level. Higher levels improve security, but they require more CPU and take longer. [Test Optimal Backup Settings](#) on analyzing the best backup settings for your environment.

This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–40-bit RC2
- 1–56 bit RC2
- 2–112 bit RC2
- 3–128 bit RC2
- 4–168 bit 3DES
- 5–128 bit RC4
- 6–128 bit AES
- 7–192 bit AES
- 8–256 bit AES
- 9–MS\_AES\_128
- 10–MS\_AES\_192
- 11–MS\_AES\_256

## @database

Name of database to be backed up or restored.

This parameter specifies a database:

- to be backed up (xp\_backup\_database and xp\_slisFastCompression)
- containing the transaction log to be backed up (xp\_backup\_log)
- to be restored (xp\_restore\_database and xp\_restore\_log)
- on which you wish to check the progress of an activity (xp\_slisReadProgress)
- for which you want to delete old backups (xp\_slisSmartCleanup)

If supplied as a variable (@database), this name can be specified either as a string constant (@database = database name) or as a variable of character string data type, except for the ntext or text data types.

## @desc

Specifies a description to store with the backup.

This argument accepts variables. For more information, see [LiteSpeed Variables](#) on page 132.

## @DiffToFullRatioRequireFull

Specifies the last differential backup size to last full backup size ratio. When exceeding the specified ratio LiteSpeed performs a full backup.

This argument accepts one of the following formats:

- '.4'
- '40%'

## @DryRun

Shows backups that are candidates for restore at this time, but does not restore them. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—False (default)
- 1—True

## @ElapsedDaysRequireFull

Specifies the minimum number of days since last full backup required to perform full backup. The default value is 14.

## @encryptionkey

Value used to generate the encryption key for the encryption algorithm. If you do not supply encryption key, then the program will not encrypt the backup. If you use the wrong encryption key, the restore will fail.

**Caution:** When encrypting data, take care not to lose the encryption key; a backup cannot be restored or recovered without the original encryption key.

Example of key: 'Mypassword'

## @excludedatabase

Name of database(s) to exclude from this backup.

If @ExcludeDatabase is supplied as a variable, this name can be specified either as a string constant (@ExcludeDatabase = database name) or as a variable of character string data type, except for the ntext or text data types.

Tip: The @ExcludeDatabase argument can be applied together with @MultiDatabaseType to exclude several databases from the process.

## @ExtentsChgRatioRequireFull

Specifies the minimum amount of database changes required for the full backup.

This argument accepts one of the following formats:

- '.4'
- '40%'

## @expiration

Specifies the date and time when the backup expires. LiteSpeed will not overwrite this file until expiration datetime is passed. This argument accepts one of the following formats:

- yyyy-mm-dd
- yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss

## @FastCompressionExtension

Specifies the fast compression file extension. This argument accepts one of the following formats:

- bak - the default for new items.
- bkp - for an existing item that does not have an extension defined

## @file

Specifies a logical database file used for file or filegroup backups. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.

## @filegroup

Specifies a database filegroup to include in the backup or restore. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.

A filegroup backup is a single backup of all files in the filegroup and is equivalent to explicitly listing all files in the filegroup when creating the backup. Files in a filegroup backup can be restored individually or as a group.

## @FileNumber

Specifies the particular backup to use when recasting, restoring, extracting or reading from files with multiple appended backups. You can run `xp_restore_headeronly` to query the files contained within the backup set given by `backup_file_name`.

## @ForceDifferential

Forces differential backup. It accepts the following values:

- 0—False (default)
- 1—True



## @ForceFull

Forces full backup. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False (default)
- 1–True

## @Format

Initializes the media on the device. This argument only applies to tape backups. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–Do not format (default)
- 1–Write new header
- 2–Long erase / write new header
- 3–Low level controller format / write new header

**NOTE:** Any successful format operation (values 1, 2, and 3; not all are available to all drive types) lays down a LiteSpeed tape header that will identify this tape as containing LiteSpeed backups. Using @init=1 (or -I in the command line) will not lay down a tape header.

## @FullBackupEscalation

This option causes LiteSpeed to issue a full backup, if one of the following problems is discovered in the current backup set:

- The full backup is missing.
- A differential backup is missing from the backup set (excludes backups automatically removed after the specified retention period).
- LSN verification fails in the backup set.
- Verify operation fails on full or differential backup.

**NOTE:** If a problem is detected and a full backup is created through escalation, an error will be returned.

This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False (default)
- 1–True

## @GSProject

DEPRECATED LiteSpeed 8.8: Was used to store for the Google Cloud Storage project ID; the project ID is now obtained from login. This parameter is retained for compatibility with old backup/restore scripts.

## @ioflag

Specifies if LiteSpeed should wait and retry the read or write operation on failure. You can define retry options using the following parameters:

- `DISK_RETRY_COUNT`—Specifies the number of times that a specific operation will be retried on failure. The default is 4 retries, the maximum allowed setting is 1000.
- `DISK_RETRY_WAIT`—Specifies the number of seconds to wait immediately following a failure before retrying. The default is 15 seconds, the maximum allowed setting is 300.

**NOTE:** This functionality is only available for disk and cloud operations.

For example, to specify a database backup where each failure can be retried once after a 30-second wait:

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_backup_database
@filename='c:\test.bkp'
, @database='test'
, @ioflag='DISK_RETRY_COUNT=1'
, @ioflag='DISK_RETRY_WAIT=30'
```

### Network Resilience

## @JobP

Specifies an encrypted key. (Similar to `@EncryptionKey`).

You can use `xp_encrypt_backup_key` to convert the password (`encryption_key`) for use with `@jobp`. The original password (or encrypted key generated by `xp_encrypt_restore_key`) must be used to restore a backup.

## @logging

Writes a log file for the operation. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Logging off.
- 1 or any odd value—Logging on. Log file is removed on success.
- 2 or any even value—Logging on.

The default output directory is `C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs` (or `C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs`) (or `C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs`). To log to a different directory add `@Trace='logpath=path'`.

See [Configure Logging in LiteSpeed](#) for information about LiteSpeed logging.

## @maxtransfersize

Specifies the largest unit of transfer in bytes to be used between SQL Server and LiteSpeed. The possible values are multiples of 65536 bytes (64 KB) ranging up to 4,194,304 bytes (4 MB). The default is 1048576 (1 MB).

## @MirrorDirectory

Specifies a directory for a mirror backup. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.

## @MultiDatabaseType

Produces a backup that includes several types of databases. Types can include: all, system, user, or selected databases.

This argument accepts one of the following values:

- All - Backup all system and user databases.
- System - Backup only system databases.
- User - Backup only user databases.
- Selected - Backup specifically selected databases.

## @olrmap

Generates a map file during a backup for Object Level Recovery. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—False (default)
- 1—True

## @priority

Specifies the priority of the LiteSpeed process compared to other processes running on the same server. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Normal (Default)
- 1—AboveNormal
- 2—High

## @ProxyHost

The @ProxyHost argument is optional and specifies the name of the proxy host name that is running the proxy server.

**note:** If the @ProxyHost argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyLogin

The @ProxyLogin argument is optional and specifies the proxy server login credential.

note: If not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPassword

The @ProxyPassword argument is optional and specifies the proxy server password credential.

note: If the @ProxyPassword argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPasswordEnc

The @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is optional and specifies the encrypted proxy server password credential.

note: If the @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPort

The @ProxyPort argument is optional and contains the port number of the proxy server. The TCP/IP port values can be 1-65535.

note: If the @ProxyPort argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @read\_write\_filegroups

Specifies a partial backup, which includes all the read/write files in a database: the primary filegroup, any read/write secondary filegroups, and any specified read-only files or filegroups. If the database is read-only, @read\_write\_filegroups includes only the primary filegroup.

## @retaindays

Specifies a number of days to retain the backup. LiteSpeed will not overwrite this file for this number of days.

## @SpecificDaysForbidFull

Specifies days of the week when a full backup is never performed. It accepts the following formats:

- 3—on Tuesday
- 'tu'—on Tuesday

- '5-7'—from Thursday to Saturday
- 'm, w, su'—on Monday, Wednesday, and Sunday

## @threads

Determines the number of threads used for the backup. You will achieve the best results by specifying multiple threads, but the exact value depends on several factors including: processors available, affinity setting, compression level, encryption settings, IO device speed, and SQL Server responsiveness. The default is  $n-1$  threads, where  $n$  is the number of processors.

## @throttle

Specifies the maximum CPU usage allowed. The argument accepts an integer value between 1 and 100. The default value is 100. This is the percentage of the total amount of CPU usage (across all enabled processors) available.

**TIP:** Before you start tuning the CPU Throttle or Affinity parameters to adjust backup performance, try limiting the number of threads. If you decide to use an affinity value other than default, it is recommended that you limit the threading as well. You may also want to consider using Adaptive Compression to maintain backup performance. For more information, see [Adaptive Compression](#) on page 129.

## @tsmclientnode

Specifies the TSM server LiteSpeed connects to during backups and restores. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

## @tsmclientownerpwd

Specifies the TSM client owner user password. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

## @tsmconfigfile

Specifies the TSM configuration file.

You can use the %TSMDEFAULTPATH% variable to make LiteSpeed detect the default TSM configuration file path automatically (by getting from LiteSpeed defaults as a priority or the registry - HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\IBM\ADSM\CurrentVersion\BackupClient)

## @tsmdevicetimeoutminutes

Specifies how long to wait for a TSM device.

## @tsmdsmi\_dir

DSMI\_DIR path if needed.

## @tsmdsmi\_log

DSMI\_LOG path.

## @tsmfilespace

Specifies the TSM file space, the logical space on the TSM server. It can be the drive label name or UNC name. You can supply multiple instances of this argument.

**NOTE:** IBM recommends that an application client should select a unique file space; it is recommended that LiteSpeed users follow this practice with a specific file space reserved for LiteSpeed backups.

## @tsmlogname

Log name.

## @tsmmanagementclass

Specifies the TSM management class. If not specified, LiteSpeed uses the default management class.

## @tsmpassword

The TSM username password. Passwords are case-sensitive.

## @tsmusername

The TSM username ID.

## @UseSSL

The @UseSSL argument specifies that the connection uses SSL security. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–Do not use SSL
- 1–Use SSL (default)

## @Verify

Performs a restore verification on the backup file just created (if backup was successful). This argument accepts one of the following values:

- Last–Verifies last backup performed (can be either a full or differential)
- Full, Last–Verifies the last full backup and last differential is available
- All–Verifies last full backup and all differentials since

## @with

Each @with argument should be a syntactically complete and correct statement. Please refer to the SQL Server Transact-SQL backup and restore documentation for the syntax and usage.

The supported formats are:

- @with='PARAMETER'
- @with='PARAMETER="accepted\_value"'

### NOTES:

- Extended stored procedure arguments are limited to 255 characters. If you need more than 255 characters, use multiple @with arguments.
- Do not supply the @with parameter if no additional features are required.

This extended stored procedure accepts the following @with parameters:

| Parameter                    | Description   |
|------------------------------|---|
| CHECKSUM                     | Causes checksums to be verified when a LiteSpeed backup is created.<br><b>NOTE:</b> When you restore a backup containing checksum, it is automatically checked. If you do not want to check the checksums during a restore, supply 'NO_CHECKSUM'. |
| CONTINUE_<br>AFTER_<br>ERROR | Causes the backup be executed despite encountering an invalid backup checksum.  |

## @NoOutput

Disable output information for the procedure

1. 0 - Output information enabled (default).
2. 1 - Output information disabled

## Examples

### Full backup change of 40%

Back up the Northwind database. Perform full backup only if the amount of database changes since the last full backup is more than 40%.

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_slsFastCompression
@database = 'Northwind'
, @BackupDirectory = 'C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL.1\MSSQL\Backup'
, @ExtentsChgRatioRequireFull = '.4'
```

## Full backup to multiple locations

Back up the Northwind database to multiple locations. Perform full backup only if more than 10 days have passed since last full backup.

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_slsFastCompression
@database = 'Northwind'
, @BackupDirectory = 'C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL.1\MSSQL\Backup'
, @MirrorDirectory = 'D:\SQLServerBackups'
, @ElapsedDaysRequireFull = 10
```

## Force full backup

Back up the Northwind database. Force full backup.

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_slsFastCompression
@database = 'Northwind'
, @BackupDirectory = 'C:\Program Files\Microsoft SQL Server\MSSQL.1\MSSQL\Backup'
, @ForceFull = 1
```

## Backup to TSM change of 40%

Backup to TSM. Perform full backup only if the amount of database changes since the last full backup is more than 40%.

```
exec master.dbo.xp_slsFastCompression
@database = N'userdb3',
@backupname = N'userdb3 - Fast Compression Backup',
@desc = N'Fast Compression Backup of userdb3',
@AdaptiveCompression = 'Speed',
@ExtentsChgRatioRequireFull = N'40%',
@tsmfilespace = N'FC',
@tsmconfigfile = N'C:\Program Files\Tivoli\TSM\baclient\dsm.opt',
@tsmclientnode = N'w2k3_TSM',
@tsmclientownerpwd = N'***',
@tsmmanagementclass = N'STANDARD',
@tsmdevicetimeoutminutes = 2,
@FullBackupEscalation = 1
```



## Backup showing FastCompressionExtension argument

Backup showing FastCompressionExtension argument using existing item bkp file extension.

```
exec master.dbo.xp_slsFastCompression
@database = N'A1',
@backupname = N'A1 - Fast Compression Backup',
@desc = N'Fast Compression Backup of A1',
@compressionlevel = 2,
@comment = N'',
@AppendDifferential = 0,
@CheckForFullBackup = 1,
@ExtentsChgRatioRequireFull = N'35%',
@BackupDirectory = N'D:\Backups',
@FullBackupEscalation = 1,
@ElapsedDaysRequireFull = 14,
@FastCompressionExtension = 'bkp'
```

## sls\_FastCompression (Microsoft Azure)

```
exec master.dbo.xp_slsFastCompression
@database = N'newtest',
@backupname = N'newtest - Fast Compression Backup',
@desc = N'Fast Compression Backup of test',
@compressionlevel = 7,
@comment = N'',
@ExtentsChgRatioRequireFull = N'35%',
@BackupDirectory = N'test',
@CloudVendor = N'AzureBlob',
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudBucketName = N'test',
@AzureBlobType = N'Page',
```

```
@UseSSL = 1,  
@FullBackupEscalation = 1,  
@ElapsedDaysRequireFull = 14
```

## Returns

0 (success) or non-zero (failure).

**To capture the output message, run the following:**

```
declare @rmsg varchar(999)  
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output  
select @rmsg
```

**To capture the output message and the result code, run the following:**

```
declare @rc int  
declare @rmsg varchar(999)  
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output, @resultcode=@rc  
output  
select @rc, @rmsg
```

## xp\_slsreadprogress

Reads the progress of the current activity on a specified database and returns an integer (0-100) indicating the percentage completed of the current activity on the specified database.

## Syntax

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_slsreadprogress  
@database = 'database_name'
```

## Examples

1. Read the progress of the current activity at a specified database:

```
exec xp_slsreadprogress @database='Northwind'
```

This command returns the percentage complete, for example:

(1 row(s) affected)

96 percent completed

2. Query the progress of an activity based on the result returned (in this case print 'DONE' when the progress is 100 percent):

```
Declare @Result int
exec xp_slsreadprogress @database='Northwind',
@Percent = @Result output
if @Result = 100
begin
print 'Done'
end
```

## xp\_slsSmartCleanup

Removes full and differential backup files and transaction log backups based on a user-defined period (either the file age or the date).

The backup retention will never delete:

- The backup files, if there are mixed backups in the same backup file. For example, if a user performs a backup of AdventureWorks and Pubs into the same mybackups.bak backup file.
- The full backup, if there are associated differential or t-log backups in the backup set that are not eligible for cleanup.
- File/FileGroup backups
- File/FileGroup differential backups
- Partial backups
- Partial differential backups
- Files that have the filesystem archive bit set (if that option is selected)

## Syntax

```
exec master.dbo.xp_slsSmartCleanup
@database = 'database_name'
, (@BackupRetainDays = 1...365 | @BackupExpiration = 'date_time')
, (@LogRetainDays = 1...365 | @LogExpiration = 'date_time')
[, @KeepArchiveFiles = 0 | 1 ]
[, @CopyOnlyBackups = 'option'][, @Locations = N'C:\Backups',]
[, @DryRun = 0 | 1 ]
[, @TSMClientNode = 'TSM_client_node']
[, @TSMUserName = 'TSM_username_ID']
[, @TSMPassword = 'TSM_username_password']
[, @TSMConfigFile = 'TSM_configuration_file']
[, @TSMClientOwnerPwd = 'TSM_client_owner_password']
[, @TSMDSMI_DIR = 'path']
[, @TSMDSMI_LOG = 'path']
[, @TSMLogName = 'log_name']
```

Note: Parameters @BackupRetainDays and @LogRetainDays replaced with @BackupRetain + @BackupRetainUnits and @LogRetain + @LogRetainUnits. However, parameters @BackupRetainDays and @LogRetainDays are still supported for comparability reasons.

## xp\_slsSmartCleanup (Amazon S3)

```
exec master.dbo.xp_slsSmartCleanup
@database = N'DatabaseName',
@CloudVendor = N'AmazonS3',
@CloudBucketName = N'bucket1',
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'<Encrypted Key1>',
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'<Encrypted Key2>',
@CloudRegionName = N'us-west-1',
@UseSSL = 1,
@BackupRetain = 28,
@BackupRetainUnits = N'day',
@LogRetain = 7,
@LogRetainUnits = N'day',
@Locations = N''
```

## xp\_slsSmartCleanup (Microsoft Azure)

```
exec master.dbo.xp_slsSmartCleanup
@database = N'test',
@CloudVendor = N'AzureBlob',
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudBucketName = N'test',
@UseSSL = 1,

@BackupRetain = 28,
@BackupRetainUnits = N'day',
@LogRetain = 7,
@LogRetainUnits = N'day',
@Locations = N''
```

## xp\_slsSmartCleanup (Google Storage)

```
exec master.dbo.xp_slsSmartCleanup
@database = N'test',
@CloudVendor = N'GoogleStorage',
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudBucketName = N'test',
@UseSSL = 1,

@BackupRetain = 28,
@BackupRetainUnits = N'day',
@LogRetain = 7,
@LogRetainUnits = N'day',
@Locations = N'
```

## xp\_slsSmartCleanup (S3 Compatible Storage)

```
exec master.dbo.xp_slsSmartCleanup
@database = N'test',
@CloudVendor = N'S3Compatible',
@CloudEndpoint = N'storage:port',
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudBucketName = N'test',
@UseSSL = 1,

@BackupRetain = 28,
@BackupRetainUnits = N'day',
@LogRetain = 7,
@LogRetainUnits = N'day',
@Locations = N'
```

## xp\_slsSmartCleanup (Disk)

```
exec master.dbo.xp_slsSmartCleanup
@database = N'DatabaseName',
@BackupRetain = 28,
@BackupRetainUnits = N'day",
@LogRetain = 7,
@LogRetainUnits = N'day",
@Locations = N'C:\Backups',
@KeepArchiveFiles = 1
```

# Arguments

## Tips:

- To see the list of accepted arguments and data types for arguments, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_help`
- To convert the script for use with the command-line utilities, execute the following:  
`exec master.dbo.<procedure_name> show_cmd, <xp_arguments>`

## @BackupExpiration

Specifies the date using one of the following formats:

YYYY-MM-DD

YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS

where

- YYYY—4-digit year
- MM—2-digit month
- DD—2-digit day of the month
- HH—2-digit hour using the local 24-hour clock
- MM—2-digit minute
- SS—2-digit second

To be eligible for cleanup, the full or differential backup must be older than this date.

## @BackupRetain

Specifies the number of units (N). The full or differential backup must be at least N units old before it is eligible for cleanup.

See BackupRetainUnits for unit types details

Note: Old argument BackupRetainDays is still supported for compatibility reasons.

## @BackupRetainUnits

Defines unit type for BackupRetain argument.

Allowed values: hour / day / week / month / year.

Note: Month = 30 days, Year = 365 days

## @LogExpiration

Specifies the date of one of the following formats:

YYYY-MM-DD

YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS

where

- YYYY—4-digit year
- MM—2-digit month
- DD—2-digit day of the month
- HH—2-digit hour using the local 24-hour clock
- MM—2-digit minute
- SS—2-digit second

To be eligible for cleanup, the t-log backup must be older than this date.

## @LogRetain

Specifies the number of units (N). The t-log backup must be at least N units old before it is eligible for cleanup.

See also LogRetainUnits for unit types details

Note: Old argument @LogRetainDays is still supported for compatibility reasons.

## @LogRetainUnits

Defines unit type for LogRetain argument.

Allowed values: hour / day / week / month / year.

Note: Month = 30 days, Year = 365 days

## @CloudAccessKey

The @CloudAccessKey argument specifies the name of the unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user. The selections include Amazon Access Key, Azure Account Name, Google e-mail styled account, S3 Compatible Storage Access Key.

## @CloudAccessKeyEnc

The @CloudAccessKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted unique Cloud Web Service alphanumeric access key that identifies each user.

## @CloudBucketName

The @CloudBucketName argument specifies the name of the container for cloud objects. Bucket names must be at least 3 and no more than 63 characters long. The selections are Amazon Bucket Name, Azure Container Name, Google Bucket Name, Google Bucket Name requirements are described at <https://cloud.google.com/storage/docs/naming>, S3 Compatible Storage Bucket Name,

## @CloudGovRegion

The @CloudGovRegion argument enables a special restricted region for the US Government use in Amazon S3 and Azure Clouds. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use government cloud (default)
- 1—Use government cloud

## @CloudRegionName

The @CloudRegionName argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service region to use for a bucket. Example values are but not limited to: us-east-1, us-east-2, us-west-1, us-west-2, ca-central-1, eu-central-1, eu-west-1, eu-west-2, ap-south-1, ap-southeast-1, ap-southeast-2, ap-northeast-1, ap-northeast-2, sa-east-1, N'Germany' and N'China'.

## @CloudSecretKey

The @CloudSecretKey argument specifies the name of the Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudSecretKeyEnc

The @CloudSecretKeyEnc argument specifies the name of the encrypted Cloud Web Service secret key that is assigned when you initially get a Cloud account.

## @CloudVendor

The @CloudVendor argument specifies the name of the cloud service provider. The argument accepts one of the following values: "AmazonS3", "AzureBlob", "GoogleStorage" or "S3Compatible".

## @CloudEndpoint

The @CloudEndpoint argument specifies the endpoint for S3 Compatible Storage and custom endpoint for Amazon S3 service (in case of VPC). Format: `servername:port`. Example values: "servername", "servername:port", "ip:port", "10.0.0.200:9021".

## @CloudAcceptAllCertificates

The @CloudAcceptAllCertificates argument instructs LiteSpeed accept self-signed certificates for S3 Compatible Storage. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Accept verified certificates only (default)
- 1—Accept self-signed certificates

Note: Delete backups is not supported in Maintenance Plans with this option.

## @CopyOnlyBackups

Controls how LiteSpeed handles copy-only backups. This argument accepts one of the following values:



- Default—LiteSpeed will ignore copy-only backups except on secondary replicas in AlwaysOn Availability groups, in which case it will allow deletions. This is the default behavior when the parameter is not specified.
- Ignore—Copy-only backups are never deleted.
- AllowDeletes—Copy-only backups are removed according to the specified retention options.

#### NOTES:

- Transaction log backups are not considered dependent on copy-only full or copy-only tlog backups.
- Copy-only transaction log backups will not mark other transaction log or full backups as having a dependent.
- The values are not case-sensitive.

## @database

Name of database to be backed up or restored.

This parameter specifies a database:

- to be backed up (xp\_backup\_database and xp\_slsFastCompression)
- containing the transaction log to be backed up (xp\_backup\_log)
- to be restored (xp\_restore\_database and xp\_restore\_log)
- on which you wish to check the progress of an activity (xp\_slsReadProgress)
- for which you want to delete old backups (xp\_slsSmartCleanup)

If supplied as a variable (@database), this name can be specified either as a string constant (@database = database name) or as a variable of character string data type, except for the ntext or text data types.

## @Destination

Specifies the destination where to delete files from. Possible values: All, Disk, TSM, Tape, Cloud.

## @DryRun

Displays backups that are to be removed (delete candidates) or kept according to the specified conditions and SmartCleanup logic. SmartCleanup does not remove any backups, if this parameter is specified.

## @GSProject

DEPRECATED LiteSpeed 8.8: Was used to store for the Google Cloud Storage project ID; the project ID is now obtained from login. This parameter is retained for compatibility with old backup/restore scripts.

## @KeepArchiveFiles

Turns on monitoring and refuses to delete files that have the archive filesystem bit set. When enabled dependent files are not deleted.

## @MultiDatabaseType

Produces a cleanup that includes several types of databases. Types can include: all, system, user, or selected databases.

This argument accepts one of the following values:

- All - Clean up backups for all system and user databases.
- System - Clean up backups for only system databases.
- User - Clean up backups for only user databases.
- Selected - Clean up backups for specifically selected databases.

## @Locations

Defines locations (spread by semicolon symbol) to apply cleanup policy.

Disk: "F:\Backups; F:\mirrors"

Cloud folders: "fff; test123\"

## @ProxyHost

The @ProxyHost argument is optional and specifies the name of the proxy host name that is running the proxy server.

note: If the @ProxyHost argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyLogin

The @ProxyLogin argument is optional and specifies the proxy server login credential.

note: If not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPassword

The @ProxyPassword argument is optional and specifies the proxy server password credential.

note: If the @ProxyPassword argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPasswordEnc

The @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is optional and specifies the encrypted proxy server password credential.

note: If the @ProxyPasswordEnc argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @ProxyPort

The @ProxyPort argument is optional and contains the port number of the proxy server. The TCP/IP port values can be 1-65535.

note: If the @ProxyPort argument is not defined, then the LiteSpeed core engine checks the local .ini files for the proxy parameters. If the proxy parameters are not detected, then the LiteSpeed core engine connects directly to the proxy servers.

## @tsmclientnode

Specifies the TSM server LiteSpeed connects to during backups and restores. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

## @tsmclientownerpwd

Specifies the TSM client owner user password. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

## @tsmconfigfile

Specifies the TSM configuration file.

You can use the %TSMDEFAULTPATH% variable to make LiteSpeed detect the default TSM configuration file path automatically (by getting from LiteSpeed defaults as a priority or the registry - HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\IBM\ADSM\CurrentVersion\BackupClient)

## @tsmdsmi\_dir

DSMI\_DIR path if needed.

## @tsmdsmi\_log

DSMI\_LOG path.

## @tsmlogname

Log name.

## @tsmpassword

The TSM username password. Passwords are case-sensitive.

## @tsmusername

The TSM username ID.

## @UseSSL

The @UseSSL argument specifies that the connection uses SSL security. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0—Do not use SSL
- 1—Use SSL (default)

## @ReviewAllBackups

Specifies Smart Cleanup behavior for searching backups to delete

1. 0 - Save last deleted backup ID and start check backups from this backup next time (default).
2. 1 - Review all backups from MSDB backups history (takes more time)

## @NoOutput

Disable output information for the procedure

1. 0 - Output information enabled (default).
2. 1 - Output information disabled

## Examples

1. Delete disk full and differential backups older than 28 days, delete log backups older than 2 days, allow deletions of the copy-only backups:

```
exec master.dbo.xp_slsSmartCleanup
@database = 'test2'
, @BackupRetain = 28
, @BackupRetainUnits = N'day'
, @LogRetain = 2
, @LogRetainUnits = N'day'
, @CopyOnlyBackups = 'AllowDeletes'
, @Locations = N'F:\Backups; F:\mirrors'
```

2. Delete disk full and differential backups created before 11/15/2019:

```
exec master.dbo.xp_slsSmartCleanup
@database = 'test2'
, @BackupExpiration = '2019-11-15'
```

3. Delete tsm log backups older than 2 days:

```
exec master.dbo.xp_slsSmartCleanup
@database = N'test_tsm'
, @tsmconfigfile = N'C:\Program Files\Tivoli\TSM\baclient\dsm.opt'
, @tsmclientnode = N'w2k3_TSM2'
, @tsmclientownerpwd = N'*****'
, @LogRetain = 2
```

4. Delete full, differential and transaction log TSM backups created before 06/15/2019, using the PASSWORDAccess generate option to connect to the TSM Server:

```
exec master.dbo.xp_slsSmartCleanup
@database = N'test_tsm'
, @tsmconfigfile = N'C:\Program Files\Tivoli\TSM\baclient\dsm_gp.opt'
, @BackupExpiration = '2019-06-15'
, @LogExpiration = '2019-06-15'
```

5. Keep archived files older than 2 days:

```
exec master.dbo.xp_slsSmartCleanup
@database = @dbname
, @BackupRetainDays = 2
, @LogRetain
, @LogRetainUnits = N'day'
, @KeepArchiveFiles = 1
, @Locations = N'F:\Backups; F:\mirrors'
```

6. Microsoft Azure cloud cleanup

```
exec master.dbo.xp_slsSmartCleanup
@database = N'test',
@CloudVendor = N'AzureBlob',
@CloudAccessKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudSecretKeyEnc = N'*****',
@CloudBucketName = N'test',
@UseSSL = 1,
@BackupRetain = 28,
@LogRetain = 7
, @BackupRetainUnits = N'day'
, @LogRetainUnits = N'day'
, @Locations = N'folder1\; folder2'
```

## Returns

0 (success) or non-zero (failure).

**To capture the output message, run the following:**

```
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output
select @rmsg
```

**To capture the output message and the result code, run the following:**

```
declare @rc int
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output, @resultcode=@rc
output
select @rc, @rmsg
```

## xp\_slssqlmaint

This extended stored procedure executes the slssqlmaint.exe utility. It accepts a string that contains the command-line arguments to be passed directly to slssqlmaint.exe.

**NOTE:** You can generate scripts by opening tasks in the LiteSpeed UI Console and clicking **View T-SQL**. [About Creating Maintenance Plans](#)

## Syntax

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_slssqlmaint '<task_options> '
```

[Script Maintenance Plans Tasks](#) about the task options and the syntax for scripting maintenance plan tasks.

## Examples

### Back up database

```
exec master.dbo.xp_slssqlmaint N'-D Regex:"LiteSpeed" Regex:"DB1" -BkUpMedia DISK -
DelBkUps 3DAYS -BkUpDB "C:\temp" -CrBkSubDir -BkExt "bak" -Logging 1 -Reliability 1
-CompressionLevel 1 -Default "%D_%T_%z.%EXT%" -Exclude Offline LogShippng ReadOnly '
```

### Mirror to Disk

```
execute master.dbo.xp_slssqlmaint N'-D "at1" -BkUpMedia DISK -BkUpDB "c:\backup" -
BkFileName -Logging 0 -CompressionLevel 2 -Mirror "c:\mirror\" -OPTOLR -SmartDiff
14DAYS -DataDelta 35 -SingleFile 0 -BackupEsc -Exclude Offline LogShippng
IgnoreReplica Secondary ReadOnly '
```

## Mirror to Cloud

```
execute master.dbo.xp_slssqlmaint N'-D "TestDatabase" -BkupMedia DISK -BkupDB
"c:\backup\%SERVER%_%D_%T_%z.bak" -BkFileName -Logging 0 -CompressionLevel 2 -Mirror
"c:\mirror\' "
{"cloud":"AmazonS3","accessKey":"lkjflkjsldjiofsjrdfftgrux5j+OwkI","secret
Key":"'plkljhlkwjnuildiIujUhjkHkldkflkdfe","container":"irelandaatest","aut
hType":"AccessAndSecretKeys","region":"us-east-
1","storageClass":"","0","useSSE":"False","useSSL":"True","isGovCloud":
"False","useAcceleration":"False","useAutoStriping":"True","autoStripSiz
e":"","0","paths":["test/"]}" -OPTOLR -Exclude Offline LogShippng IgnoreReplica
Secondary ReadOnly '
```

## Clean up maintenance plans

```
exec master.dbo.xp_slssqlmaint '-MAINTDEL -DELTYPE FileBkup -DELSUBFOLDERS -
DelEmptyFolder -DELFOLDER "C:\temp\" -DELEXTENSION "bak" -DELUNIT "3" -DELUNITTYPE
"WEEKS" -DELUSEAGE -NO_OUTPUT '
```

# xp\_sqlitespeed\_licenseinfo

Using `xp_sqlitespeed_licenseinfo` you can register a new LiteSpeed license key or remove licensing information (unlicense LiteSpeed). Without the arguments, this extended stored procedure returns a result set showing the currently installed LiteSpeed license.

## Syntax

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_sqlitespeed_licenseinfo
[ @licensekey = 'XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX-111-22222-YY'
[, @ShowLicenseNumber = 1 ]
[, @store = 1]
| @remove = 1]
```

## Arguments

|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| <code>@licensekey</code>            | Passes license key value.   |
| <code>@ShowLicenseNumber = 1</code> | Show the Customer License Number. The Customer License Number is part of the license key and is required to access support. |
| <code>@store = 1</code>             | Overwrites any currently stored licenses with the valid license supplied.   |
| <code>@remove = 1</code>            | Removes the currently stored license.   |

# Examples

1. View information about the supplied license key:

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_sqlitespeed_licenseinfo  
@licensekey = 'Your-valid-license-key'
```

2. Register a license key:

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_sqlitespeed_licenseinfo  
@licensekey = 'Your-valid-license-key'  
, @store=1
```

3. Remove license key:

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_sqlitespeed_licenseinfo  
@remove= 1
```

4. Show the Customer License Number. The Customer License Number is part of the license key and is required to access support.

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_sqlitespeed_licenseinfo @ShowLicenseNumber = 1
```

## Result Set

| Column Name    | Data Type     | Description  |
|----------------|---------------|--|
| Product Name   | nvarchar(128) | LiteSpeed for SQL Server.  |
| License Key    | nvarchar(128) | Key license value.   |
| License Type   | nvarchar(128) | One of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Trial—a dated trial license key that expires on a specific date</li><li>• Permanent—a permanent license key</li><li>• Term—similar to trial keys, except it comes with support</li></ul> |
| Edition        | nvarchar(128) | Enterprise or Standard.  |
| Site License   | bit           | Whether the key is a Site license key that is used company-wide.   |
| Gigabyte Limit | int           | Database size limit in GB. If there is a gigabyte limit set in the license (any value larger than 0), LiteSpeed will fail any backup of databases larger than the limit. 0 indicates unlimited database size.  |
| Trial Length   | int           | Number of trial days. The default value is 15.<br><b>NOTE:</b> Some types of trials may have 0, if the expiration date is fixed and not based on the install date.   |
| Expire Date    | datetime      | Date value (Trial and Term only).  |

[About Using Extended Stored Procedures](#)



# xp\_sqlitespeed\_version

This extended stored procedure returns the name and version of the installed LiteSpeed components.

```
exec master.dbo.xp_sqlitespeed_version
```

## Result Set

| Name                   | Value                               |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| xpSLS.dll              | LiteSpeed Core utility version      |
| SqlLiteSpeed.exe       | LiteSpeed Console utility version   |
| OLR.exe                | OLR utility version                 |
| SLSFastCompression.exe | Fast Compression utility version    |
| SLSSmartCleanup.exe    | Smart Cleanup utility version       |
| SLSLogShip.exe         | Log Shipping utility version        |
| SLSSqlMaint.exe        | Maintenance Plans utility version   |
| CloudProxy.exe         | Cloud Data Transfer utility version |

# xp\_view\_tsmcontents

Retrieves TSM specific information and backup header information for the given LiteSpeed backup.

# Syntax

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_view_tsmcontents
@tsmclientnode = 'TSM_client_node'
, @tsmclientownerpwd = 'TSM_client_owner_password'
, @tsmfilespace = 'TSM_filespace'
, @tsmconfigfile = 'TSM_configuration_file'
[, @tsmhighlevel = 'TSM_high_level']
[, @tsmlowlevel = 'TSM_low_level']
[, @tsmarchive= 0 | 1 ]
[, @desc='description']
[, @tsminsdatelower='date_time']
[, @tsminsdateupper='date_time']
[, @tsmexpdatelower='date_time']
[, @tsmexpdateupper='date_time']
[, @tsmbrieflist = 1 | 0 ]
[, @tsmsortbypit = 0 | 1 ]
[, @tsmsortbylowlevel = 0 | 1 ]
[, @tsmpointintime = 'date_time']
```

## Arguments

### Tips:

- To see the list of accepted arguments and data types for arguments, execute the following:  
exec master.dbo.<procedure\_name> show\_help
- To convert the script for use with the command-line utilities, execute the following:  
exec master.dbo.<procedure\_name> show\_cmd, <xp\_arguments>

### @desc

Specifies a description to filter the returned results to those that match the pattern.

**NOTE:** @desc is only supported if @TSMBriefList=0.

### @tsmarchive

Specifies to store the backup as a TSM archive. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False (default)
- 1–True

### @tsmbrieflist

Returns a brief list. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False
- 1–True (default)

**NOTE:** It is not needed for archives as they are only returned as a brief list.

## @tsmclientnode

Specifies the TSM server LiteSpeed connects to during backups and restores. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

## @tsmclientownerpwd

Specifies the TSM client owner user password. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

## @tsmconfigfile

Specifies the TSM configuration file.

You can use the %TSMDEFAULTPATH% variable to make LiteSpeed detect the default TSM configuration file path automatically (by getting from LiteSpeed defaults as a priority or the registry - HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\IBM\ADSM\CurrentVersion\BackupClient)

## @tsmexpdatelower

For TSM archives, it specifies the oldest expiration date and time of where to start the list. The format is yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss.

## @tsmexpdateupper

For TSM archives, it specifies the most recent expiration date and time of where to stop the list. The format is yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss.

## @tsmfilespace

Specifies the space on the TSM server that contains a group of files. It can be the drive label name or UNC name.

## @tsmhighlevel

Specifies the TSM high-level name. If you do not specify this parameter, LiteSpeed will retrieve all high levels from the TSM server.

**NOTES:**

- This parameter supports wild cards (e.g. MyLowLevelName\*, MyHighLevelName\*).
- You do not necessarily have to have both the @tsmhighlevel and @tsmlowlevel parameters in one query.

## @tsminsdatelower

For TSM archives, it specifies the oldest insertion date and time of where to start the list. The format is yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss.

## @tsminsdateupper

For TSM archives, it specifies the most recent insertion date and time of where to stop the list. The format is yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss.

## @tsmlowlevel

Specifies the TSM low-level name. If you do not specify this parameter, LiteSpeed will retrieve all low levels from the TSM server.

### NOTES:

- This parameter supports wild cards (e.g. MyLowLevelName\*, MyHighLevelName\*).
- You do not necessarily have to have both the @tsmhighlevel and @tsmlowlevel parameters in one query.

## @tsmsortbylowlevel

Sorts the results by the low level name. This argument accepts one of the following values:

- 0–False (default)
- 1–True

## @tsmsortbypit

Sorts the results by the point-in-time date. It accepts one of the following:

- 0–False (default)
- 1–True

## @tsmpointintime

Specifies the date for restore/to filter results. If it is not passed, LiteSpeed will choose the most recent archived backup. The format is yyyy-mm-dd hh:mm:ss.

**NOTE:** If the backup was a striped backup and the point-in-times of the various striped files are different (rare but can be different a second or so), then the most recent of the times must be chosen.

## Example

```
exec master.dbo.xp_view_tsmcontents
@tsmclientnode = 'ClusterGroup'
, @tsmclientownerpwd= 'test16'
, @tsmfilespace= 'SLS_Mar'
, @tsmconfigfile= 'C:\Program Files\Tivoli\tsm\baclient\dsm.opt'
, @tsmarchive=1
, @tsminsdatelower='2006-03-15 13:00:00'
, @tsminsdateupper='2006-03-16 18:00:00'
, @tsmexpdatelower='2007-02-14 09:00:00'
, @tsmexpdateupper='2007-03-17 18:00:00'
```

## Result Set

xp\_view\_tsmcontents displays the following information:

| Column Name       | Data Type        | Description  |
|-------------------|------------------|--|
| File Space        | Nvarchar(128)    | TSM File Space.  |
| High Level        | Nvarchar(128)    | TSM High Level.  |
| Low Level         | Nvarchar(128)    | TSM Low Level.   |
| Management Class  | Nvarchar(128)    | TSM Management Class.  |
| TsmPointInTime    | Nvarchar(128)    | The TSM retention point-in-time date for restore.  |
| FileNumber        | Int              | Number of the Backup within the LiteSpeed Backup device.   |
| BackupFormat      | Nvarchar(128)    | Reserved field. Returns 1.   |
| Guid              | Uniqueidentifier | Backup GUID, uniquely identifies LiteSpeed backup sets.  |
| BackupName        | Nvarchar(128)    | Backup set name.   |
| BackupDescription | Nvarchar(128)    | (For archives only) The description (if any) that the user passed in on the @desc parameter on the original backup.  |
| BackupType        | Nvarchar(128)    | Backup type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 1–Database</li><li>• 2–Transaction Log</li><li>• 4–File</li><li>• 5–Differential Database</li><li>• 6–Differential File</li></ul> |

| Column Name          | Data Type      | Description  |
|----------------------|----------------|--|
|                      |                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 7--Partial</li> <li>• 8--Partial Differential</li> </ul>  |
| ExpirationDate       | Datetime       | (For archives only) The expiration date and time that TSM assigned the archived object based on the management class policy of the management class assigned to the archived object. |
| Compressed           | Tinyint        | 0 = No compression.<br>1 = Compressed  |
| Position             | Smallint       | Position of the backup set in the volume (for use with the FILE = option).   |
| DeviceType           | Tinyint        | Virtual Device<br>> 7 = Logical<br>107 = Physical  |
| UserName             | Nvarchar(128)  | Username that performed the backup operation.  |
| ServerName           | Nvarchar(128)  | Name of the server that wrote the backup set.  |
| DatabaseName         | Nvarchar(128)  | Name of the database that was backed up.   |
| DatabaseVersion      | Int            | Version of the database from which the backup was created.   |
| DatabaseCreationDate | Datetime       | Date and time the database was created.  |
| BackupSize           | Numeric (20,0) | Size of the backup, in bytes.  |
| FirstLsn             | Numeric (25,0) | Log sequence number of the first transaction in the backup set. NULL for file backups.   |
| LastLsn              | Numeric (25,0) | Log sequence number of the last transaction in the backup set. NULL for file backups.  |
| CheckpointLsn        | Numeric (25,0) | Log sequence number of the most recent checkpoint at the time the backup was created.  |
| DifferentialBaseLsn  | Numeric (25,0) | Log sequence number of the most recent full database backup.   |
| BackupStartDate      | Datetime       | Date and time that the backup operation began.   |
| BackupFinishDate     | Datetime       | Date and time that the backup operation finished.  |
| SortOrder            | Smallint       | Server sort order. This column is valid for database backups only. Provided for backward compatibility.  |
| CodePage             | Smallint       | Server code page or character set used by the server.  |
| CompatibilityLevel   | Tinyint        | Compatibility level setting of the database from which the backup was created.   |

| Column Name          | Data Type        | Description  |
|----------------------|------------------|--|
| SoftwareVendorId     | Int              | Software vendor identification number. For SQL Server, this number is 4608 (or hexadecimal 0x1200).  |
| SoftwareVersionMajor | Int              | Major version number of the server that created the backup set.  |
| SoftwareVersionMinor | Int              | Minor version number of the server that created the backup set.  |
| SoftwareVersionBuild | Int              | Build number of the server that created the backup set.  |
| MachineName          | Nvarchar(128)    | Name of the server that wrote the backup set.  |
| BindingId            | Uniqueidentifier | Binding ID for the database.   |
| RecoveryForkId       | Uniqueidentifier | ID for the current recovery fork for this backup.  |
| Encryption           | Int              | Indicates if backup is encrypted: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0—not encrypted</li> <li>• 1—encrypted</li> </ul>   |
| IsCopyOnly           | Bit              | Indicates if the backup is copy-only: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1—A copy-only backup</li> </ul> <p>Note: A copy-only backup does not impact the overall backup and restore procedures for the database.</p> |

## Returns

0 (success) or non-zero (failure).

**To capture the output message, run the following:**

```
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output
select @rmsg
```

**To capture the output message and the result code, run the following:**

```
declare @rc int
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output, @resultcode=@rc
output
select @rc, @rmsg
```

# xp\_view\_tsmmc

Displays available TSM management classes with detailed information. If you specify a management class, the information returns only to the specified management class.

## Syntax

```
EXEC master.dbo.xp_view_tsmmc
@tsmclientnode = 'TSM_client_node'
, @tsmclientownerpwd = 'TSM_client_owner_password'
, @tsmconfigfile = 'TSM_configuration_file'
[, @tsmmanagementclass = 'TSM_management_class']
```

## Arguments

### @tsmclientnode

Specifies the TSM server LiteSpeed connects to during backups and restores. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

### @tsmclientownerpwd

Specifies the TSM client owner user password. Not required, if specified in the options file or if backing up with the Passwordaccess Generate option.

### @tsmconfigfile

Specifies the TSM configuration file.

You can use the %TSMDEFAULTPATH% variable to make LiteSpeed detect the default TSM configuration file path automatically (by getting from LiteSpeed defaults as a priority or the registry - HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\SOFTWARE\IBM\ADSM\CurrentVersion\BackupClient)

### @tsmmanagementclass

Specifies the TSM management class. If not specified, LiteSpeed uses the default management class.



# Result Set

| Column Name                    | Data Type      | Description   |
|--------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Name                           | Nvarchar (128) | Management class name.  |
| Backup copy group name         | Nvarchar (128) | The name of the backup copy group.  |
| Backup copy group destination  | Nvarchar (128) | Names the destination where backups are stored. The destination can be either a storage pool of disk devices or a storage pool of devices that support removable media, such as tape.   |
| Versions data exists           | Nvarchar (128) | Specifies the maximum number of different backup versions retained. If you select a management class that permits more than one backup version, the most recent version is called the active version. All other versions are called inactive versions. If the maximum number of versions permitted is five, and you run a backup that creates a sixth version, the oldest version is deleted from server storage.   |
| Versions data deleted          | Nvarchar (128) | Specifies the maximum number of different backup versions retained for files and directories that you erased from your drive. This parameter is ignored as long as the file or directory remains on your drive. If you erase the file or directory, the next time you run an incremental backup, the active backup version is changed to inactive and the oldest versions are erased that exceed the number specified by this parameter.  |
| Retain extra versions          | Nvarchar (128) | Specifies how many days all but the most recent backup version is retained. The most recent version is the active version, and active versions are never erased. If Nolimit is specified, then extra versions are kept until the number of backup versions exceeds the versions data exists or versions data deleted parameter settings. In this case, the oldest extra version is deleted immediately.   |
| Retain only versions           | Nvarchar (128) | Specifies the number of days the last remaining inactive version of a file or directory is retained. If Nolimit is specified, the last version is retained indefinitely. This parameter goes into effect during the next incremental backup after a file is deleted from the client machine. Any subsequent updates to this parameter will not affect files that are already inactive. For example: If this parameter is set to 10 days when a file is inactivated during an incremental backup, the file will be expired in 10 days. |
| Archive copy group name        | Nvarchar (128) | The name of the backup copy group.  |
| Archive copy group destination | Nvarchar (128) | Names the destination where archives are stored. The destination can be either a storage pool of disk devices or a storage pool of devices that support removable media, such as tape.  |

# Returns

0 (success) or non-zero (failure).

***To capture the output message, run the following:***

```
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output
select @rmsg
```

***To capture the output message and the result code, run the following:***

```
declare @rc int
declare @rmsg varchar(999)
exec master..<procedure_name> <arguments>, @resultmsg=@rmsg output, @resultcode=@rc
output
select @rc, @rmsg
```

---

# Troubleshoot LiteSpeed

## Review Known Issues

Refer to the Release Notes for the current list of issues known to exist in this version of LiteSpeed.

## Troubleshoot LiteSpeed Activity

### Local repository is not populated

If the computer name is changed, the local repository settings are not found, because LiteSpeed refers to the old computer name. As a result, the Local Repository database is not being populated and you cannot view LiteSpeed activity.

You need to update @@SERVERNAME for all instances on that computer and re-run the Instance Configuration wizard.

#### ***To update @@SERVERNAME value***

Run the following:

```
exec sp_dropserver 'old_name'  
exec sp_addserver 'new_name', 'local'
```

#### ***To run Instance Configuration***

1. Select **Start | All Programs | Quest Software | LiteSpeed for SQL Server | Instance Configuration**.
2. Review the names of the instances on the SQL Instances step.
3. Complete the wizard.

## 4.x jobs not displayed

The timeline does not automatically show 4.x backup/restore jobs. However, you can manually rename the jobs and they will appear in the timeline.

### *To view 4.x jobs*

- Rename backup jobs to:

```
LiteSpeed Backup SERVER_NAME.database_name
```

- Rename restore jobs to:

```
LiteSpeed Restore SERVER_NAME.database_name
```

Be sure to use upper case for SERVER\_NAME. Additionally, you need to add a comment to maintenance plans to provide information about the databases involved in the plan:

- Comment should begin with `/**` and end with `**/`
- Specify the databases inside `{}`. Use a semicolon as a separator. For example:  
`{northwind;pubs;litespeedlocal}`
- `{*system}` means all system databases.
- `{*user}` means all user databases.
- `{*}` means all databases
- It is possible to use combinations. For example: `{northwind;pubs;litespeedlocal}{*system}` means all system databases plus specified. `{master}{*user}` means all user databases plus master.

## Dell storage appliance not working with LiteSpeed

LiteSpeed has been tested and is certified to work with Dell DR4000, DR4100, and DR6000 storage appliances. In rare cases the DR storage appliance may not work with LiteSpeed.

### *To check the DR storage appliance*

1. Confirm the access rights of the SQLserver\agent startup account to the DR resource.
2. Confirm network connectivity between the SQL server and the DR storage appliance.

# Troubleshoot Maintenance Plans

## Leverage SSIS and LiteSpeed advanced options

Some tasks and advanced options can be unavailable if you do not select **Use LiteSpeed** when configuring tasks. See [About Automating Maintenance Tasks](#) for more information.

## Install Backward Compatibility components

If you receive one of the following error messages, you probably need the Backward Compatibility components installed:

- "Executed as user: ... sqlmaint.exe failed. [SQLSTATE 42000] (Error 22029). The step failed." - double-click a plan in the History page to view the event message.
- "The SQLDMO 'Application' object failed to initialize." - run the maintenance plan task script in SSMS 2008.

For more information, see <http://support.microsoft.com/kb/955626>.

## Analyze log information

Enable advanced logging and review log files for errors or work with Quest Software support to identify and resolve plan problems. [Reporting and Logging in Maintenance Plans](#)

**NOTE:** For all scenarios, the best is to upgrade all of your servers to the latest LiteSpeed version.

## Upgrade LiteSpeed Maintenance Plans

### LiteSpeed for SQL Server Upgrade

If upgrading LiteSpeed 5.x or later, the Maintenance Plans should remain intact and no additional steps are required. See the LiteSpeed *Installation Guide* for more information about the upgrade scenario.

If upgrading LiteSpeed 4.x, the SSMS plug-in maintenance plans need to be manually upgraded. LiteSpeed allows you to read SSMS plug-in maintenance plans and upgrade them to SSIS LiteSpeed maintenance plans.

#### *To upgrade a maintenance plan*

1. Select **Maintenance Plans** in the Navigation pane (CTRL+4).
2. Right-click a maintenance plan and select **Convert to LiteSpeed**.

**NOTE:** The **Remove files older than** option in the Backup Database task does not remove LiteSpeed 4.x SSIS maintenance plans backups. To remove old backup files for these plans, you can use a separate **Clean up maintenance plans** task.

## SQL Server In-Place Upgrade

SSIS LiteSpeed plans must be manually upgraded to use the appropriate library, otherwise they will fail after SQL Server upgrade. If you have at least one LiteSpeed task in a SSIS plan, then you need to upgrade the plan after upgrading SQL Server to a higher version.

### *To upgrade plans in LiteSpeed 6.1 or later*

Right-click an instance in the Maintenance Plan pane and select **Upgrade LiteSpeed Maintenance plans**.

# Troubleshoot Performance-Related Issues

LiteSpeed uses Virtual Device Interface (VDI) to generate its backups. This operates in a single contiguous region of addresses within the SQL Server process space known as MemToLeave memory area. It is set aside at startup and is left unallocated by SQL Server for the use by components in the SQL Server process space, such as extended procedures, COM/OLE Automation objects, and linked server queries. Memory allocations by SQL Server larger than 8 KB are also made from the MemToLeave area.

SQL Server's MemToLeave area becoming fragmented so that there is insufficient contiguous space to allocate the buffers required for the backups. Rebooting SQL Server will free the memory, but the underlying cause of memory fragmentation should be addressed for long-term resolution.

Factors that can drain this memory area:

- Number of databases on each server
- Number of Servers on physical machine
- Number of concurrent users
- Amount of data
- Number of data/log files
- Running 3rd party software

### *To check the available contiguous memory, do one of the following:*

- In the Server tree, right-click an instance and select **Properties**.
- Run the `xp_memory_size` extended stored procedure. For more information, see [xp\\_memory\\_size](#) on page 357.

# Troubleshoot Previous Versions of LiteSpeed

If you experience issues with the previous versions of LiteSpeed and they are not discussed in the documentation set delivered with your LiteSpeed version, please visit <https://www.quest.com/products/litespeed-for-sql-server/> to access support documentation and search the extensive Knowledgebase for published solutions and case data. Note that for most cases the best is to upgrade all of your servers to the latest LiteSpeed version.

## Configure Logging in LiteSpeed

Logging is available for the following areas in LiteSpeed:

- Core Engine
- Installation and Remote Deploy
- Maintenance Plans
- Log Shipping
- Object Level Recovery
- LiteSpeed UI Console Activity

**NOTE:** Log shipping plans activity is also logged and displayed in the History tab of the Log Shipping pane (CTRL+2). See the *Configure Log Shipping* guide for more information.

## Installer Logging

Installer log files are created in the default output directory. When you use the Remote Deploy Configuration wizard to deploy LiteSpeed on SQL Server instances, this creates a 'RemoteDeploy'-prefixed log file on the machine where you run the remote deploy from and 'SLSInstall'-prefixed log files on all target servers. For more information, see [Log File Naming and Location](#) on page 601.

## Backup/Restore Logging

Using the following instructions you can enable logging for a particular backup or restore activity. To log all backup/restore activity on the server, see [Instance-Wide LiteSpeed Logging](#).

**To enable backup/restore logging, do one of the following:**

- In wizards, access options or advanced options and set the logging level.
- Supply the @logging parameter if using the extended stored procedures.
- Supply the -L(--LogLevel) parameter from the command line. For more information, see [LiteSpeed Command-Line Arguments](#) on page 189..

# Instance-Wide LiteSpeed Logging

LiteSpeed's advanced tracing facility allows for even more granular control over the major LiteSpeed features at the server level.

## To enable/disable advanced logging

1. Right-click an instance in the server tree, select **Support** and then **LiteSpeed Logging**.
2. Select one or more of the following options:
  - Core Engine—To log all backup/restore activity on the server, including log shipping and Fast Compression backups, but not Maintenance Plans backup tasks. For more information, see [Reporting and Logging in Maintenance Plans](#) on page 602. about logging options in Maintenance Plans.
  - Object Level Recovery (OLR)—To log read operations and object-level recovery.
  - Log Ship—To log backup/copy/restore Log Shipping jobs, but not transaction log backups and restores.
  - Fast Compression—To log Fast Compression jobs and Fast Compression backups.
  - Smart Cleanup Policies—To log Smart Cleanup Policies activity.
  - SLSMedia—To log SLSMedia activity.

Clear one or more checkboxes to disable advanced logging for those options.

3. Complete the dialog. Review the following for additional information:

| Option  | Description   |
|---|---|
| Log file path                                       | This parameter specifies a path to a default output directory into which the log files are written. For more information, see <a href="#">Log File Naming and Location</a> on page 601.   |
| Flush output to log file after every write (slower) | LiteSpeed will perform a disk flush after each record. Select this parameter if you experience program exceptions resulting in a process abort.   |
| Delete log file on success                          | A log file is only saved if an error has occurred during execution.   |
| Log rollover size                                   | This will limit the size of the log file, so that only the last records that fit within the specified size will be kept. Use this option in the case of a long running application, when the log file becomes overly large, or when an error happens near the end of execution. Otherwise, set the rollover size value to zero. |

## NOTES:

- Enabling Core Engine advanced logging will not override the logging level specified in wizards and procedures.
- Be sure to disable advanced logging after it is no longer needed.



# Log File Naming and Location

By default, log files are written to *C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs* (or *C:\ProgramData\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\Logs*). This location is specified by the `logpath` value in the `LiteSpeedSettings.ini` file. (Usually, *C:\Documents and Settings\All Users\Application Data\Quest Software\LiteSpeed\SQL Server\LiteSpeedSettings.ini*.)

## To change the default output directory

1. Right-click an instance in the server tree, select **Support** and then **LiteSpeed Logging**.
2. Enter a new location in the Log file path field.

Log files will have one of the following formats:

- Source YYYY-MM-DD hh-mm-ss PPPP.Log
- Source YYYY-MM-DD hh-mm-ss PPPP TTTT.Log
- SLSInstaller - YYYYMMDD hh-mm-ss-xxx.txt

Where source components are the following:

- SLS (Backup or restore operations)
- OLR
- LogShip
- FastComp
- SCleanup

Other components of the log file name are as follows:

- YYYY—4-digit year
- MM—2-digit month
- DD— 2-digit day of the month
- hh— 2-digit hour using the local 24-hour clock
- mm—2-digit minute
- ss— 2-digit second
- xxx—3-digit millisecond
- PPPP—4-digit process id
- TTTT— 4-digit thread id

When you use the Remote Deploy Configuration wizard to deploy LiteSpeed on SQL Server instances, this creates a 'RemoteDeploy'-prefixed log file on the machine where you run the remote deploy from and 'SLSInstall'-prefixed log files on all target servers.


# LiteSpeed UI Console Activity Logging

The LiteSpeed UI Console activity is logged in the Windows Application event log.



## To set the LiteSpeed UI Console logging level

1. Select **Application button | Options**.
2. On the General tab, select logging level.

# Reporting and Logging in Maintenance Plans

With your maintenance plan open in the Design tab, click  to configure reports about execution of the entire maintenance plan and set the reporting and logging options. A report contains information about each task within one subplan: task name, duration, results.

Review the following for information about logging in Maintenance Plans:

| Option                                 | Description  |
|--|--|
| Write a text file report in directory  | Select a directory in which to write a text file report. Alternately select  to browse and locate a directory <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Delete text files older than - Select to delete files based on their age in number of minutes, hours, days, weeks, months, and years.</li></ul>                                       |
| Write an html file report in directory | Select a directory in which to write an html file report. Alternately select  to browse and locate a directory. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Delete html files older than - Select to delete files based on their age in number of minutes, hours, days, weeks, months, and years.</li></ul>                                   |
| Send report to an email recipient      | Select to send an email report to a designated recipient. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Agent operator - Use the drop-down to select an agent operator to receive reports by email.</li></ul>  |
| Log extended information               | Logs plan details in msdb.dbo.sysmaintplan_logdetail for both LiteSpeed and native SQL Server SSIS maintenance plans, for all tasks. This additional information is task-specific and is displayed in the Extended Log Information pane of the History tab.<br>For the native SQL Server plans, this information also becomes a part of the native reporting and may increase the size of the stored maintenance plan history. |
| Log to remote Server                   | Writes the plan history to the remote server. Select the connection drop-down to choose the server. Alternately assign a new server.   |
| Debug Logging                          | Logs LiteSpeed maintenance plan utility activity.<br>Quest Software support may ask you to enable debug logging in maintenance plans to help   |

| Option | Description  |
|--------|--|
|        | <p>troubleshoot product issues. Make sure LiteSpeed is installed on the server where you have a problem with maintenance plans.</p> <p>When a subplan is executed, the Maintenance Plan engine saves the archived &lt;plan_name&gt;_&lt;subplan_name&gt;[&lt;GUID&gt;].zip file in the default output directory. <a href="#">Configure Logging in LiteSpeed</a> about the default output directory.</p> <p>Each archive has:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• one or more files for all LiteSpeed tasks in a subplan, including the Reporting task</li> <li>• one file containing <code>-Gather</code> command-line command to collect statistics</li> <li>• one file containing <code>-CollectStats</code> command-line command for the process that starts collecting statistics to repositories (only created for SSIS plans)</li> </ul> <p>LiteSpeed's debug logging is not supported for the native SQL Server tasks. If the <b>Use LiteSpeed</b> option is cleared for a task, then that task is handled by the native SQL Server components.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Delete log files older than the following - sets period of time to keep logs on disk. (1 week by default)</li> </ul> <p>Note: Since 8.9.5 logging option set by default to "Verbose. Log file is removed on success" with activated "Delete log files older than the following" = 1 week.</p> |

## Create Support Bundles

If you have not found an answer to your question, you can create a support bundle and send it to customer support. The support bundle contains information about your database, system configuration, and settings and can help troubleshoot problems.

### *To create a LiteSpeed UI Console support bundle*

Select **Application** button | **Help** | **Support Bundle**.

### *To create a server support bundle*

1. Right-click a server in the tree and select **Support | LiteSpeed Core Details**.
2. Send the support bundle to Quest Software customer support or click **Clipboard** to save the generated content to file.

---

## Review Additional Resources

### LiteSpeed Community

Get the latest product information, find helpful resources, and join a discussion with the LiteSpeed team and other community members. Join the LiteSpeed community at: <https://www.quest.com/community/products/litespeed/>.

Use this site to:

- Share your knowledge
- Participate in forums
- Learn about new features and enhancements in Quest products
- Download the latest product releases
- Find expert tips and tricks
- Communicate with product teams
- Participate in beta programs

### Useful Web Resources

Share and find information about Quest Software products and SQL Server related technologies at:

|   |   |
|---|---|
| ToadWorld                                   | <a href="http://www.toadworld.com/platforms/sql-server/default.aspx">http://www.toadworld.com/platforms/sql-server/default.aspx</a> |
| Microsoft SQL Server World Wide Users Group | <a href="http://www.sswug.org">http://www.sswug.org</a>   |
| Microsoft Product Support                   | <a href="http://support.microsoft.com">http://support.microsoft.com</a>   |
| Microsoft Developer Network (MSDN)          | <a href="http://msdn.microsoft.com">http://msdn.microsoft.com</a>   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Professional Association for SQL Server                                 | <a href="http://www.sqlpass.org">http://www.sqlpass.org</a>   |
| Microsoft SQL Server Developer Center                                   | <a href="http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/sqlserver">http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/sqlserver</a>   |
| TechNet Site  | <a href="http://technet.microsoft.com">http://technet.microsoft.com</a>   |
| Microsoft SQL Server Web Site   | <a href="http://www.microsoft.com/sql">http://www.microsoft.com/sql</a>   |
| IBM Spectrum Protect™ (Tivoli Storage Manager - TSM) Information Center | <a href="http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/tsminfo/v6r3/index.jsp">http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/tsminfo/v6r3/index.jsp</a> |

## We are more than just a name

We are on a quest to make your information technology work harder for you. That is why we build community-driven software solutions that help you spend less time on IT administration and more time on business innovation. We help you modernize your data center, get you to the cloud quicker and provide the expertise, security and accessibility you need to grow your data-driven business. Combined with Quest's invitation to the global community to be a part of its innovation, and our firm commitment to ensuring customer satisfaction, we continue to deliver solutions that have a real impact on our customers today and leave a legacy we are proud of. We are challenging the status quo by transforming into a new software company. And as your partner, we work tirelessly to make sure your information technology is designed for you and by you. This is our mission, and we are in this together. Welcome to a new Quest. You are invited to Join the Innovation™.

## Our brand, our vision. Together.

Our logo reflects our story: innovation, community and support. An important part of this story begins with the letter Q. It is a perfect circle, representing our commitment to technological precision and strength. The space in the Q itself symbolizes our need to add the missing piece – you – to the community, to the new Quest.

## Contacting Quest

For sales or other inquiries, visit [www.quest.com/contact](http://www.quest.com/contact).

## Technical support resources

Technical support is available to Quest customers with a valid maintenance contract and customers who have trial versions. You can access the Quest Support Portal at <https://support.quest.com>.

The Support Portal provides self-help tools you can use to solve problems quickly and independently, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. The Support Portal enables you to:

- Submit and manage a Service Request
- View Knowledge Base articles
- Sign up for product notifications
- Download software and technical documentation
- View how-to-videos
- Engage in community discussions
- Chat with support engineers online
- View services to assist you with your product

# Third-party contributions

This product contains the following third-party components. For third-party license information, go to <https://www.quest.com/legal/license-agreements.aspx>. Source code for components marked with an asterisk (\*) is available at <https://opensource.quest.com>.

**Table 1: List of Third-Party Contributions**

| Component                                     | License or acknowledgement   |
|---|--|
| ActiPro Syntax Editor (for Windows Forms) 4.0 | ActiPro Syntax Editor (for Windows Forms) 4.0<br>Copyright (c) 2002-2019 Actipro Software LLC. All rights reserved.  |
| AWS SDK for .NET 3.3                          | <p>Copyright 2009-2017 Amazon.com, Inc. or its affiliates. All Rights Reserved.</p> <p>*****</p> <p>THIRD PARTY COMPONENTS</p> <p>*****</p> <p>This software includes third party software subject to the following copyrights:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>-Json processing from LitJson -</li> </ul> <p>All the source code and related files distributed with this software have been dedicated to the public domain by the authors.</p> <p>Anyone is free to copy, modify, publish, use, compile, sell, or distribute the software, either in source code form or as a compiled binary, for any purpose, commercial or non-commercial, and by any means.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Parsing PEM files from Bouncy Castle -</li> </ul> <p>Copyright (c) 2000 - 2011 The Legion Of The Bouncy Castle (<a href="http://www.bouncycastle.org">http://www.bouncycastle.org</a>)</p> <p>Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.</p> <p>THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF</p> |

| Component | License or acknowledgement  |
|-----------|---|
|           | <p>ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.</p> <p>- Performing CRC32 checks from vbAccelerator.com</p> <p>vbAccelerator Software License<br/>Version 1.0<br/>Copyright (c) 2002 vbAccelerator.com</p> <p>Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:</p> <p>Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer</p> <p>Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.</p> <p>The end-user documentation included with the redistribution, if any, must include the following acknowledgment:</p> <p>"This product includes software developed by vbAccelerator (<a href="http://vbaccelerator.com/">http://vbaccelerator.com/</a>)."</p> <p>Alternately, this acknowledgment may appear in the software itself, if and wherever such third-party acknowledgments normally appear.</p> <p>The names "vbAccelerator" and "vbAccelerator.com" must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission. For written permission, please contact vbAccelerator through <a href="mailto:steve@vbaccelerator.com">steve@vbaccelerator.com</a>.</p> <p>Products derived from this software may not be called "vbAccelerator", nor may "vbAccelerator" appear in their name, without prior written permission of vbAccelerator.</p> <p>THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL VBACCELERATOR OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE</p> |



| Component | License or acknowledgement   |
|-----------|--|
|           | <p>POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.</p> <p>This software consists of voluntary contributions made by many individuals on behalf of the vbAccelerator. For more information, please see <a href="http://vbaccelerator.com/">http://vbaccelerator.com/</a> .</p> <p>The vbAccelerator licence is based on the Apache Software Foundation Software Licence, Copyright (c) 2000 The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved.</p> <p>- MD5 checks in the Windows Phone 8 variant of the SDK from Microsoft Corporation</p> <p>Microsoft Public License (MS-PL)</p> <p>This license governs use of the accompanying software. If you use the software, you accept this license. If you do not accept the license, do not use the software.</p> <p>1. Definitions</p> <p>The terms "reproduce," "reproduction," "derivative works," and "distribution" have the same meaning here as under U.S. copyright law. A "contribution" is the original software, or any additions or changes to the software.</p> <p>A "contributor" is any person that distributes its contribution under this license.</p> <p>"Licensed patents" are a contributor's patent claims that read directly on its contribution.</p> <p>2. Grant of Rights</p> <p>(A) Copyright Grant- Subject to the terms of this license, including the license conditions and limitations in section 3, each contributor grants you a non-exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free copyright license to reproduce its contribution, prepare derivative works of its contribution, and distribute its contribution or any derivative works that you create.</p> <p>(B) Patent Grant- Subject to the terms of this license, including the license conditions and limitations in section 3, each contributor grants you a non-exclusive, worldwide, royalty-free license under its licensed patents to make, have made, use, sell, offer for sale, import, and/or otherwise dispose of its contribution in the software or derivative works of the contribution in the software.</p> <p>3. Conditions and Limitations</p> <p>(A) No Trademark License- This license does not grant you rights to use any contributors' name, logo, or trademarks.</p> <p>(B) If you bring a patent claim against any contributor over patents that you claim are infringed by the software, your patent license from such contributor to the software ends automatically.</p> <p>(C) If you distribute any portion of the software, you must retain all copyright, patent, trademark, and attribution notices that are present in the software.</p> <p>(D) If you distribute any portion of the software in source code form, you may do so only under this license by including a complete copy of this</p> |

| Component | License or acknowledgement   |
|-----------|--|
|           | <p>license with your distribution. If you distribute any portion of the software in compiled or object code form, you may only do so under a license that complies with this license.</p> <p>(E) The software is licensed "as-is." You bear the risk of using it. The contributors give no express warranties, guarantees or conditions. You may have additional consumer rights under your local laws which this license cannot change. To the extent permitted under your local laws, the contributors exclude the implied warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose and non-infringement.</p> <p>** iOS4Unity - <a href="https://github.com/Hitcents/iOS4Unity/">https://github.com/Hitcents/iOS4Unity/</a></p> <p>** SQLitePCLRaw - <a href="https://github.com/ericsink/SQLitePCL.raw">https://github.com/ericsink/SQLitePCL.raw</a></p> <p>Apache License<br/>Version 2.0, January 2004<br/><a href="http://www.apache.org/licenses/">http://www.apache.org/licenses/</a></p> <p>TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR USE, REPRODUCTION, AND DISTRIBUTION</p> <p>1. Definitions.</p> <p>"License" shall mean the terms and conditions for use, reproduction, and distribution as defined by Sections 1 through 9 of this document.</p> <p>"Licensor" shall mean the copyright owner or entity authorized by the copyright owner that is granting the License.</p> <p>"Legal Entity" shall mean the union of the acting entity and all other entities that control, are controlled by, or are under common control with that entity. For the purposes of this definition, "control" means (i) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (ii) ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the outstanding shares, or (iii) beneficial ownership of such entity.</p> <p>"You" (or "Your") shall mean an individual or Legal Entity exercising permissions granted by this License.</p> <p>"Source" form shall mean the preferred form for making modifications, including but not limited to software source code, documentation source, and configuration files.</p> <p>"Object" form shall mean any form resulting from mechanical transformation or translation of a Source form, including but not limited to compiled object code, generated documentation, and conversions to other media types.</p> <p>"Work" shall mean the work of authorship, whether in Source or Object form, made available under the License, as indicated by a copyright notice that is included in or attached to the work (an example is provided in the Appendix below).</p> <p>"Derivative Works" shall mean any work, whether in Source or Object form, that is based on (or derived from) the Work and for which the editorial revisions, annotations, elaborations, or other modifications represent, as a whole, an original work of authorship. For the purposes</p> |

of this License, Derivative Works shall not include works that remain separable from, or merely link (or bind by name) to the interfaces of, the Work and Derivative Works thereof.

"Contribution" shall mean any work of authorship, including the original version of the Work and any modifications or additions to that Work or Derivative Works thereof, that is intentionally submitted to Licensor for inclusion in the Work by the copyright owner or by an individual or Legal Entity authorized to submit on behalf of the copyright owner. For the purposes of this definition, "submitted" means any form of electronic, verbal, or written communication sent to the Licensor or its representatives, including but not limited to communication on electronic mailing lists, source code control systems, and issue tracking systems that are managed by, or on behalf of, the Licensor for the purpose of discussing and improving the Work, but excluding communication that is conspicuously marked or otherwise designated in writing by the copyright owner as "Not a Contribution."

"Contributor" shall mean Licensor and any individual or Legal Entity on behalf of whom a Contribution has been received by Licensor and subsequently incorporated within the Work.

2. Grant of Copyright License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable copyright license to reproduce, prepare Derivative Works of, publicly display, publicly perform, sublicense, and distribute the Work and such Derivative Works in Source or Object form.

3. Grant of Patent License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable (except as stated in this section) patent license to make, have made, use, offer to sell, sell, import, and otherwise transfer the Work, where such license applies only to those patent claims licensable by such Contributor that are necessarily infringed by their Contribution(s) alone or by combination of their Contribution(s) with the Work to which such Contribution(s) was submitted. If You institute patent litigation against any entity (including a cross-claim or counterclaim in a lawsuit) alleging that the Work or a Contribution incorporated within the Work constitutes direct or contributory patent infringement, then any patent licenses granted to You under this License for that Work shall terminate as of the date such litigation is filed.

4. Redistribution. You may reproduce and distribute copies of the Work or Derivative Works thereof in any medium, with or without modifications, and in Source or Object form, provided that You meet the following conditions:

- (a) You must give any other recipients of the Work or Derivative Works a copy of this License; and
- (b) You must cause any modified files to carry prominent notices stating that You changed the files; and

(c) You must retain, in the Source form of any Derivative Works that You distribute, all copyright, patent, trademark, and attribution notices from the Source form of the Work, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works; and

(d) If the Work includes a "NOTICE" text file as part of its distribution, then any Derivative Works that You distribute must include a readable copy of the attribution notices contained within such NOTICE file, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works, in at least one of the following places: within a NOTICE text file distributed as part of the Derivative Works; within the Source form or documentation, if provided along with the Derivative Works; or, within a display generated by the Derivative Works, if and wherever such third-party notices normally appear. The contents of the NOTICE file are for informational purposes only and do not modify the License. You may add Your own attribution notices within Derivative Works that You distribute, alongside or as an addendum to the NOTICE text from the Work, provided that such additional attribution notices cannot be construed as modifying the License.

You may add Your own copyright statement to Your modifications and may provide additional or different license terms and conditions for use, reproduction, or distribution of Your modifications, or for any such Derivative Works as a whole, provided Your use, reproduction, and distribution of the Work otherwise complies with the conditions stated in this License.

5. Submission of Contributions. Unless You explicitly state otherwise, any Contribution intentionally submitted for inclusion in the Work by You to the Licensor shall be under the terms and conditions of this License, without any additional terms or conditions. Notwithstanding the above, nothing herein shall supersede or modify the terms of any separate license agreement you may have executed with Licensor regarding such Contributions.

6. Trademarks. This License does not grant permission to use the trade names, trademarks, service marks, or product names of the Licensor, except as required for reasonable and customary use in describing the origin of the Work and reproducing the content of the NOTICE file.

7. Disclaimer of Warranty. Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, Licensor provides the Work (and each Contributor provides its Contributions) on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied, including, without limitation, any warranties or conditions of TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. You are solely responsible for determining the appropriateness of using or redistributing the Work and assume any risks associated with Your exercise of permissions under this License.

8. Limitation of Liability. In no event and under no legal theory, whether in tort (including negligence), contract, or otherwise, unless required by applicable law (such as deliberate and grossly negligent acts) or agreed

| Component                           | License or acknowledgement   |
|-------------------------------------|--|
|                                     | <p>to in writing, shall any Contributor be liable to You for damages, including any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages of any character arising as a result of this License or out of the use or inability to use the Work (including but not limited to damages for loss of goodwill, work stoppage, computer failure or malfunction, or any and all other commercial damages or losses), even if such Contributor has been advised of the possibility of such damages.</p> <p>9. Accepting Warranty or Additional Liability. While redistributing the Work or Derivative Works thereof, You may choose to offer, and charge a fee for, acceptance of support, warranty, indemnity, or other liability obligations and/or rights consistent with this License. However, in accepting such obligations, You may act only on Your own behalf and on Your sole responsibility, not on behalf of any other Contributor, and only if You agree to indemnify, defend, and hold each Contributor harmless for any liability incurred by, or claims asserted against, such Contributor by reason of your accepting any such warranty or additional liability.</p> <p>END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS</p> <p>- Endian Conversion for EventStream Event decoding [Amazon.Util.EventStreams.EndianConversionUtility] from IPAddress.cs <a href="https://github.com/Microsoft/referencesource/">https://github.com/Microsoft/referencesource/</a></p> <p>The MIT License (MIT)</p> <p>Copyright (c) Microsoft Corporation</p> <p>Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.</p> <p>THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.</p> |
| DEVEXPRESS WinForms Controls 21.2.6 | <p>Copyright 2000-2020 The Legion of the Bouncy Castle Inc.</p> <p>Copyright Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Copyright 2018 Developer Express Inc.</p> <p>Copyright .NET Foundation and Contributors. All rights reserved.</p>   |

| Component                                | License or acknowledgement   |
|--|--|
| Fast Memory Manager 4                    | Mozilla Public License (MPL) 1.1 - Copy of the license may be found on the <a href="#">website</a>   |
| Google APIs Client Library for .NET 1.38 | Apache License Version 2.0, January 2004.  |
| Google.Api.Gax (Google API) 2.5          | <p>Copyright Jerome Touffe-Blin ("Author") All rights reserved.</p> <p>Copyright 2016, Google Inc. All Rights Reserved.</p> <p>Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.</li> <li>* Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.</li> <li>* Neither the name of Google Inc. nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.</li> </ul> <p>THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.</p> |

| Component                            | License or acknowledgement   |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Google.Api.Gax.Rest (Google API) 2.5 | <p>Copyright Jerome Touffe-Blin ("Author") All rights reserved.</p> <p>Copyright 2016, Google Inc. All Rights Reserved.</p> <p>Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.</li> <li>* Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.</li> <li>* Neither the name of Google Inc. nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.</li> </ul> <p>THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.</p> |
| Google.Apis 1.38.0.0                 | <p>Apache License<br/>Version 2.0, January 2004<br/><a href="http://www.apache.org/licenses/">http://www.apache.org/licenses/</a><br/>TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR USE, REPRODUCTION, AND DISTRIBUTION</p>   |

1. Definitions. "License" shall mean the terms and conditions for use, reproduction, and distribution as defined by Sections 1 through 9 of this document. "Licensor" shall mean the copyright owner or entity authorized by the copyright owner that is granting the License. "Legal Entity" shall mean the union of the acting entity and all other entities that control, are controlled by, or are under common control with that entity. For the purposes of this definition, "control" means (i) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (ii) ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the outstanding shares, or (iii) beneficial ownership of such entity. "You" (or "Your") shall mean an individual or Legal Entity exercising permissions granted by this License. "Source" form shall mean the preferred form for making modifications, including but not limited to software source code, documentation source, and configuration files. "Object" form shall mean any form resulting from mechanical transformation or translation of a Source form, including but not limited to compiled object code, generated documentation, and conversions to other media types. "Work" shall mean the work of authorship, whether in Source or Object form, made available under the License, as indicated by a copyright notice that is included in or attached to the work (an example is provided in the Appendix below). "Derivative Works" shall mean any work, whether in Source or Object form, that is based on (or derived from) the Work and for which the editorial revisions, annotations, elaborations, or other modifications represent, as a whole, an original work of authorship. For the purposes of this License, Derivative Works shall not include works that remain separable from, or merely link (or bind by name) to the interfaces of, the Work and Derivative Works thereof. "Contribution" shall mean any work of authorship, including the original version of the Work and any modifications or additions to that Work or Derivative Works thereof, that is intentionally submitted to Licensor for inclusion in the Work by the copyright owner or by an individual or Legal Entity authorized to submit on behalf of the copyright owner. For the purposes of this definition, "submitted" means any form of electronic, verbal, or written communication sent to the Licensor or its representatives, including but not limited to communication on electronic mailing lists, source code control systems, and issue tracking systems that are managed by, or on behalf of, the Licensor for the purpose of discussing and improving the Work, but excluding communication that is conspicuously marked or otherwise designated in writing by the copyright owner as "Not a Contribution." "Contributor" shall mean Licensor and any individual or Legal Entity on behalf of whom a Contribution has been received by Licensor and subsequently incorporated within the Work.

2. Grant of Copyright License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable copyright license to reproduce, prepare Derivative Works of, publicly display, publicly perform, sublicense, and distribute the Work and such Derivative Works



in Source or Object form.

3. Grant of Patent License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable (except as stated in this section) patent license to make, have made, use, offer to sell, sell, import, and otherwise transfer the Work, where such license applies only to those patent claims licensable by such Contributor that are necessarily infringed by their Contribution(s) alone or by combination of their Contribution(s) with the Work to which such Contribution(s) was submitted. If You institute patent litigation against any entity (including a cross-claim or counterclaim in a lawsuit) alleging that the Work or a Contribution incorporated within the Work constitutes direct or contributory patent infringement, then any patent licenses granted to You under this License for that Work shall terminate as of the date such litigation is filed.

4. Redistribution. You may reproduce and distribute copies of the Work or Derivative Works thereof in any medium, with or without modifications, and in Source or Object form, provided that You meet the following conditions: (a) You must give any other recipients of the Work or Derivative Works a copy of this License; and (b) You must cause any modified files to carry prominent notices stating that You changed the files; and (c) You must retain, in the Source form of any Derivative Works that You distribute, all copyright, patent, trademark, and attribution notices from the Source form of the Work, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works; and (d) If the Work includes a "NOTICE" text file as part of its distribution, then any Derivative Works that You distribute must include a readable copy of the attribution notices contained within such NOTICE file, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works, in at least one of the following places: within a NOTICE text file distributed as part of the Derivative Works; within the Source form or documentation, if provided along with the Derivative Works; or, within a display generated by the Derivative Works, if and wherever such third-party notices normally appear. The contents of the NOTICE file are for informational purposes only and do not modify the License. You may add Your own attribution notices within Derivative Works that You distribute, alongside or as an addendum to the NOTICE text from the Work, provided that such additional attribution notices cannot be construed as modifying the License. You may add Your own copyright statement to Your modifications and may provide additional or different license terms and conditions for use, reproduction, or distribution of Your modifications, or for any such Derivative Works as a whole, provided Your use, reproduction, and distribution of the Work otherwise complies with the conditions stated in this License.

5. Submission of Contributions. Unless You explicitly state otherwise, any Contribution intentionally submitted for inclusion in the Work by You to the Licensor shall be under the terms and conditions of this License,

| Component                 | License or acknowledgement  |
|---------------------------|---|
|                           | <p>without any additional terms or conditions. Notwithstanding the above, nothing herein shall supersede or modify the terms of any separate license agreement you may have executed with Licensor regarding such Contributions.</p> <p>6. Trademarks. This License does not grant permission to use the trade names, trademarks, service marks, or product names of the Licensor, except as required for reasonable and customary use in describing the origin of the Work and reproducing the content of the NOTICE file.</p> <p>7. Disclaimer of Warranty. Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, Licensor provides the Work (and each Contributor provides its Contributions) on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied, including, without limitation, any warranties or conditions of TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. You are solely responsible for determining the appropriateness of using or redistributing the Work and assume any risks associated with Your exercise of permissions under this License.</p> <p>8. Limitation of Liability. In no event and under no legal theory, whether in tort (including negligence), contract, or otherwise, unless required by applicable law (such as deliberate and grossly negligent acts) or agreed to in writing, shall any Contributor be liable to You for damages, including any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages of any character arising as a result of this License or out of the use or inability to use the Work (including but not limited to damages for loss of goodwill, work stoppage, computer failure or malfunction, or any and all other commercial damages or losses), even if such Contributor has been advised of the possibility of such damages.</p> <p>9. Accepting Warranty or Additional Liability. While redistributing the Work or Derivative Works thereof, You may choose to offer, and charge a fee for, acceptance of support, warranty, indemnity, or other liability obligations and/or rights consistent with this License. However, in accepting such obligations, You may act only on Your own behalf and on Your sole responsibility, not on behalf of any other Contributor, and only if You agree to indemnify, defend, and hold each Contributor harmless for any liability incurred by, or claims asserted against, such Contributor by reason of your accepting any such warranty or additional liability.</p> |
| Google.Apis.Auth 1.38.0.0 | <p>Apache License<br/>Version 2.0, January 2004<br/><a href="http://www.apache.org/licenses/">http://www.apache.org/licenses/</a><br/>TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR USE, REPRODUCTION, AND DISTRIBUTION</p> <p>1. Definitions. "License" shall mean the terms and conditions for use,</p>  |

reproduction, and distribution as defined by Sections 1 through 9 of this document. "Licensor" shall mean the copyright owner or entity authorized by the copyright owner that is granting the License. "Legal Entity" shall mean the union of the acting entity and all other entities that control, are controlled by, or are under common control with that entity. For the purposes of this definition, "control" means (i) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (ii) ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the outstanding shares, or (iii) beneficial ownership of such entity. "You" (or "Your") shall mean an individual or Legal Entity exercising permissions granted by this License. "Source" form shall mean the preferred form for making modifications, including but not limited to software source code, documentation source, and configuration files. "Object" form shall mean any form resulting from mechanical transformation or translation of a Source form, including but not limited to compiled object code, generated documentation, and conversions to other media types. "Work" shall mean the work of authorship, whether in Source or Object form, made available under the License, as indicated by a copyright notice that is included in or attached to the work (an example is provided in the Appendix below). "Derivative Works" shall mean any work, whether in Source or Object form, that is based on (or derived from) the Work and for which the editorial revisions, annotations, elaborations, or other modifications represent, as a whole, an original work of authorship. For the purposes of this License, Derivative Works shall not include works that remain separable from, or merely link (or bind by name) to the interfaces of, the Work and Derivative Works thereof. "Contribution" shall mean any work of authorship, including the original version of the Work and any modifications or additions to that Work or Derivative Works thereof, that is intentionally submitted to Licensor for inclusion in the Work by the copyright owner or by an individual or Legal Entity authorized to submit on behalf of the copyright owner. For the purposes of this definition, "submitted" means any form of electronic, verbal, or written communication sent to the Licensor or its representatives, including but not limited to communication on electronic mailing lists, source code control systems, and issue tracking systems that are managed by, or on behalf of, the Licensor for the purpose of discussing and improving the Work, but excluding communication that is conspicuously marked or otherwise designated in writing by the copyright owner as "Not a Contribution." "Contributor" shall mean Licensor and any individual or Legal Entity on behalf of whom a Contribution has been received by Licensor and subsequently incorporated within the Work.

2. Grant of Copyright License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable copyright license to reproduce, prepare Derivative Works of, publicly display, publicly perform, sublicense, and distribute the Work and such Derivative Works in Source or Object form.

3. Grant of Patent License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable (except as stated in this section) patent license to make, have made, use, offer to sell, sell, import, and otherwise transfer the Work, where such license applies only to those patent claims licensable by such Contributor that are necessarily infringed by their Contribution(s) alone or by combination of their Contribution(s) with the Work to which such Contribution(s) was submitted. If You institute patent litigation against any entity (including a cross-claim or counterclaim in a lawsuit) alleging that the Work or a Contribution incorporated within the Work constitutes direct or contributory patent infringement, then any patent licenses granted to You under this License for that Work shall terminate as of the date such litigation is filed.

4. Redistribution. You may reproduce and distribute copies of the Work or Derivative Works thereof in any medium, with or without modifications, and in Source or Object form, provided that You meet the following conditions: (a) You must give any other recipients of the Work or Derivative Works a copy of this License; and (b) You must cause any modified files to carry prominent notices stating that You changed the files; and (c) You must retain, in the Source form of any Derivative Works that You distribute, all copyright, patent, trademark, and attribution notices from the Source form of the Work, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works; and (d) If the Work includes a "NOTICE" text file as part of its distribution, then any Derivative Works that You distribute must include a readable copy of the attribution notices contained within such NOTICE file, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works, in at least one of the following places: within a NOTICE text file distributed as part of the Derivative Works; within the Source form or documentation, if provided along with the Derivative Works; or, within a display generated by the Derivative Works, if and wherever such third-party notices normally appear. The contents of the NOTICE file are for informational purposes only and do not modify the License. You may add Your own attribution notices within Derivative Works that You distribute, alongside or as an addendum to the NOTICE text from the Work, provided that such additional attribution notices cannot be construed as modifying the License. You may add Your own copyright statement to Your modifications and may provide additional or different license terms and conditions for use, reproduction, or distribution of Your modifications, or for any such Derivative Works as a whole, provided Your use, reproduction, and distribution of the Work otherwise complies with the conditions stated in this License.

5. Submission of Contributions. Unless You explicitly state otherwise, any Contribution intentionally submitted for inclusion in the Work by You to the Licensor shall be under the terms and conditions of this License, without any additional terms or conditions. Notwithstanding the above, nothing herein shall supersede or modify the terms of any separate

| Component   | License or acknowledgement  |
|---|---|
|   | <p>license agreement you may have executed with Licensor regarding such Contributions.</p> <p>6. Trademarks. This License does not grant permission to use the trade names, trademarks, service marks, or product names of the Licensor, except as required for reasonable and customary use in describing the origin of the Work and reproducing the content of the NOTICE file.</p> <p>7. Disclaimer of Warranty. Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, Licensor provides the Work (and each Contributor provides its Contributions) on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied, including, without limitation, any warranties or conditions of TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. You are solely responsible for determining the appropriateness of using or redistributing the Work and assume any risks associated with Your exercise of permissions under this License.</p> <p>8. Limitation of Liability. In no event and under no legal theory, whether in tort (including negligence), contract, or otherwise, unless required by applicable law (such as deliberate and grossly negligent acts) or agreed to in writing, shall any Contributor be liable to You for damages, including any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages of any character arising as a result of this License or out of the use or inability to use the Work (including but not limited to damages for loss of goodwill, work stoppage, computer failure or malfunction, or any and all other commercial damages or losses), even if such Contributor has been advised of the possibility of such damages.</p> <p>9. Accepting Warranty or Additional Liability. While redistributing the Work or Derivative Works thereof, You may choose to offer, and charge a fee for, acceptance of support, warranty, indemnity, or other liability obligations and/or rights consistent with this License. However, in accepting such obligations, You may act only on Your own behalf and on Your sole responsibility, not on behalf of any other Contributor, and only if You agree to indemnify, defend, and hold each Contributor harmless for any liability incurred by, or claims asserted against, such Contributor by reason of your accepting any such warranty or additional liability.</p> |
| <p>Google.Apis.Auth.PlatformServices<br/>1.38.0.0</p> | <p>Apache License<br/>Version 2.0, January 2004<br/><a href="http://www.apache.org/licenses/">http://www.apache.org/licenses/</a><br/>TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR USE, REPRODUCTION, AND DISTRIBUTION</p> <p>1. Definitions. "License" shall mean the terms and conditions for use, reproduction, and distribution as defined by Sections 1 through 9 of this document. "Licensor" shall mean the copyright owner or entity</p>  |

authorized by the copyright owner that is granting the License. "Legal Entity" shall mean the union of the acting entity and all other entities that control, are controlled by, or are under common control with that entity. For the purposes of this definition, "control" means (i) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (ii) ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the outstanding shares, or (iii) beneficial ownership of such entity.

"You" (or "Your") shall mean an individual or Legal Entity exercising permissions granted by this License. "Source" form shall mean the preferred form for making modifications, including but not limited to software source code, documentation source, and configuration files.

"Object" form shall mean any form resulting from mechanical transformation or translation of a Source form, including but not limited to compiled object code, generated documentation, and conversions to other media types. "Work" shall mean the work of authorship, whether in Source or Object form, made available under the License, as indicated by a copyright notice that is included in or attached to the work (an example is provided in the Appendix below). "Derivative Works" shall mean any work, whether in Source or Object form, that is based on (or derived from) the Work and for which the editorial revisions, annotations, elaborations, or other modifications represent, as a whole, an original work of authorship. For the purposes of this License, Derivative Works shall not include works that remain separable from, or merely link (or bind by name) to the interfaces of, the Work and Derivative Works thereof. "Contribution" shall mean any work of authorship, including the original version of the Work and any modifications or additions to that Work or Derivative Works thereof, that is intentionally submitted to Licensor for inclusion in the Work by the copyright owner or by an individual or Legal Entity authorized to submit on behalf of the copyright owner. For the purposes of this definition, "submitted" means any form of electronic, verbal, or written communication sent to the Licensor or its representatives, including but not limited to communication on electronic mailing lists, source code control systems, and issue tracking systems that are managed by, or on behalf of, the Licensor for the purpose of discussing and improving the Work, but excluding communication that is conspicuously marked or otherwise designated in writing by the copyright owner as "Not a Contribution." "Contributor" shall mean Licensor and any individual or Legal Entity on behalf of whom a Contribution has been received by Licensor and subsequently incorporated within the Work.

2. Grant of Copyright License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable copyright license to reproduce, prepare Derivative Works of, publicly display, publicly perform, sublicense, and distribute the Work and such Derivative Works in Source or Object form.

3. Grant of Patent License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this

License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable (except as stated in this section) patent license to make, have made, use, offer to sell, sell, import, and otherwise transfer the Work, where such license applies only to those patent claims licensable by such Contributor that are necessarily infringed by their Contribution(s) alone or by combination of their Contribution(s) with the Work to which such Contribution(s) was submitted. If You institute patent litigation against any entity (including a cross-claim or counterclaim in a lawsuit) alleging that the Work or a Contribution incorporated within the Work constitutes direct or contributory patent infringement, then any patent licenses granted to You under this License for that Work shall terminate as of the date such litigation is filed.

4. Redistribution. You may reproduce and distribute copies of the Work or Derivative Works thereof in any medium, with or without modifications, and in Source or Object form, provided that You meet the following conditions: (a) You must give any other recipients of the Work or Derivative Works a copy of this License; and (b) You must cause any modified files to carry prominent notices stating that You changed the files; and (c) You must retain, in the Source form of any Derivative Works that You distribute, all copyright, patent, trademark, and attribution notices from the Source form of the Work, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works; and (d) If the Work includes a "NOTICE" text file as part of its distribution, then any Derivative Works that You distribute must include a readable copy of the attribution notices contained within such NOTICE file, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works, in at least one of the following places: within a NOTICE text file distributed as part of the Derivative Works; within the Source form or documentation, if provided along with the Derivative Works; or, within a display generated by the Derivative Works, if and wherever such third-party notices normally appear. The contents of the NOTICE file are for informational purposes only and do not modify the License. You may add Your own attribution notices within Derivative Works that You distribute, alongside or as an addendum to the NOTICE text from the Work, provided that such additional attribution notices cannot be construed as modifying the License. You may add Your own copyright statement to Your modifications and may provide additional or different license terms and conditions for use, reproduction, or distribution of Your modifications, or for any such Derivative Works as a whole, provided Your use, reproduction, and distribution of the Work otherwise complies with the conditions stated in this License.

5. Submission of Contributions. Unless You explicitly state otherwise, any Contribution intentionally submitted for inclusion in the Work by You to the Licensor shall be under the terms and conditions of this License, without any additional terms or conditions. Notwithstanding the above, nothing herein shall supersede or modify the terms of any separate license agreement you may have executed with Licensor regarding such

| Component                 | License or acknowledgement   |
|---------------------------|--|
|                           | <p>Contributions.</p> <p>6. Trademarks. This License does not grant permission to use the trade names, trademarks, service marks, or product names of the Licensor, except as required for reasonable and customary use in describing the origin of the Work and reproducing the content of the NOTICE file.</p> <p>7. Disclaimer of Warranty. Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, Licensor provides the Work (and each Contributor provides its Contributions) on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied, including, without limitation, any warranties or conditions of TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. You are solely responsible for determining the appropriateness of using or redistributing the Work and assume any risks associated with Your exercise of permissions under this License.</p> <p>8. Limitation of Liability. In no event and under no legal theory, whether in tort (including negligence), contract, or otherwise, unless required by applicable law (such as deliberate and grossly negligent acts) or agreed to in writing, shall any Contributor be liable to You for damages, including any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages of any character arising as a result of this License or out of the use or inability to use the Work (including but not limited to damages for loss of goodwill, work stoppage, computer failure or malfunction, or any and all other commercial damages or losses), even if such Contributor has been advised of the possibility of such damages.</p> <p>9. Accepting Warranty or Additional Liability. While redistributing the Work or Derivative Works thereof, You may choose to offer, and charge a fee for, acceptance of support, warranty, indemnity, or other liability obligations and/or rights consistent with this License. However, in accepting such obligations, You may act only on Your own behalf and on Your sole responsibility, not on behalf of any other Contributor, and only if You agree to indemnify, defend, and hold each Contributor harmless for any liability incurred by, or claims asserted against, such Contributor by reason of your accepting any such warranty or additional liability.</p> |
| Google.Apis.Core 1.38.0.0 | <p>Apache License<br/>Version 2.0, January 2004<br/><a href="http://www.apache.org/licenses/">http://www.apache.org/licenses/</a><br/>TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR USE, REPRODUCTION, AND DISTRIBUTION</p> <p>1. Definitions. "License" shall mean the terms and conditions for use, reproduction, and distribution as defined by Sections 1 through 9 of this document. "Licensor" shall mean the copyright owner or entity authorized by the copyright owner that is granting the License. "Legal</p>  |



Entity" shall mean the union of the acting entity and all other entities that control, are controlled by, or are under common control with that entity. For the purposes of this definition, "control" means (i) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (ii) ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the outstanding shares, or (iii) beneficial ownership of such entity.

"You" (or "Your") shall mean an individual or Legal Entity exercising permissions granted by this License. "Source" form shall mean the preferred form for making modifications, including but not limited to software source code, documentation source, and configuration files.

"Object" form shall mean any form resulting from mechanical transformation or translation of a Source form, including but not limited to compiled object code, generated documentation, and conversions to other media types. "Work" shall mean the work of authorship, whether in Source or Object form, made available under the License, as indicated by a copyright notice that is included in or attached to the work (an example is provided in the Appendix below). "Derivative Works" shall mean any work, whether in Source or Object form, that is based on (or derived from) the Work and for which the editorial revisions, annotations, elaborations, or other modifications represent, as a whole, an original work of authorship. For the purposes of this License, Derivative Works shall not include works that remain separable from, or merely link (or bind by name) to the interfaces of, the Work and Derivative Works thereof. "Contribution" shall mean any work of authorship, including the original version of the Work and any modifications or additions to that Work or Derivative Works thereof, that is intentionally submitted to Licensor for inclusion in the Work by the copyright owner or by an individual or Legal Entity authorized to submit on behalf of the copyright owner. For the purposes of this definition, "submitted" means any form of electronic, verbal, or written communication sent to the Licensor or its representatives, including but not limited to communication on electronic mailing lists, source code control systems, and issue tracking systems that are managed by, or on behalf of, the Licensor for the purpose of discussing and improving the Work, but excluding communication that is conspicuously marked or otherwise designated in writing by the copyright owner as "Not a Contribution." "Contributor" shall mean Licensor and any individual or Legal Entity on behalf of whom a Contribution has been received by Licensor and subsequently incorporated within the Work.

2. Grant of Copyright License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable copyright license to reproduce, prepare Derivative Works of, publicly display, publicly perform, sublicense, and distribute the Work and such Derivative Works in Source or Object form.

3. Grant of Patent License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide,

non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable (except as stated in this section) patent license to make, have made, use, offer to sell, sell, import, and otherwise transfer the Work, where such license applies only to those patent claims licensable by such Contributor that are necessarily infringed by their Contribution(s) alone or by combination of their Contribution(s) with the Work to which such Contribution(s) was submitted. If You institute patent litigation against any entity (including a cross-claim or counterclaim in a lawsuit) alleging that the Work or a Contribution incorporated within the Work constitutes direct or contributory patent infringement, then any patent licenses granted to You under this License for that Work shall terminate as of the date such litigation is filed.

4. Redistribution. You may reproduce and distribute copies of the Work or Derivative Works thereof in any medium, with or without modifications, and in Source or Object form, provided that You meet the following conditions: (a) You must give any other recipients of the Work or Derivative Works a copy of this License; and (b) You must cause any modified files to carry prominent notices stating that You changed the files; and (c) You must retain, in the Source form of any Derivative Works that You distribute, all copyright, patent, trademark, and attribution notices from the Source form of the Work, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works; and (d) If the Work includes a "NOTICE" text file as part of its distribution, then any Derivative Works that You distribute must include a readable copy of the attribution notices contained within such NOTICE file, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works, in at least one of the following places: within a NOTICE text file distributed as part of the Derivative Works; within the Source form or documentation, if provided along with the Derivative Works; or, within a display generated by the Derivative Works, if and wherever such third-party notices normally appear. The contents of the NOTICE file are for informational purposes only and do not modify the License. You may add Your own attribution notices within Derivative Works that You distribute, alongside or as an addendum to the NOTICE text from the Work, provided that such additional attribution notices cannot be construed as modifying the License. You may add Your own copyright statement to Your modifications and may provide additional or different license terms and conditions for use, reproduction, or distribution of Your modifications, or for any such Derivative Works as a whole, provided Your use, reproduction, and distribution of the Work otherwise complies with the conditions stated in this License.

5. Submission of Contributions. Unless You explicitly state otherwise, any Contribution intentionally submitted for inclusion in the Work by You to the Licensor shall be under the terms and conditions of this License, without any additional terms or conditions. Notwithstanding the above, nothing herein shall supersede or modify the terms of any separate license agreement you may have executed with Licensor regarding such Contributions.

| Component  | License or acknowledgement   |
|--|--|
|  | <p>6. Trademarks. This License does not grant permission to use the trade names, trademarks, service marks, or product names of the Licensor, except as required for reasonable and customary use in describing the origin of the Work and reproducing the content of the NOTICE file.</p> <p>7. Disclaimer of Warranty. Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, Licensor provides the Work (and each Contributor provides its Contributions) on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied, including, without limitation, any warranties or conditions of TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. You are solely responsible for determining the appropriateness of using or redistributing the Work and assume any risks associated with Your exercise of permissions under this License.</p> <p>8. Limitation of Liability. In no event and under no legal theory, whether in tort (including negligence), contract, or otherwise, unless required by applicable law (such as deliberate and grossly negligent acts) or agreed to in writing, shall any Contributor be liable to You for damages, including any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages of any character arising as a result of this License or out of the use or inability to use the Work (including but not limited to damages for loss of goodwill, work stoppage, computer failure or malfunction, or any and all other commercial damages or losses), even if such Contributor has been advised of the possibility of such damages.</p> <p>9. Accepting Warranty or Additional Liability. While redistributing the Work or Derivative Works thereof, You may choose to offer, and charge a fee for, acceptance of support, warranty, indemnity, or other liability obligations and/or rights consistent with this License. However, in accepting such obligations, You may act only on Your own behalf and on Your sole responsibility, not on behalf of any other Contributor, and only if You agree to indemnify, defend, and hold each Contributor harmless for any liability incurred by, or claims asserted against, such Contributor by reason of your accepting any such warranty or additional liability.</p> |
| <p>Google.Apis.PlatformServices<br/>1.38.0.0</p> | <p>Apache License<br/>Version 2.0, January 2004<br/><a href="http://www.apache.org/licenses/">http://www.apache.org/licenses/</a><br/>TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR USE, REPRODUCTION, AND DISTRIBUTION</p> <p>1. Definitions. "License" shall mean the terms and conditions for use, reproduction, and distribution as defined by Sections 1 through 9 of this document. "Licensor" shall mean the copyright owner or entity authorized by the copyright owner that is granting the License. "Legal Entity" shall mean the union of the acting entity and all other entities that control, are controlled by, or are under common control with that entity.</p>  |

For the purposes of this definition, "control" means (i) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (ii) ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the outstanding shares, or (iii) beneficial ownership of such entity.

"You" (or "Your") shall mean an individual or Legal Entity exercising permissions granted by this License. "Source" form shall mean the preferred form for making modifications, including but not limited to software source code, documentation source, and configuration files.

"Object" form shall mean any form resulting from mechanical transformation or translation of a Source form, including but not limited to compiled object code, generated documentation, and conversions to other media types. "Work" shall mean the work of authorship, whether in Source or Object form, made available under the License, as indicated by a copyright notice that is included in or attached to the work (an example is provided in the Appendix below). "Derivative Works" shall mean any work, whether in Source or Object form, that is based on (or derived from) the Work and for which the editorial revisions, annotations, elaborations, or other modifications represent, as a whole, an original work of authorship. For the purposes of this License, Derivative Works shall not include works that remain separable from, or merely link (or bind by name) to the interfaces of, the Work and Derivative Works thereof. "Contribution" shall mean any work of authorship, including the original version of the Work and any modifications or additions to that Work or Derivative Works thereof, that is intentionally submitted to Licensor for inclusion in the Work by the copyright owner or by an individual or Legal Entity authorized to submit on behalf of the copyright owner. For the purposes of this definition, "submitted" means any form of electronic, verbal, or written communication sent to the Licensor or its representatives, including but not limited to communication on electronic mailing lists, source code control systems, and issue tracking systems that are managed by, or on behalf of, the Licensor for the purpose of discussing and improving the Work, but excluding communication that is conspicuously marked or otherwise designated in writing by the copyright owner as "Not a Contribution." "Contributor" shall mean Licensor and any individual or Legal Entity on behalf of whom a Contribution has been received by Licensor and subsequently incorporated within the Work.

2. Grant of Copyright License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable copyright license to reproduce, prepare Derivative Works of, publicly display, publicly perform, sublicense, and distribute the Work and such Derivative Works in Source or Object form.

3. Grant of Patent License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable (except as stated in this section) patent license to make, have made, use, offer to sell, sell,

import, and otherwise transfer the Work, where such license applies only to those patent claims licensable by such Contributor that are necessarily infringed by their Contribution(s) alone or by combination of their Contribution(s) with the Work to which such Contribution(s) was submitted. If You institute patent litigation against any entity (including a cross-claim or counterclaim in a lawsuit) alleging that the Work or a Contribution incorporated within the Work constitutes direct or contributory patent infringement, then any patent licenses granted to You under this License for that Work shall terminate as of the date such litigation is filed.

4. Redistribution. You may reproduce and distribute copies of the Work or Derivative Works thereof in any medium, with or without modifications, and in Source or Object form, provided that You meet the following conditions: (a) You must give any other recipients of the Work or Derivative Works a copy of this License; and (b) You must cause any modified files to carry prominent notices stating that You changed the files; and (c) You must retain, in the Source form of any Derivative Works that You distribute, all copyright, patent, trademark, and attribution notices from the Source form of the Work, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works; and (d) If the Work includes a "NOTICE" text file as part of its distribution, then any Derivative Works that You distribute must include a readable copy of the attribution notices contained within such NOTICE file, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works, in at least one of the following places: within a NOTICE text file distributed as part of the Derivative Works; within the Source form or documentation, if provided along with the Derivative Works; or, within a display generated by the Derivative Works, if and wherever such third-party notices normally appear. The contents of the NOTICE file are for informational purposes only and do not modify the License. You may add Your own attribution notices within Derivative Works that You distribute, alongside or as an addendum to the NOTICE text from the Work, provided that such additional attribution notices cannot be construed as modifying the License. You may add Your own copyright statement to Your modifications and may provide additional or different license terms and conditions for use, reproduction, or distribution of Your modifications, or for any such Derivative Works as a whole, provided Your use, reproduction, and distribution of the Work otherwise complies with the conditions stated in this License.

5. Submission of Contributions. Unless You explicitly state otherwise, any Contribution intentionally submitted for inclusion in the Work by You to the Licensor shall be under the terms and conditions of this License, without any additional terms or conditions. Notwithstanding the above, nothing herein shall supersede or modify the terms of any separate license agreement you may have executed with Licensor regarding such Contributions.

6. Trademarks. This License does not grant permission to use the trade names, trademarks, service marks, or product names of the Licensor,

| Component                          | License or acknowledgement  |
|------------------------------------|---|
|                                    | <p>except as required for reasonable and customary use in describing the origin of the Work and reproducing the content of the NOTICE file.</p> <p>7. Disclaimer of Warranty. Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, Licensor provides the Work (and each Contributor provides its Contributions) on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied, including, without limitation, any warranties or conditions of TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. You are solely responsible for determining the appropriateness of using or redistributing the Work and assume any risks associated with Your exercise of permissions under this License.</p> <p>8. Limitation of Liability. In no event and under no legal theory, whether in tort (including negligence), contract, or otherwise, unless required by applicable law (such as deliberate and grossly negligent acts) or agreed to in writing, shall any Contributor be liable to You for damages, including any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages of any character arising as a result of this License or out of the use or inability to use the Work (including but not limited to damages for loss of goodwill, work stoppage, computer failure or malfunction, or any and all other commercial damages or losses), even if such Contributor has been advised of the possibility of such damages.</p> <p>9. Accepting Warranty or Additional Liability. While redistributing the Work or Derivative Works thereof, You may choose to offer, and charge a fee for, acceptance of support, warranty, indemnity, or other liability obligations and/or rights consistent with this License. However, in accepting such obligations, You may act only on Your own behalf and on Your sole responsibility, not on behalf of any other Contributor, and only if You agree to indemnify, defend, and hold each Contributor harmless for any liability incurred by, or claims asserted against, such Contributor by reason of your accepting any such warranty or additional liability.</p> |
| Google.Apis.Storage.v1 1.38.0.1470 | <p>Apache License<br/>Version 2.0, January 2004<br/><a href="http://www.apache.org/licenses/">http://www.apache.org/licenses/</a><br/>TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR USE, REPRODUCTION, AND DISTRIBUTION</p> <p>1. Definitions. "License" shall mean the terms and conditions for use, reproduction, and distribution as defined by Sections 1 through 9 of this document. "Licensor" shall mean the copyright owner or entity authorized by the copyright owner that is granting the License. "Legal Entity" shall mean the union of the acting entity and all other entities that control, are controlled by, or are under common control with that entity. For the purposes of this definition, "control" means (i) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether</p>  |

by contract or otherwise, or (ii) ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the outstanding shares, or (iii) beneficial ownership of such entity. "You" (or "Your") shall mean an individual or Legal Entity exercising permissions granted by this License. "Source" form shall mean the preferred form for making modifications, including but not limited to software source code, documentation source, and configuration files. "Object" form shall mean any form resulting from mechanical transformation or translation of a Source form, including but not limited to compiled object code, generated documentation, and conversions to other media types. "Work" shall mean the work of authorship, whether in Source or Object form, made available under the License, as indicated by a copyright notice that is included in or attached to the work (an example is provided in the Appendix below). "Derivative Works" shall mean any work, whether in Source or Object form, that is based on (or derived from) the Work and for which the editorial revisions, annotations, elaborations, or other modifications represent, as a whole, an original work of authorship. For the purposes of this License, Derivative Works shall not include works that remain separable from, or merely link (or bind by name) to the interfaces of, the Work and Derivative Works thereof. "Contribution" shall mean any work of authorship, including the original version of the Work and any modifications or additions to that Work or Derivative Works thereof, that is intentionally submitted to Licensor for inclusion in the Work by the copyright owner or by an individual or Legal Entity authorized to submit on behalf of the copyright owner. For the purposes of this definition, "submitted" means any form of electronic, verbal, or written communication sent to the Licensor or its representatives, including but not limited to communication on electronic mailing lists, source code control systems, and issue tracking systems that are managed by, or on behalf of, the Licensor for the purpose of discussing and improving the Work, but excluding communication that is conspicuously marked or otherwise designated in writing by the copyright owner as "Not a Contribution." "Contributor" shall mean Licensor and any individual or Legal Entity on behalf of whom a Contribution has been received by Licensor and subsequently incorporated within the Work.

2. Grant of Copyright License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable copyright license to reproduce, prepare Derivative Works of, publicly display, publicly perform, sublicense, and distribute the Work and such Derivative Works in Source or Object form.

3. Grant of Patent License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable (except as stated in this section) patent license to make, have made, use, offer to sell, sell, import, and otherwise transfer the Work, where such license applies only to those patent claims licensable by such Contributor that are

necessarily infringed by their Contribution(s) alone or by combination of their Contribution(s) with the Work to which such Contribution(s) was submitted. If You institute patent litigation against any entity (including a cross-claim or counterclaim in a lawsuit) alleging that the Work or a Contribution incorporated within the Work constitutes direct or contributory patent infringement, then any patent licenses granted to You under this License for that Work shall terminate as of the date such litigation is filed.

4. Redistribution. You may reproduce and distribute copies of the Work or Derivative Works thereof in any medium, with or without modifications, and in Source or Object form, provided that You meet the following conditions: (a) You must give any other recipients of the Work or Derivative Works a copy of this License; and (b) You must cause any modified files to carry prominent notices stating that You changed the files; and (c) You must retain, in the Source form of any Derivative Works that You distribute, all copyright, patent, trademark, and attribution notices from the Source form of the Work, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works; and (d) If the Work includes a "NOTICE" text file as part of its distribution, then any Derivative Works that You distribute must include a readable copy of the attribution notices contained within such NOTICE file, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works, in at least one of the following places: within a NOTICE text file distributed as part of the Derivative Works; within the Source form or documentation, if provided along with the Derivative Works; or, within a display generated by the Derivative Works, if and wherever such third-party notices normally appear. The contents of the NOTICE file are for informational purposes only and do not modify the License. You may add Your own attribution notices within Derivative Works that You distribute, alongside or as an addendum to the NOTICE text from the Work, provided that such additional attribution notices cannot be construed as modifying the License. You may add Your own copyright statement to Your modifications and may provide additional or different license terms and conditions for use, reproduction, or distribution of Your modifications, or for any such Derivative Works as a whole, provided Your use, reproduction, and distribution of the Work otherwise complies with the conditions stated in this License.

5. Submission of Contributions. Unless You explicitly state otherwise, any Contribution intentionally submitted for inclusion in the Work by You to the Licensor shall be under the terms and conditions of this License, without any additional terms or conditions. Notwithstanding the above, nothing herein shall supersede or modify the terms of any separate license agreement you may have executed with Licensor regarding such Contributions.

6. Trademarks. This License does not grant permission to use the trade names, trademarks, service marks, or product names of the Licensor, except as required for reasonable and customary use in describing the origin of the Work and reproducing the content of the NOTICE file.



| Component                                | License or acknowledgement  |
|--|---|
|  | <p>7. Disclaimer of Warranty. Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, Licensor provides the Work (and each Contributor provides its Contributions) on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied, including, without limitation, any warranties or conditions of TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. You are solely responsible for determining the appropriateness of using or redistributing the Work and assume any risks associated with Your exercise of permissions under this License.</p> <p>8. Limitation of Liability. In no event and under no legal theory, whether in tort (including negligence), contract, or otherwise, unless required by applicable law (such as deliberate and grossly negligent acts) or agreed to in writing, shall any Contributor be liable to You for damages, including any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages of any character arising as a result of this License or out of the use or inability to use the Work (including but not limited to damages for loss of goodwill, work stoppage, computer failure or malfunction, or any and all other commercial damages or losses), even if such Contributor has been advised of the possibility of such damages.</p> <p>9. Accepting Warranty or Additional Liability. While redistributing the Work or Derivative Works thereof, You may choose to offer, and charge a fee for, acceptance of support, warranty, indemnity, or other liability obligations and/or rights consistent with this License. However, in accepting such obligations, You may act only on Your own behalf and on Your sole responsibility, not on behalf of any other Contributor, and only if You agree to indemnify, defend, and hold each Contributor harmless for any liability incurred by, or claims asserted against, such Contributor by reason of your accepting any such warranty or additional liability.</p> |
| Google.Cloud.Storage.V1 (Google API) 2.2 | <p>Apache License<br/>Version 2.0, January 2004<br/><a href="http://www.apache.org/licenses/">http://www.apache.org/licenses/</a><br/>TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR USE, REPRODUCTION, AND DISTRIBUTION</p> <p>1. Definitions. "License" shall mean the terms and conditions for use, reproduction, and distribution as defined by Sections 1 through 9 of this document. "Licensor" shall mean the copyright owner or entity authorized by the copyright owner that is granting the License. "Legal Entity" shall mean the union of the acting entity and all other entities that control, are controlled by, or are under common control with that entity. For the purposes of this definition, "control" means (i) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (ii) ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the outstanding shares, or (iii) beneficial ownership of such entity.</p>  |

"You" (or "Your") shall mean an individual or Legal Entity exercising permissions granted by this License. "Source" form shall mean the preferred form for making modifications, including but not limited to software source code, documentation source, and configuration files. "Object" form shall mean any form resulting from mechanical transformation or translation of a Source form, including but not limited to compiled object code, generated documentation, and conversions to other media types. "Work" shall mean the work of authorship, whether in Source or Object form, made available under the License, as indicated by a copyright notice that is included in or attached to the work (an example is provided in the Appendix below). "Derivative Works" shall mean any work, whether in Source or Object form, that is based on (or derived from) the Work and for which the editorial revisions, annotations, elaborations, or other modifications represent, as a whole, an original work of authorship. For the purposes of this License, Derivative Works shall not include works that remain separable from, or merely link (or bind by name) to the interfaces of, the Work and Derivative Works thereof. "Contribution" shall mean any work of authorship, including the original version of the Work and any modifications or additions to that Work or Derivative Works thereof, that is intentionally submitted to Licensor for inclusion in the Work by the copyright owner or by an individual or Legal Entity authorized to submit on behalf of the copyright owner. For the purposes of this definition, "submitted" means any form of electronic, verbal, or written communication sent to the Licensor or its representatives, including but not limited to communication on electronic mailing lists, source code control systems, and issue tracking systems that are managed by, or on behalf of, the Licensor for the purpose of discussing and improving the Work, but excluding communication that is conspicuously marked or otherwise designated in writing by the copyright owner as "Not a Contribution." "Contributor" shall mean Licensor and any individual or Legal Entity on behalf of whom a Contribution has been received by Licensor and subsequently incorporated within the Work.

2. Grant of Copyright License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable copyright license to reproduce, prepare Derivative Works of, publicly display, publicly perform, sublicense, and distribute the Work and such Derivative Works in Source or Object form.

3. Grant of Patent License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable (except as stated in this section) patent license to make, have made, use, offer to sell, sell, import, and otherwise transfer the Work, where such license applies only to those patent claims licensable by such Contributor that are necessarily infringed by their Contribution(s) alone or by combination of their Contribution(s) with the Work to which such Contribution(s) was submitted. If You institute patent litigation against any entity (including a

cross-claim or counterclaim in a lawsuit) alleging that the Work or a Contribution incorporated within the Work constitutes direct or contributory patent infringement, then any patent licenses granted to You under this License for that Work shall terminate as of the date such litigation is filed.

4. Redistribution. You may reproduce and distribute copies of the Work or Derivative Works thereof in any medium, with or without modifications, and in Source or Object form, provided that You meet the following conditions: (a) You must give any other recipients of the Work or Derivative Works a copy of this License; and (b) You must cause any modified files to carry prominent notices stating that You changed the files; and (c) You must retain, in the Source form of any Derivative Works that You distribute, all copyright, patent, trademark, and attribution notices from the Source form of the Work, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works; and (d) If the Work includes a "NOTICE" text file as part of its distribution, then any Derivative Works that You distribute must include a readable copy of the attribution notices contained within such NOTICE file, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works, in at least one of the following places: within a NOTICE text file distributed as part of the Derivative Works; within the Source form or documentation, if provided along with the Derivative Works; or, within a display generated by the Derivative Works, if and wherever such third-party notices normally appear. The contents of the NOTICE file are for informational purposes only and do not modify the License. You may add Your own attribution notices within Derivative Works that You distribute, alongside or as an addendum to the NOTICE text from the Work, provided that such additional attribution notices cannot be construed as modifying the License. You may add Your own copyright statement to Your modifications and may provide additional or different license terms and conditions for use, reproduction, or distribution of Your modifications, or for any such Derivative Works as a whole, provided Your use, reproduction, and distribution of the Work otherwise complies with the conditions stated in this License.

5. Submission of Contributions. Unless You explicitly state otherwise, any Contribution intentionally submitted for inclusion in the Work by You to the Licensor shall be under the terms and conditions of this License, without any additional terms or conditions. Notwithstanding the above, nothing herein shall supersede or modify the terms of any separate license agreement you may have executed with Licensor regarding such Contributions.

6. Trademarks. This License does not grant permission to use the trade names, trademarks, service marks, or product names of the Licensor, except as required for reasonable and customary use in describing the origin of the Work and reproducing the content of the NOTICE file.

7. Disclaimer of Warranty. Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, Licensor provides the Work (and each Contributor provides

| Component     | License or acknowledgement  |
|---------------|---|
|               | <p>its Contributions) on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied, including, without limitation, any warranties or conditions of TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. You are solely responsible for determining the appropriateness of using or redistributing the Work and assume any risks associated with Your exercise of permissions under this License.</p> <p>8. Limitation of Liability. In no event and under no legal theory, whether in tort (including negligence), contract, or otherwise, unless required by applicable law (such as deliberate and grossly negligent acts) or agreed to in writing, shall any Contributor be liable to You for damages, including any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages of any character arising as a result of this License or out of the use or inability to use the Work (including but not limited to damages for loss of goodwill, work stoppage, computer failure or malfunction, or any and all other commercial damages or losses), even if such Contributor has been advised of the possibility of such damages.</p> <p>9. Accepting Warranty or Additional Liability. While redistributing the Work or Derivative Works thereof, You may choose to offer, and charge a fee for, acceptance of support, warranty, indemnity, or other liability obligations and/or rights consistent with this License. However, in accepting such obligations, You may act only on Your own behalf and on Your sole responsibility, not on behalf of any other Contributor, and only if You agree to indemnify, defend, and hold each Contributor harmless for any liability incurred by, or claims asserted against, such Contributor by reason of your accepting any such warranty or additional liability.</p> |
| HtmlViewer 11 | <p>MIT</p> <p>Copyright (c) 1995 - 2008 by L. David Baldwin<br/> Copyright (c) 2008 - 2009 by Sebastian Zierer (Delphi 2009 Port)<br/> Copyright (c) 2008 - 2010 by Arvid Winkelsdorf (Fixes)<br/> Copyright (c) 2009 - 2017 by Bernd Gabriel (Fixes, Enhancements)</p> <p>Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.</p> <p>THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES</p>  |

| Component         | License or acknowledgement  |
|-------------------|---|
|                   | <p>OF<br/>           MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND<br/>           NONINFRINGEMENT.<br/>           IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE<br/>           LIABLE FOR ANY<br/>           CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION<br/>           OF CONTRACT,<br/>           TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN<br/>           CONNECTION WITH THE<br/>           SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE<br/>           SOFTWARE.</p> <p>Note that the source modules HTMLGIF1.PAS, DITHERUNIT.PAS and<br/>           HTMLMISC.PAS are covered by separate copyright notices located in<br/>           those modules:<br/>           Copyright (c) 1995 - 2008 by Anders Melander (DitherUnit.pas)<br/>           Copyright (c) 1995 - 2008 by Ron Collins (HtmlGif1.pas)<br/>           Copyright (c) 2006 - 2009 by Phil Hess (HtmlMisc.pas)</p>  |
| irrxml 1.2        | <p>This product contains portions of the PAWN scripting software (formerly<br/>           known as SMALL).</p>  |
| JEDI JCL/JVCL 2.8 | <p>Mozilla Public License (MPL) 1.1 - Copy of the license may be found on<br/>           the <a href="#">website</a></p>  |
| jsoncpp 1.9.2     | <p>Copyright (c) 2007-2010 Baptiste Lepilleur and The JsonCpp Authors<br/>           Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person<br/>           obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation<br/>           files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without<br/>           restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy,<br/>           modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies<br/>           of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is<br/>           furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:<br/>           The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be<br/>           included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.<br/>           THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF<br/>           ANY KIND,<br/>           EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE<br/>           WARRANTIES OF<br/>           MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND<br/>           NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR<br/>           COPYRIGHT HOLDERS<br/>           BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY,<br/>           WHETHER IN AN<br/>           ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM,</p> |

| Component                             | License or acknowledgement   |
|---------------------------------------|--|
|                                       | OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.  |
| jvcl 3.48                             | Mozilla Public License (MPL) 1.1 - Copy of the license may be found on the <a href="#">website</a>   |
| LibTomCrypt 1.17                      | Copyright Notice - LibTomCrypt 1.17  |
| LZMA 4.65                             | Public Domain  |
| Microsoft Windows Azure Storage 9.3   | Apache License Version 2.0, January 2004   |
| Microsoft.Azure.KeyVault.Core 2.0.4.0 | <p>The MIT License (MIT)</p> <p>Copyright (c) 2015 Microsoft</p> <p>Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.</p> <p>THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.</p> |
| Newtonsoft.Json 12.0.1                | <p>Copyright (c) 2007 James Newton-King</p> <p>Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.</p> <p>THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT</p>   |

| Component               | License or acknowledgement   |
|-------------------------|--|
|                         | <p>SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.</p>  |
| pugixml 1.9             | <p>Copyright (c) 2006-2015 Arseny Kapoulkine</p> <p>Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.</p> <p>THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.</p>   |
| QuickLZ 1.5             | QuickLZ Commercial License 1.0   |
| SharpZipLib 0.81.0.1407 | <p>The library is released under the GPL with the following exception:</p> <p>Linking this library statically or dynamically with other modules is making a combined work based on this library. Thus, the terms and conditions of the GNU General Public License cover the whole combination.</p> <p>As a special exception, the copyright holders of this library give you permission to link this library with independent modules to produce an executable, regardless of the license terms of these independent modules, and to copy and distribute the resulting executable under terms of your choice, provided that you also meet, for each linked independent module, the terms and conditions of the license of that module. An independent module is a module which is not derived from or based on this library. If you modify this library, you may extend this exception to your version of the library, but you are not obligated to do so. If you do not wish to do so, delete this exception statement from your version.</p> <p>Note The exception is changed to reflect the latest GNU Classpath exception. Older versions of #ziplib did have another exception, but the new one is clearer and it doesn't break compatibility with the old one.</p> <p>Bottom line In plain English this means you can use this library in commercial closed-source applications.</p> |

| Component                          | License or acknowledgement   |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Spring4D 1.2.4                     | Copyright (c) 2009 - 2019 Spring4D Team. Apache License Version 2.0  |
| SQLVDI N/A                         | <p>Microsoft SQL Server Sample Code<br/>           Copyright (c) Microsoft Corporation<br/>           All rights reserved.<br/>           MIT License.</p> <p>Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.</p> <p>THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.</p> |
| System.Interactive.Async 3.2.0.702 | <p>The MIT License (MIT)<br/>           Copyright (c) .NET Foundation and Contributors<br/>           All rights reserved.</p> <p>Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.</p> <p>THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.</p>                             |



| Component                          | License or acknowledgement  |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Task Scheduler Managed Wrapper 2.8 | <p>Copyright (c) 2003-2010 David Hall</p> <p>Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.</p> <p>THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.</p>   |
| TimeSpan Helper Library 2.2        | <p>BSD Copyright (c) 2009, dahall All rights reserved.</p> <p>Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:</p> <p>Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.</p> <p>Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.</p> <p>Neither the name of CodePlex Community nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.</p> <p>THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.</p> |

| Component   | License or acknowledgement   |
|---|--|
| Tulpep.ActiveDirectoryObjectPicker 2.3            | Microsoft Public License (Ms-PL)<br><a href="http://www.opensource.org/licenses/MS-PL">http://www.opensource.org/licenses/MS-PL</a>  |
| TurboPack LockBox. 10.1 Berlin / VER310 / PKG 240 | Mozilla Public License (MPL) 1.1 - Copy of the license may be found on the <a href="#">website</a>   |
| Virtual Treeview (JAM Software) 7                 | Mozilla Public License (MPL) 1.1 - Copy of the license may be found on the <a href="#">website</a>   |
| WinForms Group Controls 1.8                       | This component is governed by the Apache License 2.0 (Apache)  |
| Wizard .NET Library 2.2.3                         | <p>Copyright (c) 2013 David Hall</p> <p>Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:</p> <p>The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.</p> <p>THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.</p> |
| zlib 1.2.8  | Portions copyright 1995-2012 Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler   |

## %

% variables 132

▪

.lsm 172

## A

About the Cloud 78

activitymanager.exe 71

Adaptive Compression 128

advanced logging 600

AlwaysOn Availability Groups 118

AlwaysOn databases 118

Amazon S3 83

Amazon S3 Account 83

Amazon S3 Cloud 78

Application Menu 38

argument data type 286

attachments

add to backup file 114

list files and directories 501

restore from backup file 168

Automated Restore 156

command-line arguments 189

xp arguments 431, 452

availability groups 118

Azure Account 83

## B

back up databases (Maint Plans) 140

background processes 51

Backup Analyzer 87

backup escalation 125

backup history 183

Backup Manager Server Tools Ribbon 42

backup speed 88

backup statistics 183

Backup Templates 91

export 100

import from file 100

job notifications 99

select databases 93

view history 100

backup throughput 183

backup wizard 106

backups 36, 289

attach files 114

cleanup 131

convert to SQL Server 269

create 106

differential 106

Fast Compression 122

file and filegroup 106

full 106

multi-database 122

primary replicas 118

re-execute 183

read (OLR) 172

recast 259

restore objects (OLR) 172

secondary replicas 118

t-log 106

template 91

test optimal settings 87

verify integrity 164

view activity 183

wizard 106

## C

categories 58

assign 59

create 59

edit 59

group by in LiteSpeed Console 58

central pane 50

- central repository 54
- clone backup templates 100
- Cloud Account Settings 83
- Cloud Automatic Striping 85
- Cloud Browse
  - xp arguments 544
- command line (LiteSpeed) 188
  - extract backups 269
  - Fast Compression 122
  - general commands 189
  - licensing 284
  - Maintenance Plans 241
  - Object Level Recovery 273
  - recast backups 259
  - Smart Cleanup 232
- compressed database 166
- compressed folder 166
- compression 128
- convert
  - backups to executables 128
  - LiteSpeed backups 259
  - Maintenance Plans 136
- custom database selection 93

## D

- Database Tools Ribbon 43
- databases
  - back up 106
  - categorize 58
  - compress 166
  - group 58
  - restore 156
- databases (Maint Plans) 136
  - back up 140
  - check integrity 136
  - clean up backups 136
  - clean up history 136
  - execute jobs 136
  - execute T-SQL 136
  - rebuild index 136
  - reorganize indexes 136
  - shrink 136

- DDL, generate (OLR) 172
- default log output directory 600
- defaults 60
- deploy backup templates 101
- Double Click Restore 127
  - restore 169

## E

- encryption 130
- export backup templates 100
- extended stored procedures 286
- extract to different locations 270
- extract to the SQL Server backup 269
- extraction utility 269
- extractor.exe 269

## F

- Fast Compression 122
  - backup escalation 125
  - command-line arguments 215
  - job notification 115
  - xp arguments 550

## G

- Google cloud storage 78

## H

- Help Ribbon 42
- Home Ribbon 39

## I

- import backup templates 100
- IntelliRestore 164

## J

- Job Manager Ribbon 44

## K

known issues 595

## L

LicenseInfoCmd.exe 284

LiteSpeed Console 38

LiteSpeed defaults 60

LiteSpeed logging 600

LiteSpeed SyncJob MP Log Stats 76

LiteSpeed utilities 188

- extractor 269

- licenseinfocmd 284

- olr 273

- slsfastcompression 215

- slsrecast 259

- s:ssmartcleanup 232

- s:ssqlmaint 241

- sqlitespeed 189

LiteSpeed variables 132

LiteSpeed\_DeleteActivity 72

LiteSpeed\_SyncActivity\_Stats 75

location and name of extracted files 269

Log Reader

- options 69

Log Reader Ribbon 45

Log Shipping Server Tools Ribbon 46

logging 599

## M

Maintenance Plans 135

- back up database 140

- clean up maintenance data 151

- command-line arguments 241

- copy plans and subplans 152

- create 136

- debug logging 602

- logging 602

- owner 139

- prerequisites 135

- upgrade 597

- view activity and history 187

MemToLeave 598

Microsoft Azure BLOB 78

mirror backup files 108

monitor history

- backup 183

- Maintenance Plans 187

multi-database backup 122

## N

navigation pane 48

Network Resilience 131

notifications

- Backup Templates 99

- Fast Compression job 115

- Maintenance Plans 136

- Restore job 157

NTFS compressed database 166

NTFS compressed folder 166

## O

Object Level Recovery 172

- command-line arguments 273

- read backup files 172

- restore from TSM 179

- restore tables 172

- SELECT statements 180

- wizard 172

- xp arguments 357

Object Level Recovery Ribbon 47

olr.exe 273

options (Job Manager) 68

options (LiteSpeed) 65

- Backup Manager 67

- Log Shipping 68

options (Log Reader) 69

owner of a maintenance plan 139

## P

preferred replica 118

- primary replicas 118
- processor affinity 64
- properties 51

## R

- re-execute failed backups 183
- read-only compressed database 166
- read backups (OLR) 172
- recast LiteSpeed backups 259
- recover objects 172
- regex 118
- regexp 118
- register server instances 55
- regular expressions 118
- remove deployed templates 104
- reports 183
- repositories
  - maintenance 71
  - purge 71
  - register 53
  - select 54
- reset LiteSpeed defaults 60
- restore 156
  - automated 156
  - databases 156
  - objects 172
  - to NTFS compressed folder 166
  - wizard 156
- Restore
  - job notification 157
- restore as
  - location 166
  - NTFS-compressed 166
- restore partial backup 474
- restore partial diff backup 475
- restores 83

## S

- S3 Compatible Storage 78
- schemas, restore (OLR) 172
- secondary replicas 118

- SELECT statements 181
  - execute 180
- server groups
  - assign servers to 58
  - create 57
  - group by in LiteSpeed Console 58
- server instances 55
  - assign to server group 58
  - categorize 58
  - group in LiteSpeed Console 58
- set affinity mask 64
- slsfastcompression.exe 215
- slsrecast.exe 259
- slssmartcleanup.exe 232
- slssqlmaint.exe 241
- Smart Cleanup 131
  - command-line arguments 232
  - xp arguments 571
- Smart Cleanup Policies 131
- sqlitespeed.exe 189
- support bundle 603
- Synchronize repository data 74

## T

- tables, recover 172
- TDE 129
- template 91
- threads 60
- throttle 60
- timeline 183
- toolbars 38

## U

- update central repository 71
- user interface 38

## V

- variables 132
- view activity 183
- View Ribbon 40

# W

wildcard expressions 118

# X

xp\_backup\_database 291  
xp\_backup\_log 318  
xp\_backup\_parameters 342  
xp\_delete\_tsmfile 347, 413  
xp\_encrypt\_backup\_key 349  
xp\_encrypt\_restore\_key 350  
xp\_extractor 350  
xp\_memory\_size 357  
xp\_objectrecovery 357  
xp\_objectrecovery\_createscript 374  
xp\_objectrecovery\_executeselect 388  
xp\_objectrecovery\_viewcontents 402  
xp\_replicate\_activity\_statistics 71  
xp\_replicate\_job\_statistics 71  
xp\_restore\_attachedfilesonly 421  
xp\_restore\_automated 431, 452  
xp\_restore\_checkpassword 467  
xp\_restore\_checksumonly 470  
xp\_restore\_database 470  
xp\_restore\_filelistonly 491  
xp\_restore\_headeronly 499  
xp\_restore\_log 510  
xp\_restore\_setinfo 526  
xp\_restore\_verifyonly 533  
xp\_sls\_cloud\_browse 544  
xp\_slsCreateDCR 548  
xp\_slsFastCompression 550  
xp\_slsReadProgress 570  
xp\_slsSmartCleanup 571  
xp\_slssqlmaint 582  
xp\_sqlitespeed\_licenseinfo 583  
xp\_sqlitespeed\_version 585  
xp\_view\_tsmcontents 585  
xp\_view\_tsmmc 592